As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 18, 2024.

Registration No. 333-281901

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

AMENDMENT NO. 1
TO
FORM S-1
REGISTRATION STATEMENT
UNDER
THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**2834**	**47-4721157**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification Number)

1445A South 50th Street
Richmond, California 94804
(510) 806-1445
(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Kristen Fortney, Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer and President
1445A South 50th Street
Richmond, California, 94804
(510) 806-1445
(Name, Address, Including Zip Code, And Telephone Number, Including Area Code, Of Agent For Service)

Copies to:

Matthew Rossiter, Esq.
Robert A. Freedman, Esq.
Julia Forbess, Esq.
Michael S. Pilo, Esq.
Fenwick & West LLP
555 California Street
12th Floor
San Francisco, California 94104
(415) 875-2300

Charles S. Kim, Esq.
Denny Won, Esq.
Divakar Gupta, Esq.
Cooley LLP
10265 Science Center Drive
San Diego, California 92121
(858) 550-6000

Approximate date of commencement of proposed sale to the public: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933 check the following box. ☐

If this form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☐ Non-accelerated filer ☒ Smaller reporting company ☒

Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act. ☐

Registrant hereby amends this Registration Statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this Registration Statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or until the Registration Statement shall become effective on such date as the Securities and Exchange Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

Table of Contents

The information in this preliminary prospectus is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission is effective. This preliminary prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities, and we are not soliciting offers to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2024

7,500,000 Shares

BIOAGE

Common Stock

This is the initial public offering of shares of common stock of BioAge Labs, Inc.

We are offering 7,500,000 shares of our common stock. Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock. It is currently estimated that the initial public offering price will be between $17.00 and $19.00 per share. We have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "BIOA," and this offering is contingent upon obtaining such approval.

We are an "emerging growth company" and a "smaller reporting company" as defined under the federal securities laws and, as such, have elected to comply with certain reduced reporting requirements in this prospectus and may elect to do so in future filings.

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. See the section titled "Risk Factors" beginning on page 17.

	Per Share	Total
Initial public offering price	$	$
Underwriting discounts and commissions(1)	$	$
Proceeds, before expenses, to us	$	$

(1) See the section titled "Underwriting" for additional disclosure regarding the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses.

We have granted the underwriters an option for a period of 30 days to purchase up to 1,125,000 additional shares of common stock at the initial public offering price, less the underwriting discounts and commissions.

Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., an existing stockholder, is expected to purchase approximately $15.0 million in shares of our common stock in a concurrent private placement exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price (833,333 shares based on the initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth above). The private placement would close concurrently with, and be contingent and conditioned upon consummation of, this offering. However, this offering is not contingent on the consummation of the concurrent private placement. Because we have not yet entered into a binding agreement with Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., we could determine to sell more, fewer or no shares to Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., and Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P. could determine to purchase more, fewer or no shares in the concurrent private placement. One or more of the underwriters are expected to act as placement agents in connection with the concurrent private placement and will receive a placement agent fee equal to 7.0% of the total purchase price of the private placement shares.

The underwriters expect to deliver the shares against payment in New York, New York on , 2024.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC **Morgan Stanley** **Jefferies** **Citigroup**

, 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Neither we nor the underwriters have authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses prepared by or on behalf of us or to which we have referred you. We and the underwriters do not take responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. This prospectus is an offer to sell only the shares of common stock offered hereby, but only under circumstances and in jurisdictions where it is lawful to do so. The information contained in this prospectus or in any applicable free writing prospectus is current only as of its date, regardless of its time of delivery or the time of any sale of shares of our common stock. Our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed since that date.

For investors outside of the United States: Neither we nor any of the underwriters have done anything that would permit this offering or possession or distribution of this prospectus in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required, other than the United States. Persons outside of the United States who come into possession of this prospectus must inform themselves about, and observe any restrictions relating to, the offering of the shares of our common stock and the distribution of this prospectus outside of the United States.

Through and including , 2024 (the 25th day after the date of this prospectus), all dealers that buy, sell or trade shares of our common stock, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This delivery requirement is in addition to the dealer's obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as an underwriter and with respect to an unsold allotment or subscription.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information contained elsewhere in this prospectus and does not contain all of the information that you should consider in making your investment decision. Before investing in our common stock, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including our consolidated financial statements and the related notes thereto and the information set forth under the sections titled "Risk Factors," "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," and "Business," in each case included in this prospectus. Some of the statements in this prospectus constitute forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. See the section titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" for additional information. Unless the context otherwise requires, we use the terms "BioAge Labs, Inc.," "BioAge," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" in this prospectus to refer to BioAge Labs, Inc.

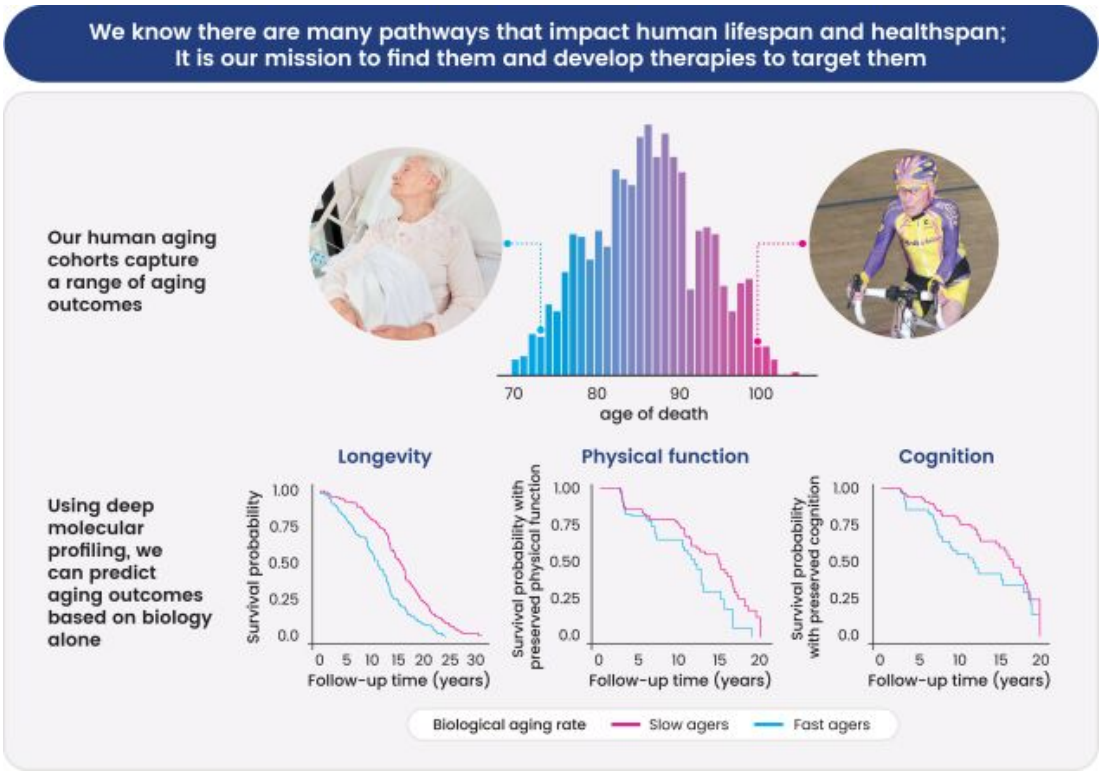
Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company developing therapeutic product candidates for metabolic diseases, such as obesity, by targeting the biology of human aging. Our technology platform and differentiated human datasets enable us to identify promising targets based on insights into molecular changes that drive aging. Our primary focus is metabolic disease, one of the greatest global healthcare challenges. Azelaprag, our lead product candidate, is an orally available small molecule that has been well-tolerated in 265 individuals across eight Phase 1 clinical trials. In preclinical obesity models, azelaprag demonstrated the ability to more than double the weight loss induced by a glucagon-like-peptide-1 receptor (GLP-1R) agonist while also restoring healthy body composition and improving muscle function. These preclinical results are supported by our Phase 1b clinical trial in older adults on bed rest where we observed decreased muscle atrophy, preservation of muscle quality and improved metabolism in subjects treated with azelaprag over a 10-day period. We plan to assess azelaprag's potential to drive significant improvements in weight loss when combined with a GLP-1R agonist in two Phase 2 clinical trials. While the results of these preclinical studies and early clinical trials have demonstrated the potential use of azelaprag for the treatment of metabolic disease, they may not be predictive of the results of later-stage clinical trials. The ongoing STRIDES clinical trial will assess azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide, marketed as Zepbound® by Eli Lilly and Company (Lilly), with topline results anticipated in the third quarter of 2025. The second Phase 2 clinical trial will assess azelaprag in combination with semaglutide, marketed as Wegovy® by Novo Nordisk, with initiation expected in the first half of 2025 and topline results expected in the second half of 2026. We believe these trials will directly support our ultimate therapeutic goal of developing an all-oral combination product for obesity. We also intend to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy in the first half of 2025 to support potential indication expansion. We expect to report topline results from this proof-of-concept trial in the second half of 2025. We are also developing orally available small molecule brain-penetrant NLRP3 inhibitors for the treatment of diseases driven by neuroinflammation. We anticipate submitting an Investigational New Drug application (IND) for an NLRP3 inhibitor in the second half of 2025 and, if cleared, initiating a Phase 1 clinical trial in the first half of 2026.

Our approach: Targeting human aging biology to treat chronic metabolic diseases

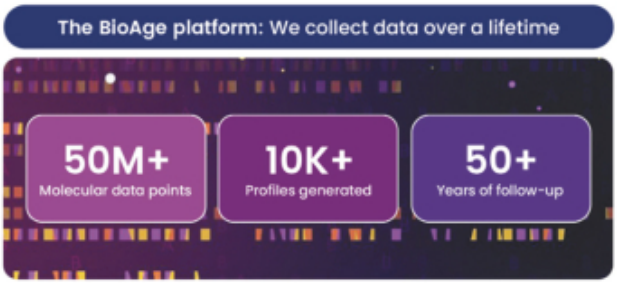
The burden of many serious and chronic diseases—including cardiovascular disease and diabetes—increases with age.

However, there is substantial natural variation in the human population, resulting in a broad range of aging trajectories and outcomes, with some people experiencing much longer lifespans as well as delayed disease onset. We created our company to identify biological pathways associated with longer, healthier human lifespans and to develop pharmaceutical products that can modulate these pathways with the intent to prevent and reverse specific diseases, focusing on metabolic diseases.



We capture a range of aging outcomes in our human aging cohorts, including functional and cognitive decline, disease incidence and mortality. In this example, deep, serial profiling of circulating proteins in these participants was used to understand the biology that drives these outcomes.

Our approach starts with human data. We examine the impact of the molecular changes that happen naturally as people age and study how these changes drive both functional decline (e.g., loss of muscle strength) and disease risk (e.g., obesity, insulin resistance, dyslipidemia, hypertension). To develop new insights into the biological drivers of aging, we have generated proprietary longitudinal human datasets based on exclusive access to a unique resource: serial biobanked human samples coupled with health records and functional measurements collected for up to 50 years, capturing individual aging trajectories measured over several decades. We analyze these samples using state-of-the-art molecular profiling technologies, measuring thousands of biologically relevant molecules, and then apply computational tools to the resulting data to extract potential drivers of a long and healthy lifespan.



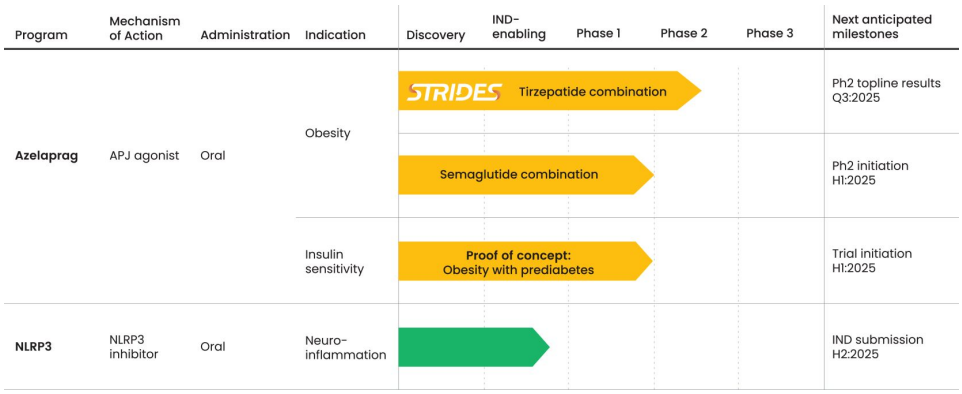
The BioAge platform encompasses over 50 million molecular data points spanning over 10 thousand individual participant profiles and over 50 years of follow-up.

We have selected chronic metabolic diseases as our primary focus within age related chronic diseases, given their high prevalence and resulting potential for impact on population health. Chronic metabolic diseases represent some of the largest addressable therapeutics markets. Through our approach, we expect to target outsized commercial opportunities, initially within the obesity and diabetes landscape. For instance, according to third-party estimates, the global market for GLP-1R agonists, including those used to treat diabetes, is expected to grow to $150 billion by 2031.

Our Pipeline

We are building a pipeline of platform-derived therapeutics targeting chronic metabolic disease. Our lead product candidate, azelaprag, is an orally available small molecule agonist of the apelin receptor (APJ) where activation has the potential to recapitulate many of the benefits of exercise. We are developing azelaprag for the treatment of obesity in combination with GLP-1R agonists with the goal of increasing overall weight loss, with the potential to also improve tolerability and body composition. We have initiated one Phase 2 clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide and plan to initiate a second Phase 2 clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with semaglutide in the first half of 2025 and topline results expected in the second half of 2026. We are also developing a series of oral small molecule inhibitors of NLRP3, a key driver of neuroinflammation, which is linked to many diseases including obesity. We anticipate submitting an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor in the second half of 2025 and, if cleared, initiating a Phase 1 clinical trial in the first half of 2026. From our platform, we have several additional targets with product candidates in discovery stages, and we are also continuously seeking to identify and develop further promising targets.

Our portfolio of product candidates is summarized in the figure below:



Our lead product candidate, azelaprag: an orally available, small molecule APJ agonist that has the potential to recapitulate the effects of exercise

Leveraging our platform, we found that apelin levels decrease with age and that higher levels of apelin are predictive of both improved physical function and increased longevity. Apelin is a type of signaling molecule released in response to exercise known as an exerkine, which, as shown in preclinical studies and clinical trials, has the potential to recapitulate many of the downstream benefits of exercise. Azelaprag is an orally available, small molecule agonist of APJ that we are developing for the treatment of obesity.

In December 2022, we announced results demonstrating statistically significant results on pharmacodynamic measures of maintenance of muscle size and quality in participants administered 240 mg of azelaprag as compared to placebo from our Phase 1b clinical trial in 21 healthy volunteers ≥65 years old over 10 days of bed rest, of which 10 received placebo. We also observed several metabolic benefits in subjects dosed with azelaprag, including significantly higher rates of muscle protein synthesis as well as preservation of predicted resting energy expenditure and cardiorespiratory fitness. Azelaprag was also observed to shift the levels of circulating proteins in a way that is highly overlapping with endurance exercise, further supporting that it may be able to mimic some global effects of exercise at the protein level.

Across eight Phase 1 clinical trials conducted between us and Amgen, azelaprag has been well-tolerated in 265 individuals, with an adverse event rate similar to placebo.

We are advancing azelaprag as a treatment for obesity, where our key therapeutic goal is to achieve injectable-like overall weight loss in an all-oral combination with an incretin (a class of gut-derived metabolic hormones that includes GLP-1 and plays a role in increasing satiety, increasing insulin secretion and sensitivity, and delaying gastric emptying), with the potential to also improve tolerability and body composition.

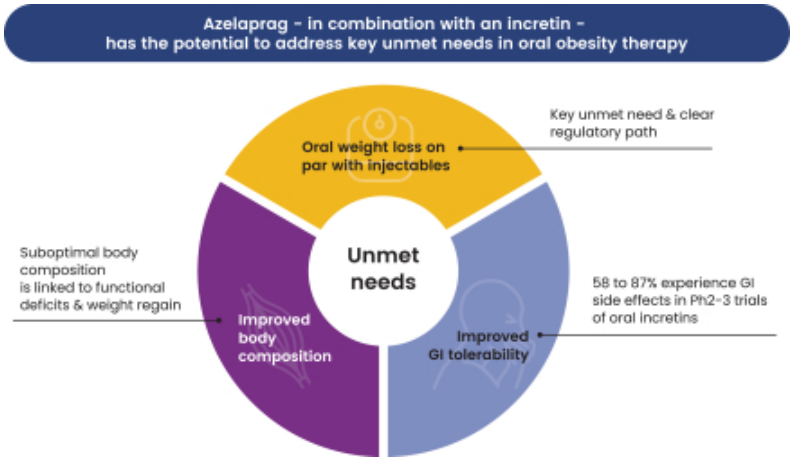
Similar to how exercise increases weight loss in obese patients on incretins, administration of azelaprag in combination with GLP-1R agonists resulted in potent synergistic increase in weight loss achieved in a preclinical model of diet-induced obesity. The addition of azelaprag was shown to approximately double total weight loss while restoring body composition and muscle function to that of lean controls, without any significant additional decrease in energy intake. The addition of azelaprag was also observed to significantly reduce non-fasting glucose levels. While the results of these preclinical studies and early clinical trials have demonstrated the potential use of azelaprag for the treatment of metabolic disease, they may not be predictive of the results in later-stage clinical trials.

The evolving obesity treatment landscape: we believe azelaprag addresses multiple key unmet needs

Obesity is associated with a range of adverse health outcomes such as insulin resistance, dyslipidemia and increased blood pressure that can be reduced or even completely resolved with weight loss, with outcomes largely proportional to the amount of weight lost. Until recently, pharmaceutical treatments for obesity had limited efficacy and furthermore were associated with side effects that led to poor tolerability. The development of a class of drugs known as incretins has dramatically changed the treatment landscape.

GLP-1R agonists are part of the incretin class, which mimics the effects of hormones released after eating and are used to treat metabolic diseases. Certain injectable GLP-1R agonists have recently been approved for the treatment of diabetes and obesity. However, there continues to be significant interest by pharmaceutical companies in oral obesity medications given strong patient preference and fewer supply chain challenges compared to injectables, including cold-chain requirements and high manufacturing costs.

Despite the recent approvals of such injectable GLP-1R agonists, there remain important unmet needs for people struggling with obesity, including improved oral efficacy, tolerability and body composition:



Key unmet needs for weight loss regimens include increased weight loss in an all-oral regimen, improved gastrointestinal (GI) tolerability and improved body composition.

- *Oral efficacy*: Overall weight loss with oral incretins has lagged injectables, potentially because the most advanced orals have a single target (GLP-1R) whereas some injectables have combined multiple mechanisms. For example, subjects in a clinical trial of oral semaglutide (50 mg), currently the most advanced oral drug in this class, achieved 15.1% weight loss at week 68, while subjects in a clinical trial of tirzepatide (15 mg), an FDA-approved dual GLP-1 / GIP agonist, which is currently the leading weight loss injectable, achieved 20.9% weight loss at week 72. Clinical trial results suggest efficacy of injectable incretins may increase further. For example, retatrutide, an investigational incretin that combines three different mechanisms, achieved 24.2% overall weight loss at week 48 in a Phase 2 clinical trial. Furthermore, oral doses that achieve more competitive efficacy have often been observed to come with the tradeoff of worsened tolerability.
- *Tolerability*: Current GLP-1R agonists are not well-tolerated by all patients. Across obesity trials of injectable semaglutide and tirzepatide, up to 44% of subjects experienced gastrointestinal side effects such as nausea, diarrhea, and vomiting, which contributed to a discontinuation rate of up to 17%. The incidence of gastrointestinal adverse events is even higher with other oral GLP-1R agonists in late-stage third-party clinical trials. Because these adverse effects appear to be dose-dependent, we

believe combination approaches with APJ agonists may provide an opportunity to achieve weight reduction goals using a lower and therefore potentially more tolerable dose of GLP-1R agonists.

- *Body composition*: The benefits of weight loss mediated by GLP-1R agonists can be compromised by suboptimal body composition—the balance of lean and fat mass. In older patients, up to half of the weight loss is comprised of lean body mass, which is primarily muscle. Suboptimal body composition has been linked to several adverse treatment outcomes including rebound weight gain and impaired physical function, especially in older patients.

We have initiated a Phase 2 clinical trial and are planning a second Phase 2 clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with injectable GLP-1R agonists, as these drugs are approved; however our ultimate objective is to develop an all-oral weight loss combination with an oral incretin. Dosing oral incretin drugs in combination with orally administered azelaprag could provide well-tolerated weight loss in line with that achieved by injectable agonists alone, as well as superior body composition.

Our azelaprag clinical development strategy

We are initiating two Phase 2 clinical trials of azelaprag in combination with GLP-1R agonists. The first of these trials, STRIDES, is an ongoing clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide in approximately 220 obese individuals aged 55 and over, an age group that represents 35-40% of the adult obese population in the U.S. We are initially focusing on these older patients because the muscle and metabolic benefits of azelaprag observed in our Phase 1b clinical trial were achieved in older patients. The goal of the STRIDES clinical trial is to establish proof of concept for enhanced weight loss. The primary endpoint of this trial will be weight loss at 24 weeks. In addition, biomarkers, changes in body composition and glucose control will be assessed as exploratory endpoints. We anticipate topline results in the third quarter of 2025.

We have a material transfer agreement with Lilly, under which Lilly has agreed to provide us with tirzepatide in connection with our STRIDES clinical trial of azelaprag in obesity. Lilly's Chorus clinical development organization is advising and assisting on all aspects of the Phase 2 STRIDES clinical trial design and execution, enabling us to benefit from Lilly's extensive clinical experience in this space, while retaining all rights to azelaprag.

The goals of our second Phase 2 clinical trial are to demonstrate:

- A GLP-1R-like agonist class effect.
- Efficacy in a wider population that includes younger patients.
- Overall weight loss achieved after 52 weeks of treatment.

To that end, we intend to combine azelaprag with semaglutide in our second Phase 2 clinical trial and enroll approximately 300 obese individuals ages 18 and older. Trial initiation is anticipated in the first half of 2025 with topline results expected in the second half of 2026. The primary endpoint of this Phase 2 clinical trial will be weight loss at 52 weeks, with similar exploratory endpoints to the tirzepatide combination trial.

While we are currently planning Phase 2 clinical trials with azelaprag in combination with injectable GLP-1R agonists, as these drugs are already approved, our ultimate objective is to develop an all-oral weight loss combination with an oral incretin.

In parallel, we intend to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy in the first half of 2025 to support potential indication expansion. We expect to report topline results from this proof-of-concept trial in the second half of 2025. The goal of this clinical trial is to assess the potential direct benefits of azelaprag, informing potential subsequent development for treatment of obesity with comorbid type 2 diabetes in combination with a GLP-1R agonist.

We are also developing orally available, brain-penetrant inhibitors of NLRP3, a key target for neuroinflammation

We are developing brain-penetrant, structurally novel small molecule inhibitors of NLRP3 that have a novel binding site. NLRP3 is a component of a multi-protein complex referred to as the inflammasome. NLRP3-driven neuroinflammation has been linked to both obesity and neurodegenerative diseases. We intend to submit an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor to the FDA in the second half of 2025 and, if cleared, initiate a Phase 1 trial in the first half of 2026 to evaluate safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in healthy volunteers.

Our Team and Investors

We have assembled a leadership team of experts in aging biology and drug development. Our senior team consists of the following members:

- Kristen Fortney, Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer and co-founder. Dr. Fortney has extensive experience in aging biology, genetics and bioinformatics and systems biology from her work at Stanford and the University of Toronto.
- Eric Morgen, M.D., our Chief Operating Officer and co-founder. Dr. Morgen was previously on the faculty at the University of Toronto, where his research focused on biomarker discovery and characterization in high-dimensional datasets from human cohorts.
- Dov Goldstein, M.D., our Chief Financial Officer. Dr. Goldstein previously served as Chief Financial Officer at Vicuron Pharmaceuticals, Inc. and Loxo Oncology Inc., as well as a Managing Partner at Aisling Capital. He was most recently the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer of Indapta Therapeutics, Inc.
- Paul Rubin, M.D., our Chief Medical Officer. Dr. Rubin has over 35 years of experience in the biotechnology industry and has led 12 compounds to U.S. approval, with five led from discovery through approval, including Lunesta® and Xopenex®. He most recently served as Executive Vice President Research and Development at miRagen Therapeutics, Inc., and was previously Chief Medical Officer at XOMA Corporation and Executive Vice President Research and Development at Sepracor, Inc.
- Ann Neale, our Chief Development Officer. Ms. Neale has over 30 years of experience in the biotechnology industry. She was most recently Senior Vice President of Development Operations at Principia BioPharma Inc. (acquired by Sanofi S.A.), where she led operations and resourcing strategy for multiple global early- and late-phase clinical programs.
- Peng Leong, Ph.D., our Chief Business Officer. Dr. Leong has extensive experience in the biotech industry, previously serving in healthcare investment banking at Piper Jaffray and as Head of General Medicine Business Development at Merck KgaA and Chief Business Officer at Kazia Therapeutics Limited.
- BJ Sullivan, Ph.D., our Chief Strategy Officer. Dr. Sullivan was previously in L.E.K. Consulting's life sciences practice, where he advised biopharma companies on growth strategy and M&A.
- George Hartman, Ph.D. leads our drug discovery efforts. Dr. Hartman is a co-founder of Novira Therapeutics, Inc. and previously served as executive director of medicinal chemistry at Merck & Co., Inc. where he and his group identified and brought 12 drug candidates into Phase 2 or Phase 3 clinical trials.

We are backed by a strong set of healthcare-specific investors, including our 5% or greater stockholders, a16z Bio + Health, Khosla Ventures, Sofinnova Investments, Longitude Capital, RA Capital, Cormorant Asset Management, Kaiser Permanente, and Horsley Bridge. Prospective investors should not rely on the investment decisions of our existing investors, as these investors may have different risk tolerances and strategies and have

purchased their shares in prior offerings at prices lower than the price offered to the public in this offering. In addition, some of these investors may not be subject to reporting requirements under Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), and, thus, prospective investors may not necessarily know the total amount of investment by each of the prior investors and if and when some of the prior investors decide to sell any of their shares.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to develop a focused portfolio of therapies for metabolic disease by targeting the biology of human aging.

Our strategy is to:

- Apply novel insights into aging biology to build a pipeline of therapeutics to transform the treatment of chronic metabolic diseases.
- Efficiently advance the clinical development of azelaprag as a novel exercise mimetic for the treatment of obesity.
- Establish azelaprag as a key component of all-oral obesity therapy.
- Maximize the potential of azelaprag in adjacent indications, including diabetes.
- Advance an NLRP3 inhibitor for the treatment of neuroinflammation.
- Selectively partner our product candidates to maximize patient impact and shareholder value.

Risks Associated with Our Business

Our business is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section titled “Risk Factors” immediately following this prospectus summary. These risks include, among others, the following:

- We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company with a limited operating history, have not completed any clinical trials beyond Phase 1b and have no products approved for commercial sale, which may make it difficult for investors to evaluate our business, likelihood of success and viability.
- We have incurred significant operating losses since our inception and expect to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future. We are not currently profitable, and may never achieve or sustain profitability. If we are unable to achieve or sustain profitability, the market value of our common stock will likely decline.
- Even if this offering and the concurrent private placement are successful, we will require substantial additional capital to finance our operations and achieve our goals. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on terms acceptable to us, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our research or development programs, any future commercialization efforts or other operations.
- We are substantially dependent on the success of our lead product candidate, azelaprag, which is currently in clinical development, and for which we have not completed a Phase 2 efficacy trial, and any future product candidates we may develop. If we are unable to advance the development of, receive regulatory approval for and ultimately successfully commercialize azelaprag or any future product candidates we may develop, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.
- Drug development is a lengthy and expensive process, the outcome of clinical testing is inherently uncertain, and results of earlier studies and trials may not be predictive of future trial results. We may

incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of azelaprag and any future product candidates for many reasons, including a failure to replicate positive results from earlier preclinical studies or clinical trials in ongoing or future preclinical studies or clinical trials.

- We are developing our lead product candidate, azelaprag, and may develop future product candidates, in combination with other therapies, which would expose us to additional risks.
- We expect to expand our development, clinical and regulatory capabilities and operations as we grow, and as a result, we may encounter difficulties in managing our growth, which could disrupt our operations.
- Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly or may fall below the expectations of investors or securities analysts, each of which may cause our stock price to fluctuate or decline.
- Negative results or publicity for one obesity drug could have a substantial impact on all drugs and product candidates for the treatment of obesity, including ours.
- We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If our remediation of the material weaknesses is not effective, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock.
- We rely, and intend to continue to rely, on third parties to conduct our clinical trials and perform some of our research and preclinical studies. If these third parties do not satisfactorily carry out their contractual duties, fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements or do not meet expected deadlines, our development programs may be delayed or subject to increased costs or we may be unable to obtain regulatory approval, each of which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.
- The manufacture of pharmaceutical products, including our product candidates, such as azelaprag, is complex. Our third-party manufacturers may encounter difficulties in production, which could delay or entirely halt their ability to supply our product candidates for clinical trials or, if approved, for commercial sale.

If we are unable to adequately address these and other risks we face, our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects may be harmed.

Concurrent Private Placement

Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., an existing stockholder, is expected to purchase approximately $15.0 million in shares of our common stock in a concurrent private placement exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (Securities Act), at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price (833,333 shares based on the initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus). The private placement would close concurrently with, and be contingent and conditioned upon consummation of, this offering, as well as certain other customary closing conditions. However, this offering is not contingent on the consummation of the concurrent private placement. Because we have not yet entered into a binding agreement with Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., we could determine to sell more, fewer or no shares to Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., and Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P. could determine to purchase more, fewer or no shares in the concurrent private placement. One or more of the underwriters are expected to act as placement agents in connection with the concurrent private placement and will

receive a placement agent fee equal to 7.0% of the total purchase price of the private placement shares. In connection with the concurrent private placement, we will enter into a stock purchase agreement with Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P.

Corporate and Other Information

We were incorporated under the laws of the State of Delaware on April 1, 2015, under the name BioAge Labs, Inc.

Our principal executive offices are located at 1445A South 50th Street, Richmond, California 94804, and our telephone number is (510) 906-1445. Our website address is https://bioagelabs.com. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated by reference into, this prospectus. We have included our website in this prospectus solely as a textual reference. Investors should not rely on any such information in deciding whether to purchase our common stock.

The BioAge marks and logos, along with our other registered or common law trade names, trademarks or service marks, appearing in this prospectus are valuable company assets and are the exclusive property of BioAge. Solely for convenience, the trademarks, service marks and trade names referred to in this prospectus appear without the ® and ™ symbols, but this should not be interpreted as a waiver of any rights, and we fully reserve the right to assert and protect our intellectual property rights concerning our marks in accordance with applicable laws.

All other service marks, trademarks and trade names appearing in this prospectus are the property of their respective owners. Our use of third-party trade names, trademarks or service marks in this prospectus does not imply any affiliation with, endorsement by, or sponsorship by us of those companies.

Implications of Being an Emerging Growth Company and a Smaller Reporting Company

As a company with less than $1.235 billion in revenue during our last fiscal year, we qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (JOBS Act). An emerging growth company may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies. These provisions include, but are not limited to:

- being permitted to present only two years of financial statements and only two years of reduced related "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" disclosure in this prospectus;
- not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended (Sarbanes-Oxley Act), on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting;
- not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements, unless the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) determines the new rules are necessary for protecting the public;
- reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation arrangements in our periodic reports, proxy statements and registration statements; and
- exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

We will remain an emerging growth company until the earliest to occur of: (i) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have more than $1.235 billion in annual revenue; (ii) the date we qualify as a "large accelerated filer," with at least $700.0 million of equity securities held by non-affiliates; (iii) the date on which we have issued, in any three-year period, more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt securities; and (iv) the last day of the fiscal year ending after the fifth anniversary of the completion of this offering.

We have elected to take advantage of certain of the reduced disclosure obligations for emerging growth companies in the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part and may elect to take advantage of other reduced reporting requirements in future filings. As a result, the information that we provide to our stockholders may be different than you might receive from other public reporting companies in which you hold equity interests.

The JOBS Act provides that an emerging growth company can take advantage of an extended transition period for complying with new or revised accounting standards, until those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to use this extended transition period to enable us to comply with new or revised accounting standards that have different effective dates for public and private companies until the earlier of the date we (i) are no longer an emerging growth company or (ii) affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the extended transition period provided in the JOBS Act. As a result, our financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards. Until the date that we are no longer an emerging growth company or affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the exemption provided by Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act upon issuance of a new or revised accounting standard that applies to our financial statements and that has a different effective date for public and private companies, we will disclose the date on which adoption is required for non-emerging growth companies and the date on which we will adopt the recently issued accounting standard.

We are also a "smaller reporting company," meaning that the market value of our capital stock held by non-affiliates plus the proposed aggregate amount of gross proceeds to us as a result of this offering is less than $700.0 million and our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company after this offering if either (i) the market value of our capital stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250.0 million or (ii) our annual revenue was less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and the market value of our capital stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million. If we are a smaller reporting company at the time we cease to be an emerging growth company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Specifically, as a smaller reporting company we may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K, we are not required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and, similar to emerging growth companies, smaller reporting companies have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation.

The Offering	
Common stock offered by us	7,500,000 shares.
Option to purchase additional shares	We have granted the underwriters an option to purchase up to 1,125,000 additional shares of common stock from us at any time within 30 days from the date of this prospectus.
Concurrent private placement	Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., an existing stockholder, is expected to purchase approximately $15.0 million in shares of our common stock in a concurrent private placement exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price (833,333 shares based on the initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus). The private placement would close concurrently with, and be contingent and conditioned upon consummation of, this offering, as well as certain other customary closing conditions. However, this offering is not contingent on the consummation of the concurrent private placement. Because we have not yet entered into a binding agreement with Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., we could determine to sell more, fewer or no shares to Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P., and Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P. could determine to purchase more, fewer or no shares in the concurrent private placement. One or more of the underwriters are expected to act as placement agents in connection with the concurrent private placement and will receive a placement agent fee equal to 7.0% of the total purchase price of the private placement shares. In connection with the concurrent private placement, we will enter into a stock purchase agreement with Sofinnova Venture Partners, XI, L.P.
Common stock to be outstanding immediately after this offering and concurrent private placement	30,911,629 shares (or 32,036,629 shares, if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full).
Use of proceeds	We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement will be approximately $134.5 million (or approximately $153.3 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full), based upon the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, estimated offering expenses and estimated private placement fees and expenses payable by us.

	We currently intend to use the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, to advance the continued development of azelaprag for the treatment of obesity in our ongoing STRIDES clinical trial in combination with tirzepatide, a Phase 2 clinical trial in combination with semaglutide, and the manufacture of drug products to support Phase 3 clinical trials sufficient for registration; the initiation of an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azaelaprag monotherapy; to advance the clinical development of an NLRP3 inhibitor for the treatment of neuroinflammation through the submission of an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor, and, if cleared, the initiation of a Phase 1 clinical trial, as well as for other research and development activities and potential expansion of our pipeline, as well as for working capital and other general corporate purposes. See the section titled "Use of Proceeds" for additional information.
Risk factors	Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. You should read the section titled "Risk Factors" in this prospectus for a discussion of factors to consider carefully before deciding to invest in shares of our common stock.
Directed share program	At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price to certain individuals through a directed share program, including our directors, officers, employees, and certain of their friends and family business associates and related persons. The sales will be made at our direction by Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and its affiliates through a directed share program. The number of shares of our common stock available for sale to the general public in this offering will be reduced to the extent that such persons purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same terms as the other shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus. Directors, officers and employees that participate in this directed share program will be subjected to a 180-day lock-up restriction with the representatives and with us with respect to any shares purchased through the directed share program. See the section titled "Underwriting" for additional information.
Proposed Nasdaq trading symbol	"BIOA"

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after this offering and the concurrent private placement is based on 22,578,296 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2024, after giving effect to the automatic conversion of all shares of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock as of June 30, 2024 into an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering, and excludes:

- 4,522,711 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2024 under our 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (2015 Plan), with a weighted-average exercise price of $8.41 per share;
- 245,245 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options granted after June 30, 2024, under our 2015 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $10.72 per share;
- 424,827 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options under 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (2024 Plan) to Dr. Fortney immediately following effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part at an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price per share;
- 100,640 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options we expect to grant to certain of our directors and employees under the 2024 Plan immediately following effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part at an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price per share;
- 6,722 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of a warrant outstanding as of June 30, 2024, with an exercise price of $3.22 per share;
- 24,968 shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of warrants outstanding as of June 30, 2024, with an exercise price of $10.27 per share;
- 3,650,000 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2024 Plan, which will become effective in connection with this offering (including 943,682 shares reserved for issuance under our 2015 Plan which shares will be added to the 2024 Plan upon its effectiveness); and
- 330,000 shares of our common stock to be reserved for future issuance under our 2024 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (ESPP), which will become effective in connection with this offering.

Our 2024 Plan and our ESPP provide for automatic annual increases in the number of shares of our common stock reserved thereunder. Such increases are not reflected in the numbers, above. For additional information regarding our 2015 Plan, 2024 Plan and ESPP, see the section titled "Executive Compensation—Equity Compensation Plans and Other Benefit Plans".

Except as otherwise indicated, all information in this prospectus assumes or gives effect to the following:

- the automatic conversion of all shares of our convertible redeemable preferred stock outstanding as of June 30, 2024 into an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering;
- a 1-for-4.4626 reverse stock split of our common stock, which we effected on September 17, 2024;
- the issuance of 833,333 shares of our common stock (assuming an initial public offering price of $18.00, the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus) in the concurrent private placement, which is to be completed concurrently with, and be contingent and conditioned upon consummation of, the closing of this offering.
- the adoption, filing, and effectiveness of our restated certificate of incorporation and bylaws, each of which will occur immediately prior to the completion of this offering;
- no exercise of the outstanding options or warrants described above; and
- no exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock.

Summary Consolidated Financial Data

The following tables set forth our summary consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss and balance sheet data as of the dates indicated. The summary condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss data for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 are derived from our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The summary consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss data for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, and the summary consolidated balance sheet data as of June 30, 2024, are derived from our unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as our annual audited summary consolidated financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, which include only normal, recurring adjustments that are necessary to present fairly the unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements. The following summary consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results that may be expected in any future period and results for the six months ended June 30, 2024 are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the full year ending December 31, 2024 or any other period. The summary consolidated financial data in this section are not intended to replace our consolidated financial statements and are qualified in their entirety by the consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
			(unaudited)	
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)			
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss Data:				
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	$ 33,886	$ 30,522	$ 19,792	$ 17,272
General and administrative	14,514	9,447	8,290	7,645
Total operating expenses	48,400	39,969	28,082	24,917
Loss from operations	(48,400)	(39,969)	(28,082)	(24,917)
Interest expense	(7,794)	(241)	(1,660)	(2,832)
Interest and other income	2,431	465	3,497	1,553
Gain (loss) from changes in fair value on derivative liability and warrants	(10,091)	23	(78)	(2,075)
Loss on extinguishment of convertible promissory notes	—	—	(250)	—
Total other income (expense)	(15,454)	247	1,509	(3,354)
Net loss	$ (63,854)	$ (39,722)	$ (26,573)	$ (28,271)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted[1]	$ (38.17)	$ (23.76)	$ (15.70)	$ (16.90)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted[1]	1,672,793	1,671,761	1,692,238	1,672,697
Comprehensive Loss				
Net Loss	(63,854)	(39,722)	(26,573)	(28,271)
Foreign translation adjustment	(3)	246	3	32
Total comprehensive loss	$ (63,857)	$ (39,476)	$ (26,570)	$ (28,239)

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
			(unaudited)	
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)			
Unaudited pro forma net loss per share of common stock, basic and diluted[2]	$ (7.34)	$ (23.76)	$ (1.32)	$ (3.26)
Unaudited pro forma weighted-average shares outstanding, basic and diluted[2]	8,704,292	1,671,761	20,119,816	8,684,559

(1) See Note 11 to our audited consolidated financial statements and unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for further details on the calculation of historical net loss per share and the weighted-average number of shares of common stock used in the computation of the per share amounts.

(2) The unaudited pro forma basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the year ended December 31, 2023 was computed using the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding, including the pro forma effect of the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into shares of our common stock on the later of January 1, 2023 or the date the shares were issued.

	As of June 30, 2024		
	Actual	Pro Forma[1]	Pro Forma As Adjusted[2]
		(unaudited)	
	(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 159,085	$ 159,085	$ 294,497
Term loan, net of current portion	$ 5,371	$ 5,371	$ 5,371
Working capital[3]	150,671	150,671	285,171
Total assets	164,402	164,402	297,217
Total redeemable convertible preferred stock	342,831	—	—
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(197,131)	145,700	280,200

(1) Pro forma amounts give effect to the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock as of June 30, 2024 into an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock and the related reclassification of the carrying value of the redeemable convertible preferred stock to permanent equity immediately prior to the completion of this offering.

(2) Pro forma as adjusted amounts reflect pro forma adjustments described in footnote (1) above, as well as the sale of 7,500,000 shares of our common stock in this offering and 833,333 shares in the concurrent private placement, based upon the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, estimated offering expenses and estimated private placement fees and expenses. The pro forma as adjusted information is illustrative only and will change based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering and concurrent private placement determined at pricing. Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share would increase or decrease, as applicable, the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of our cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' (deficit) equity by approximately $7.7 million, assuming that the number of shares offered by us, as set forth on the cover of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, estimated offering expenses and estimated private placement fees and expenses. Similarly, each increase or decrease of 1,000,000 in the number of shares offered by us in this offering and concurrent private placement would increase or decrease, as applicable, the pro forma as adjusted amount of each of our cash and cash equivalents, working capital, total assets and total stockholders' (deficit) equity by approximately $16.7 million, assuming the assumed initial offering price remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and placement agent fees.

(3) We define working capital as current assets less current liabilities. See our audited consolidated financial statements and unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus for further details regarding our current assets and current liabilities.

RISK FACTORS

Investing in our common stock involves a high degree of risk. Before making your decision to invest in shares of our common stock, you should carefully consider the risks described below, together with the other information contained in this prospectus, including in the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and in our consolidated financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this prospectus. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Additional risks and uncertainties that we are unaware of or that we deem immaterial may also become important factors that adversely affect our business. We cannot assure you that any of the events discussed below will not occur. These events could have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. If that were to happen, the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position, Limited Operating History and Need for Additional Capital

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company with a limited operating history, have not completed any clinical trials beyond Phase 1b and have no products approved for commercial sale, which may make it difficult for investors to evaluate our business, likelihood of success and viability.

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company with a limited operating history on which to base your investment decision. Drug development is a highly speculative undertaking and involves a substantial degree of risk. It entails substantial upfront capital expenditures and significant risk that any product candidate will fail to demonstrate adequate efficacy or an acceptable safety profile, gain regulatory approval or become commercially viable. We commenced operations in 2015, have no products approved for commercial sale and have never generated any revenue. To date, we have devoted substantially all of our resources to identifying, acquiring and developing our product candidates and licensed technologies, building our pipeline, performing research, conducting preclinical studies and early-stage clinical trials, organizing and staffing our company, business planning, establishing and maintaining our intellectual property portfolio, establishing arrangements with third parties for the manufacture of our product candidates, raising capital and providing general and administrative support for these operations.

To date, we have funded our operations with proceeds from sales of our redeemable convertible preferred stock, convertible notes and proceeds from stock option exercises. From inception through June 30, 2024, we received an aggregate of $293.8 million in gross proceeds from sales of our redeemable convertible preferred stock, an aggregate of $26.4 million in gross proceeds from sales of our convertible notes, and $0.5 million in proceeds from stock option exercises.

We have not yet demonstrated an ability to successfully complete any clinical trials beyond our Phase 1 and Phase 1b clinical trials for azelaprag, obtain regulatory approvals, manufacture a commercial-scale product or arrange for a third party to do so on our behalf, or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful product commercialization. As a result, it may be more difficult for you to accurately predict our likelihood of success and viability than it could be if we had a longer operating history.

In addition, we may encounter unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays and other known and unknown factors and risks frequently experienced by clinical-stage biopharmaceutical companies. We also may need to transition from a company with a research and development focus to a company capable of supporting commercial activities. We have not yet demonstrated an ability to successfully overcome such risks and difficulties, or to make such a transition. If we do not adequately address these risks and difficulties or successfully make such a transition, our business will suffer.

We have incurred significant operating losses since our inception and expect to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future. We are not currently profitable, and may never achieve or sustain profitability. If we are unable to achieve or sustain profitability, the market value of our common stock will likely decline.

We have incurred significant operating losses since our inception and expect to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future. We do not have any products approved for sale and have not generated any product revenue since our inception. If our lead product candidate, azelaprag, nor any future product candidates are successfully developed, approved and commercialized, we may never generate significant revenue, if we generate any revenue at all. Our net losses were $63.9 million and $39.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and $26.6 million and $28.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of June 30, 2024, we had an accumulated deficit of $208.3 million. Substantially all of our losses have resulted from expenses incurred in connection with the development of, and in-licensing of intellectual property related to, azelaprag, the research and development of our NLRP3 program, our longitudinal human aging platform and from general and administrative costs associated with our operations. Azelaprag and any future product candidates will require substantial additional development time and resources before we would be able to apply for or receive regulatory approvals and begin generating revenue from product sales. We expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future, and we anticipate these losses will increase substantially in connection with our additional ongoing and planned clinical trials for azelaprag including our ongoing STRIDES clinical trial for azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide and our planned Phase 2 clinical trial in combination with semaglutide, our planned initiation of an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy to support potential indication expansion; and our planned IND submission and Phase 1 clinical trial for an NLRP3 inhibitor for the treatment of neuroinflammation; and as we continue our development of, seek regulatory approval for and potentially commercialize azelaprag and any future product candidates we may develop and become a public company.

In addition, in May 2022, we entered into a loan and security agreement (the Loan Agreement) with SVB Innovative Credit Growth Fund IX, LP and Innovative Credit Growth Fund VIII-A, LP (collectively, the Lenders) pursuant to which we were able to borrow up to an aggregate of $25.0 million across two potential tranches until December 31, 2023 (the Term Loan). The Term Loan is secured by a lien covering substantially all of our assets, but not including our intellectual property or non-assignable licenses. In connection with the Term Loan, the Lenders were concurrently issued warrants to purchase 24,968 shares of our common stock at an exercise price of $10.27 per share, with a term of 10 years. The Loan Agreement required us to pay monthly interest payments until November 1, 2023, after which we commenced monthly principal payments. As of June 30, 2024 we had $11.0 million outstanding principal under the Term Loan. The Term Loan matures by April 1, 2026.

To become and remain profitable, we must succeed in developing, obtaining regulatory approvals for, and eventually commercializing products that generate significant revenue. This will require us to be successful in a range of challenging activities, including completing clinical trials of azelaprag and identifying, discovering, developing, in-licensing or acquiring any future product candidates, obtaining regulatory approval for azelaprag and any future product candidates, and manufacturing, marketing, and selling any products for which we may obtain regulatory approval. We are only in the preliminary stages of these activities. We may never succeed in these activities and, even if we do, may never generate revenue that is significant enough to achieve profitability. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with biopharmaceutical product development, we are unable to accurately predict the timing or amount of increased expenses or when, or if, we will be able to achieve profitability. Even if we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Our failure to become and remain profitable may have an adverse effect on the value of our company and could impair our ability to raise capital, expand our business, maintain our research and development efforts, diversify our product candidates, achieve our strategic objectives or even continue our operations. A decline in the value of our company could also cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

Even if this offering and the concurrent private placement are successful, we will require substantial additional capital to finance our operations and achieve our goals. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on terms acceptable to us, we may be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our research or development programs, any future commercialization efforts or other operations.

Developing pharmaceutical products, including conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, is a very time-consuming, expensive and uncertain process that takes years to complete. Our operations have consumed substantial amounts of cash since inception, and we expect our expenses to increase substantially in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we advance azelaprag and any future product candidates through clinical development. We expect increased expenses as we continue our research and development, continue our clinical trials, initiate additional clinical trials, seek to expand our product pipeline and clinical applications, seek regulatory approval for our current and future product candidates and invest in our organization. In addition, if we obtain regulatory approval for any of our product candidates, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to product manufacturing, marketing, sales and distribution. Because the outcome of any preclinical study or clinical trial is highly uncertain, we cannot reasonably estimate the actual amount of capital necessary to successfully complete the development and commercialization of our product candidates. Furthermore, upon the closing of this offering, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company that we did not incur as a private company. Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations.

We had $159.1 million in cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2024. Based on our current operating plan, we believe that the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents will be sufficient for us to fund our operations into 2028. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our capital resources sooner than we currently expect. Changes beyond our control may occur that would cause us to use our available capital before that time, including changes in and progress of our drug development activities and changes in regulation. Our future capital requirements will be dependent on many factors, including:

- the progress, timing and results of preclinical studies and clinical trials for azelaprag or any future product candidates;
- the extent to which we develop, in-license or acquire any future product candidates or technologies;
- the number of future product candidates and additional indications for our current product candidates we may pursue, and the preclinical studies and clinical trials necessary to develop them;
- the costs, timing and outcome of seeking regulatory approvals of our current or future product candidates;
- the scope and costs of making arrangements with third-party manufacturers, or establishing manufacturing capabilities, for both clinical and commercial supplies of our current or future product candidates;
- the costs involved in growing our organization to the size needed to allow for the research, development and potential commercialization of our current or future product candidates;
- the costs associated with commercializing any approved product candidates, including establishing sales, marketing, market access and distribution capabilities;
- to the extent we pursue strategic collaborations, including collaborations to commercialize azelaprag or any of our future product candidates, our ability to establish and maintain collaborations on favorable terms, if at all, as well as the timing and amount of any milestone or royalty payments we are required to make or are eligible to receive under such collaborations or our current licenses;
- the costs associated with completing any post-marketing studies or trials required by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or other regulatory authorities;

- the revenue, if any, received from commercial sales of azelaprag or any of our future product candidates, if any are approved;
- the costs of preparing, filing and prosecuting patent applications, maintaining and enforcing our intellectual property rights and defending intellectual property-related claims that we may become subject to, including any litigation costs and the outcome of such litigation; and
- the costs associated with potential product liability claims, including the costs associated with obtaining insurance against such claims and with defending against such claims.

Even if this offering and the concurrent private placement are successful, we will require additional capital to complete our planned clinical development programs for our current product candidates in order to seek regulatory approval, and we anticipate needing to raise additional capital to complete the development of, and eventually commercialize, our product candidates, if approved. Adequate additional financing may not be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. Our ability to raise additional funds will be dependent on financial, economic and market conditions, geopolitical issues and other factors, over which we may have limited or no control. In addition, we may seek additional capital due to favorable market conditions or strategic considerations even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. If adequate funds are not available on commercially acceptable terms when needed, we may be forced to delay, reduce or terminate the development or commercialization, if approved, of all or part of our research programs or product candidates or we may be unable to take advantage of future business opportunities. Furthermore, any additional capital-raising efforts may divert our management from their day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize our current and any future product candidates, if approved. Changing circumstances, some of which may be beyond our control, could cause us to consume capital significantly faster than we currently anticipate, and we may need to seek additional funds sooner than planned.

We will be required to obtain further funding through public or private equity financings, debt financings, collaborative agreements, licensing arrangements or other sources of financing, which may dilute our stockholders or restrict our operating activities. We do not have any committed external source of funds. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, each investor's ownership interests will be diluted, and the terms may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect each investor's rights as a stockholder. Debt financing or preferred equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. Such restrictions could adversely impact our ability to conduct our operations and execute our business plan. If we raise additional funds through upfront payments or milestone payments pursuant to strategic collaborations with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our product candidates or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us.

Our failure to raise capital as and when needed or on acceptable terms could significantly harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects and cause the price of our common stock to decline, and we may have to delay, reduce the scope of, suspend or eliminate one or more of our research or drug development programs, preclinical studies, clinical trials or future commercialization efforts.

Risk Related to Research, Discovery, Development, Regulatory Approval and Commercialization of our Product Candidates

We are substantially dependent on the success of our lead product candidate, azelaprag, which is currently in clinical development, and for which we have not completed a Phase 2 efficacy trial and any future product candidates we may develop. If we are unable to advance the development of, receive regulatory approval for and ultimately successfully commercialize azelaprag or any future product candidates we may develop, or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.

Our future success is highly dependent on our ability to timely complete successful clinical trials, obtain regulatory approval for, and then successfully commercialize our lead product candidate azelaprag and any future product candidates, which may never occur. We are early in our development efforts with respect to azelaprag, for which we recently completed our Phase 1 and Phase 1b clinical trials. We are developing brain-penetrant structurally novel small molecule inhibitors of NLRP3 that have a novel binding site, which are in earlier stages of development. We currently have no products that are approved for sale in any jurisdiction. There can be no assurance that azelaprag or any future product candidates we develop will achieve success in its respective clinical trials or obtain regulatory approval. We may also become dependent on other product candidates that we may develop or acquire in the future. Given our early stage of development, it may be several years, if at all, before we have demonstrated the safety and efficacy of a product candidate sufficient to warrant approval for commercialization.

Our ability to generate product revenue, which we do not expect will occur for many years, if ever, will be heavily dependent on the successful development and eventual commercialization of azelaprag and any future product candidates. The success of azelaprag and any future product candidates will be dependent on several factors, including the following:

- successful and timely completion of preclinical studies and clinical trials demonstrating attractive, competitive target product profiles for our product candidates;
- clearance of INDs by the FDA or other similar clinical trial applications from other regulatory authorities for our future clinical trials for our pipeline product candidates;
- timely and successful enrollment of patients in, and completion of, clinical trials with favorable results;
- demonstration of safety, efficacy and acceptable risk-benefit profiles of our product candidates to the satisfaction of the FDA and other comparable foreign regulatory agencies;
- receipt of regulatory approvals from applicable regulatory authorities, if granted, including the completion of any required post-marketing studies or trials and available funding to perform any post-marketing commitments;
- raising additional funds necessary to complete clinical development of and commercialize our current or future product candidates;
- obtaining, protecting and enforcing our patent, trade secret and other intellectual property and regulatory exclusivity for our current and future product candidates;
- making arrangements with third-party manufacturers, or establishing manufacturing capabilities, for both clinical and commercial supplies of our current and future product candidates and ensuring a resilient, effective supply chain that produces supply that outpaces demand;
- developing and implementing marketing and reimbursement strategies, as well as adequate demand forecasts for supply and sales planning;
- establishing sales, marketing and distribution capabilities and launching commercial sales of our products, if and when approved, whether alone or in collaboration with others in a market where promotional sales approaches are rapidly moving to digital platforms;

- demonstration of product characteristics attractive to physicians, patients, advocates, payors and caregivers;
- acceptance of our products, if and when approved, by patients, the medical community and third-party payors underpinned by adequate health economic data and a meaningful value proposition;
- effectively competing with other therapies, including those that have not yet entered the market;
- obtaining and maintaining third-party payor coverage and adequate reimbursement in both public and private payor spaces, given the significant number of obese patients in the United States who my benefit from our product candidates;
- obtaining appropriate support from patient advocacy organizations;
- addressing any delays in our clinical trials resulting from any major natural disasters, health pandemics or significant political events; and
- maintaining a continued acceptable safety profile of the products following approval.

Many of these factors are beyond our control, and it is possible that none of our product candidates will ever obtain regulatory approval even if we expend substantial time and resources seeking such approval. If we do not achieve one or more of these factors in a timely manner or at all, we could experience significant delays or an inability to successfully commercialize our product candidates, which would materially harm our business. For example, our business could be harmed if results of our ongoing or planned clinical trials of azelaprag show unexpected adverse events or a lack of efficacy in the indications we intend to treat or do not meet the clinical endpoints, or if we experience other regulatory or developmental issues.

Due to our limited resources and access to capital, we must, and have in the past decided to, prioritize development of certain product candidates over other potential product candidates. These decisions may prove to have been wrong and may adversely affect our ability to develop our own programs or our attractiveness as a commercial partner, and may ultimately have an impact on our commercial success.

Because we have limited resources and access to capital to fund our operations, we must decide which product candidates to pursue and the amount of resources to allocate to each. Our decisions concerning the allocation of research, collaboration, management and financial resources toward particular product candidates or therapeutic areas may not lead to the development of viable commercial products and may divert resources away from better opportunities. Similarly, any decisions to delay, terminate or collaborate with third parties in respect of certain product development programs may also prove not to be optimal and could cause us to miss valuable opportunities. If we make incorrect determinations regarding the market potential of our product candidates or misread trends in the biopharmaceutical industry, in particular for azelaprag, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

Drug development is a lengthy and expensive process, the outcome of clinical testing is inherently uncertain, and results of earlier studies and trials may not be predictive of future trial results. We may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of azelaprag and any future product candidates for many reasons, including a failure to replicate positive results from earlier preclinical studies or clinical trials in ongoing or future preclinical studies or clinical trials.

Our lead product candidate, azelaprag, is in clinical development, and the risk of failure is high. It is impossible to predict when or if azelaprag or any future product candidates will prove effective and safe in humans or will receive regulatory approval. To obtain the requisite regulatory approvals to commercialize any product candidate, we must demonstrate through extensive preclinical studies and lengthy, complex and expensive clinical trials that our product candidates are safe and effective in humans. Clinical testing can take many years to complete, and its outcome is inherently uncertain. Failure can occur at any time during the clinical

trial process. The results of preclinical studies and early clinical trials of azelaprag or any future product candidates, or a competitor's product candidate in the same class, may not be predictive of the results of later-stage clinical trials. For example, as is common in early-stage clinical trials, our Phase 1b bed rest atrophy clinical trial of azelaprag, conducted in a small number of healthy older individuals, evaluated a number of pharmacodynamic endpoints and biomarkers without correction for multiplicity. These results on measures of muscle size, quality and metabolism may not be replicated in later-stage clinical trials with different trial designs and patient populations. Interim, topline or preliminary results of a clinical trial are not necessarily indicative of final results. We may be unable to establish benefit on clinical endpoints that applicable regulatory authorities would consider clinically meaningful, and a clinical trial can fail at any stage of testing. Differences in trial design between early-stage clinical trials and later-stage clinical trials make it difficult to extrapolate the results of earlier clinical trials to later clinical trials. Moreover, clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that have believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain regulatory approval of their products. A number of companies in the biopharmaceutical industry have suffered significant setbacks in advanced clinical trials due to lack of efficacy or to unfavorable safety profiles, notwithstanding promising results in earlier trials. There is typically a high rate of failure of product candidates proceeding through clinical trials, particularly in the earlier stages of development. Most product candidates that commence clinical trials are never approved as products, and there can be no assurance that any of our future clinical trials will ultimately be successful or support clinical development of azelaprag or any future product candidates.

We may experience delays in initiating or completing clinical trials. We also may experience numerous unforeseen events during, or as a result of, any future clinical trials that we could conduct that could delay or prevent our ability to receive regulatory approval or commercialize azelaprag or any future product candidates, including:

- regulators, institutional review boards (IRBs) or ethics committees may not authorize us or our investigators to commence a clinical trial or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site, or may halt or suspend an ongoing clinical trial;
- we may experience delays in reaching or fail to reach agreement on acceptable terms with prospective trial sites and prospective contract research organizations (CROs) the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and trial sites;
- clinical trial sites deviating from the trial protocol or dropping out of a trial;
- clinical trials of any product candidates may fail to show safety or efficacy, produce negative or inconclusive results and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional preclinical studies or clinical trials or we may decide to abandon product development programs;
- failure of our current or future product candidates in clinical trials to demonstrate important functional or patient-reported outcomes;
- the number of subjects required for clinical trials of any product candidates may be larger than we anticipate, enrollment in these clinical trials may be slower than we anticipate or subjects may drop out of these clinical trials or fail to return for post-treatment follow-up at a higher rate than we anticipate;
- our third-party contractors may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all, or may deviate from the clinical trial protocol or drop out of the trial, which may require that we add new clinical trial sites or investigators;
- we may elect, or regulators, IRBs, or ethics committees may require, that we or our investigators, suspend or terminate clinical research or trials for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that the participants in our trials are being exposed to unacceptable health risks;
- the cost of clinical trials of azelaprag or any future product candidates may be greater than we anticipate, and we may not have sufficient funds to complete such trials;

- the quality of azelaprag or any future product candidates or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials of azelaprag or any future product candidates may be inadequate to initiate or complete a given clinical trial;
- our inability to manufacture sufficient quantities of azelaprag or any future product candidates for use in clinical trials;
- our inability to meet drug specifications suitable for use in clinical trials and commercial applications;
- reports from clinical testing of other therapies may raise safety or efficacy concerns about azelaprag or any future product candidates;
- the receipt of feedback from regulatory authorities that requires us to modify the design of our clinical trials;
- our failure to establish an appropriate safety profile for a product candidate based on clinical or preclinical data for such product candidate as well as data emerging from other molecules in the same class as azelaprag or any future product candidates; and
- the FDA or other regulatory authorities may require us to submit additional data such as long-term toxicology studies or impose other requirements before permitting us to initiate a clinical trial.

We could also encounter delays if a clinical trial is suspended or terminated by us, the IRBs of the institutions in which such trials are being conducted, or the FDA or other regulatory authorities, or if a clinical trial is recommended for suspension or termination by the Data Safety Monitoring Board for such trial. A suspension or termination may be imposed due to a number of factors, including failure to conduct the clinical trial in accordance with regulatory requirements, including the FDA's Good Clinical Practice (GCP) regulations, or our clinical protocols, inspection of the clinical trial operations or trial site by the FDA or other regulatory authorities resulting in the imposition of a clinical hold, unforeseen safety issues or adverse side effects, failure to demonstrate a benefit from using a product or treatment, failure to establish or achieve clinically meaningful trial endpoints, changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions or lack of adequate funding to continue the clinical trial. Clinical studies may also be delayed or terminated as a result of ambiguous or negative interim results. Many of the factors that cause, or lead to, a delay in the commencement or completion of clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of azelaprag or any future product candidates. Further, the FDA or other regulatory authorities may disagree with our clinical trial design and our interpretation of data from clinical trials, or may change the requirements for approval even after they have reviewed and commented on the design for our clinical trials. For example, while the FDA has issued a draft guidance on developing products for weight management that describes appropriate efficacy endpoints for pivotal trials for product candidates for weight management, the guidance does not address endpoints related to change in body composition. While the FDA agreed with our primary endpoint of percent change in body weight for STRIDES, for change in body composition or muscle-related parameters we are currently examining or may examine in the future, we expect that we will have to demonstrate how any change in such parameters translates to clinical benefit.

We cannot predict with any certainty the schedule for commencement and completion of future clinical trials. Further, conducting clinical trials in foreign countries, as we have done and may do in the future for our product candidates, presents additional risks that may delay completion of our clinical trials. These risks include the failure of enrolled patients in foreign countries to adhere to clinical protocol as a result of differences in healthcare services or cultural customs, managing additional administrative burdens associated with foreign regulatory schemes, as well as political and economic risks relevant to such foreign countries.

If we are required to conduct additional clinical trials or other testing of our current or future product candidates beyond those that we currently contemplate, if we are unable to successfully complete clinical trials of our current or future product candidates or other testing in a timely manner, if the results of these trials or tests are not positive or are only modestly positive or if there are safety concerns, we may incur unplanned costs, be

delayed in seeking and obtaining regulatory approval, if we receive such approval at all, receive more limited or restrictive regulatory approval, be subject to additional post-marketing testing requirements or have the drug removed from the market after obtaining regulatory approval.

Additionally, if the results of our clinical trials are inconclusive or if there are safety concerns or serious adverse events associated with our product candidates, we may:

- be delayed in obtaining regulatory approval, if at all;
- obtain approval for indications or patient populations that are not as broad as intended or desired or may have restricted duration expectations or guidance;
- obtain approval with labeling that includes significant use or distribution restrictions or safety warnings;
- be subject to additional post-marketing testing requirements;
- be required to perform additional clinical trials to support approval or be subject to additional post-marketing testing requirements;
- have regulatory authorities withdraw, or suspend, their approval of the drug or impose restrictions on its distribution in the form of a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy (REMS);
- be subject to the addition of labeling statements, such as warnings or contraindications;
- be sued; or
- experience damage to our reputation.

Our drug development costs will also increase if we experience delays in testing or obtaining regulatory approvals. Also, delays in obtaining regulatory approval may increase commercialization costs if the competitive environment becomes more intense prior to market entry. We do not know whether any of our preclinical studies or clinical trials will begin as planned, need to be restructured or be completed on schedule, if at all.

Moreover, principal investigators for our clinical trials may serve as scientific advisors or consultants to us from time to time and receive compensation in connection with such services. Under certain circumstances, we may be required to report some of these relationships to the FDA or other regulatory authorities. The FDA or other regulatory authorities may conclude that a financial relationship between us and a principal investigator has created a conflict of interest or otherwise affected interpretation of the study. The FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authority may therefore question the integrity of the data generated at the applicable clinical trial site and the utility of the clinical trial itself may be jeopardized. This could result in a delay in approval, or rejection, of our marketing applications by the FDA or other regulatory authority, as the case may be, and may ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of one or more of our product candidates.

In addition, many of the factors that cause, or lead to, termination or suspension of, or a delay in the commencement or completion of, clinical trials may also ultimately lead to the denial of regulatory approval of a product candidate. We may make formulation or manufacturing changes to our product candidates, in which case we may need to conduct additional preclinical studies to bridge our modified product candidates to earlier versions. If we experience delays in the commencement or completion of our clinical trials, or if we terminate a clinical trial prior to completion, the commercial prospects of our current or any future product candidates could be negatively impacted, and our ability to generate revenues from our current or future product candidates may be delayed or eliminated entirely.

We are developing our lead product candidate, azelaprag, and may develop future product candidates, in combination with other therapies, which would expose us to additional risks.

We are currently developing our lead product candidate, azelaprag, for use in combination with certain incretins for the treatment of obesity, and we may develop other product candidates for use in combination with

other therapies in the future. For example, our ongoing and planned Phase 2 trials of azelaprag are in combination with tirzepatide and semaglutide. The development of product candidates for use in combination with another product may present challenges that are not faced for single agent product candidates. Each of our Phase 2 trials of azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide and semaglutide, respectively, are designed to evaluate efficacy and it is possible that the results of these trials or future trials of azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide or semaglutide could show that azelaprag does not sufficiently contribute to the observed effects of individuals who participate in these trials. Even if any of our current or future product candidates were to receive regulatory approval or be commercialized for use in combination with other existing therapies, we would continue to be subject to the risks that the FDA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities could revoke approval of the therapy used in combination with any of our product candidates, or safety, efficacy, manufacturing or supply issues could arise with these existing therapies. In addition, it is possible that existing therapies with which our product candidates are approved for use could themselves fall out of favor or be relegated to later lines of treatment. This could result in the FDA or similar foreign regulatory authorities requiring us to conduct additional clinical trials, the need to identify other combination therapies for our product candidates or our own products being removed from the market or being less successful commercially.

If the FDA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities do not approve or withdraw their approval of these other therapies, or if safety, efficacy, commercial adoption, manufacturing or supply issues arise with the therapies we choose to evaluate in combination with any of our current or future product candidates, we may be unable to obtain approval of or successfully market any one or all of the current or future product candidates we develop. Additionally, if the third-party providers of therapies or therapies in development used in combination with our current or future product candidates are unable to produce sufficient quantities for clinical trials or for commercialization of our current or future product candidates, such as in connection with our material transfer agreement with Eli Lilly (Lilly) for certain amounts of tirzepatide to be used in connection with our planned clinical trials of azelaprag, or if the cost of combination therapies are prohibitive, our development and commercialization efforts would be impaired, which would have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Preliminary, topline or interim data from our clinical trials that we announce or publish from time to time may change as more patient data become available and/or are subject to audit and verification procedures that could result in material changes in the final data.

From time to time, we may publicly disclose preliminary, topline or interim data from our clinical trials, such as preliminary, topline or interim or data analysis from our ongoing and planned Phase 2 clinical trials of azelaprag. These data and related findings and conclusions may only reflect certain endpoints rather than all endpoints and are subject to change. We also make assumptions, estimations, calculations and conclusions as part of our analyses of data, and we may not have received or had the opportunity to fully and carefully evaluate all data. As a result, the preliminary or topline results that we report may differ from future results of the same studies, or different conclusions or considerations may qualify such results, once additional data have been received and fully evaluated.

Preliminary or topline data also remain subject to review and verification procedures that may result in the final data being materially different from the preliminary or topline data we previously published. As a result, preliminary and topline data should be viewed with caution until the final data are available. In addition, we may report preliminary data or interim analyses of the clinical trials we may conduct and complete, which are subject to the risk that one or more of the clinical outcomes may materially change as patient enrollment continues and more patient data become available. Adverse changes between preliminary or interim data and final data could significantly harm our business and prospects. Further, additional disclosure of preliminary or interim data by us, including, for example, preliminary or interim data that becomes available to us from our ongoing and planned Phase 2 clinical trials of azelaprag or by our competitors in the future could result in volatility in the price of our common stock.

Further, the information we choose to publicly disclose regarding a particular study or clinical trial is typically selected from a more extensive amount of available information. You or others may not agree with what we determine is the material or otherwise appropriate information to include in our disclosure, and any information we determine not to disclose may ultimately be deemed significant with respect to future decisions, conclusions, views, activities or otherwise regarding a particular product, product candidate or our business. If the preliminary, topline or interim data that we report differ from later, final or actual results, or if others, including regulatory authorities, disagree with the conclusions reached, our ability to obtain approval for, and commercialize, our product candidates may be harmed, which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may not be successful in applying our longitudinal human aging platform to identify additional targets with therapeutic and commercial potential or in the discovery and development of commercially viable product candidates for us or our collaborators.

We use our longitudinal human aging platform to identify and prioritize potential drug targets, to assess the likelihood that we can develop a product candidate that interacts with the target to elicit the desired therapeutic effect, and to transition these insights efficiently into well supported therapeutic candidates. While we believe our platform will increase the likelihood of producing additional product candidates that provide meaningful clinical benefit, past success in identifying potential product candidates does not assure future success for our internal drug discovery programs. Our longitudinal human aging platform is novel, and we may not succeed in applying our platform to identify additional drug targets or transition these targets into promising future product candidates. We similarly cannot provide any assurance that, even if we do successfully identify additional targets, we will be able to successfully develop future product candidates and advance any such future product candidates into and through clinical development. Therefore, we are unable to predict the time and cost associated with the identification and development of any future product candidate or whether the application of our platform will result in the identification, development and ultimately regulatory approval of any future product candidates.

Efforts through our platform to identify, discover, acquire or in-license, and ultimately develop, product candidates require substantial technical, financial and human resources, whether or not any such future product candidates are ultimately identified. Our efforts may initially show promise in identifying potential product candidates, yet fail to yield product candidates for clinical development or regulatory approval for many reasons, including the following:

- the methodology used may not be successful in identifying any future potential product candidates;
- competitors may develop alternatives that render any product candidates we develop obsolete;
- any product candidates we develop may nevertheless be covered by third parties' patents or other exclusive rights;
- a product candidate may be shown, in subsequent preclinical or clinical investigations, to have harmful side effects or characteristics that indicate it is unlikely to be effective, or otherwise would not meet applicable regulatory criteria;
- a product candidate may not be capable of being produced in commercial quantities at an acceptable cost, or at all; and
- a product candidate may not be accepted as safe and effective by physicians, patients, the medical community or third-party payors.

Our future growth may be dependent, in part, on our ability to operate in foreign markets, where we would be subject to additional regulatory burdens and other risks and uncertainties.

Our future growth may be dependent, in part, on our ability to develop and commercialize azelaprag, if approved, and any future product candidates in foreign markets for which we may rely on collaboration with

third parties. We are not permitted to market or promote azelaprag or any future product candidates before we receive regulatory approval from the applicable regulatory authority in that foreign market and may never receive such regulatory approval for azelaprag or any future product candidates. To obtain separate regulatory approval in many other countries, we must comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements of such countries regarding safety and efficacy and governing, among other things, clinical trials and commercial sales, pricing and distribution of azelaprag or any future product candidates, and we cannot predict success in these jurisdictions. If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets and receive applicable regulatory approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of azelaprag or any future product candidates will be harmed, and our business will be adversely affected. We may not obtain foreign regulatory approvals on a timely basis, if at all. Our failure to obtain approval of any of azelaprag or any future product candidates by regulatory authorities in another country may significantly diminish the commercial prospects of that product candidate and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects could be materially and adversely affected. Moreover, even if we obtain approval of azelaprag or any future product candidates and ultimately commercialize azelaprag or any future product candidates in foreign markets, we would be subject to the risks and uncertainties, including the burden of complying with complex and changing foreign regulatory, tax, accounting and legal requirements and reduced protection of intellectual property rights in some foreign countries.

We may experience difficulty enrolling or keeping patients in our clinical trials, which could delay or prevent us from proceeding with, or otherwise adversely affect, clinical trials of our product candidates.

Our clinical trials will compete with other clinical trials for product candidates that are in the same therapeutic areas as our product candidates, and this competition could reduce the number and types of patients available to us, because some patients who might have opted to enroll in our trials may instead opt to enroll in a trial being conducted by one of our competitors. Since the number of qualified clinical investigators is limited, it is possible that we will be required to conduct some of our clinical trials at the same clinical trial sites that some of our competitors use, which could negatively impact the number of patients who are available for our clinical trials in such clinical trial site.

Delays related to patient enrollment and difficulties related to patient retention may result in increased costs or may affect the timing or outcome of our future clinical trials, which could prevent completion of these trials and adversely affect our ability to advance the development of our product candidates. Further, if patients drop out of our clinical trials, miss scheduled doses or follow-up visits, or otherwise fail to follow clinical trial protocols, the integrity of data from our clinical trials may be compromised or not accepted by the FDA or other regulatory authorities, which would represent a significant setback for the applicable program.

Our current or future product candidates may not achieve adequate market acceptance among physicians, patients or their families, healthcare payors and others in the medical community necessary for commercial success.

Even if our current or future product candidates receive regulatory approval, they may not gain adequate market acceptance among physicians, patients or their families, third-party payors and others in the medical community. The degree of market acceptance of any of our approved product candidates will be dependent on a number of factors, including:

- the efficacy, durability and safety profile as demonstrated in clinical trials compared to alternative treatments, in addition to patient-reported outcomes;
- the timing of market introduction of the product candidate, as well as competitive products;
- the clinical indications for which a product candidate is approved;
- restrictions on the use of product candidates in the labeling approved by regulatory authorities, such as boxed warnings or contraindications in labeling, or a REMS, if any, which may not be required of alternative treatments and competitor products;

- the potential and perceived advantages of our current or future product candidates over alternative treatments;
- the cost of treatment in relation to alternative treatments and the cost/benefit ratios of each;
- the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement by third-party payors, including government authorities, given the significant number of obese patients in the United States, and timing of relevant formulary decision-making resulting in this coverage and reimbursement;
- the availability of an approved product for use as a combination therapy;
- relative convenience and ease of administration in relation to competition;
- the willingness of the target patient population to try new therapies and of physicians to prescribe these therapies;
- the effectiveness of sales, marketing efforts and market access;
- publicity relating to our product candidates or those of our competitors; and
- the approval of new therapies for the same indications.

If any of our current or future product candidates are approved but do not achieve an adequate level of acceptance by physicians, hospitals, healthcare payors and patients, we may not generate or derive sufficient revenue from that product candidate and our financial results would be negatively impacted.

We have never commercialized a product candidate as a company before and currently lack the comprehensive, fully staffed expertise, personnel and resources to successfully commercialize any products on our own or together with suitable collaborators. If, in the future, we are unable to establish sales and marketing capabilities or enter into agreements with third parties to sell and market any product we may develop, we may not be successful in commercializing those products if they are approved.

We do not have a sales or marketing infrastructure and have no experience in the sales, marketing or distribution of any current or future product candidates. To achieve commercial success for any approved product, we must either develop a sales and marketing organization or outsource these functions to third parties. In the future and if any of our product candidates are approved, we may choose to build a focused sales, marketing and commercial support infrastructure to sell, or participate in sales activities with collaborators for some of our current or future product candidates.

There are risks involved with both establishing our own commercial capabilities and entering into arrangements with third parties to perform these services. For example, factors that may inhibit our efforts to commercialize any approved product candidates include:

- the inability to recruit and retain adequate numbers of effective sales, marketing, coverage or reimbursement, customer service, medical affairs and other support personnel;
- the inability of sales personnel to obtain access to or persuade adequate numbers of decision makers to utilize any future approved product candidates;
- the inability of reimbursement professionals to negotiate arrangements for formulary access, reimbursement and other acceptance by payors;
- the inability to price any of our current or future product candidates at a sufficient price point to ensure an adequate and attractive level of profitability;
- restricted or closed distribution channels that make it difficult to distribute our current or future product candidates to segments of the patient population;
- the lack of complementary product candidates to be offered by sales personnel, which may put us at a competitive disadvantage relative to companies with more extensive product candidate lines; and

- unforeseen costs and expenses associated with creating an independent commercialization organization.

If the commercial launch of a product candidate, if approved, for which we recruit a sales force and establish marketing and other commercialization capabilities is delayed or does not occur for any reason, we would have prematurely or unnecessarily incurred these commercialization expenses. This may be costly, and our investment would be lost if we cannot retain or reposition our commercialization personnel.

If we enter into arrangements with third parties to perform sales, marketing, commercial support and distribution services, our sales revenue or the profitability of sales revenue may be lower than if we were to do so ourselves. In addition, we may not be successful in entering into arrangements with third parties to commercialize our product candidates or may be unable to do so on terms that are favorable to us. We may have little control over such third parties, and any of them may fail to devote the necessary resources and attention to sell and market our product candidates effectively. If we do not establish commercialization capabilities successfully, either on our own or in collaboration with third parties, we will not be successful in commercializing our product candidates, if approved.

Risks Related to Our Business and Operations

Our future performance is dependent on our ability to retain key employees and to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel and manage our human capital.

Our ability to compete in the highly competitive biotechnology and biopharmaceutical industries is largely dependent on our ability to attract, motivate and retain highly qualified managerial, clinical, scientific and medical personnel. We are highly dependent on the scientific and management expertise of Dr. Fortney, our Chief Executive Officer, the other members of our management team and other key employees and advisors. We currently do not maintain "key person" life insurance on these individuals or any of our employees. This lack of insurance means that we may not have adequate compensation for the loss of the services of any such individuals. The loss of one or more members of our management team or other key employees or advisors could delay our research and development programs and have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. We are dependent on the continued service of our technical personnel, because of the highly technical nature of drug development and the specific knowledge related to azelaprag or any future product candidates and technologies, and the specialized nature of the regulatory approval process. Because our management team and key employees are not obligated to provide us with continued service, they could terminate their employment with us at any time without penalty.

In addition, job candidates and existing employees often consider the value of the stock awards they receive in connection with their employment. If the perceived benefits of our stock awards decline, either because we are a public company or for other reasons, it may harm our ability to recruit and retain highly skilled employees. Our employees may be more likely to leave us if the shares they own have significantly appreciated in value relative to the original purchase prices of the shares, or if the exercise prices of the options that they hold are significantly below the market price of our common stock, particularly after the expiration of the lock-up agreements described herein.

We are currently a remote-based company, with a majority of our employees working remotely, and we primarily conduct our in-person operations at our research facility in Richmond, California. This region is headquarters to many other biopharmaceutical companies and academic and research institutions. Competition for skilled personnel in our market, and nationally, is intense and may limit our ability to hire and retain highly qualified personnel on acceptable terms or at all. We also face competition for personnel from other companies, universities, public and private research institutions, government entities and other organizations. Our industry has experienced a high rate of turnover of management personnel in recent years. Our future performance will be dependent in large part on our continued ability to attract and retain highly qualified scientific, technical and

management personnel, as well as personnel with expertise in clinical testing, manufacturing, governmental regulation and commercialization. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high-quality personnel, the rate and success at which we can discover and develop product candidates will be limited, which could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly or may fall below the expectations of investors or securities analysts, each of which may cause our stock price to fluctuate or decline.

We expect our operating results to be subject to quarterly fluctuations. Our net loss and other operating results will be affected by numerous factors, including:

- variations in the level of expense related to the ongoing development of azelaprag or any future development programs;
- results of preclinical studies and clinical trials, or the addition or termination of future clinical trials or funding support by us, or existing or future collaborators or licensing partners;
- our ability to enroll patients in clinical trials and the timing of enrollment;
- the need to conduct unanticipated clinical trials or trials that are larger or more complex than anticipated;
- our execution of any additional collaboration, licensing or similar arrangements, and the timing of payments we may make or receive under existing or future arrangements or the termination or modification of any such existing or future arrangements;
- any intellectual property infringement lawsuit or opposition, interference or cancellation proceeding in which we may become involved;
- additions and departures of key personnel;
- strategic decisions by us or our competitors, such as acquisitions, divestitures, spin-offs, joint ventures, strategic investments or changes in business strategy;
- regulatory developments affecting azelaprag or any future product candidates or those of our competitors;
- potential unforeseen business disruptions that increase our costs or expenses;
- effects of global macroeconomic events, such as inflation, geopolitical conflicts, pandemics, natural disasters and supply chain issues, on our business and operations; and
- changes in general market and economic conditions.

If our quarterly or annual operating results fall below the expectations of investors or securities analysts, the price of our common stock could decline substantially. Furthermore, any quarterly or annual fluctuations in our operating results may, in turn, cause the price of our common stock to fluctuate substantially. We believe that quarterly or annual comparisons of our financial results are not necessarily meaningful and should not be relied on as an indication of our future performance.

We expect to expand our development, clinical and regulatory capabilities and operations as we grow, and as a result, we may encounter difficulties in managing our growth, which could disrupt our operations.

We expect to increase the number of our employees and the scope of our operations, particularly in the areas of clinical development, clinical operations, manufacturing, late-stage regulatory affairs, finance, accounting, business operations, public company compliance, communications and other corporate development functions, and, if azelaprag or any future product candidates receive regulatory approval, sales, marketing and distribution capabilities. If we acquire additional product candidates or enter into future collaborations, we may have to

further expand our employee base beyond our current projections, which may include further preclinical research and development or later-stage regulatory operations. To manage our anticipated future growth, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial systems, expand our facilities and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Due to our limited financial resources and the limited experience of our management team in managing a company with such anticipated growth and with developing sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure, we may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel. The expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert our management and business development resources.

If we are not able to effectively manage growth and expand our operations, we may not be able to successfully implement the tasks necessary to further develop and commercialize, if approved, azelaprag or any future product candidates and, accordingly, we may not achieve our research, development and commercialization goals.

We face substantial competition, which may result in others discovering, developing or commercializing products before or more successfully than we do, if at all.

The development and commercialization of new drug products is highly competitive, and specifically the development and commercialization of therapeutics for the treatment of obesity is particularly competitive. Our current and any future product candidates, if approved, will face significant competition, including from well-established, currently marketed therapies or recommended standards of care, and our failure to demonstrate a meaningful improvement to the existing standards of care may prevent us from achieving significant market penetration. Many of our competitors have significantly greater resources and experience than we do, and we may not be able to successfully compete. We face substantial competition from multiple sources, including large and specialty biopharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic research institutions and governmental agencies and public and private research institutions.

Our lead product candidate, azelaprag, initially under development as a combination therapy for the treatment of obesity, if approved, would face competition from other approved treatments, some of which have already achieved commercial success. To compete successfully, we will need to differentiate our combination therapy, if approved, from currently marketed drugs as well as those that may be approved in the future, meaning that we will have to demonstrate that the relative cost, method of administration, safety, tolerability or efficacy of our combination therapy provides a better alternative or complement to existing and new therapies. Our commercial opportunity and likelihood of success will be reduced or eliminated if our azelaprag combination therapy is not ultimately demonstrated to be safer, more effective, more conveniently administered, or less expensive than the current standards of care. Furthermore, even if an azelaprag combination therapy is able to achieve these attributes, acceptance of such combination therapy may be inhibited by the reluctance of physicians to switch from existing therapies, or if physicians choose to reserve our azelaprag combination therapy for use in limited circumstances.

Many of our competitors have significantly greater financial, technical, manufacturing, marketing, sales and supply resources or experience than we have. If we obtain regulatory approval for any product candidate, we will face competition based on many different factors, including the safety and effectiveness of our current or any future product candidates, the ease with which our current or any future product candidates can be administered and the extent to which participants accept relatively new routes of administration, the timing and scope of regulatory approvals for these product candidates, the availability and cost of manufacturing, marketing and sales capabilities, price, reimbursement coverage and patent position. Competing products could present superior treatment alternatives, including by being more effective, safer, less expensive or marketed and sold more effectively than any products we may develop. Competitive products may make any products we develop obsolete or noncompetitive before we recover the expense of developing and commercializing our current or any future product candidates. Such competitors could also recruit our employees, which could negatively impact our level of expertise and our ability to execute our business plan. Mergers and acquisitions in the biopharmaceutical

and biotechnology industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These third parties compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified management and other personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and participants registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs.

The estimates of market opportunity and forecasts of market growth included in this prospectus may prove to be smaller than we believe, and even if the markets in which we compete achieve the forecasted growth, our business may not grow at similar rates, or at all.

We intend to initially focus our product candidate development on treatments for metabolic diseases, such as obesity. Our projections of addressable patient populations within any particular disease state that may benefit from treatment with our product candidates are based on our estimates. Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts included in this prospectus are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates. These estimates, which have been derived from a variety of sources, including scientific literature, surveys of clinics, patient foundations and market research, may prove to be incorrect. Further, new studies may change the estimated incidence or prevalence of these diseases. Similarly, the percent of the population with obesity and metabolic diseases could be lower than we anticipate. In both instances, the pool of potential patients that azelaprag could address could be substantially smaller than we anticipate. Additionally, the potentially addressable patient population for our product candidates may not ultimately be amenable to treatment with our product candidates. Our market opportunity may also be limited by future competitor treatments that enter the market. If any of our estimates prove to be inaccurate, the market opportunity for any product candidate that we or our strategic partners develop could be significantly diminished and have an adverse material impact on our business.

Negative results or publicity for one obesity drug could have a substantial impact on all drugs and product candidates for the treatment of obesity, including ours.

Our business can be affected by adverse publicity or negative public perception about us, our competitors, our product candidates or products, if approved, or our industry or competitors generally. Adverse publicity may include publicity about metabolic disease treatments or GLP-1R agonists generally, the efficacy, safety and quality of azelaprag, as well as of the broader category of obesity products, including any products that azelaprag are intended to be used in combination with, and regulatory investigations, regardless of whether these investigations involve us or the business practices or products of our competitors or our customers. Any adverse publicity or negative public perception could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Further, any adverse effects in our clinical trials, even if not ultimately attributable to our product candidates, and the resulting publicity could result in withdrawal of clinical trial participants, and a decrease in demand for any such product candidates. Our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected if any of our product candidates or products, if approved, or any similar products distributed by other companies are alleged to be or are proved to be harmful to consumers or to have unanticipated and unwanted health consequences.

Our business entails a significant risk of product liability, and our ability to obtain sufficient insurance coverage could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. If product liability lawsuits are brought against us, we may incur substantial liabilities and may be required to limit, delay or cease commercialization of our products.

When we conduct clinical trials of our current and any future product candidates, we may be exposed to significant product liability risks inherent in the development, testing, manufacturing and marketing of therapeutic treatments. Product liability claims could delay or prevent completion of our development programs. If we succeed in marketing products, if approved, such claims could result in an FDA investigation of the safety

and effectiveness of our products, our manufacturing processes and facilities or our marketing programs and potentially a recall of our products or more serious enforcement action, limitations on the approved indications for which they may be used or suspension or withdrawal of approvals. If we cannot successfully defend ourselves against product liability claims, we may incur substantial liabilities or be required to limit, delay or cease the commercialization of our products. Regardless of the merits or eventual outcome, liability claims may also result in decreased demand for our products, termination of clinical trial sites or entire trial programs, withdrawal of clinical trial participants, injury to our reputation and significant negative media attention, significant costs to defend the related litigation, a diversion of management's time and our resources from our business operations, substantial monetary awards to trial participants or patients, loss of revenue, the inability to commercialize any products that we may develop and a decline in our stock price.

We currently maintain approximately $19.0 million in general liability insurance and product liability insurance in the aggregate. We may, however, need to obtain higher levels of insurance coverage for later stages of clinical development or marketing any of our product candidates. Any insurance we have or may obtain may not provide sufficient coverage against potential liabilities. Furthermore, clinical trial and product liability insurance is becoming increasingly expensive. As a result, we may be unable to obtain sufficient insurance at a reasonable cost to protect us against losses caused by product liability claims that could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Our inability to obtain and retain sufficient product liability insurance at an acceptable cost to protect against potential product liability claims could prevent or inhibit the commercialization of our product candidates. Although we will maintain such insurance, any claim that may be brought against us could result in a court judgment or settlement in an amount that is not covered, in whole or in part, by our insurance or that is in excess of the limits of our insurance coverage. Our insurance policies will also have various exclusions, and we may be subject to a product liability claim for which we have no coverage. We may have to pay any amounts awarded by a court or negotiated in a settlement that exceed our coverage limitations or that are not covered by our insurance, and we may not have, or be able to obtain, sufficient capital to pay such amounts.

Our employees, independent contractors, consultants and vendors may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements and insider trading, and we may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties.

We are exposed to the risk of employee fraud or other illegal activity by our employees, independent contractors, consultants and vendors. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless and/or negligent conduct that fails to comply with FDA regulations, provide true, complete and accurate information to the FDA or other regulatory authorities, comply with manufacturing standards we may establish, comply with healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations, report financial information or data accurately or disclose unauthorized activities to us. If we obtain FDA approval of any of our current or future product candidates and begin commercializing those products in the United States, our potential exposure under these laws will increase significantly, and our costs associated with compliance with these laws will likely increase. In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. Employee misconduct could also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. Additionally, we are subject to the risk that a person could allege such fraud or other misconduct, even if none occurred. It is not always possible to identify and deter employee misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to comply with such laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects, including the imposition of significant

civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, loss of eligibility to obtain approvals from the FDA or other regulatory authorities exclusion from participation in government contracting, healthcare reimbursement or other government programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, integrity oversight and reporting obligations, or reputational harm.

We have received confidential and proprietary information from third parties. In addition, we employ individuals who were previously employed at other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies. Although we try to ensure that individuals working for or collaborating with us do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or our employees, consultants or independent contractors have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed confidential information proprietary to these third parties or our employees' former employers, or that we caused an employee to breach the terms of his or her non-competition or non-solicitation agreement. We may be subject to claims that patents and applications we have filed to protect inventions of our employees, consultants, advisors or other third parties, even those related to one or more of our product candidates, are rightfully owned by their former or concurrent employer. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial cost and be a distraction to our management and employees. If our defenses to these claims fail, in addition to requiring us to pay monetary damages, a court could prohibit us from using technologies or features that are essential to our product candidates, if such technologies or features are found to incorporate or be derived from the trade secrets or other proprietary information of the former employers. Moreover, any such litigation or the threat thereof may adversely affect our reputation, our ability to form strategic alliances or sublicense our rights to collaborators, engage with scientific advisors or hire employees or consultants, each of which would have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

We may engage in strategic transactions that could increase our capital requirements, dilute our stockholders, cause us to incur debt or assume contingent liabilities, subject us to other risks, adversely affect our liquidity, increase our expenses and present significant distractions to our management.

From time to time, we may consider strategic transactions, such as acquisitions of companies, asset purchases and out-licensing or in-licensing of intellectual property, products or technologies. Additional potential transactions that we may consider include a variety of business arrangements, including spin-offs, strategic partnerships, joint ventures, restructurings, divestitures, business combinations and investments. We may not be able to find suitable partners or acquisition candidates, and we may not be able to complete such transactions on favorable terms, if at all. Any future transactions could increase our near and long-term expenditures, result in potentially dilutive issuances of our equity securities, including our common stock, or the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, amortization expenses or acquired in-process research and development expenses, any of which could affect our financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. Future acquisitions may also require us to obtain additional financing, which may not be available on favorable terms or at all. These transactions may never be successful and may require significant time and attention of our management. In addition, the integration of any business that we may acquire in the future may disrupt our existing business and may be a complex, risky and costly endeavor for which we may never realize the full benefits. Furthermore, we may experience losses related to investments in other companies, including as a result of failure to realize expected benefits or the materialization of unexpected liabilities or risks, which could have a material negative effect on our results of operations and financial condition. Accordingly, although there can be no assurance that we will undertake or successfully complete any additional transactions of the nature described above, any additional transactions that we do complete could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

In May 2022, we entered into the Loan Agreement and the Term Loan we entered into in connection with the Loan Agreement restricts our ability to pursue certain mergers, acquisitions or consolidations that we may believe to be in our best interest.

Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

We have incurred substantial losses during our history and do not expect to become profitable in the near future, and we may never achieve profitability. Under current law unused U.S. federal net operating losses generated in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, will not expire and may be carried forward indefinitely but the deductibility of such federal net operating losses for any year is limited to no more than 80% of current year taxable income (without regard to certain deductions). In addition, both our current and our future net operating losses and other tax attributes may be subject to limitation under Sections 382 and 383 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), if we undergo, or have undergone, an "ownership change," generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in our equity ownership by certain stockholders or groups of stockholders over a three-year period. It is possible that we have undergone one or more "ownership changes" in the past. We may also undergo ownership changes in the future as a result of the offering and the concurrent private placement and/or other shifts in the ownership of our capital stock, some of which may be outside of our control, which may further limit our ability to use our pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes (such as research tax credits) to offset our post-change income or taxes. Similar provisions of state tax law may also apply to limit our use of accumulated state tax attributes. In addition, at the state level, there may be periods during which the use of net operating losses is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed. As a result, even if we attain profitability, we may be unable to use all or a material portion of our net operating losses and other tax attributes, which could adversely affect our future cash flows.

Changes in tax laws or regulations that are applied adversely to us may have a material adverse effect on our business, cash flows, financial condition or results of operations.

New income, sales, use or other tax laws, statutes, rules or regulations could be enacted at any time, which could adversely affect our business operations and financial performance. Further, existing tax laws, statutes, rules, regulations or ordinances could be interpreted, changed, modified or applied adversely to us. For example, future changes in corporate tax rates, the realization of net deferred tax assets relating to our operations, the taxation of foreign earnings, and the deductibility of expenses could have a material impact on the value of our deferred tax assets, could result in significant one-time charges, and could increase our future U.S. tax expense. In addition, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2021, current law requires taxpayers to capitalize and amortize certain research and development expenditures over five years if incurred in the United States and fifteen years if incurred in foreign jurisdictions, rather than deducting them concurrently. Although there have been legislative proposals to repeal or defer the capitalization requirement to later years, there can be no assurance that the provision will be repealed or otherwise modified.

Our disclosure controls and procedures may not prevent or detect all errors or acts of fraud.

Upon the completion of this offering, we will become subject to the periodic reporting requirements of the Exchange Act. We designed our disclosure controls and procedures to reasonably assure that information we must disclose in reports we file or submit under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, and recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the rules and forms of the SEC. We believe that any disclosure controls and procedures or internal controls and procedures, no matter how well-conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met.

These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. For example, our directors or executive officers could inadvertently fail to disclose a new relationship or arrangement causing us to fail to make any related party transaction disclosures. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people or by an unauthorized override of the controls. Accordingly, because of the inherent limitations in our control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. In

addition, we do not have a formal risk management program for identifying and addressing risks to our business in other areas.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If our remediation of the material weaknesses is not effective, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to accurately or timely report our financial condition or results of operations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of our common stock

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. In preparing the financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, management determined it had not maintained appropriately designed entity-level controls impacting the control environment, risk assessment procedures and monitoring activities to prevent or detect material misstatements to our consolidated financial statements, which constituted material weaknesses. Specifically, the control deficiencies related to (i) insufficient identification and assessment of risks impacting the design, implementation and operating effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting and (ii) insufficient evaluation and determination as to whether components of internal control were present and functioning based upon evidence maintained for activity level controls, including management review controls, across substantially all of our financial statement areas. Management also determined that it did not maintain effective information technology controls in the areas of user access, change management and segregation of duties, within the systems supporting our accounting and reporting processes.

To remediate these material weaknesses, we are in the process of implementing measures designed to improve our internal control over financial reporting. We have hired additional accounting personnel with technical accounting and financial reporting experience and have implemented improved process level and management review controls. We are currently collaborating with our internal audit consultants to enable the implementation of appropriate internal controls over financial reporting. We will also review and improve the design of our general information technology controls including managing user access, change management, and segregation of duties within the systems supporting our accounting and reporting processes.

We cannot assure you that the measures we have taken to date, and are continuing to implement, will be sufficient to remediate the material weaknesses we have identified or avoid potential future material weaknesses. If the steps we take do not correct the material weaknesses in a timely manner, we will be unable to conclude that we maintain effective internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, there could continue to be a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

If we fail to remediate our existing material weaknesses or identify new material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting, if we are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner, if we are unable to conclude that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting when we are no longer an emerging growth company, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of our common stock could be negatively affected. As a result of such failures, we could also become subject to investigations by the stock exchange on which our securities are listed, the SEC or other regulatory authorities, and become subject to litigation from investors and stockholders, which could harm our reputation and financial condition or divert financial and management resources from our regular business activities.

We and the third parties with whom we work are, or may in the future be, subject to stringent and changing data privacy and security obligations.

In the ordinary course of business, we collect, receive, store, process, generate, use, transfer, disclose, make accessible, protect, secure, dispose of, transmit, and share (collectively, "process") certain personal information and other sensitive information, including our proprietary and confidential business data, trade secrets, employee data, intellectual property, data we collect about trial participants in connection with clinical trials, and other sensitive data. The global data protection landscape is rapidly evolving and we are or may become subject to numerous data privacy and security obligations, such as various state, federal and foreign laws, regulations, guidance, industry standards, external and internal privacy and security policies, contractual requirements and other obligations that govern the processing of personal, sensitive or confidential information by us and on our behalf, and we may be subject to new or additional data protection laws and regulations and face increased scrutiny from regulators as our business grows. The legislative and regulatory landscape for data privacy and security continues to evolve in jurisdictions worldwide, and there has been an increasing focus on these issues with the potential to affect our business.

Various federal, state, local and foreign legislative and regulatory bodies, or self-regulatory organizations, may expand current laws, rules or regulations, enact new laws, rules or regulations or issue revised rules or guidance regarding data privacy and security that could result in fines or injunctions. Implementation standards and enforcement practices are likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future, and we cannot yet determine the impact future laws, regulations, standards, or perception of their requirements may have on our business. This evolution may create uncertainty in our business, affect our ability to operate in certain jurisdictions or to process personal information, necessitate the acceptance of more onerous obligations in our contracts, result in liability or impose additional costs on us. The cost of compliance with these laws, regulations and standards is high and is likely to increase in the future. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with federal, state or foreign laws or regulations, our internal policies and procedures or our contracts governing our processing of personal, sensitive or confidential information could result in negative publicity, government investigations and enforcement actions, claims by third parties and damage to our reputation, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In the United States, federal, state, and local governments have enacted numerous data privacy and security laws, including comprehensive consumer privacy laws, sector-specific privacy laws, consumer protection laws (e.g., Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act), data breach notification laws, laws regarding on-line marketing, and other similar laws (e.g., wiretapping laws). For example, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended by as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (HITECH) (collectively HIPAA), include a privacy rule and security rule that impose among other things, certain requirements relating to the privacy, security, transmission, and breach of individually identifiable health information. We may obtain health information from third parties (including research institutions from which we obtain clinical trial data) that are subject to privacy and security requirements under HIPAA. Depending on the facts and circumstances, we could be subject to significant penalties if we violate HIPAA.

Certain states have also adopted comparable privacy and security laws and regulations, which govern the privacy, processing and protection of health-related and other personal information. Such laws and regulations will be subject to interpretation by various courts and other governmental authorities, thus creating potentially complex compliance issues for us and our future customers and strategic partners.

Over a dozen states have also passed comprehensive consumer privacy laws, and similar laws are being considered in several other states, as well as at the federal and local levels, some of which we may become subject to. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (as amended by the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020) (CCPA) imposes obligations on businesses that meet certain thresholds that process the personal information of California residents (including employees based in California). These obligations

include, but are not limited to, providing specific disclosures in privacy notices and affording California residents certain rights related to their personal information. The CCPA also provides for fines of up to $7,500 per intentional violation and allows private litigants affected by certain data breaches to recover significant statutory damages. The 2020 amendments to the CCPA also created the California Privacy Protection Agency, a new enforcement agency whose sole responsibility is to enforce the CCPA and is empowered to create new CCPA regulations. In addition to government activity, privacy advocacy groups and technology and other industries are considering various new, additional or different self-regulatory standards that may place additional burdens on us. In addition to government activity, privacy advocacy groups and technology and other industries continue to consider new or revised self-regulatory standards that may place additional burdens on us.

Outside the United States, the European Union's General Data Protection Regulation (EU GDPR) and the United Kingdom's GDPR (UK GDPR) impose strict requirements for processing the personal data of individuals. Among other requirements, the GDPR and UK GDPR (and certain other foreign jurisdictions) regulate the cross-border transfer of personal data, which could make it more difficult for us to transfer information across jurisdictions (such as transferring or receiving personal data that originates in the European Union (EU), or the United Kingdom to countries such as the United States which are not considered by the EU or United Kingdom to provide adequate protection of personal data). In October 2022, the EU-U.S. Data Privacy Framework was implemented, and the European Commission adopted an adequacy decision on July 10, 2023 that set conditions for personal data transfers from the EU to certified companies in the United States without additional safeguards in place. While we strive to adhere to all requirements to transfer information across jurisdictions using safeguards endorsed by government guidance (such as using the Standard Contractual Clauses approved by the European Commission), we must still adapt to changing guidance and will follow any anticipated litigation closely. As the regulatory guidance and enforcement landscape in relation to data transfers continue to develop, we could suffer additional costs, complaints and/or regulatory investigations or fines; we may have to stop using certain tools and vendors and make other operational changes; and/or it could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Any such changes in the law related to the use of personal information or data could compromise our ability to pursue our growth strategy effectively or even prevent us from providing certain products in jurisdictions in which we currently operate or may operate in the future. Complying with these numerous, complex and often changing regulations is expensive and difficult, and failure to comply with any data privacy or security laws, whether by us, one of our third-party Contract Development and Manufacturing Organizations (CDMOs), partners or another third party, could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects and result in expenses which include, but are not limited to: investigation costs, material fines and penalties, compensatory, special, punitive and statutory damages, litigation, consent orders regarding our privacy and security practices, requirements that we provide notices, credit monitoring services and/or credit restoration services or other relevant services to impacted individuals, adverse actions against our licenses to do business, reputational damage and injunctive relief.

In addition to data privacy and security laws, we are also bound by contractual obligations related to data privacy and security. We may be contractually required to indemnify and hold harmless third parties from the costs or consequences of non-compliance with any laws, rules and regulations or other legal obligations relating to privacy or any inadvertent or unauthorized use or disclosure of data that we store or handle as part of operating our business. Any of these events could adversely affect our reputation, business, or financial condition, including but not limited to: loss of customers; interruptions or stoppages in our business operations (including clinical trials); inability to process personal information or to operate in certain jurisdictions; limited ability to develop or commercialize our products; expenditure of time and resources to defend any claim or inquiry; adverse publicity; or substantial changes to our business model or operations.

We cannot assure you that our CROs, CDMOs or other third-party service providers with access to our or our suppliers', manufacturers', clinical trial participants' and employees' sensitive information for which we are responsible will not breach contractual obligations imposed by us, or that they will not experience data security

incidents, which could have a corresponding effect on our business, including putting us in breach of our obligations under privacy laws and regulations and/or which could in turn adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. Our contractual measures and our own privacy and security-related safeguards cannot completely protect us from the risks associated with the third-party processing of such information. Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We also publicly post our privacy policies and practices concerning our collection, use, disclosure and other processing of the personal information provided to us. Although we endeavor to comply with our public statements and documentation, we may at times fail to do so or be perceived to have failed to do so. Our publication of our privacy policies and other statements we publish that provide promises and assurances about privacy and security can subject us to potential state and federal action if they are found to be deceptive, unfair or misrepresentative of our actual practices. Any actual or perceived failure by us to comply with federal, state or foreign laws, rules or regulations, industry standards, contractual or other legal obligations, or any actual, perceived or suspected cybersecurity incident, whether or not resulting in unauthorized access to, or acquisition, release or transfer of personal information or other data, may result in enforcement actions and prosecutions, private litigation, significant fines, penalties and censure, claims for damages by customers and other affected individuals, regulatory inquiries and investigations or adverse publicity and could cause our customers to lose trust in us, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We are dependent on the efficient and uninterrupted operation of our information technology systems, and those systems, or those of our third-party service providers, may be impacted by security incidents, cyberattacks, loss of data and other disruptions, which could adversely impact our business.

We are increasingly dependent on information technology systems and infrastructure to operate our business. In the ordinary course of business, we collect, store, generate, transfer, and transmit (collectively "process") confidential information (such as intellectual property, proprietary business data and patient data). It is critical that we do so in a secure manner to maintain the confidentiality and integrity of such information. We also outsource elements of our information technology systems and operations to third parties (such as vendors, contractors and consultants), and as a result we rely on and take steps designed to manage a number of third-parties who have access to and process our confidential information.

While we take steps designed to detect, mitigate, and remediate vulnerabilities in our information systems, we may not detect or be able to remediate all such vulnerabilities. Further, we may experience delays in developing and deploying remedial measures and patches designed to address identified vulnerabilities, if at all. Despite the implementation of these security measures, our information technology systems and those of our third-party vendors and other contractors and consultants have been in the past and may be in the future potentially vulnerable to service interruptions, system malfunction, accidents by our employees or third-party service providers, natural disasters, terrorism, war, global pandemics, and telecommunication and electrical failures. We may also experience security incidents from inadvertent or intentional actions by our employees, third-party vendors, contractors, consultants, business partners and/or other third parties, including theft, fraud or unauthorized access to or use of our information technology systems, or attack or damage from hacking, cyberattacks or supply chain attacks by malicious third parties and sophisticated nation-state and nation-state-supported actors, which may compromise our system infrastructure, or that of our third-party vendors and other contractors and consultants, impede our ability to conduct business, delay our financial reporting or lead to data leakage. Any of the above concerns could apply to our third-party suppliers and vendors as well.

The risk of a security incident or disruption, particularly through cyberattacks or cyber intrusion, including by computer hackers, foreign governments and cyber terrorists, has generally increased as the number, intensity, and sophistication of attempted attacks and intrusions from around the world have increased. We may not be able to anticipate all types of security threats, nor implement preventive measures effective against all such security

threats. Any breach, loss or compromise of confidential proprietary, or personal information may also subject us to liability, government enforcement actions (for example, investigations, fines, penalties, audits, and inspections), additional reporting requirements and/or oversight, restrictions on processing sensitive information (including personal data), litigation (including class claims), indemnification obligations, negative publicity, reputational harm, monetary fund diversions, diversion of management attention, interruptions in our operations (including availability of data), financial loss and other similar harms. If the information technology systems of our third-party vendors and other contractors and consultants become subject to disruptions or security incidents, we may have insufficient recourse against such third parties and we may have to expend significant resources to mitigate the impact of such an event, and to develop and implement protections to prevent future events of this nature from occurring.

Further, remote work may increase the risks to our information technology systems and data, as remotely working employees utilize network connections, computers and devices outside our premises or network, including working at home, while in transit or in public locations.

Disruptions of our information technology systems or those of our third-party vendors and other contractors and consultants, or security breaches could result in the loss, misappropriation and/or unauthorized access, use, or disclosure of, or the prevention of access to, confidential information (including trade secrets or other intellectual property or proprietary business information) and claims by our counterparties that we have failed to comply with legal or contractual obligations, which could result in financial, legal, business, and reputational harm to us.

There can be no assurance that the limitations of liability in our contracts would be enforceable or adequate to protect us from liabilities and damage and we may not have adequate insurance coverage to cover losses, or all types of costs, expenses and losses, we could incur with respect to security breaches or disruptions. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceeds our available insurance coverage, or results in changes to our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements), could have an adverse effect on our business. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

We are an "emerging growth company" and a "smaller reporting company" and the reduced reporting requirements applicable to emerging growth companies or smaller reporting companies could make our common stock less attractive to investors.

We are an "emerging growth company" as defined in the JOBS Act. For as long as we continue to be an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, including (i) not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, (ii) reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in this prospectus and our periodic reports and proxy statements and (iii) exemptions from the requirements of holding nonbinding advisory stockholder votes on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not approved previously. In addition, as an emerging growth company, we are only required to provide two years of audited financial statements and two years of selected financial data in this prospectus.

We could be an emerging growth company for up to five years following the completion of this offering, although circumstances could cause us to lose that status earlier, including if we are deemed to be a "large accelerated filer," which occurs when the market value of our common stock that is held by non-affiliates equals or exceeds $700.0 million as of the prior June 30, or if we have total annual gross revenue of $1.235 billion or more during any fiscal year before that time, in which cases we would no longer be an emerging growth company as of the following December 31, or if we issue more than $1.0 billion in non-convertible debt during any three-year period before that time, in which case we would no longer be an emerging growth company immediately.

Under the JOBS Act, emerging growth companies can also delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. We have elected to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period. Our financial statements may therefore not be comparable to those of companies that comply with such new or revised accounting standards. Until the date that we are no longer an "emerging growth company" or affirmatively and irrevocably opt out of the exemption provided by Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act, upon issuance of a new or revised accounting standard that applies to our financial statements and that has a different effective date for public and private companies, we will disclose the date on which adoption is required for non-emerging growth companies and the date on which we will adopt the recently issued accounting standard.

We are also a "smaller reporting company" as defined in the Exchange Act. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company after this offering if either (i) the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250.0 million, measured as of the last business day of our most recently completed second quarter or (ii) our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company even after we cease to be an emerging growth company, so we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Specifically, as a smaller reporting company we may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements, we are not required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and, similar to emerging growth companies, smaller reporting companies have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We may, in the future, seek to enter into collaborations or other agreements with third parties for the discovery, development and commercialization of product candidates, if approved, and we may not be successful in doing so. If those collaborations are not successful, we may not be able to capitalize on the market potential of azelaprag and any other current or future product candidates.

We may in the future seek third-party collaborators for research, development and commercialization of azelaprag or future product candidates. Biopharmaceutical companies are our prior and likely future collaborators for any marketing, distribution, development, licensing or broader collaboration arrangements. With respect to our existing collaboration agreements, and what we expect will be the case with any future collaboration agreements, we have and would expect to have limited control over the amount and timing of resources that our collaborators dedicate to the development or commercialization of our product candidates. Moreover, our ability to generate revenues from these arrangements will depend on our collaborators' abilities to successfully perform the functions assigned to them in these arrangements.

Collaborations involving our technology currently pose, and will continue to pose, the following risks to us:

- collaborators have significant discretion in determining the efforts and resources that they will apply to these collaborations and may not perform their obligations as expected;
- collaborators may de-emphasize or not pursue development and commercialization of any product candidates or may elect not to continue or renew development or commercialization programs based on clinical trial results, changes in the collaborators' strategic focus, including as a result of a sale or disposition of a business unit or development function, or available funding or external factors such as an acquisition that diverts resources or creates competing priorities;
- collaborators may delay clinical trials, provide insufficient funding for a clinical trial program, stop a clinical trial or abandon a product candidate, repeat or conduct new clinical trials or require a new formulation of a product candidate for clinical testing;
- collaborators could independently develop, or develop with third parties, products that compete directly or indirectly with any product candidates if the collaborators believe that competitive products are

more likely to be successfully developed or can be commercialized under terms that are more economically attractive than ours;

- a collaborator with marketing and distribution rights to multiple products may not commit sufficient resources to the marketing and distribution of our product, if approved, relative to other products;
- collaborators may not properly obtain, maintain, defend or enforce our intellectual property rights or may use our proprietary information and intellectual property in such a way as to invite litigation or other intellectual property related proceedings that could jeopardize or invalidate our proprietary information and intellectual property or expose us to potential litigation or other intellectual property related proceedings;
- disputes may arise between the collaborators and us that result in the delay or termination of the research, development or, if approved, commercialization of any product candidates or that result in costly litigation or arbitration that diverts management attention and resources;
- collaborations may be terminated and, if terminated, may result in a need for additional capital to pursue further development or, if approved, commercialization of the applicable product candidates;
- collaboration agreements may not lead to development or, if approved, commercialization of product candidates in the most efficient manner or at all; and
- if a future collaborator of ours were to be involved in a business combination, the continued pursuit and emphasis on our product development or, if approved, commercialization program could be delayed, diminished or terminated.

If our collaborations do not result in the successful development and commercialization of product candidates, or if one of our collaborators terminates its agreement with us, we may not receive any future research funding or milestone or royalty payments under the collaboration. Furthermore, even if we receive such payments, they will likely result in payment obligations under license agreements with our licensors, which could be substantial. If we do not receive the funding we expect under these collaboration agreements, or if the funding is substantially offset by payment obligations to our licensors, our development of product candidates could be delayed, and we may need additional resources to develop product candidates. In addition, if one of our collaborators terminates its agreement with us, we may find it more difficult to find a suitable replacement collaborator or attract new collaborators, and our development programs may be delayed or the perception of us in the business and financial communities could be adversely affected.

As a result of the foregoing, our current and any future collaboration agreements may not lead to development or commercialization of our product candidates in the most efficient manner or at all. Moreover, if a collaborator of ours were to be involved in a business combination, the continued pursuit and emphasis on our product development or commercialization program could be delayed, diminished or terminated. Any failure to successfully develop or commercialize our product candidates pursuant to our current or any future collaboration agreements could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We rely, and intend to continue to rely, on third parties to conduct our clinical trials and perform some of our research and preclinical studies. If these third parties do not satisfactorily carry out their contractual duties, fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements or do not meet expected deadlines, our development programs may be delayed or subject to increased costs or we may be unable to obtain regulatory approval, each of which may have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We do not have the ability to independently conduct all aspects of our clinical trials ourselves. As a result, we are dependent on third parties to conduct our ongoing and planned clinical trials of azelaprag and any future product candidates, as well as potentially preclinical studies of certain future product candidates. The timing of

the initiation and completion of these trials will therefore be partially controlled by such third parties and may result in delays to our development programs. Since such third parties partially control the progress of these trials, they may also publish the data related to these trials prior to obtaining or without our approval for doing so. For example, we expect CROs, independent clinical investigators and consultants to play a significant role in the conduct of these trials and the subsequent collection and analysis of data. However, these investigators, CROs and other third parties are not our employees, and we will not be able to control all aspects of their activities. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each clinical trial is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol and legal, regulatory and scientific standards, and our reliance on the investigators, CROs and other third parties does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities. We and our CROs are required to comply with GCP requirements, which are regulations and guidelines enforced by the FDA for product candidates in clinical development. Regulatory authorities enforce these GCP requirements through periodic inspections of trial sponsors, clinical trial investigators and clinical trial sites. If we or any of our CROs or clinical trial sites fail to comply with applicable GCP requirements, the data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable, and the FDA may require us to perform additional clinical trials before approving our marketing applications. We cannot assure you that, upon inspection, the FDA will determine that our clinical trials comply with GCPs. In addition, our clinical trials must be conducted with product produced under current Good Manufacturing Practices (cGMP) regulations. Our failure or the failure of third parties on whom we rely to comply with these regulations may require us to stop and/or repeat clinical trials, which would delay the regulatory approval process.

There is no guarantee that any such CROs, clinical trial investigators or other third parties on which we rely will devote adequate time and resources to our development activities or perform as contractually required. In addition, these third parties may be subject to supply chain or inflationary pressures that limit their ability to achieve anticipated timelines or result in a greater cost to us. For example, we are aware of recurrent shortages of non-human primates available for preclinical studies and although that is not expected to impact our current business, if we begin new product development programs we could be subject to longer development times or difficulty completing necessary research. If any of these third parties fail to meet expected deadlines, adhere to our clinical protocols or meet regulatory requirements, otherwise perform in a substandard manner, or terminate their engagements with us, the timelines for our development programs may be extended or delayed or our development activities may be suspended or terminated. If our clinical trial site terminates for any reason, we may experience the loss of follow-up information on subjects enrolled in such clinical trial unless we are able to transfer those subjects to another qualified clinical trial site, which may be difficult or impossible.

For example, we entered into a material transfer agreement with Lilly, under which Lilly has agreed to manufacture and supply us with a certain quantity (which may be increased by mutual consent) of tirzepatide so we can sponsor a clinical trial in which azelaprag and tirzepatide are co-administered concomitantly or sequentially. If we experience difficulties procuring such products, we could be delayed or even prevented from proceeding with the clinical trials of our product candidates.

In addition, with respect to investigator-sponsored trials that may be conducted, we would not control the design or conduct of these trials, and it is possible that the FDA will not view these investigator-sponsored trials as providing adequate support for future clinical trials or market approval, whether controlled by us or third parties, for any one or more reasons, including elements of the design or execution of the trials or safety concerns or other trial results. We expect that such arrangements will provide us certain information rights with respect to the investigator-sponsored trials, including access to and the ability to use and reference the data, including for our own regulatory submissions, resulting from the investigator-sponsored trials. However, we would not have control over the timing and reporting of the data from investigator-sponsored trials, nor would we own the data from the investigator-sponsored trials. If we are unable to confirm or replicate the results from the investigator-sponsored trials or if negative results are obtained, we would likely be further delayed or prevented from advancing further clinical development. Further, if investigators or institutions breach their obligations with respect to the clinical development of our product candidates, or if the data proves to be inadequate compared to the firsthand knowledge we might have gained had the investigator-sponsored trials been sponsored and

conducted by us, then our ability to design and conduct any future clinical trials ourselves may be adversely affected. The investigators may design clinical trials with clinical endpoints that are more difficult to achieve, or in other ways that increase the risk of negative clinical trial results compared to clinical trials that we may design on our own. Negative results in investigator-sponsored clinical trials could have a material adverse effect on our efforts to obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates and the public perception of our product candidates. Additionally, the FDA may disagree with the sufficiency of our right of reference to the preclinical, manufacturing or clinical data generated by these investigator-sponsored trials, or our interpretation of preclinical, manufacturing or clinical data from these investigator-sponsored trials. If so, the FDA may require us to obtain and submit additional preclinical, manufacturing, or clinical data.

Furthermore, these third parties may also have relationships with other entities, some of which may be our competitors for whom they may also be conducting clinical trials or other pharmaceutical product development activities that could harm our competitive position. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties, meet expected deadlines or conduct our clinical trials in accordance with regulatory requirements or our stated protocols, we will not be able to obtain, or may be delayed in obtaining, regulatory approval for azelaprag and any future product candidates and will not be able to, or may be delayed in our efforts to, successfully commercialize our products.

The manufacture of pharmaceutical products, including our product candidates, such as azelaprag, is complex. Our third-party manufacturers may encounter difficulties in production, which could delay or entirely halt their ability to supply our product candidates for clinical trials or, if approved, for commercial sale.

We do not have any manufacturing facilities, and we currently contract with certain third-party manufacturers, which are located in China. We rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the manufacture of our product candidates and related raw materials for preclinical and clinical testing, product development purposes, to support regulatory application submissions, as well as for commercial manufacture if any of our product candidates obtain regulatory approval. In addition, we expect to contract with analytical laboratories for release and stability testing of our product candidates. This reliance on third parties increases the risk that we will not have sufficient quantities of our product candidates or products or such quantities at an acceptable cost or quality, which could delay, prevent or impair our development or commercialization efforts and cause the FDA to withdraw certain designations, including orphan drug designation. For example, we cannot be sure to what extent the supply chain issues caused by geopolitical uncertainty and public health epidemics, may impact our ability to procure sufficient supplies for the development of our product candidates and what, if any, impact that may have on our facilities and operations in the region, including but not limited to a decrease or disruption of production, increased costs of production or other interruptions in our supply chain. In addition, any disruption in production or inability of our manufacturers, specifically in China, to produce adequate quantities to meet our needs, whether as a result of a natural disaster or other causes, could impair our ability to operate our business on a day-to-day basis and to continue our development of our product candidates.

Furthermore, since some of our third-party manufacturers are located in China, we are exposed to the possibility of product supply disruption and increased costs in the event of changes in the policies of the United States or Chinese governments, political unrest or unstable economic conditions in China. In addition, certain Chinese biotechnology companies may become subject to trade restrictions, sanctions, other regulatory requirements, or proposed legislation by the U.S. government, which could restrict or even prohibit our ability to work with such entities, thereby potentially disrupting the supply of material to us. For example, the recently proposed BIOSECURE Act introduced in the U.S. House of Representatives, as well as a substantially similar bill in the U.S. Senate, target U.S. government contracts, grants and loans for entities that use equipment and services from certain named Chinese biotechnology companies. If enacted as presently proposed, the BIOSECURE Act would, among other things, prohibit U.S. federal agencies from entering into or renewing any contract with any entity that uses biotechnology equipment or services produced or provided by a "biotechnology company of concern" to perform that contract as well as authorize the U.S. government to name additional

Chinese "biotechnology companies of concern." The BIOSECURE Act defines a "biotechnology company of concern" to include WuXi Apptec and its affiliates (WuXi). We are presently party to agreements with WuXi, pursuant to which WuXi provides development and manufacturing services to us. If these bills become law, or similar laws are passed, they would have the potential to severely restrict our ability to work with Chinese biotechnology manufacturing companies without losing the ability to contract with, or otherwise receive funding from, the U.S. government. We cannot predict what actions may ultimately be taken with respect to trade relations between the United States and China or other countries, what products and services may be subject to such actions or what actions may be taken by China or the other countries in retaliation.

Any of these matters could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, disruptions in logistics routes and transportation capabilities could disrupt our supply chain. And, if we experience unexpected spikes in demand over time, we risk running out of our necessary supplies.

We may be unable to enter into additional agreements with third-party manufacturers or suppliers on favorable terms. Our anticipated reliance on a limited number of third party-manufacturers or suppliers exposes us to the following risks:

- reliance on the third party for regulatory, compliance and quality assurance;
- reliance on the third party for product development, analytical testing and data generation to support regulatory applications;
- operations of our third-party manufacturers or suppliers could be disrupted by conditions unrelated to our business or operations, including the bankruptcy of the manufacturer or supplier, the issuance of an FDA Form 483 notice or warning letter or other enforcement action by the FDA or other regulatory authority;
- the possible breach of the manufacturing agreement by the third party;
- the possible misappropriation of our proprietary information, including our trade secrets and know-how;
- the possible termination or nonrenewal of the agreement by the third party at a time that is costly or inconvenient for us;
- carrier disruptions or increased costs that are beyond our control; and
- failure to deliver our drugs under specified storage conditions and in a timely manner.

Third-party manufacturers may not be able to comply with cGMP regulations or similar regulatory requirements outside of the United States. If the FDA determines that our CDMOs are not in compliance with FDA laws and regulations, including those governing cGMPs, the FDA may not approve a new drug application (NDA) until the deficiencies are corrected or we replace the manufacturer in our application with a manufacturer that is in compliance. Moreover, our failure, or the failure of our third-party manufacturers and suppliers, to comply with applicable regulations could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including clinical holds, fines, injunctions, civil penalties, seizures or recalls of product candidates or products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect supplies of our products. In addition, approved products and the facilities at which they are manufactured are required to maintain ongoing compliance with extensive FDA requirements and the requirements of other similar agencies, including ensuring that quality control and manufacturing procedures conform to cGMP requirements. As such, our CDMOs are subject to continual review and periodic inspections to assess compliance with cGMPs. Furthermore, although we do not have day-to-day control over the operations of our CDMOs, we are responsible for ensuring compliance with applicable laws and regulations, including cGMPs.

Our product candidates and any products that we may develop may compete with other product candidates and products for access to manufacturing facilities. As a result, we may not obtain access to these facilities on a

priority basis or at all. There are a limited number of manufacturers that operate under cGMP regulations and that might be capable of manufacturing for us.

As we prepare for later-stage clinical trials and potential commercialization, we will need to take steps to increase the scale of production of our product candidates. We have not yet scaled up the manufacturing process for any of our product candidates apart from azelaprag and may need to scale further to support future supply needs for any of our product candidates. Third-party manufacturers may be unable to successfully increase the manufacturing capacity for any of our product candidates in a timely or cost-effective manner, or at all. In addition, quality issues may arise during scale-up or commercial activities. For example, if microbial, viral or other contaminations are discovered in our product candidates or in the manufacturing facilities in which our product candidates are made, such manufacturing facilities may need to be closed for an extended period of time to investigate and remedy the contamination.

Any performance failure on the part of our existing or future manufacturers could delay clinical development or regulatory approval. We expect to have an arrangement in place for a redundant supply or a second source for the active pharmaceutical ingredients of API in 2024. If our current CDMOs cannot perform as agreed, we may be required to replace such CDMOs. Although we believe that there are several potential alternative manufacturers who could manufacture our product candidates, we may incur added costs and delays in identifying and qualifying any such replacement manufacturer or be able to reach agreement with any alternative manufacturer. In this case, our clinical trials supply could be delayed significantly as we establish alternative supply sources. In addition, if we are required to change CDMOs for any reason, we will be required to verify that the new CDMO maintains facilities and procedures that comply with quality standards and with all applicable regulations. We will also need to verify, such as through a manufacturing comparability study, that any new manufacturing process will produce our product candidate according to the specifications previously submitted to the FDA or another regulatory authority. The delays associated with the verification of a new CDMO could negatively affect our ability to develop product candidates or commercialize our products in a timely manner or within budget. In addition, changes in manufacturers often involve changes in manufacturing procedures and processes, which could require that we conduct bridging studies between our prior clinical supply used in our clinical trials and that of any new manufacturer. We may be unsuccessful in demonstrating the comparability of clinical supplies, which could require the conduct of additional clinical trials. Further, our third-party manufacturers may experience manufacturing or shipping difficulties due to resource constraints or as a result of natural disasters, labor disputes, unstable political environments or public health epidemics.

Our current and anticipated future dependence upon others for the manufacture of our product candidates or products may adversely affect our future profit margins and our ability to commercialize any products that obtain regulatory approval on a timely and competitive basis.

If we, or any contract manufacturers or suppliers we engage, fail to comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, we could become subject to fines or penalties or incur costs that could harm our business.

We and our third-party contractors are subject to numerous federal, state, local and foreign environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing laboratory procedures and the handling, use, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes. Our operations involve the use of hazardous and flammable materials, including chemicals and biological materials. Our operations also produce hazardous waste products. We generally contract with third parties for the disposal of these materials and wastes. We cannot eliminate the risk of contamination or injury from these materials. In the event of contamination or injury resulting from our use of hazardous materials, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, and any liability could exceed our resources, including any available insurance. We could also be held liable for unexpected safety events that could happen in our business offices.

In addition, our leasing and operation of real property may subject us to liability pursuant to certain of these laws or regulations. Under existing United States environmental laws and regulations, current or previous owners

or operators of real property and entities that disposed or arranged for the disposal of hazardous substances may be held strictly, jointly and severally liable for the cost of investigating or remediating contamination caused by hazardous substance releases, even if they did not know of and were not responsible for the releases.

We could incur significant costs and liabilities which may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results for failure to comply with such laws and regulations, including, among other things, civil or criminal fines and penalties, property damage and personal injury claims, costs associated with upgrades to our facilities or changes to our operating procedures, or injunctions limiting or altering our operations.

Although we maintain liability insurance to cover us for costs and expenses we may incur due to injuries to our employees, this insurance may not provide adequate coverage against potential liabilities. We do not maintain insurance for environmental liability or toxic tort claims that may be asserted against us in connection with our storage or disposal of biological, hazardous or radioactive materials.

In addition, we may incur substantial costs in order to comply with current or future environmental, health and safety laws and regulations. These current or future laws and regulations, which are becoming increasingly more stringent, may impair our research, development or production efforts. Our failure to comply with these laws and regulations also may result in substantial fines, penalties or other sanctions.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we do not obtain patent term extension for any product candidates we may develop, our business may be harmed.

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of any FDA regulatory approval of azelaprag and any other product candidates we may develop and our technology, our U.S. patents or one or more U.S. patents that may issue in the future based on a patent application that we license or own may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Hatch-Waxman Amendments. The Hatch-Waxman Amendments permit a patent extension term of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. A patent term extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval, only one patent may be extended and only those claims covering the approved product, a method for using it or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. The application for the extension must be submitted prior to the expiration of the patent for which extension is sought and within 60 days of FDA approval. A patent that covers multiple products for which approval is sought can only be extended in connection with one of the approvals.

However, we may not be granted an extension because of, for example, failing to exercise due diligence during the testing phase or regulatory review process, failing to apply within applicable deadlines, failing to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents or otherwise failing to satisfy applicable requirements. Moreover, the applicable time period or the scope of patent protection afforded could be less than we request. In addition, to the extent we wish to pursue patent term extension based on a patent that we in-license from a third party, we would need the cooperation of that third party. If we are unable to obtain patent term extension or the term of any such extension is less than we request, our competitors may obtain approval of competing products following our patent expiration, and our revenue could be reduced. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Patent terms may be insufficient to protect our competitive position on azelaprag and any future product candidates for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from its earliest U.S. non-provisional filing date. Various patent term adjustments or extensions may be available, but the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Even if patents covering azelaprag or any future product candidates are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we

may be open to competition from competitive products, including generics. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products identical or similar to ours.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection is dependent on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees and various other governmental fees on patents and/or applications will be due to be paid to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) and various governmental patent agencies outside of the United States in several stages over the lifetime of the patents and/or applications. We have systems in place to remind us to pay these fees, and we employ an outside firm and/or rely on our outside counsel to pay these fees due to the USPTO and non-U.S. governmental patent agencies. The USPTO and various non-U.S. governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We employ reputable law firms and other professionals to help us comply, and in many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules. However, there are situations in which non-compliance can result in abandonment or lapse of the patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, our competitors might be able to enter the market and this circumstance would have a material adverse effect on our business.

Changes in U.S. patent and ex-U.S. patent laws could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our current or future product candidates.

Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws in the United States or in other jurisdictions could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of patent applications and the enforcement or defense of issued patents. In the United States, numerous recent changes to the patent laws and proposed changes to the rules of the USPTO may have a significant impact on our ability to protect our technology and enforce our intellectual property rights.

For example, the Leahy-Smith Act includes a number of significant changes to United States patent law. These changes include provisions that affect the way patent applications are prosecuted, redefine prior art, provide more efficient and cost-effective avenues for competitors to challenge the validity of patents, and enable third-party submission of prior art to the USPTO during patent prosecution and additional procedures to attack the validity of a patent at USPTO-administered post- grant proceedings, including post-grant review, *inter partes* review, and derivation proceedings.

Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action. Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate our patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action.

Assuming that other requirements for patentability are met, prior to March 2013, in the United States, the first to invent the claimed invention was entitled to the patent, while outside the United States, the first to file a patent application was entitled to the patent. After March 2013, under the Leahy-Smith Act, the United States transitioned to a first-to-file system in which, assuming that the other statutory requirements for patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application will be entitled to the patent on an invention regardless of whether a third party was the first to invent the claimed invention. As such, the Leahy-Smith Act and its

implementation could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of our patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, the patent positions of companies in the development and commercialization of pharmaceuticals and biologics are particularly uncertain. Recent U.S. Supreme Court rulings have narrowed the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances and weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations. This combination of events has created uncertainty with respect to the validity and enforceability of patents once obtained. Depending on future actions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts, and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that could have a material adverse effect on our patent rights and our ability to protect, defend and enforce our patent rights in the future. For example, in the case, Assoc. for Molecular Pathology v. Myriad Genetics, Inc., the U.S. Supreme Court held that claims to certain DNA molecules are not patentable. In Amgen Inc. v. Sanofi, the Federal Circuit held that claims with functional language may face high hurdles in fulfilling the enablement requirement. Recent decisions raise questions regarding the award of patent term adjustment (PTA) for patents where related patents have been issued without a PTA. Thus, it cannot be said with certainty how PTA will or will not be viewed in future and whether patent expiration dates may be impacted. We cannot predict how this and future decisions by the courts, the U.S. Congress or the USPTO may impact the value of our patents. Any similar adverse changes in the patent laws of other jurisdictions could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Furthermore, in Europe, a new unitary patent system took effect June 1, 2023, which will significantly impact European patents, including those granted before the introduction of such a system. Under the unitary patent system, European applications have the option, upon grant of a patent, of becoming a Unitary Patent which will be subject to the jurisdiction of the Unitary Patent Court (UPC). As the UPC is a new court system, there is no precedent for the court, increasing the uncertainty of any litigation. Patents granted before the implementation of the UPC will have the option of opting out of the jurisdiction of the UPC and remaining as national patents in the UPC countries. Patents that remain under the jurisdiction of the UPC will be potentially vulnerable to a single UPC-based revocation challenge that, if successful, could invalidate the patent in all countries who are signatories to the UPC. We cannot predict with certainty the long-term effects of any potential changes.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

Our current or future trademarks or trade names may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or descriptive or determined to be infringing on other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names or may be forced to stop using these names, which we need for name recognition by potential partners or customers in our markets of interest.

During trademark registration proceedings, we may receive rejections of our applications by the USPTO or in other foreign jurisdictions. Although we would be given an opportunity to respond to those rejections, we may be unable to overcome such rejections. In addition, in the USPTO and in comparable agencies in many foreign jurisdictions, third parties are given an opportunity to oppose pending trademark applications and to seek to cancel registered trademarks. Opposition or cancellation proceedings may be filed against our trademarks, and our trademarks may not survive such proceedings. If we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected. We may license our trademarks and trade names to third parties, such as distributors. Although these license agreements may provide guidelines for how our trademarks and trade names may be used, a breach of these agreements or misuse of our trademarks and tradenames by our licensees may jeopardize our rights in or diminish the goodwill associated with our trademarks and trade names.

Moreover, any name we have proposed to use with our therapeutic candidate in the United States must be approved by the FDA, regardless of whether we have registered it, or applied to register it, as a trademark. Similar requirements exist in Europe. The FDA typically conducts a review of proposed product names, including an evaluation of potential for confusion with other product names. If the FDA (or an equivalent administrative body in a foreign jurisdiction) objects to any of our proposed proprietary product names, it may be required to expend significant additional resources in an effort to identify a suitable substitute name that would qualify under applicable trademark laws, not infringe the existing rights of third parties and be acceptable to the FDA. Furthermore, in many countries, owning and maintaining a trademark registration may not provide an adequate defense against a subsequent infringement claim asserted by the owner of a senior trademark. At times, competitors or other third parties may adopt trade names or trademarks similar to ours, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. If we assert trademark infringement claims, a court may determine that the marks we have asserted are invalid or unenforceable, or that the party against whom we have asserted trademark infringement has superior rights to the marks in question. In this case, we could ultimately be forced to cease use of such trademarks.

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats to our business.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations, and may not adequately protect our business or permit us to maintain our competitive advantage. For example:

- others may be able to develop products that are similar to our product candidates but that are not covered by the claims of the patents that we own or license;
- we or our licensors or collaborators might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patents or patent application that we own or license;
- we or our licensors or collaborators might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing our intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that the pending patent applications we own or license will not lead to issued patents;
- issued patents that we own or license may be held invalid or unenforceable, as a result of legal challenges by our competitors;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- the patents of others may have an adverse effect on our business;
- we may fail to adequately protect and police our trademarks and trade secrets; and
- we may choose not to file a patent in order to maintain certain trade secrets or know-how, and a third party may subsequently file a patent covering such intellectual property.

Should any of these events occur, it could significantly harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our rights to develop and commercialize our lead product candidate, azelaprag, as well as certain future products, are or may be subject to the terms and conditions of license agreements. We have in the past

licensed, and may in future license, certain patent rights and proprietary technology from third parties that are important or necessary to the development of our product candidates. For example, On April 5, 2021, we entered into an exclusive license agreement (the Amgen Agreement) with Amgen Inc. (Amgen), pursuant to which we have an exclusive, worldwide license, with the right to sublicense (subject to certain conditions), under Amgen's rights in specified patents relating to Amgen's clinical-stage apelin receptor APJ agonist azelaprag (named AMG 986 by Amgen) as well as their other APJ agonists. The Amgen Agreement imposes various diligence, milestone payment, royalty, insurance, indemnification and other obligations on us. If we breach any material obligation, or use the intellectual property licensed to us in an unauthorized manner, we may be required to pay damages and Amgen may have the right to terminate the license. If the license is terminated, we may be unable to develop, manufacture, sell, or use azelaprag and Amgen may allow a competitor to license the covered technology instead. For more information regarding this agreement, please see "Business—Material Agreements."

Out-license agreements we may enter into in the future may include exclusivity terms limiting our ability to develop product candidates that may compete with the relevant licensed target or product. If such exclusivity restrictions prevent us from developing or commercializing our technologies in a way that we deem necessary to gain or maintain our competitive advantage, it may have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

We may not have complete control in the preparation, filing, prosecution, maintenance, enforcement and defense of patents and patent applications covering the technology that we license from third parties. For example, under the Amgen Agreement, we have the first right to file, prosecute, maintain and enforce the licensed patents, and Amgen has the option to take over prosecution, maintenance and enforcement activities should we decline to take such actions. Amgen also has the right to comment on prosecution and maintenance activities, and cooperate on enforcement activities. It is possible that our licensors' enforcement of patents against infringers or defense of such patents against challenges of validity or claims of enforceability may be less vigorous than if we had conducted them ourselves, or may not be conducted in accordance with our best interests. We cannot be certain that these patents and patent applications will be prepared, filed, prosecuted, maintained, enforced and defended in a manner consistent with the best interests of our business. If our licensors fail to prosecute, maintain, enforce and defend such patents, or lose rights to those patents or patent applications, the rights we have licensed may be reduced or eliminated, our right to develop and commercialize any of our product candidates we may develop that are the subject of such licensed rights could be adversely affected and we may not be able to prevent competitors from making, using and selling competing products.

Our licensors may have relied on third-party consultants or collaborators or on funds from third parties such that our licensors are not the sole and exclusive owners of the patents we in-licensed. If other third parties have ownership rights to our in-licensed patents, the license granted to us in jurisdictions where the consent of a co-owner is necessary to grant such a license may not be valid and such co-owners may be able to license such patents to our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. In addition, our rights to our in-licensed patents and patent applications are dependent, in part, on inter-institutional or other operating agreements between the joint owners of such in-licensed patents and patent applications. If one or more of such joint owners breaches such inter-institutional or operating agreements, our rights to such in-licensed patents and patent applications may be adversely affected. Any of these events could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

If we breach our license agreements it could have a material adverse effect on our commercialization efforts for azelaprag and any future product candidates.

We are party to the Amgen Agreement that enables us to utilize certain of Amgen's intellectual property in the development and commercialization of azelaprag, and we may in the future enter into more such license agreements with third parties under which we license the use, development and commercialization rights to current or future product candidates or technology from third parties.

These intellectual property license agreements may require us to comply with various obligations, including diligence obligations such as development and commercialization obligations, as well as potential royalty and milestone payments and other obligations. If we fail to comply with our obligations under any of these license agreements, use the licensed intellectual property in an unauthorized manner, we are subject to bankruptcy-related proceedings or otherwise materially breach any of these license agreements, the terms of the license granted may be materially modified, such as by rendering currently exclusive licenses non-exclusive, or it may give our licensors the right to terminate the applicable license agreement, in whole or in part. Generally, the loss of or termination of our rights under the Amgen Agreement, or any other licenses we may acquire in the future, could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may also, in the future, enter into license agreements with third parties under which we are a sublicensee. If our sublicense or fails to comply with its obligations under its upstream license agreement with its licensor, the licensor may have the right to terminate the upstream license, which may result in termination of our sublicense. If this were to occur, we would no longer have rights to the applicable intellectual property unless we are able to secure our own direct license with the owner of the relevant rights, which we may not be able to do on reasonable terms, or at all, which may impact our ability to continue to develop and commercialize product candidates incorporating the relevant intellectual property.

Licensing of intellectual property is of critical importance to our business and involves complex legal, business and scientific issues. Disputes may arise between us and our licensors regarding intellectual property subject to a license agreement, including:

- the scope of rights granted under the Amgen Agreement and other interpretation-related issues;
- whether and the extent to which our technology and processes infringe on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement;
- our right to sublicense patent and other intellectual property rights to third parties under collaborative development relationships;
- our diligence obligations with respect to the use of the licensed technology in relation to our development and commercialization product candidates, and what activities satisfy those diligence obligations;
- the calculation of total payment amount due if we develop multiple products under the license agreement(s);
- our right to transfer or assign the license;
- the ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our licensors and us and our partners; and
- whether and the extent to which inventors are able to contest the assignment of their rights to our licensors.

If disputes over intellectual property that we have licensed or license in the future prevent or impair our ability to maintain our current licensing arrangements on acceptable terms or at all, we may be unable to successfully develop and commercialize the affected product candidates, which could have material adverse effect on our business. In addition, if disputes arise as to ownership of licensed intellectual property, our ability to pursue or enforce the licensed patent rights may be jeopardized. If we or our licensors fail to adequately protect this intellectual property, our ability to commercialize our products could suffer. Further, certain of our future license agreements with third parties may limit or delay our ability to consummate certain transactions, may impact the value of those transactions or may limit our ability to pursue certain activities (e.g., we may in the future enter into license agreements that are not assignable or transferable, or that require the licensor’s express consent in order for an assignment or transfer to take place).

Third-party claims of intellectual property infringement may prevent or delay our product discovery and development efforts.

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell our product candidates and use our proprietary technologies without infringing the proprietary rights of third parties. There is a substantial amount of litigation involving patents and other intellectual property rights in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, as well as administrative proceedings for challenging patents, including interference, derivation, *inter partes* review, post grant review, and reexamination proceedings before the USPTO or oppositions and other comparable proceedings in foreign jurisdictions. We may be exposed to, or threatened with, future litigation by third parties having patent or other intellectual property rights alleging that our product candidates and/or proprietary technologies infringe their intellectual property rights. Numerous U.S. and foreign issued patents and pending patent applications, which are owned by third parties, exist in the fields in which we are developing our product candidates. There may be third-party patents or patent applications with claims to materials, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods for treatment related to our product candidates and programs. As the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries expand and more patents are issued, the risk increases that our product candidates may give rise to claims of infringement of the patent rights of others. Moreover, it is not always clear to industry participants, including us, which patents cover various types of drugs, products or their methods of use or manufacture that may be relevant to our product candidates. Thus, because of the large number of patents issued and patent applications filed in our fields, there may be a risk that third parties may allege they have patent rights encompassing our product candidates, technologies or methods. If any such patent were to be asserted against us, we may have defenses against any such action, including that these patents would not be infringed by our product candidates and/or that these patents are not valid. However, if these patents were asserted against us and our defenses to such an action were unsuccessful, unless we obtain a license to these patents, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, we could be liable for damages and precluded from commercializing azelaprag in certain indications, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows or results of operations.

If a third-party claims that we infringe its intellectual property rights, we may face a number of issues, including, but not limited to:

- infringement and other intellectual property claims which, regardless of merit, may be expensive and time-consuming to litigate and may divert our management's attention from our core business;
- substantial damages for infringement, which we may have to pay if a court decides that the product candidate or technology at issue infringes on or violates the third party's rights, and, if the court finds that the infringement was willful, we could be ordered to pay treble damages and the patent owner's attorneys' fees;
- a court prohibiting us from developing, manufacturing, marketing or selling our product candidates, or from using our proprietary technologies, unless the third party licenses its product rights to us, which it is not required to do;
- if a license is available from a third party, we may have to pay substantial royalties, upfront fees and other amounts, and/or grant cross-licenses to intellectual property rights for our products, if any; and
- redesigning our product candidates or processes so they do not infringe, which may not be possible or may require substantial monetary expenditures and time.

Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our operations or could otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects.

Third parties may assert that we are employing their proprietary technology without authorization. Generally, conducting clinical trials and other development activities in the United States is protected under the

Safe Harbor exemption as set forth in 35 U.S.C. § 271. If and when azelaprag or any future product candidate is approved by the FDA, a certain third party may then seek to enforce its patent by filing a patent infringement lawsuit against us. While we do not believe that any claims of such patent that could otherwise materially adversely affect commercialization of our product candidates, if approved, are valid and enforceable, we may be incorrect in this belief, or we may not be able to prove it in a litigation. In this regard, patents issued in the United States by law enjoy a presumption of validity that can be rebutted only with evidence that is "clear and convincing," a heightened standard of proof. There may be third-party patents of which we are currently unaware with claims to materials, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods for treatment related to our product candidates. Because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending patent applications which may later result in issued patents that our product candidates may infringe. In addition, third parties may obtain patents in the future and claim that use of our technologies infringes upon these patents. If any third-party patents were held by a court of competent jurisdiction to cover the manufacturing process of our product candidates, molecules used in or formed during the manufacturing process, or the product candidate itself, the holders of any such patents may be able to block our ability to commercialize the product candidate unless we obtained a license under the applicable patents, or until such patents expire or they are finally determined to be held invalid or unenforceable. Similarly, if any third-party patent were held by a court of competent jurisdiction to cover aspects of our formulations, manufacturing process or methods of use, the holders of any such patent may be able to block our ability to develop and commercialize the product candidate unless we obtained a license or until such patent expires or is finally determined to be held invalid or unenforceable. In either case, such a license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all. If we are unable to obtain a necessary license to a third-party patent on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, our ability to commercialize our product candidates may be impaired or delayed, which could in turn significantly harm our business. Even if we obtain a license, it may be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technologies licensed to us. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future product candidates.

Parties making claims against us may seek and obtain injunctive or other equitable relief, which could effectively block our ability to further develop and commercialize our product candidates. Defense of these claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of employee resources from our business. In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may have to pay substantial damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees for willful infringement, obtain one or more licenses from third parties, pay royalties or redesign our infringing products, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure. We cannot predict whether any such license would be available at all or whether it would be available on commercially reasonable terms. Even if such a license is available, it may be non-exclusive, which could result in our competitors gaining access to the same intellectual property. Furthermore, even in the absence of litigation, we may need to obtain licenses from third parties to advance our research or allow commercialization of our product candidates. We may fail to obtain any of these licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. In that event, we would be unable to further develop and commercialize our product candidates, which could harm our business significantly.

Lastly, we may need to indemnify our customers and distributors against claims relating to the infringement of intellectual property rights of third parties related to our product candidates, including azelaprag. Third parties may assert infringement claims against our customers or distributors. These claims may require us to initiate or defend protracted and costly litigation on behalf of our customers or distributors, regardless of the merits of these claims. If any of these claims succeed, we may be forced to pay damages on behalf of our customers, suppliers or distributors, or may be required to obtain licenses for the product candidates or services they use. If we cannot obtain all necessary licenses on commercially reasonable terms, our customers may be forced to stop using our products, if approved, or services.

We may not be able to protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Although we have pending patent applications in the United States and other countries, filing, prosecuting, maintaining, enforcing and defending patents in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our product candidates, and our patents, the patents of our licensors, or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of many foreign countries do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or our licensors' patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents or the patents of our licensors at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications or the patent applications of our licensors at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate, and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Many countries have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, the patent owner may have limited remedies, which could materially diminish the value of such patent. If we are forced to grant a license to third parties with respect to any patents relevant to our business, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position would be harmed.

In addition to patent protection, we rely on the protection of our trade secrets, including unpatented know-how, technology and other proprietary information to maintain our competitive position. Although we have taken steps to protect our trade secrets and unpatented know-how, including entering into confidentiality agreements with third parties, and confidential information and inventions agreements with employees, consultants and advisors, we cannot provide any assurances that all such agreements have been duly executed, and any of these parties may breach the agreements and disclose our proprietary information, including our trade secrets, and we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for such breaches. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated a trade secret is difficult, expensive and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable. In addition, some courts inside and outside the United States are less willing or unwilling to protect trade secrets.

Moreover, third parties may still obtain this information or may come upon this or similar information independently, and we would have no right to prevent them from using that technology or information to compete with us. If any of these events occurs or if we otherwise lose protection for our trade secrets, the value of this information may be greatly reduced, and our competitive position would be harmed. If we do not apply for

patent protection prior to such publication or if we cannot otherwise maintain the confidentiality of our proprietary technology and other confidential information, then our ability to obtain patent protection or to protect our trade secret information may be jeopardized.

Third-party claims of intellectual property infringement, misappropriation or other violations against us or our collaborators could be expensive and time consuming and may prevent or delay the development and commercialization of our product candidates.

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability to avoid infringing, misappropriating and otherwise violating the patents and other intellectual property rights of third parties. There is a substantial amount of complex litigation involving patents and other intellectual property rights in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, as well as administrative proceedings for challenging patents, including interference, derivation and reexamination proceedings before the USPTO or oppositions and other comparable proceedings in foreign jurisdictions. Such challenges may result in loss of exclusivity or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable, in whole or in part, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical products and techniques without payment, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology. As discussed above, recently, due to changes in U.S. law referred to as patent reform, new procedures including inter partes review and post-grant review have also been implemented. As stated above, this reform adds uncertainty to the possibility of challenge to our patent rights in the future.

Numerous U.S. and foreign issued patents and pending patent applications owned by third parties exist in the fields in which we are commercializing or plan to commercialize azelaprag. As the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries expand and more patents are issued, and as we gain greater visibility and market exposure as a public company, the risk increases that azelaprag or any future product candidates, and commercializing activities may give rise to claims of infringement of the patent rights of others. We cannot assure you that azelaprag or any future product candidates will not infringe existing or future patents owned by third parties. We may not be aware of patents that have already been issued for which a third party, such as a competitor in the fields in which we are developing azelaprag or our future product candidates, might accuse us of infringing. It is also possible that patents owned by third parties of which we are aware, but which we do not believe we infringe or that we believe we have valid defenses to any claims of patent infringement, could be found to be infringed by us. It is not unusual that corresponding patents issued in different countries have different scopes of coverage, such that in one country a third-party patent does not pose a material risk, but in another country, the corresponding third-party patent may pose a material risk to azelaprag and any future product candidates. As such, we monitor third-party patents in the relevant pharmaceutical markets. In addition, because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending patent applications that may later result in issued patents that we may infringe.

In the event that any third-party claims that we infringe their patents or that we are otherwise employing their proprietary technology without authorization and initiates litigation against us, even if we believe such claims are without merit, a court of competent jurisdiction could hold that such patents are valid, enforceable and infringed by us. Defense of infringement claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of management and other employee resources from our business, and may impact our reputation. In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may be enjoined from further developing or commercializing the infringing products or technologies. In addition, we may be required to pay substantial damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees for willful infringement, obtain one or more licenses from third parties, pay royalties and/or redesign our infringing products or technologies, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure. Such licenses may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Even if we are able to obtain a license, the license would likely obligate us to pay license fees or royalties or both, and the rights granted to us might be nonexclusive, which could result in our competitors gaining access to the same intellectual property. If we are unable to obtain a necessary license to a third-party patent on commercially reasonable terms or at all, we may be unable to commercialize the infringing products or technologies or such commercialization efforts may be significantly

delayed, which could in turn significantly harm our business. In addition, we may in the future pursue patent challenges with respect to third-party patents, including as a defense against the foregoing infringement claims. The outcome of such challenges is unpredictable.

Even if resolved in our favor, the foregoing proceedings could be very expensive, particularly for a company of our size, and time-consuming. Such proceedings could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce the resources available for development activities or any future sales, marketing or distribution activities. We may not have sufficient financial or other resources to conduct such proceedings adequately. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of litigation or administrative proceedings more effectively than we can because of greater financial resources. Such proceedings may also absorb significant time of our technical and management personnel and distract them from their normal responsibilities. Uncertainties resulting from such proceedings could impair our ability to compete in the marketplace. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship of our patents and other intellectual property.

We or our licensors may be subject to claims that former employees, consultants, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our patent rights, any potential trade secrets, or other intellectual property as an inventor, co-inventor or owner of any potential trade secrets. For example, we may have inventorship disputes arise from conflicting obligations of consultants or others who are involved in developing our product candidates and other proprietary technologies we may develop. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship or our patent rights, any potential trade secrets or other intellectual property. If we or our licensors fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, intellectual property that is important to our product candidates and other proprietary technologies we may develop. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to our management and other employees. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Third party claims or litigation alleging infringement of patents or other proprietary rights, or seeking to invalidate our patents or other proprietary rights, may delay or prevent the development and commercialization of our current or future product candidates or technologies.

Our commercial success depends in part on our avoiding infringement and other violations of the patents and proprietary rights of third parties. The intellectual property landscape around obesity and metabolic diseases drug development is highly dynamic and there is a substantial amount of litigation, both within and outside the United States, involving patent and other intellectual property rights in the biopharmaceutical industry. Potential litigation could include patent infringement lawsuits, derivation and administrative law proceedings, *inter partes* review and post-grant review before the USPTO, as well as oppositions and similar processes in foreign jurisdictions. As the fields of treating obesity and metabolic diseases continue to expand and more patents are issued, and as we gain greater visibility and market exposure as a public company, the risk increases that our product candidates or other business activities may be subject to claims of infringement of the patent and other proprietary rights of third parties. Third parties may assert that we are infringing their patents or employing their proprietary technology without authorization. Also, there may be third party patents or patent applications with claims to materials, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods for treatment related to the use or manufacture of our product candidates. Because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending patent applications which may later result in issued patents that our product candidates or technologies may infringe.

Defense of third-party claims of patent infringement or violation of intellectual property rights involves substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of management and employee time and resources from our business. Some third parties may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise funds necessary to continue our operations or could otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments, and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. Any of the foregoing events could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

In addition, third parties may obtain patent rights in the future and claim that use of our product candidates or other technologies infringe upon these rights. If any third-party patents were held by a court of competent jurisdiction to cover our product candidates, or any aspect of their manufacture or use, the holders of any such patents may be able to block our ability to commercialize such product candidate or technology unless we obtain a license under the applicable patents, or until such patents expire. Such a license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, we may be subject to claims that we are infringing other intellectual property rights, such as trademarks or copyrights, or misappropriating the trade secrets of others, and to the extent that our employees, consultants or contractors use intellectual property or proprietary information owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions.

Parties making claims against us may seek and obtain injunctive or other equitable relief, which could effectively block our ability to further develop and commercialize one or more of our product candidates. Defense of these claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of employee resources from our business. In the event of a successful infringement or other intellectual property claim against us, we may have to pay substantial damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees for willful infringement, obtain one or more licenses from third parties, pay royalties or redesign our affected products or technologies, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure. We cannot predict whether any such license would be available at all or whether it would be available on commercially reasonable terms.

The scope of a patent claim is a legal determination made by the courts. It is informed by the written disclosure of a patent, the patent's prosecution history, and other intrinsic and extrinsic factors. Our interpretation of a patent claim may not be adopted during a patent litigation alleging infringement by our products. If a court does not adopt our claim interpretation and determines that our product candidates are covered by a third-party patent, we may be held liable for damages. Similarly, we may incorrectly predict whether a third-party patent application will issue with claims that cover one or more of our product candidates. If our claim interpretations are not adopted by the USPTO during prosecution of a third-party patent application, or by a court in a patent infringement dispute, our ability to develop and market our product candidates may be harmed.

Moreover, we, or one of our licensors, may have to participate in post-grant challenge proceedings, such as oppositions in a foreign patent office, that challenge priority of invention or other features of patentability. If we or our licensors are unsuccessful in any validity (including any patent oppositions) or inventorship disputes to which we or they are subject, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights through the loss of one or more of our owned, licensed or optioned patents, or such patent claims may be narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable, or through loss of exclusive ownership of or the exclusive right to use our owned or in-licensed patents. In the event of loss of patent rights as a result of any of these disputes, we may be required to obtain licenses from third parties, including parties involved in any such proceedings. If we are unable to obtain such licenses, we may need to cease the development, manufacture and commercialization of one or more of the product candidates or technologies we may develop. The loss of exclusivity or the narrowing of our patent claims

could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and product candidates. Even if we or our licensors are successful in such a proceeding, it could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

Furthermore, the patent landscape is crowded and highly competitive. Numerous third-party United States and foreign issued patents and pending patent applications exist in the fields in which we are developing product candidates, and they may assert infringement claims against us based on existing patents or patents that may be granted in the future, regardless of their merit. Ongoing research and development is taking place by several companies, universities, and other institutions. There can be no assurance that our operations do not, or will not in the future, infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate existing or future third-party patents or other intellectual property rights. Identification of third-party patent rights that may be relevant to our operations is difficult because patent searching is imperfect due to differences in terminology among patents, incomplete databases, and publication timelines. We cannot guarantee that any patent searches we may conduct are complete or thorough enough to identify every third-party patent and pending application in the United States and/or abroad that is relevant to or necessary for the development and commercialization of our product candidates in any country.

We may fail to obtain any of these licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. In that event, we may be unable to further develop and commercialize one or more of our product candidates, which could harm our business significantly. We cannot provide any assurances that third party patents do not exist which might be enforced against our product candidates resulting in either an injunction prohibiting our sales, or, with respect to our sales, an obligation on our part to pay royalties or other forms of compensation to third parties.

If we are unable to obtain and maintain patent protection or other necessary rights for any of our current or future product candidates and technology, or if the scope of the patent protection obtained is not sufficiently broad or our rights under our patents (owned, co-owned or licensed) is not sufficiently broad, our competitors could develop and commercialize products and technology similar or identical to ours, and our ability to successfully commercialize our products and technology may be adversely affected.

Our success is dependent in part on our ability to obtain and maintain proprietary or intellectual property protection in the United States and other countries for our current product candidates or any future product candidates, as well as our core technologies, including our manufacturing know-how. We strive to protect and enhance the proprietary technology, inventions and improvements that are commercially important to the development of our business by seeking, maintaining and defending our intellectual property, whether developed internally or licensed from third parties. We also rely on trade secrets, know-how, continuing technological innovation and in-licensing opportunities to develop, strengthen and maintain our proprietary position in obesity and metabolic disease drug development. Additionally, we intend to utilize regulatory protection afforded through rare drug designations, data exclusivity and market exclusivity as well as patent term extensions, where available.

The patent position of biotechnology and biopharmaceutical companies generally is highly uncertain, involves complex legal and factual questions, and has in recent years been the subject of much litigation. The degree of patent protection we require to successfully compete in the marketplace may be unavailable or severely limited in some cases and may not adequately protect our rights or permit us to gain or keep any competitive advantage. We cannot provide any assurances that any of our own or licensed patent applications will mature into issued patents, and cannot provide any assurances that any such patents, if issued, will include claims with a scope sufficient to protect our current and future product candidates or otherwise provide any competitive advantage. Additionally, patents can be enforced only in those jurisdictions in which the patent has issued. Furthermore, patents have a limited lifespan. In the United States, the natural expiration of a patent is generally twenty years after its first nonprovisional U.S. filing. The natural expiration of a patent outside of the United States varies in accordance with provisions of applicable local law, but is generally 20 years from the earliest local filing date. Various extensions may be available; however, the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. Given the amount of time

required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates might expire before or shortly after such candidates are commercialized.

Moreover, our exclusive license to azelaprag may be subject to certain retained rights, which may adversely impact our competitive position. See "Business—Material Agreements." Our licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with adequate and continuing patent protection sufficient to exclude others from commercializing products similar to our product candidates, including generic versions of such products. In addition, the patent portfolio licensed to us is, or may be, licensed to third parties outside our licensed field, and such third parties may have certain enforcement rights. Thus, patents licensed to us could be put at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly in litigation filed by or against another licensee or in administrative proceedings brought by or against another licensee in response to such litigation or for other reasons.

Other parties have developed technologies that may be related or competitive to our own and such parties may have filed or may file patent applications, or may have received or may receive patents, claiming inventions that may overlap or conflict with those claimed in our own patent applications or issued patents. Publication of discoveries in the scientific literature lags behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the United States and in other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. Therefore, we cannot know with certainty whether the inventors of our patents and applications were the first to make the inventions claimed in those patents or pending patent applications, or that they were the first to file for patent protection of such inventions. Further, we cannot assure you that all of the potentially relevant prior art relating to our patents and patent applications has been found. If such prior art exists, it can invalidate a patent or prevent a patent from issuing from a pending patent application. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity and commercial value of our patent rights cannot be predicted with any certainty. Further, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications is threatened, regardless of the outcome, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future product candidates.

In addition, the patent prosecution process is expensive and time-consuming, and we or our licensors may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. In addition, the scope of the claims initially submitted for examination may be significantly narrowed by the time they issue, if at all. It is also possible that we or our licensors will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection. We cannot provide any assurances that we will be able to pursue or obtain additional patent protection based on our research and development efforts, or that any such patents or other intellectual property we generate will provide any competitive advantage.

Even if we acquire patent protection that we expect should enable us to maintain competitive advantage, the issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its inventorship, scope, validity or enforceability. Third parties, including former employees, consultants, collaborators and competitors, may challenge the inventorship, scope, validity, or enforceability thereof, which may result in such patents being narrowed, invalidated or held unenforceable. If issued, our patents may be challenged in patent offices in the United States and abroad, or in court. For example, we may be subject to a third party submission of prior art to the USPTO challenging the validity of one or more claims of our patents, once issued. Such submissions may also be made prior to a patent's issuance, precluding the granting of a patent based on one of our patent applications. We may become involved in opposition, reexamination, *inter partes* review, post-grant review, derivation, interference, or similar proceedings in the United States or abroad challenging the claims of our patents, once issued. Furthermore, patents may be challenged in court, once issued. Competitors may claim that they invented the inventions claimed in such patents or patent applications, or may have filed patent applications before the inventors of our patents did. A competitor may also claim that we are infringing its patents and that we therefore cannot practice our technology as claimed under our patent applications and patents, if issued. As a result, one or more claims of our patents may be narrowed or invalidated. In litigation, a competitor could claim that our patents, if issued, are not valid for a number of reasons. If a court agrees, we would lose our rights to those challenged patents.

Even if they are unchallenged, our patents and pending patent applications, if issued, may not provide us with any meaningful protection or prevent competitors from designing around our patent claims to circumvent our

patents by developing similar or alternative technologies or therapeutics in a non-infringing manner. For example, even if we have a valid and enforceable patent, we may not be able to exclude others from practicing our invention if the other party can show that they used the invention in commerce before our filing date or the other party benefits from a compulsory license. If the patent protection provided by the patents and patent applications we hold or pursue with respect to our product candidates is not sufficiently broad to impede such competition, our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates could be negatively affected, which would harm our business.

Certain regulatory exclusivities may be available, however, the scope of such regulatory exclusivities is subject to change, and may not provide us with adequate and continuing protection sufficient to exclude others from commercializing products similar to our product candidates.

Risks Related to Government Regulation

Disruptions at the FDA, the SEC and other government agencies or comparable regulatory authorities caused by funding shortages or global health concerns could hinder their ability to hire, retain or deploy key leadership and other personnel, otherwise prevent new products and services from being developed, approved or commercialized in a timely manner or at all, or otherwise prevent those agencies from performing normal business functions on which the operation of our business may rely, which could negatively impact our business.

The ability of the FDA or other regulatory authorities to review and approve new products can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept the payment of user fees, statutory, regulatory and policy changes, and other events that may otherwise affect the FDA's or comparable foreign regulatory authorities' ability to perform routine functions. In addition, government funding of the SEC, and other government agencies or comparable foreign regulatory authorities on which our operations may rely, including those that fund research and development activities is subject to the political process, which is inherently fluid and unpredictable.

Disruptions at the FDA or other regulatory authorities may also slow the time necessary for new drugs to be reviewed and/or approved, which would adversely affect our business. For example, in 2024, the U.S. government was on the verge of a shutdown and has previously shut down several times, and certain regulatory agencies, such as the FDA and the SEC, had to furlough critical employees and stop critical activities. If a prolonged government shutdown occurs, or if geopolitical or global health concerns prevent the FDA or other regulatory authorities from conducting their regular inspections, reviews, or other regulatory activities, it could significantly impact the ability of the FDA or other regulatory authorities to timely review and process our regulatory submissions, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. Further, future government shutdowns or delays could impact our ability to access the public markets and obtain necessary capital in order to properly capitalize and continue our operations.

In addition, three decisions from the U.S. Supreme Court in July 2024 may lead to an increase in litigation against regulatory agencies that could create uncertainty and thus negatively impact our business. The first decision overturned established precedent that required courts to defer to regulatory agencies' interpretations of ambiguous statutory language. The second decision overturned regulatory agencies' ability to impose civil penalties in administrative proceedings. The third decision extended the statute of limitations within which entities may challenge agency actions. These cases may result in increased litigation by industry against regulatory agencies and impact how such agencies choose to pursue enforcement and compliance actions. However, the specific, lasting effects of these decisions, which may vary within different judicial districts and circuits, is unknown. We also cannot predict the extent to which FDA and SEC regulations, policies, and decisions may become subject to increasing legal challenges, delays, and changes.

Existing, recently enacted and future legislation may increase the difficulty and cost for us to obtain regulatory approval of and commercialize our product candidates and decrease the prices we may obtain.

In the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes regarding the healthcare system that could prevent or delay regulatory approval of

our product candidates, restrict or regulate post-approval activities and affect our ability to profitably sell any products for which we obtain regulatory approval.

Legislative and regulatory proposals have been made to expand post-approval requirements and restrict sales and promotional activities for pharmaceutical products. We cannot be sure whether additional legislative changes will be enacted, or whether the FDA regulations, guidance or interpretations will be changed, or what the impact of such changes on the regulatory approvals of our product candidates, if any, may be. In addition, increased scrutiny by the U.S. Congress of the FDA's approval process may significantly delay or prevent regulatory approval, as well as subject us to more stringent product labeling and post-marketing testing and other requirements.

In the United States, there have been and continue to be a number of legislative initiatives to contain healthcare costs, including costs of pharmaceuticals. There has been heightened governmental scrutiny over the manner in which manufacturers set prices for their products, which has resulted in several presidential executive orders, Congressional inquiries, and proposed and enacted federal and state legislation designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to product pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, reduce the costs of drugs under Medicare and Medicaid, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for drug products. For example, on August 2, 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011 imposed, subject to certain temporary suspension periods, 2% reductions in Medicare payments to providers per fiscal year starting April 1, 2013 and, due to subsequent legislative amendments to the statute, will remain in effect through 2032, unless additional Congressional action is taken. In December 2020, CMS issued a final rule implementing significant manufacturer price reporting changes under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program, including an alternative rebate calculation for line extensions that is tied to the price increases of the original drug, and Best Price reporting related to certain value-based purchasing arrangements. Under the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021, effective January 1, 2024, the statutory cap on Medicaid Drug Rebate Program rebates that manufacturers pay to state Medicaid programs is eliminated. Elimination of this cap may, in some cases, require pharmaceutical manufacturers to pay more in rebates than they receive on the sale of products.

Recently, several healthcare reform initiatives culminated in the enactment of the Inflation Reduction Act (the IRA) in August 2022, which, among other things, allows United States Health and Human Services (HHS) to directly negotiate the selling price of a statutorily specified number of drugs and biologics each year that CMS reimburses under Medicare Part B and Part D. Only high-expenditure single-source drugs that have been approved for at least 7 years (11 years for single-source biologics) are eligible to be selected for negotiation by CMS, with the negotiated price taking effect two years after the selection year. Negotiations for Medicare Part D products begin in 2024 with the negotiated price taking effect in 2026, and negotiations for Medicare Part B products begin in 2026 with the negotiated price taking effect in 2028. In August 2023, HHS announced the ten Medicare Part D drugs and biologics that it selected for negotiations. HHS will announce the negotiated maximum fair prices by September 1, 2024. This price cap, which cannot exceed a statutory ceiling price, will come into effect on January 1, 2026, and will represent a significant discount from average prices to wholesalers and direct purchasers. The IRA also imposes rebates on Medicare Part D and Part B drugs whose prices have increased at a rate greater than the rate of inflation. In addition, the law eliminates the "donut hole" under Medicare Part D beginning in 2025 by significantly lowering the beneficiary maximum out-of-pocket cost and requiring manufacturers to subsidize, through a newly established manufacturer discount program, 10% of Part D enrollees' prescription costs for brand drugs below the out-of-pocket maximum, and 20% once the out-of-pocket maximum has been reached. The IRA also extends enhanced subsidies for individuals purchasing health insurance coverage in Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) marketplaces through plan year 2025. The IRA permits the Secretary of HHS to implement many of these provisions through guidance, as opposed to regulation, for the initial years. Manufacturers that fail to comply with the IRA may be subject to various penalties, including significant civil monetary penalties. These provisions may be subject to legal challenges. For example, the provisions related to the negotiation of selling prices of high-expenditure single-source drugs and biologics have been challenged in multiple lawsuits brought by pharmaceutical manufacturers. The outcome of these lawsuits is uncertain, and some IRA drug discount provisions have not been challenged in

litigation. Thus, while it is unclear how the IRA will be implemented, it will likely have a significant impact on the pharmaceutical industry and the pricing of azelaprag or any future product candidates.

At the state level, legislatures are increasingly enacting laws and implementing regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including restrictions or prohibitions on certain marketing practices, reporting of specified categories of remuneration provided to health care practitioners, and reporting and justification of price increases greater than a specified level. In some cases, states have designed programs to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing, though the federal government has not yet approved any such plans. We expect that additional state and federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that federal and state governments will pay for pharmaceuticals and other healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for azelaprag or any future product candidates or companion diagnostics or additional pricing pressures.

We expect that other healthcare reform measures that may be adopted in the future may result in more rigorous coverage criteria and in additional downward pressure on the price that we receive for any approved product. The implementation of cost containment measures or other healthcare reforms may prevent us from being able to generate revenue, attain profitability, or commercialize our products.

The insurance coverage and reimbursement status of newly approved products are uncertain. Failure to obtain or maintain coverage and adequate reimbursement for new or current products could limit our ability to market those products and decrease our ability to generate revenue.

Sales of our product candidates, if approved, will depend, in part, on the extent to which such products will be covered by third-party payors, such as government health care programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. These third-party payors are increasingly limiting coverage and/or reducing reimbursements for medical products and services. A third-party payor's decision to provide coverage for a drug product does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be approved. Even if coverage is provided, the approved reimbursement amount may not be high enough to allow us to establish or maintain pricing sufficient to realize a sufficient return on our investment. Further, one payor's determination to provide coverage for a drug product does not ensure that other payors will also provide coverage for the drug product. Coverage policies and third-party payor reimbursement rates may change at any time. In addition, the U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have continued implementing cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit our net revenue and results. There is significant uncertainty related to the insurance coverage and reimbursement of newly approved products. In the United States, the principal decisions about reimbursement for new medicines are typically made by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) as CMS decides whether and to what extent a new medicine will be covered and reimbursed under Medicare. Private payors often, but not always, follow CMS's decisions regarding coverage and reimbursement. Decreases in third-party payor reimbursement or a decision by a third-party payor to not cover any of our product candidates, if approved, could reduce physician usage of our product candidates, and have a material adverse effect on our sales, results of operations and financial condition. We may need to conduct expensive pharmacoeconomic studies in order to demonstrate the medical necessity and cost-effectiveness of our products, in addition to the costs required to obtain FDA approvals. Nonetheless, our product candidates may not be considered medically necessary or cost-effective.

Our operations and relationships with healthcare providers, healthcare organizations, customers and third-party payors will be subject to applicable anti-bribery, anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, transparency and other healthcare laws and regulations, which could expose us to, among other things, enforcement actions, criminal sanctions, civil penalties, contractual damages, reputational harm, administrative burdens and diminished profits and future earnings.

Our current and future arrangements with healthcare providers, healthcare organizations, third-party payors and customers expose us to broadly applicable anti-bribery, fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and

regulations that may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we research, market, sell and distribute any of our product candidates, if approved. Restrictions under applicable federal and state anti-bribery and healthcare laws and regulations, include the following:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, individuals and entities from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering, receiving or providing remuneration, directly or indirectly, in cash or in kind, to induce or reward, or in return for, either the referral of an individual for, or the purchase, order or recommendation of, any good or service for which payment may be made under a federal and state healthcare program such as Medicare and Medicaid. The term remuneration has been broadly interpreted to include anything of value. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- the federal criminal and civil false claims and civil monetary penalties laws, including the federal False Claims Act, which can be enforced through civil whistleblower or qui tam actions against individuals or entities, and the Federal Civil Monetary Penalties Law, which prohibit, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, to the federal government, claims for payment that are false or fraudulent, knowingly making, using or causing to be made or used, a false record or statement material to a false or fraudulent claim, or from knowingly making a false statement to avoid, decrease or conceal an obligation to pay money to the federal government. In addition, certain marketing practices, including off-label promotion, may also violate false claims laws. Moreover, the government may assert that a claim including items and services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal False Claims Act;
- HIPAA and its implementing regulations, which imposes criminal and civil liability, prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, or knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services; similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, a person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to have committed a violation;
- HIPAA, as amended by HITECH, and their respective implementing regulations, which impose obligations on certain healthcare providers, health plans, and healthcare clearinghouses, known as covered entities, as well as their business associates that perform certain services involving the storage, use or disclosure of individually identifiable health information for or on behalf of a covered entity and their covered subcontractors, including mandatory contractual terms, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security, and transmission of individually identifiable health information, and require notification to affected individuals and regulatory authorities of certain breaches of security of individually identifiable health information;
- the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act, which requires certain manufacturers of covered drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies that are reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program, with certain exceptions, to report annually to CMS information related to certain payments and other transfers of value to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), certain other health care professionals (such as physician assistants and certain advance practices nurses), and teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by the physicians described above and their immediate family members, with the information made publicly available on a searchable website;
- the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act which prohibits U.S. businesses and their representatives from offering to pay, paying, promising to pay or authorizing the payment of money or anything of value to a foreign official in order to influence any act or decision of the foreign official in his or her official capacity or to secure any other improper advantage in order to obtain or retain business;

- analogous state and foreign laws and regulations, such as state anti-kickback and false claims laws, that may apply to sales or marketing arrangements and claims involving healthcare items or services reimbursed by non-governmental third-party payors, including private insurers; and
- certain state laws that require biopharmaceutical companies to comply with the biopharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government in addition to requiring drug manufacturers to report information related to payments to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures and drug pricing information, and state and local laws that require the registration of biopharmaceutical sales representatives.

Efforts to ensure that our current and future business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations could involve substantial costs. It is possible that governmental authorities will conclude that our business practices do not comply with current or future statutes, regulations, agency guidance or case law involving applicable fraud and abuse or other healthcare laws and regulations. If our operations are found to be in violation of any such requirements, we may be subject to significant penalties, including civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, loss of eligibility to obtain approvals from the FDA, exclusion from participation in government contracting, healthcare reimbursement or other government programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, integrity oversight and reporting obligations, or reputational harm, any of which could adversely affect our financial results. These risks cannot be entirely eliminated. Any action against us for an alleged or suspected violation could cause us to incur significant legal expenses and could divert our management's attention from the operation of our business, even if our defense is successful. In addition, achieving and sustaining compliance with applicable laws and regulations may be costly to us in terms of money, time and resources.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not mean that we will be successful in obtaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in other jurisdictions.

Obtaining and maintaining regulatory approval of our product candidates in one jurisdiction does not guarantee that we will be able to obtain or maintain regulatory approval in any other jurisdiction. For example, even if the FDA grants regulatory approval of a product candidate, comparable regulatory authorities in foreign jurisdictions must also approve the manufacturing, marketing and promotion of the product candidate in those countries. However, a failure or delay in obtaining regulatory approval in one jurisdiction may have a negative effect on the regulatory approval process in others. Approval procedures vary among jurisdictions and can involve requirements and administrative review periods different from those in the United States, including additional preclinical studies or clinical trials as clinical trials conducted in one jurisdiction may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other jurisdictions. In many jurisdictions outside the United States, a product candidate must be approved for reimbursement before it can be approved for sale in that jurisdiction. In some cases, the price that we intend to charge for our products is also subject to approval. Obtaining foreign regulatory approvals and compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and could delay or prevent the introduction of our products in certain countries. If we or any partner we work with fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets or fail to receive applicable regulatory approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our product candidates will be harmed.

Adverse side effects or other safety risks associated with azelaprag or any future product candidates we may develop could delay or preclude approval, cause us to suspend or discontinue clinical trials or abandon further development, change the design of our clinical trials, limit the commercial profile of an approved product, or result in significant negative consequences following regulatory approval, if any.

As is the case with small molecules generally, it is likely that there may be adverse side effects associated with the use of azelaprag or any future product candidates. For example, we have observed certain adverse events

such as mild headaches and back pain and dizziness, which were higher in our placebo patients than in our active patients, in our clinical trials of azelaprag. Our clinical trials may reveal significant adverse events not seen in our preclinical studies or prior clinical trials and may result in a safety or tolerability profile that could delay or prevent regulatory approval or market acceptance of azelaprag or any future product candidates. Undesirable or clinically unmanageable side effects observed in our clinical trials for our product candidates could occur and cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt our clinical trials and could result in more restrictive labeling than anticipated or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or other regulatory authorities. If additional adverse events, serious adverse events (SAEs) or other side effects are observed in any of our clinical trials that are atypical of, or more severe than, the known side effects of the respective class of agents that each of our product candidates are a part of, we may have difficulty recruiting participants to our clinical trials, participants may drop out of our trials, or we may be required to abandon those trials or our development efforts of one or more product candidates altogether. Furthermore, clinical trials by their nature utilize a sample of the potential patient population. With a limited number of subjects and limited duration of exposure, rare and severe side effects of our product candidates or those of our competitors may only be uncovered with a significantly larger number of patients exposed to the drug. Undesirable or clinically unmanageable side effects observed in our clinical trials for our product candidates could also occur following discontinuation of azelaprag or any future product candidates with sufficient recovery periods, and we will need to monitor the severity and duration of side effects in our clinical trials. If such effects are more severe, less reversible than we expect or not reversible at all, we may decide or be required to perform additional studies or to halt or delay further clinical development of azelaprag, which could result in the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or other regulatory authorities. Adverse events and SAEs that emerge during clinical investigation of or treatment with azelaprag or any future product candidates may be deemed to be related to our product candidates. Moreover, if our product candidates are associated with undesirable side effects in clinical trials or have characteristics that are unexpected, we may elect to abandon or limit their development to more narrow uses or subpopulations in which the undesirable side effects or other characteristics are less prevalent, less severe or more acceptable from a risk-benefit perspective, which may limit the commercial expectations for our product candidates, if approved. This may require longer and more extensive clinical development, or regulatory authorities may increase the amount of data and information required to approve, market or maintain approval for azelaprag or any future product candidates and could result in warnings and precautions in our product labeling or a restrictive REMS. This may also result in an inability to obtain approval of azelaprag or any future product candidates. We, the FDA or other regulatory authorities or an IRB or ethics committee may suspend clinical trials of a product candidate at any time for various reasons, including a belief that participants in such trials are being exposed to unacceptable health risks or adverse side effects. Even if the side effects do not preclude the product candidate from obtaining or maintaining regulatory approval, undesirable side effects may inhibit market acceptance of the approved product due to its tolerability versus other therapies. Further, it is possible that, as we test our product candidates in larger, longer and more extensive clinical trials, including with different dosing regimens, or as the use of our drug candidates becomes more widespread following any regulatory approval, illnesses, injuries, discomforts and other adverse events that were observed in earlier trials, as well as conditions that did not occur or went undetected in previous trials, will be reported by patients. Any of these developments could materially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We plan to conduct future clinical trials at sites outside the United States. The FDA may not accept data from trials conducted in such locations, and the conduct of trials outside the United States could subject us to additional delays and expense.

We have conducted one Phase 1 trial of azelaprag in a study of older patients in New Zealand. The acceptance by the FDA or other regulatory authorities of trial data from clinical trials conducted outside their jurisdiction may be subject to certain conditions or may not be accepted at all.

Where foreign clinical trial data are not intended to serve as the sole basis for approval, the FDA will not accept the data as support for an application for marketing approval unless the trial is well-designed and well-conducted in accordance with GCP requirements and the FDA is able to validate the data from the trial through

an onsite inspection if deemed necessary. Many foreign regulatory authorities have similar approval requirements. In addition, such foreign trials would be subject to the applicable local laws of the foreign jurisdictions where the trials are conducted. There can be no assurance that the FDA or any comparable foreign regulatory authority will accept data from trials conducted outside of the U.S. or the applicable jurisdiction. If the FDA or any comparable foreign regulatory authority does not accept such data, it would result in the need for additional trials, which could be costly and time-consuming, and which may result in current or future product candidates that we may develop not receiving approval for commercialization in the applicable jurisdiction.

Conducting clinical trials outside the U.S. also exposes us to additional risks, including risks associated with:

- additional foreign regulatory requirements;
- foreign exchange fluctuations;
- compliance with foreign manufacturing, customs, shipment and storage requirements;
- cultural differences in medical practice and clinical research;
- diminished protection of intellectual property in some countries; and
- interruptions or delays in our trials resulting from geopolitical events, such as war or terrorism.

We are subject to U.S. and certain foreign export and import controls, sanctions, embargoes, anti-corruption laws and anti-money laundering laws and regulations. Compliance with these legal standards could impair our ability to compete in domestic and international markets. We can face criminal liability and other serious consequences for violations, which can harm our business.

U.S. and foreign anti-corruption, anti-money laundering, export control, sanctions and other trade laws and regulations prohibit, among other things, companies and their employees, agents, CROs, CDMOs, legal counsel, accountants, consultants, contractors and other partners from authorizing, promising, offering, providing, soliciting, or receiving directly or indirectly, corrupt or improper payments or anything else of value to or from recipients in the public or private sector. Export control and sanctions laws may also prohibit or limit our ability to sell or provide our drug candidates to embargoed countries, regions, governments, persons and entities. Violations of these laws can result in substantial criminal fines and civil penalties, imprisonment, the loss of trade privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm and other consequences. We have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or government-affiliated hospitals, universities and other organizations. We also expect our non-U.S. activities to increase over time. We expect to rely on third parties for research, preclinical studies and clinical trials and/or to obtain necessary permits, licenses, patent registrations and other regulatory approvals. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our personnel, agents, or partners, even if we do not explicitly authorize or have prior knowledge of such activities.

Any violations of the laws and regulations described above may result in substantial civil and criminal fines and penalties, imprisonment, the loss of export or import privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm and other consequences.

Risks Related to Our Common Stock and This Offering

Anti-takeover provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could prevent or delay an acquisition of us, which may be beneficial to our stockholders, and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our restated bylaws that will be in effect upon completion of this offering contain provisions that could delay or prevent a change in control of our company. These provisions

could also make it difficult for stockholders to elect directors who are not nominated by current members of our board of directors or take other corporate actions, including effecting changes in our management. These provisions:

- establish a classified board of directors so that not all members of our board of directors are elected at one time;
- permit only the board of directors to establish the number of directors and fill vacancies on the board of directors;
- provide that directors may only be removed "for cause" and only with the approval of two-thirds of our stockholders;
- require super-majority voting to amend some provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws;
- authorize the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that our board of directors could use to implement a stockholder rights plan;
- eliminate the ability of our stockholders to call special meetings of stockholders;
- prohibit stockholder action by written consent, which requires all stockholder actions to be taken at a meeting of our stockholders;
- prohibit cumulative voting; and
- establish advance notice requirements for nominations for election to our board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted upon by stockholders at annual stockholder meetings.

In addition, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law (DGCL), may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control of our company. Section 203 imposes certain restrictions on mergers, business combinations and other transactions between us and holders of 15% or more of our common stock.

The exclusive forum provisions in our organizational documents may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, or employees, or the underwriters of any offering giving rise to such claim, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims.

Our restated certificate of incorporation that will be in effect upon completion of this offering, to the fullest extent permitted by law, will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for: any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty; any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the DGCL, our restated certificate of incorporation, or our restated bylaws; or any action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. This exclusive forum provision does not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act. It could apply, however, to a suit that falls within one or more of the categories enumerated in the exclusive forum provision. This choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or any of our directors, officers, or other employees, or the underwriters of any offering giving rise to such claims, which may discourage lawsuits with respect to such claims. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provisions contained in our restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all claims brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Our restated bylaws will provide that the federal district courts of the United States will, to the fullest extent

permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act, or the Federal Forum Provision, including for all causes of action asserted against any defendant named in such complaint. For the avoidance of doubt, this provision is intended to benefit and may be enforced by us, our directors, officers, other employees, agents, and the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional person or entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering. Our decision to adopt a Federal Forum Provision followed a decision by the Supreme Court of the State of Delaware holding that such provisions are facially valid under Delaware law. While federal or other state courts may not follow the holding of the Delaware Supreme Court or may determine that the Federal Forum Provision should be enforced in a particular case, application of the Federal Forum Provision means that suits brought by our stockholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act must be brought in federal court and cannot be brought in state court, and our stockholders cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all claims brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. In addition, neither the exclusive forum provision nor the Federal Forum Provision applies to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act. Accordingly, actions by our stockholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder must be brought in federal court, and our stockholders cannot waive compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to our exclusive forum provisions, including the Federal Forum Provision. These provisions may limit a stockholders' ability to bring a claim, and may result in increased costs for a stockholder to bring such a claim, in a judicial forum of their choosing for disputes with us or our directors, officers, other employees or agents, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, other employees or agents.

The market price of our common stock is likely to be highly volatile, and you could lose all or part of your investment.

The trading price of our common stock following this offering is likely to be highly volatile and subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which we cannot control. As a result of this volatility, investors may not be able to sell their common stock at or above the initial public offering price. The market price for our common stock may be influenced by many factors, including the other risks described in this "Risk Factors" section and the following:

- results of preclinical studies and clinical trials of any product candidates, or those of our competitors or our existing or future collaborators or licensing partners;
- the timing and enrollment status of our clinical trials;
- regulatory or legal developments in the United States or other countries, especially changes in laws or regulations applicable to any product candidates;
- the success or failure of competitive products or technologies;
- introductions and announcements of new product candidates by us, any future commercialization partners, or our competitors, and the timing of these introductions or announcements;
- actions taken by regulatory agencies with respect to any product candidates, clinical studies, and, if approved, manufacturing process or sales and marketing terms;
- actual or anticipated variations in our financial results or those of companies that are perceived to be similar to us;
- the success of our efforts to acquire or in-license additional technologies or product candidates;

- developments concerning any future collaborations, including but not limited to those with development and commercialization partners if any product candidates are approved;
- market conditions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology sectors;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic collaborations, joint ventures or capital commitments;
- developments or disputes concerning patents or other proprietary rights, including patents, litigation matters and our ability to obtain patent protection for any product candidates;
- our ability or inability to raise additional capital and the terms on which we are able to raise it, if at all;
- the recruitment or departure of key personnel;
- changes in the structure of healthcare payment systems;
- actual or anticipated changes in earnings estimates, development timelines or changes in stock market analyst recommendations regarding our common stock, other comparable companies or our industry generally;
- our failure or the failure of our competitors to meet analysts' projections or guidance that we or our competitors may give to the market;
- fluctuations in the valuation of companies perceived by investors to be comparable to us;
- announcement and expectation of additional financing efforts;
- speculation in the press or investment community;
- fluctuations of trading volume of our common stock;
- sales of shares of our common stock by us, insiders or our stockholders;
- the concentrated ownership of our common stock;
- expiration of market stand-off or lock-up agreements;
- changes in accounting principles;
- actions instituted by activist shareholders or others;
- terrorist acts, acts of war or periods of widespread civil unrest;
- natural disasters and other calamities, including global pandemics such as the COVID-19 pandemic; and
- general economic, industry and market conditions, including rising interest rates and inflation.

In addition, the stock market in general, and the markets for pharmaceutical, biopharmaceutical and biotechnology stocks in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have been often unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of the issuer. Furthermore, the trading price of our common stock may be adversely affected by third parties trying to drive down the market price. Short sellers and others, some of whom post anonymously on social media, may be positioned to profit if our stock declines and their activities can negatively affect our stock price. These broad market and industry factors may seriously harm the market price of our common stock, regardless of our actual operating performance. The realization of any of the above risks or any of a broad range of other risks, including those described in this "Risk Factors" section, could have a dramatic and adverse impact on the market price of our common stock.

We do not currently intend to pay dividends on our common stock and, consequently, our stockholders' ability to achieve a return on their investment will be dependent on appreciation of the value of our common stock.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to support operations and to finance the growth and development of our

business. We do not intend to declare or pay any cash dividends on our capital stock in the foreseeable future. As a result, any investment return on our common stock will be dependent on increases in the value for our common stock, which is not certain. There is no guarantee that shares of our common stock will appreciate in value or even maintain the price at which stockholders have purchased their shares.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they issue an adverse or misleading opinion regarding our stock, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts publish about us or our business. We do not have any control over the industry or securities analysts, or the content and opinions included in their reports. We do not currently have and may never obtain research coverage by securities and industry analysts. If no or few securities or industry analysts commence coverage of us, the trading price for our common stock could be impacted negatively. In the event we obtain securities or industry analyst coverage, if any of the analysts who cover us issue an adverse or misleading opinion regarding us, our business model, our intellectual property or our stock performance, or if our preclinical studies and clinical trials and operating results fail to meet the expectations of analysts, our stock price would likely decline. If one or more of such analysts cease coverage of us or fail to publish reports on us regularly, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which in turn could cause a decline in our stock price or trading volume.

A sale of a substantial number of shares of our common stock may cause the price of our common stock to decline.

Based on 22,578,296 shares of our capital stock outstanding as of June 30, 2024, upon completion of this offering and the concurrent private placement, we will have a total of 30,911,629 shares of common stock outstanding. Of these shares, only the 7,500,000 shares of common stock sold in this offering, or 8,625,000 shares if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, will be freely tradable, without restriction, in the public market immediately after this offering. Each of our officers, directors and substantially all of our stockholders have entered or will enter into lock-up agreements with the underwriters that, among other things and subject to certain exceptions, restrict their ability to sell or transfer their shares. The lock-up agreements pertaining to this offering will expire 180 days from the date of this prospectus. However, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC may, in their sole discretion, permit our officers, directors and other stockholders who are subject to the lock-up agreements to sell shares prior to the expiration of the lock-up agreements. After the lock-up agreements expire, based on 22,578,296 shares outstanding as of June 30, 2024, approximately up to an additional 22,578,296 shares of common stock will be eligible for sale in the public market approximately 6,362,489 of which shares are held by our officers, directors and their affiliated entities, and will be subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

After this offering and the concurrent private placement, the holders of an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our outstanding common stock as of June 30, 2024 will have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file registration statements covering their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or our stockholders. We also intend to register shares of common stock that we may issue under our equity incentive plans. Once we register these shares, they will be able to be sold freely in the public market upon issuance, subject to the 180-day lock-up period under the lock-up agreements described above and in the section titled “Underwriting.” See the section titled “Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights” for additional information.

We cannot predict what effect, if any, sales of our shares in the public market or the availability of shares for sale will have on the market price of our common stock. However, future sales of substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, including shares issued upon exercise of our outstanding options, or the perception that such sales may occur, could adversely affect the market price of our common stock.

We also expect that significant additional capital may be needed in the future to continue our planned operations. To raise capital, we may sell common stock, convertible securities or other equity securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner we determine from time to time. To the extent that additional capital is raised through the sale and issuance of shares of our common stock or other securities convertible into shares of our common stock, our stockholders will be diluted. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares of our common stock, could reduce the market price of our common stock.

We will have broad discretion in the use of the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement and may not use them effectively.

Our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement, including for any of the purposes described in the section titled "Use of Proceeds," and you will be relying on the judgment of our management regarding the application of these proceeds. You will not have the opportunity, as part of your investment decision, to assess whether we are using the proceeds appropriately. Our management might not apply our net proceeds in ways that ultimately increase the value of your investment. If we do not invest or apply the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement in ways that enhance stockholder value, we may fail to achieve expected financial results, which could cause our stock price to decline. Pending their use, we may invest the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement in a manner that does not produce income or that loses value.

No public market for our common stock currently exists, and an active and liquid trading market for our common stock may never develop. As a result, you may not be able to resell your shares of common stock at or above the initial public offering price.

Prior to this offering, no market for our common stock existed and an active trading market for our common stock may never develop or be sustained following this offering. The initial public offering price for our common stock was determined through negotiations with the underwriters and the negotiated price may not be indicative of the market price of our common stock after this offering. This price will not necessarily reflect the price at which investors in the market will be willing to buy and sell our shares following this offering, and the market value of our common stock may decrease from the initial public offering price. As a result of these and other factors, you may be unable to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the initial public offering price. The lack of an active market may impair your ability to sell your shares of common stock at the time you wish to sell them or at a price that you consider reasonable. The lack of an active market may also reduce the fair market value of your shares of common stock. To the extent certain of our existing stockholders and their affiliated entities participate in this offering and the concurrent private placement, such purchases would reduce the nonaffiliated public float of our shares, meaning the number of shares of our common stock that are not held by officers, directors and controlling stockholders. As a result, the number of freely tradeable shares of our common stock following this offering and the concurrent private placement will be reduced to what it would have been had these shares been sold to investors that were not existing stockholders, affiliates or purchasers in the concurrent private placement. A reduction in the public float could reduce the number of shares that are available to be traded at any given time, thereby adversely impacting the liquidity of our common stock and depressing the price at which you may be able to sell shares of common stock purchased in this offering. Furthermore, an inactive market may also impair our ability to raise capital by selling shares of our common stock and may impair our ability to enter into strategic collaborations or acquire companies or products by using our shares of common stock as consideration.

You will experience immediate and substantial dilution as a result of this offering and the concurrent private placement and raising additional capital in the future may cause dilution to our stockholders, including purchasers of common stock in this offering, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or product candidates.

The assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, is substantially higher than the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our outstanding common stock immediately following the completion of this offering and the concurrent private placement. If you purchase common stock in this offering, assuming an initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, and assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional common stock in this offering, you will incur immediate and substantial dilution of $8.94 per share, representing the difference between the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share and our pro forma net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2024 after giving effect to this offering and the conversion of all outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock upon the completion of this offering and the concurrent private placement. Following the completion of this offering, investors purchasing common stock in this offering and concurrent private placement will have contributed 31.9% of the total amount invested by stockholders since inception, but will only own 27.0% of the shares of common stock outstanding. For a further description of the dilution you will experience immediately after this offering, see the section titled “Dilution.”

General Risk Factors

Our current in-person operations are located in Richmond, California, and we or the third parties on whom we depend may be adversely affected by natural disasters, terrorist activity, pandemics, geo-political actions in the United States and in foreign countries, and other events beyond our control, and our business continuity and disaster recovery plans may not adequately protect us from a serious disaster. Geo-political actions could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution or maintenance of our patent applications or those of any current or future licensors and the maintenance, enforcement or defense of our issued patents or those of any current or future licensors.

While we are currently a remote-based company with a majority of our employees working remotely, our current in-person operations are located in our research facility in Richmond, California. Any unplanned event, such as flood, fire, explosion, earthquake, extreme weather condition, pandemic, medical epidemic, power shortage, telecommunication failure or other natural or manmade accidents or incidents that result in us being unable to fully utilize our facilities, or the manufacturing facilities of our CDMOs may have a material and adverse effect on our ability to operate our business and have significant negative consequences on our financial and operating conditions. If our facilities, or the manufacturing facilities of our CDMOs, are unable to operate because of an accident or incident or for any other reason, including an inability to use all or a significant portion of our headquarters, damages to critical infrastructure, such as our research facilities or the manufacturing facilities of our CDMOs, or other disruptions to operations, even for a short period of time, any or all of our research and development programs may be harmed. Any business interruption could have a material and adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Our employees often conduct business outside of any facilities leased by us. These locations may be subject to additional security and other risk factors due to the limited control of our employees. The disaster recovery and business continuity plans we have in place may prove inadequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. We may incur substantial expenses as a result of the limited nature of our disaster recovery and business continuity plans, which could have a material adverse effect on our business. As part of our risk management policy, we maintain insurance coverage at levels that we believe are appropriate for our business. However, in the event of an accident or incident at these facilities, we cannot assure you that the amounts of insurance will be sufficient to satisfy any damages and losses.

Unstable market and economic conditions and adverse developments affecting the financial services industry, such as actual events or concerns involving inflation, liquidity, defaults or nonperformance by financial institutions or transactional counterparties, could adversely affect our current and projected business operations, and its financial condition and results of operations.

From time to time, the global credit and financial markets have experienced extreme volatility and disruptions, including severely diminished liquidity and credit availability, declines in consumer confidence, declines in economic growth, increases in unemployment rates and uncertainty about economic stability. The financial markets and the global economy may also be adversely affected by the current or anticipated impact of military conflict, terrorism or other geopolitical events. Sanctions imposed by the United States and other countries in response to such conflicts, including the one in Ukraine, may also adversely impact the financial markets and the global economy, and any economic countermeasures by the affected countries or others could exacerbate market and economic instability. Russia's ongoing incursion of Ukraine has created extreme volatility in the global capital markets and is expected to have further global economic consequences, including disruptions of the global supply chain and energy markets; it is possible that the ensuing Israel-Hamas conflict may have similar effects. In addition, adverse developments that affect financial institutions, such as events involving liquidity that are rumored or actual, have in the past and may in the future lead to market-wide liquidity problems. For example, in March 2023, Silicon Valley Bank (SVB), one of our banking partners, was closed by the California Department of Financial Protection and Innovation, which appointed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) as receiver. We previously kept substantially all of our cash and investments with SVB, the substantial majority of which was held in a custodial account with another institution, for which SVB Asset Management was the advisor. While we were afforded full access to our cash and investments with SVB, we may be impacted by other disruptions to the U.S. banking system, including potential delays in our ability to transfer funds whether held with SVB or otherwise. The closure of any additional national or regional commercial banks could lead to further economic instability. Although the Department of the Treasury, the Federal Reserve and the FDIC have taken steps to mitigate these risks, widespread demands for customer withdrawals or other liquidity needs of financial institutions for immediately liquidity may still occur in the future. We regularly maintain cash balances at third-party financial institutions in excess of the FDIC insurance limit and there is no guarantee that the federal government would provide access to uninsured funds in the future in the event of the closure of other banks or financial institutions, or that they would do so in a timely fashion.

Although we have not experienced any adverse impact to our liquidity or to our current and projected business operations, financial condition or results of operations, uncertainty remains over liquidity concerns in the broader financial services industry, and our business, our business partners, or industry as a whole may be adversely impacted in ways that we cannot predict at this time. Inflation and rapid increases in interest rates have led to a decline in the trading value of previously issued government securities with interest rates below current market interest rates.

In addition, if any of our suppliers or other parties with whom we conduct business are unable to access funds pursuant to such instruments or lending arrangements with any financial institution, such parties' ability to pay their obligations to us or to enter into new commercial arrangements requiring additional payments to us could be adversely affected. In this regard, counterparties to SVB credit agreements and arrangements, and third parties such as beneficiaries of letters of credit (among others), may experience direct impacts from the closure of SVB, and uncertainty remains over liquidity concerns in the broader financial services industry. Similar impacts have occurred in the past, such as during the 2008-2010 financial crisis.

We will incur significant increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management will be required to devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives and corporate governance practices.

As a public company, and particularly after we are no longer an emerging growth company or smaller reporting company, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, the listing requirements of Nasdaq and other applicable securities rules and regulations impose various

requirements on public companies, including establishment and maintenance of effective disclosure and financial controls and corporate governance practices. Our management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. If these requirements divert the attention of our management and personnel from other business concerns, they could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, we expect these rules and regulations to substantially increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time consuming and costly. For example, we expect that these rules and regulations may make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance and we may be required to incur substantial costs to maintain sufficient coverage. We cannot predict or estimate the amount or timing of additional costs we may incur to respond to these requirements. The impact of these requirements could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as executive officers. The increased costs will decrease our net income or increase our net loss, and the increased costs may require us to reduce costs in other areas of our business.

Moreover, these rules and regulations are often subject to varying interpretations, in many cases due to their lack of specificity, and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. This could result in continuing uncertainty regarding compliance matters and higher costs necessitated by ongoing revisions to disclosure and governance practices.

We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.

The market price of our common stock is likely to be volatile. The stock market in general, and Nasdaq and biopharmaceutical companies in particular, have experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of these companies. In the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs, divert our management's attention and resources from other business concerns and damage our reputation, which could seriously harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward- looking statements by terms such as "believe," "may," "will," "should," "potentially," "estimate," "continue," "anticipate," "intend," "target," "could," "would," "project," "plan," "expect" and similar expressions that convey uncertainty of future events or outcomes, although not all forward-looking statements contain these words. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of risks, uncertainties and assumptions, including those described in the section titled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. Moreover, we operate in a competitive and rapidly changing environment, and new risks emerge from time to time. It is not possible for our management to predict all risks, nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements we may make. In light of these risks, uncertainties and assumptions, the forward-looking events and circumstances discussed in this prospectus may not occur and actual results could differ materially and adversely from those anticipated or implied in the forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements in this prospectus include, among other things, statements about:

- our plans to develop and commercialize our lead product candidate, azelaprag, if approved, for the treatment of obesity and our NLRP3 inhibitor, if approved, for the treatment of neuroinflammation;
- the initiation, timing, progress, results and costs of our preclinical studies and clinical trials for azelaprag, or any future preclinical studies and clinical trials of future research and development programs;
- current and future agreements with third parties in connection with our ongoing STRIDES clinical trial and any future clinical trials for azelaprag in combination with GLP-1R agonists;
- our ability to obtain the quantity of tirzepatide, semaglutide or other GLP-1R agonists required to meet the clinical needs for our ongoing and planned Phase 2 clinical trials and any future clinical trials for azelaprag in combination with those products;
- the timing of and our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for azelaprag, and any future product candidates the timing of and our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for azelaprag, and any future product candidates;
- our expectations regarding expenses, future revenue, capital requirements and our ability to obtain funding for our operations, including funding necessary to complete further clinical development and commercialization of azelaprag and further discovery, development and commercialization of any future product candidates, if approved;
- estimates of the addressable market for our current and any future product candidates, and market growth;
- our expectations regarding demand for, and market acceptance of, our product candidates, if approved;
- our ability to market or commercialize any product candidates we may develop and to compete effectively with existing competitors and new market entrants;
- our ability to obtain, maintain, protect and enforce intellectual property and proprietary rights;
- our ability to expand our pipeline of product candidates;
- the potential effects of extensive government regulations relating to our industry;
- our ability to operate our business without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property rights and proprietary technology of third parties;
- our ability to attract and retain key management and technical personnel;
- our expectations regarding any future collaboration and current or future licensing arrangements with third parties, including our ability to reach development milestones under such agreements;

- the impact of natural disasters, terrorist activity, pandemics and other events beyond our control on any of the above or any other aspect of our business operations;
- general global macroeconomic, industry and market conditions in either domestic or international markets, as well as economic conditions specifically affecting industries in which we operate, including but not limited to, actual or perceived instability in the banking industry, potential uncertainty with respect to the U.S. federal debt ceiling and budget and potential government shutdowns related thereto, labor shortages, supply chain disruptions, potential recession, inflation and changing interest rates;
- the impact of natural or man-made global events on our business, including political instability and miliary hostilities in multiple geographies, such as the conflicts in Ukraine, the Middle East and tensions between China and Taiwan;
- sales of our stock by us, our insiders or our stockholders, as well as the anticipation of lock-up releases or expiration of market stand-off or lock-up agreements;
- our estimates regarding expenses, future revenue, capital requirements and needs for additional financing; and
- our expected use of the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement and our existing cash and cash equivalents.

We caution you that the foregoing list may not contain all of the forward-looking statements made in this prospectus.

The forward-looking statements made in this prospectus relate only to events or information as of the date on which the statements are made in this prospectus. You should not rely upon forward- looking statements as predictions of future events. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee that the future results, levels of activity, performance or events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur. We undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements for any reason after the date of this prospectus to conform these statements to actual results or to changes in our expectations, except as required by law. The Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and Section 27A of the Securities Act do not protect any forward-looking statements that we make in connection with this offering.

You should read this prospectus and the documents that we reference in this prospectus and have filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance and events and circumstances may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of the forward-looking statements in this prospectus by these cautionary statements.

In addition, statements that “we believe” and similar statements reflect our beliefs and opinions on the relevant subject. These statements are based upon information available to us as of the date of this prospectus, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and you are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This prospectus contains estimates and other statistical data made by independent parties and by us relating to our industry and the markets in which we operate, including our general expectations and market position, market opportunity, the incidence of certain medical conditions and other industry data. In some cases, we do not expressly refer to the sources from which these data are derived.

These data, to the extent they contain estimates or projections, involve a number of assumptions and limitations. Industry publications and other reports we have obtained from independent parties may state that the data contained in these publications or other reports have been obtained in good faith or from sources considered to be reliable, but they do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such data. The industry in which we operate is subject to risks and uncertainties due to a variety of factors, including those described in the sections titled “Risk Factors” and “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.” These and other factors could cause results to differ materially from those expressed in these publications and reports.

USE OF PROCEEDS

We estimate that the net proceeds from this offering will be approximately $120.6 million, or approximately $139.4 million if the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares of our common stock in full, based upon the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. We also expect to receive net proceeds of approximately $13.9 million from the sale of shares of our common stock to Sofinnova Venture Partners XI LP in the concurrent private placement, based on an assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, after deducting placement agent fees and estimated private placement expenses payable by us.

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease, as applicable, the net proceeds to us from this offering and concurrent private placement by $7.7 million, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, placement agent fees and estimated offering and private placement expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase or decrease of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of our common stock offered would increase or decrease, as applicable, the net proceeds that we receive from this offering by $16.7 million, assuming that the assumed initial public offering price remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, placement agent fees and estimated offering and private placement expenses payable by us. The information discussed above is illustrative only and will adjust based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering and private placement determined at pricing.

The principal purposes of this offering are to increase our financial flexibility, to obtain additional capital to support our operations, to create a public market for our common stock and to facilitate our access to the public equity markets. We currently intend to use the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents as follows:

- approximately $115 million to advance the continued development of azelaprag for the treatment of obesity in our STRIDES clinical trial in combination with tirzepatide, a Phase 2 clinical trial in combination with semaglutide, and the manufacture of drug products to support Phase 3 azelaprag trials sufficient for registration;
- approximately $15 million to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy to support potential indication expansion;
- approximately $20 million to advance the clinical development of an NLRP3 inhibitor for the treatment of neuroinflammation through the submission of an IND followed by the initiation of a Phase 1 clinical trial; and
- for other research and development activities and potential expansion of our pipeline, as well as for working capital and other general corporate purposes.

Based on our current operating plan, we believe that our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with the net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient for us to fund our operations into 2028. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our available capital resources sooner than we expect. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with research, development and commercialization of pharmaceutical drugs, we are unable to estimate the exact amount of our working capital requirements.

The expected use of our existing cash and cash equivalents and the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement represents our intentions based upon our current plans and business conditions, which could change in the future as our plans and business conditions evolve. The amounts we actually expend in these areas, and the timing thereof, may vary significantly from our current intentions and will depend on a number of factors, including the progress of our current and planned clinical trials, regulatory feedback, the success of research and development efforts, the results and timing of any future preclinical studies and clinical trials, any new collaborations or licenses we may enter into, cash generated from future operations and actual expenses to operate our business, and other factors described in the section titled “Risk Factors.” We may also

use a portion of the net proceeds of this offering and the concurrent private placement to in-license, acquire or invest in complementary businesses, products or technologies, or to obtain the right to use such complementary technologies. We have no commitments with respect to any acquisition or investment, and we are not currently involved in any negotiations with respect to any such transaction.

As a result, we cannot predict with any certainty all of the particular uses for the net proceeds or the amounts that we will actually spend on the uses set forth above. Accordingly, our management will have broad discretion in the application of the net proceeds, and investors will be relying on the judgment of our management regarding the application of the net proceeds of this offering and the concurrent private placement.

The expected net proceeds of this offering, together with our existing cash and cash equivalents, will not be sufficient for us to fund azelaprag, our NLRP3 inhibitor or any other future product candidates, if any, through regulatory approval, and we will need to raise substantial additional capital to complete the development and potential commercialization of our product candidates, if approved.

Pending the uses described above, we intend to invest the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement in short-term, investment-grade interest-bearing securities such as money market accounts, certificates of deposit, commercial paper and guaranteed obligations of the U.S. government.

DIVIDEND POLICY

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our common stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings, if any, for use in the operation of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to declare dividends will be made at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, operating results, capital requirements, general business conditions and other factors that our board of directors may deem relevant. Our ability to pay cash dividends on our capital stock in the future may also be limited by any restrictions contained in any future financing instruments or by the terms of any preferred securities we may issue or agreements governing any indebtedness we may incur.

CAPITALIZATION

The following table sets forth our cash and cash equivalents and capitalization as of June 30, 2024:

- on an actual basis;
- on a pro forma basis, giving effect to (i) the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock as of June 30, 2024 into an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock and the related reclassification of the carrying value of the redeemable convertible preferred stock to permanent equity in connection with the completion of this offering and (ii) the filing and effectiveness of our restated certificate of incorporation in connection with the completion of this offering; and
- on a pro forma as adjusted basis giving effect to (i) the pro forma adjustments described above, (ii) the issuance and sale of 7,500,000 shares of our common stock in this offering based upon the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us and (iii) the sale of 833,333 shares of common stock in a concurrent private placement at the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, after deducting placement agent fees and estimated private placement expenses payable by us.

The pro forma and pro forma as adjusted information set forth below is illustrative only and will be adjusted based on the actual initial public offering price and other terms of this offering and the concurrent private placement determined at pricing.

You should read this table together with the section titled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our consolidated financial statements and the related notes, each included elsewhere in this prospectus.

	June 30, 2024		
	Actual	Pro Forma[1]	Pro Forma As Adjusted[1]
	(unaudited) (in thousands, except share and per share amounts)		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 159,085	$ 159,085	$ 294,497
Term loan, net of current portion	5,371	5,371	5,371
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share; 93,066,066 shares authorized, 93,066,065 shares issued and outstanding, actual; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted	$ 342,831	—	—
Stockholders' (deficit) equity:			
Preferred stock, par value $0.00001 per share; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding, actual; 10,000,000 shares authorized, no shares issued and outstanding, pro forma and pro forma as adjusted			
Common stock, par value $0.00001 per share; 132,700,000 shares authorized, 1,723,664 shares issued and outstanding, actual; 500,000,000 shares authorized, 22,578,296 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma; 500,000,000 shares authorized, 30,911,629 shares issued and outstanding, pro forma as adjusted	—	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	10,977	353,808	488,308
Accumulated other comprehensive income	167	167	167
Accumulated deficit	(208,275)	(208,275)	(208,275)
Total stockholders' (deficit) equity	(197,131)	145,700	280,200
Total capitalization	$ 151,071	$ 151,071	$ 285,571

(1) Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, for this offering and the concurrent private placement, would increase or decrease, as

applicable, each of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization by approximately $7.7 million, assuming that the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, placement agent fees and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase or decrease of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of our common stock offered in this offering and the concurrent private placement would increase or decrease, as applicable, each of our pro forma as adjusted cash and cash equivalents, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' (deficit) equity and total capitalization by approximately $16.7 million, assuming the assumed initial public offering price remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, estimated offering expenses placement agent fees and estimated private placement expenses payable by us.

If the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares is exercised in full, our pro forma as adjusted cash, cash equivalents and investments, additional paid-in capital, total stockholders' equity and total capitalization as of June 30, 2024, would be $313.3 million, $507.1 million, $299.0 million, and $304.4 million respectively.

The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after this offering and the concurrent private placement on a pro forma and pro forma as adjusted basis set forth in the table above is based on 22,578,296 shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2024, after giving effect to the automatic conversion of all shares of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock as of June 30, 2024 into an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering, and excludes:

- 4,522,711 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2024 under our 2015 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $8.41 per share;
- 245,245 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options granted after June 30, 2024 under our 2015 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $10.72 per share;
- 424,827 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options under the 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (2024 Plan) to Dr. Fortney immediately following effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part at an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price per share;
- 100,640 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options we expect to grant to certain of our directors and employees, under the 2024 Plan immediately following effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part at an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price per share;
- 6,722 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant outstanding as of June 30, 2024, with an exercise price of $3.22 per share;
- 24,968 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants outstanding as of June 30, 2024, with an exercise price of $10.27 per share;
- 3,650,000 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2024 Plan, which will become effective in connection with this offering (including 943,682 shares reserved for issuance under our 2015 Plan, which shares will be added to the 2024 Plan upon its effectiveness); and
- 330,000 shares of our common stock to be reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, which will become effective in connection with this offering.

DILUTION

If you invest in our common stock in this offering, your ownership interest will be immediately diluted to the extent of the difference between the initial public offering price per share of our common stock in this offering and the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share of our common stock immediately after this offering and the concurrent private placement.

Net tangible book value per share is determined by dividing our total tangible assets (which excludes deferred offering costs) less our total liabilities and redeemable convertible preferred stock by the number of shares of our common stock outstanding. Our historical net tangible book deficit as of June 30, 2024 was $199.7 million, or $(115.87) per share, based on 1,723,664 shares of our common stock outstanding as of that date.

After giving effect to the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock as of June 30, 2024 into an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock and the related reclassification of the carrying value of the redeemable convertible preferred stock to permanent equity in connection with this offering, our pro forma net tangible book value as of June 30, 2024 would have been $143.1 million, or $6.34 per share of our common stock.

After giving further effect to the sale by us of 7,500,000 shares of common stock in this offering and the 833,333 shares of common stock in the concurrent private placement, at the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share (the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus), and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions, placement agent fees, estimated offering expenses and concurrent private placement expenses payable by us, our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value as of June 30, 2024 would have been $280.2 million, or approximately $9.06 per share. This amount represents an immediate increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value of $2.72 per share to our existing stockholders and an immediate dilution in pro forma net tangible book value of approximately $8.94 per share to new investors participating in this offering.

Dilution per share to new investors is determined by subtracting pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering and the concurrent private placement from the initial public offering price per share paid by new investors. The following table illustrates this dilution (without giving effect to any exercise by the underwriters of their option to purchase additional shares):

Assumed initial public offering price per share		$18.00
Historical net tangible book value (deficit) per share as of June 30, 2024	$(115.87)	
Pro forma increase in historical net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2024 attributable to the pro forma adjustments described above	122.21	
Pro forma net tangible book value per share as of June 30, 2024	6.34	
Increase in pro forma net tangible book value per share attributable to new investors participating in this offering and in the concurrent private placement	2.72	
Pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share after this offering and in the concurrent private placement		9.06
Dilution per share to new investors participating in this offering and in the concurrent private placement		$ 8.94

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase (decrease) our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by $0.25 per share and the dilution in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share to new investors in this offering and in the concurrent private placement by $0.75

per share, assuming the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover of this prospectus remains the same, and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions. Similarly, each increase of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of common stock offered in this offering and in the concurrent private placement would increase our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by approximately $0.24 per share, and would decrease dilution per share to new investors in this offering and concurrent private placement by approximately $0.24 per share and each decrease of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of common stock offered in this offering and in the concurrent private placement would decrease our pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value by approximately $0.26 per share, and would increase dilution per share to new investors in this offering and in the concurrent private placement by approximately $0.26 per share, assuming the assumed initial public offering price per share remains the same and after deducting the estimated underwriting discounts and commissions. The pro forma as adjusted information is illustrative only, and we will adjust this information based on the actual initial public offering and the concurrent private placement price and other terms of this offering determined at pricing.

If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, the pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value after the offering and the concurrent private placement would be approximately $9.33 per share, the increase in pro forma as adjusted net tangible book value per share to existing stockholders would be approximately $0.27 per share, and would decrease dilution per share and the dilution to new investors in this offering and concurrent private placement by approximately $0.27 per share, assuming an initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus.

The following table shows, as of June 30, 2024, on a pro forma as adjusted basis described above, the differences between the existing stockholders and the new investors purchasing shares in this offering and in the concurrent private placement at the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, with respect to the number of shares purchased from us, the total consideration paid, which includes net proceeds received from the issuance of common and redeemable convertible preferred stock and cash received from the exercise of stock options, and the weighted-average price paid per share:

	Shares Purchased		Total Consideration		Weighted-Average Price Per Share
(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)	**Number**	**Percent**	**Amount**	**Percent**	
Existing stockholders before this offering and concurrent private placement	22,578,296	73.0%	$320,717,303	68.1%	$ 14.20
New investors participating in this offering and the concurrent private placement	8,333,333	27.0%	$150,000,000	31.9%	$ 18.00
Total	30,911,629	100.0%	$470,717,303	100.0%	

(1) The presentation in this table regarding ownership by existing stockholders does not give effect to any purchases that existing stockholders may make through our directed share program or otherwise purchase in this offering.

Each $1.00 increase or decrease in the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, would increase or decrease, as applicable, total consideration paid by new investors participating in this public offering and the concurrent private placement, total consideration paid by all stockholders and the weighted-average price per share paid by all stockholders by approximately $8.3 million, $8.3 million and $0.27 per share, respectively, assuming that the number of shares offered, as set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, remains the same, and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us. Similarly, each increase or decrease of 1,000,000 shares in the number of shares of our common stock offered in this offering would increase or decrease, as applicable, total consideration paid by new investors participating in this public offering and the concurrent private placement, total consideration paid by all stockholders and the weighted-average price per share paid by all stockholders by approximately $18.0 million, $18.0 million and $0.09 per share, respectively, assuming

the assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share remains the same and after deducting estimated underwriting discounts and commissions and estimated offering expenses payable by us.

In addition, to the extent that any outstanding options or warrants are exercised, investors in this offering will experience further dilution.

Except as otherwise indicated, the above discussion and tables assume no exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase additional shares. If the underwriters exercise their option to purchase additional shares in full, our existing stockholders would own 70.5% and our new investors would own 29.5% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding upon the completion of this offering.

The foregoing tables and calculations (other than historical net tangible book value) are based on shares of our common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2024, after giving effect to the automatic conversion of all shares of our outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock as of June 30, 2024 into an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering, and excludes:

- 4,522,711 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2024 under our 2015 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $8.41 per share;
- 245,245 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options granted after June 30, 2024 under our 2015 Plan, with a weighted-average exercise price of $10.72 per share;
- 424,827 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options under the 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (2024 Plan) to Dr. Fortney immediately following effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part at an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price per share;
- 100,640 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of options we expect to grant to certain of our directors and employees, under the 2024 Plan immediately following effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part at an exercise price equal to the initial public offering price per share;
- 6,722 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of a warrant outstanding as of June 30, 2024 with an exercise price of $3.22 per share;
- 24,968 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants outstanding as of June 30, 2024 with an exercise price of $10.27 per share;
- 3,650,000 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our 2024 Plan, which will become effective in connection with this offering (including 943,682 shares reserved for issuance under our 2015 Plan, which shares will be added to the 2024 Plan upon its effectiveness); and
- 330,000 shares of our common stock to be reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, which will become effective in connection with this offering.

Our 2024 Plan and ESPP provide for automatic annual increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved thereunder, and our 2024 Plan provides for increases to the number of shares that may be granted thereunder based on shares under our 2015 Plan that expire, are tendered to or withheld by us for payment of an exercise price or for satisfying tax withholding obligations or are forfeited or otherwise repurchased by us. See the section titled "Executive Compensation—Equity Compensation Plans and Other Benefit Plans" for additional information.

To the extent that these outstanding stock options are exercised, new stock options are issued or we issue additional shares of our common stock in the future, there will be further dilution to new investors. In addition, we may choose to raise additional capital because of market conditions or strategic considerations, even if we believe that we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans. If we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the issuance of these securities could result in further dilution to our stockholders.

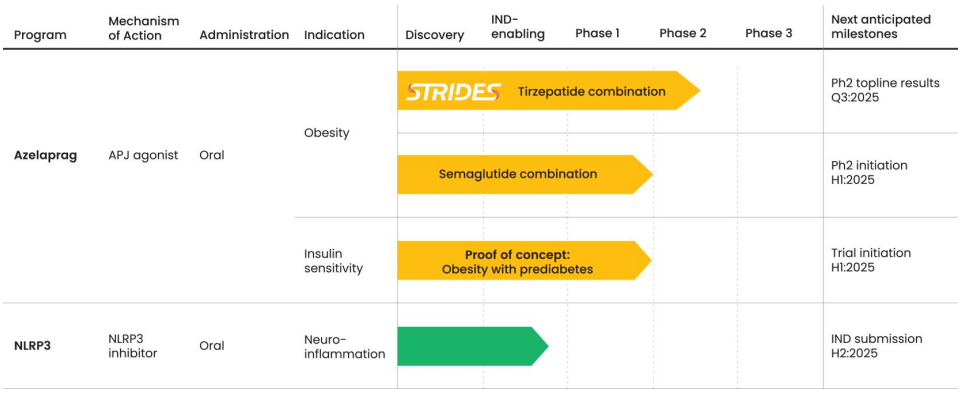
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and other financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus. This discussion and analysis and other parts of this prospectus contain forward-looking statements based upon our current plans and expectations that involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions, such as statements regarding our plans, objectives, expectations, intentions and beliefs. Our actual results and the timing of events could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under the section titled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this prospectus. You should carefully read the section titled "Risk Factors" to gain an understanding of the important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from our forward-looking statements. Please also see the section titled "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company developing therapeutic product candidates for metabolic diseases, such as obesity, by targeting the biology of human aging. Our technology platform and differentiated human datasets enable us to identify promising targets based on insights into molecular changes that drive aging. Our primary focus is metabolic disease, one of the greatest global healthcare challenges. Azelaprag, our lead product candidate, is an orally available small molecule that has been well-tolerated in 265 individuals across eight Phase 1 clinical trials. In preclinical obesity models, azelaprag demonstrated the ability to more than double the weight loss induced by a glucagon-like-peptide-1 receptor (GLP-1R) agonist while also restoring healthy body composition and improving muscle function. These preclinical results are supported by our Phase 1b clinical trial in older adults on bed rest where we observed decreased muscle atrophy, preservation of muscle quality and improved metabolism in subjects treated with azelaprag over a 10-day period. We plan to assess azelaprag's potential to drive significant improvements in weight loss when combined with a GLP-1R agonist in two Phase 2 clinical trials. While the results of these preclinical studies and early clinical trials have demonstrated the potential use of azelaprag for the treatment of metabolic disease, they may not be predictive of the results of later-stage clinical trials. The ongoing STRIDES clinical trial will assess azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide, marketed as Zepbound® by Eli Lilly (Lilly), with topline results anticipated in the third quarter of 2025. The second Phase 2 clinical trial will assess azelaprag in combination with semaglutide, marketed as Wegovy® by Novo Nordisk, with initiation expected in the first half of 2025 and topline results expected in the second half of 2026. We believe these trials will directly support our ultimate therapeutic goal of developing an all-oral combination product for obesity. We also intend to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy in the first half of 2025 to support potential indication expansion. We expect to report topline results from this proof-of-concept trial in the second half of 2025. We are also developing orally-available small molecule brain-penetrant NLRP3 inhibitors for the treatment of diseases driven by neuroinflammation. We anticipate submitting an Investigational New Drug application (IND) for an NLRP3 inhibitor in the second half of 2025 and, if cleared, initiating a Phase 1 clinical trial in the first half of 2026.

Our portfolio of product candidates is summarized in the figure below:



Since our inception in 2015, we have devoted substantially all of our efforts to organizing and staffing our company, business planning, raising capital, establishing our intellectual property portfolio, acquiring or discovering product candidates, research and development activities for our product candidates, establishing arrangements with third parties for the manufacture of our product candidates and component materials, and providing general and administrative support for these operations. We do not have any products approved for sale and have not generated any revenue from product sales. To date, we have financed our operations primarily with proceeds from sales of shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock. From inception, through June 30, 2024, we have raised aggregate gross proceeds of approximately $320.7 million through the sale and issuance of our common stock, redeemable convertible preferred stock and convertible promissory notes. Our primary uses of capital are, and we expect will continue to be, research and development services, compensation and related expenses, and general overhead costs.

We have incurred significant operating losses and negative cash flows since inception. Our ability to generate product revenue sufficient to achieve profitability will depend heavily on the successful development and eventual commercialization of azelaprag and any future product candidates. Our net losses were $26.6 million and $28.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and $63.9 million and $39.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of June 30, 2024, we had an accumulated deficit of $208.3 million. We expect to continue to incur net operating losses for the foreseeable future, and we expect our research and development expenses, general and administrative expenses, and capital expenditures will increase substantially in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly if, and as, we:

- continue to progress the development of our lead product candidate, azelaprag;
- explore additional indications for our existing product candidates;
- discover and develop any future product candidates;
- obtain, expand, maintain, defend and enforce our intellectual property portfolio;
- manufacture, or have manufactured, preclinical, clinical and potentially commercial supplies of azelaprag and any future product candidates;
- seek regulatory approvals for azelaprag or any future product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials, if any;
- establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize azelaprag or any future product candidates, if approved;

- seek to identify, evaluate and establish licenses, collaborations or other strategic partnerships;
- hire additional clinical, scientific and management personnel, as well as administrative staff to support the growth of our business;
- add operational, financial and management information systems and personnel; and
- incur additional legal, accounting and other costs associated with operating as a public company following the completion of this offering.

Our net losses may fluctuate significantly from period to period, depending on the timing of factors above.

We will not generate revenue from product sales unless and until we successfully complete clinical development and obtain regulatory approval for a product candidate. In addition, if we obtain regulatory approval for a product candidate and do not enter into a third-party commercialization partnership, we expect to incur significant expenses related to developing our commercialization capability to support product sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution activities.

As a result, we will need substantial additional funding to support our continuing operations and pursue our growth strategy. Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenues, we expect to finance our cash needs through equity offerings, debt financings or other capital sources, which could include licenses, collaborations, or other strategic partnerships. Adequate additional funds may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interests of our existing stockholders may be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that could adversely affect the rights of such stockholders. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends, which could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. If we raise additional funds through licenses, collaborations, or other strategic partnerships with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research program or product candidates, or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves. There is no assurance that we will ever be profitable or generate positive cash flow from operating activities. Our ability to raise additional funds may also be adversely impacted by potential worsening global macroeconomic, industry and market conditions in either domestic or international markets, as well as economic conditions specifically affecting industries in which we operate, including but not limited to, actual or perceived instability in the banking industry, potential uncertainty with respect to the U.S. federal debt ceiling and budget and potential government shutdowns related thereto, labor shortages, supply chain disruptions, potential recession, inflation and changing interest rates and political instability and miliary hostilities in multiple geographies, such as the conflicts in Ukraine, the Middle East and tensions between China and Taiwan.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with development of product candidates, we are unable to predict the timing or amount of increased expenses or when or if we will be able to achieve or maintain profitability. Even if we are able to generate product sales, we may not become profitable. If we fail to become profitable or are unable to sustain profitability on a continuing basis, then we may be unable to continue our operations at planned levels and be forced to reduce or terminate our operations.

We oversee and manage third party Contract Development and Manufacturing Organizations (CDMOs) to support development and manufacture of azelaprag for our preclinical and clinical trials. We expect to enter into commercial supply agreements with commercial manufacturers prior to any potential regulatory approval of azelaprag or any future product candidates. We continue to develop a commercial route for azelaprag manufacture in alignment with our program timeline. We believe our current manufacturers are able to supply the upcoming clinical trials and additional CDMOs may be on-boarded at later stages of clinical and commercial development.

As of June 30, 2024, we had $159.1 million in cash and cash equivalents. Based on our current operating plan, we estimate that our existing cash and cash equivalents as of the date of this prospectus, together with the net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient to fund our operations and capital expenses into 2028. However, we have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could exhaust our available capital resources sooner than we expect.

Exclusive License Agreement with Amgen, Inc.

On April 5, 2021, we entered into an exclusive license agreement (the Amgen Agreement) with Amgen Inc. (Amgen) pursuant to which Amgen granted us an exclusive, worldwide license, with the right to sublicense (subject to certain conditions), under Amgen's rights in specified patents relating to Amgen's proprietary compound, AMG 986, a novel apelin J receptor agonist, to research, develop, and commercialize AMG 986 in all diagnostic, preventative or therapeutic uses. Amgen also granted us a non-exclusive, worldwide license, with the right to sublicense (subject to certain conditions), under Amgen's rights in specified know-how relating to AMG 986, including research reports, clinical data, manufacturing processes, regulatory documents, and other information pertaining to AMG 986, to research, develop, and commercialize AMG 986 in all diagnostic, preventative or therapeutic uses. Although we maintain the exclusive rights described above with respect to the specified patents, Amgen retains research-only rights solely for Amgen's internal research. All right, title and interest to inventions conceived or created by a party under the Amgen Agreement that are exclusively related to AMG 986 will be owned exclusively by us, regardless of inventorship.

Under the Amgen Agreement, we are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize at least one licensed product in each of the United States, European Union, Japan and the rest of the world (ROW). If we fail to materially develop or commercialize such products for twelve months in the United States, European Union, Japan, or ROW, and such failure is not due to reasons out of our control, in addition to other available remedies, Amgen may terminate our agreement with respect to the failing region, subject to a cure period.

In consideration for the rights granted under the Amgen Agreement, we paid an upfront fee of $1.0 million and issued Amgen 846,152 shares of our Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock which will automatically convert into 189,609 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering. Additionally, we may also be required to pay up to an additional $120.0 million in the aggregate for future development, regulatory and commercial milestone payments, as well as tiered royalties at percentages ranging in the low- to upper-single digits on future net sales by us and our sublicensees of licensed products, if any. Royalties are paid on a product-by-product basis and commence with respect to a particular country upon the first commercial sale in such country and terminate in such country on the latest to occur of the date on which such product is no longer covered by a valid claim in such country, the loss of regulatory exclusivity for such product in such country, and for a specified time period after the first commercial sale of such product in such country. Such royalties may be decreased if, among other reasons, we are required to pay a third party for rights to intellectual property for the exploitation of a licensed product in a given country, but in no event be reduced in aggregate by a specified percentage.

The term of the Amgen Agreement will end on a licensed product-by-licensed product basis and country-by-country basis upon the expiration of our obligation to pay royalties to Amgen with respect to such licensed products in such countries. We may terminate the Amgen Agreement in its entirety for convenience upon a specified written notice period. Amgen has the right to terminate the agreement if we, or one of our affiliates or sublicensees, challenges the patentability, enforceability, or validity of a licensed patent, subject to a cure period. Additionally, either party will be able to terminate the Amgen Agreement for the other party's uncured material breach or bankruptcy.

For a more detailed description of this agreement, see the section titled "Business—Material Agreements" and Note 9 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Components of Our Results of Operations

Revenue

We have not generated any product revenue since our inception and do not expect to generate any revenue from the sale of products or from other sources in the near future, if at all. If our development efforts for our lead product candidate, azelaprag or additional product candidates that we may develop in the future are successful and result in marketing approval or if we enter into collaboration or license agreements with third parties, we may generate revenue in the future from a combination of product sales or payments from such collaboration or license agreements.

Operating Expenses

Our operating expenses consist of (i) research and development expenses and (ii) general and administrative expenses.

Research and Development Expense

Research and development expenses account for a significant portion of our operating expenses and consist primarily of costs incurred in connection with the discovery, preclinical development, clinical development and manufacturing of azelaprag and potential future product candidates, and include:

Direct Costs:

- expenses incurred under agreements with contract research organizations (CROs) that are primarily engaged in the oversight and conduct of our clinical trials; CDMOs that are primarily engaged to provide drug substance and product for our clinical trials, research and development programs, as well as investigative sites and consultants that conduct our clinical trials, preclinical studies and other scientific development services;
- the cost of acquiring and manufacturing preclinical and clinical trial materials, including manufacturing registration and validation batches;
- costs of outside consultants, including their fees and related travel expenses;
- costs related to compliance with quality and regulatory requirements; and
- payments made under third-party licensing agreements.

Indirect Costs:

- personnel-related expenses including, salaries, bonuses, benefits, stock-based compensation expenses and other related costs for individuals involved in research and development activities; and
- allocated facilities and other expenses not directly tied to a program.

We expense research and development costs as incurred. We recognize direct development costs based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks using information provided to us by our vendors or our estimate of the level of service that has been performed at each reporting date. Payments for these development activities are based on the terms of the individual agreements, which may differ from the pattern of costs incurred, and are reflected in our financial statements as prepaid expenses or accrued expenses.

A significant portion of our research and development costs to date have been third-party direct costs, which we track on an individual product candidate basis after a product candidate progresses to the clinic. However, our indirect costs are not directly tied to any one program and are deployed across our programs. As such, we do not

track these costs on a specific program basis. We utilize third party contractors for our research and development activities and CDMOs for our manufacturing activities and we do not have our own manufacturing facilities.

Research and development activities are central to our business model. We expect that our research and development expenses will continue to increase substantially for the foreseeable future as we advance azelaprag into multiple Phase 2 clinical trials, the NLRP3 inhibitors that we are developing for the treatment of neuroinflammation toward the submission of an IND application (IND) and into a Phase 1 clinical trial, continue to discover and develop additional product candidates, expand our headcount and costs related to our existing and potential future intellectual property licenses. Later stages of clinical development generally have higher development costs than those in earlier stages of clinical development, primarily due to the increased size and duration of later-stage clinical trials. There are numerous factors associated with the successful development and commercialization of any product candidates we may develop in the future, including future trial design and various regulatory requirements, many of which cannot be determined with accuracy at this time based on our stage of development. Additionally, future commercial and regulatory factors beyond our control will impact our clinical development program and plans.

Our research and development expenses may vary significantly in the future based on factors, such as:

- the number and scope of preclinical and IND-enabling studies;
- per patient trial costs;
- the number of trials required for approval;
- the number of sites included in the trials;
- the countries in which the trials are conducted;
- the length of time required to enroll eligible patients;
- the number of patients that participate in the trials;
- the drop-out or discontinuation rates of patients;
- potential additional safety monitoring requested by regulatory agencies;
- the duration of patient participation in the trials and follow-up;
- the cost and timing of manufacturing our product candidates;
- the phase of development of our product candidates;
- the efficacy and safety profile of our product candidates;
- the extent to which we establish additional collaboration or license agreements; and
- whether we choose to partner any of our product candidates and the terms of such partnership.

Any changes in the outcome of any of these variables with respect to the development of azelaprag or any future product candidates in preclinical and clinical development could mean a significant change in the costs and timing associated with the development of these product candidates. For example, if the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, European Medicines Agency or another regulatory authority were to delay our planned start of clinical trials or require us to conduct clinical trials or other testing beyond those that we currently expect, or if we experience significant delays in enrollment in any clinical trials following the applicable regulatory authority's acceptance and clearance, we could be required to expend significant additional financial resources and time to complete clinical development than we currently expect. We may never obtain regulatory approval for any product candidates that we develop.

The successful development of azelaprag or any product candidates we may develop in the future is highly uncertain. Therefore, we cannot reasonably estimate or know the nature, timing and estimated costs of the efforts

that will be necessary to complete the development and commercialization of azelaprag and any other product candidates we may develop. We are also unable to predict when, if ever, material net cash inflows will commence from the sale of azelaprag or any future product candidate, if approved. This is due to the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with product development.

General and Administrative Expense

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of personnel-related expenses, including salaries, bonuses benefits and stock-based compensation expenses for individuals in executive, finance, corporate, business development and administrative functions. Other significant general and administrative expenses include legal fees relating to patent, intellectual property and corporate matters, and fees paid for accounting, consulting and other professional services, and allocated expenses for rent, insurance and other operating costs.

We expect that our general and administrative expenses will continue to increase in the foreseeable future as our business expands to support our continued research and development activities, including any future clinical trials. These increases will likely include increased costs related to the hiring of additional personnel and fees to outside consultants, among other expenses. We also anticipate increased expenses associated with being a public company, including costs for audit, legal, regulatory and tax-related services related to compliance with the rules and regulations of the SEC, listing standards applicable to companies listed on a national securities exchange, director and officer insurance premiums and investor relations costs. In addition, if we obtain regulatory approval for our current product candidate or any product candidates we may develop in the future and do not enter into a third-party commercialization collaboration, we expect to incur significant expenses related to building a sales and marketing team to support product sales, marketing and distribution activities.

Other (Income) Expense, Net

Interest Expense

Interest expense consists of interest incurred on both our convertible promissory notes and term loan.

Interest and Other Income

Interest and other income primarily consist of interest income generated from interest bearing cash accounts.

Gain (Loss) from Changes in Fair Value of Warrants and Derivative Liabilities

Gain (loss) on changes in fair value consists of assessed changes in fair value of liabilities carried at fair value, including warrants to purchase our common stock and the embedded derivative liability associated with our convertible promissory notes.

Loss on Extinguishment of Convertible Promissory Notes

Loss on extinguishment of convertible promissory notes consists of the difference between the carrying value of our convertible promissory notes (including accrued interest) and related embedded derivative liability and the fair value of shares issued upon conversion of our convertible promissory notes into our Series D-1 Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock in February 2024.

Income Taxes

Since our inception, we have not recorded any income tax benefits for the net losses we have incurred in each period or for our research and development tax credits, as we believe, based upon the weight of available evidence, that it is more likely than not that all of our net operating loss carryforwards and tax credits will not be

realized. As of December 31, 2023, we had U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of $83.8 million and $13.4 million, respectively, which expire at various dates beginning in 2035. These attributes may be subject to Section 382 limitation and we have not performed a formal assessment. As of the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, and the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, we have recorded a full valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Six Months Ended June 30, 2024 and 2023

The following table summarizes our results of operations for each of the periods presented (in thousands, except percentages):

	Six Months Ended June 30,			
	2024	2023	$ Change	% Change
	(unaudited)			
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	$ 19,792	$ 17,272	$ 2,520	15%
General and administrative	8,290	7,645	645	8
Total operating expenses	28,082	24,917	3,165	13
Loss from operations	$(28,082)	$(24,917)	$(3,165)	13
Other income (expense), net:				
Interest expense	(1,660)	(2,832)	1,172	(41)
Interest and other income	3,497	1,553	1,944	125
Loss from changes in fair value on derivative liability and warrants	(78)	(2,075)	1,997	(96)
Loss on extinguishment of convertible promissory notes	(250)	—	(250)	(100)
Total other income (expense), net	1,509	(3,354)	4,863	(145)
Net loss	$(26,573)	$(28,271)	$ 1,698	(6)%

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes our research and development expenses for each of the periods presented (in thousands, except percentages):

	Six Months Ended June 30			
	2024	2023	$ Change	% Change
	(unaudited)			
Direct costs:				
azelaprag	$ 7,215	$ 2,632	$ 4,583	174%
Other programs	2,078	4,939	(2,861)	(58)
Indirect costs:				
Personnel-related expenses (including stock-based compensation expense)	7,690	6,665	1,025	15
Allocated facility and other expenses	2,809	3,036	(227)	(7)
Total research and development expenses	$ 19,792	$ 17,272	$ 2,520	15%

Research and development expenses increased by $2.5 million from $17.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 to $19.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024. The increase was primarily attributable to a $4.6 million increase in costs related to the clinical development of azelaprag as it progressed

toward Phase 2 trials in combination with a GLP-1R agonist and a $1.0 million increase in personnel-related expenses (including stock-based compensation expense) primarily due to increased salaries and related expenses; a $2.9 million decrease in direct costs related to other programs, as we have focused our development spend primarily on azelaprag and a $0.2 million decrease in allocated facility and other expenses primarily related to lab services.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by $0.7 million from $7.6 million for the six months ended June 30, 2023 to $8.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in stock-based compensation expense associated with option grants issued in April 2024 to employees and executives.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other income, net increased by approximately $4.9 million from $3.4 million of other expense for the six months ended June 30, 2023 to $1.5 million of other income for the six months ended June 30, 2024. This increase in other income was primarily attributable to a $1.9 million increase in interest income driven by our higher cash and cash equivalents balance, a $2.0 million decrease in losses from changes in fair value primarily related to the embedded derivative liability associated with our convertible promissory notes as these notes converted into Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock in February 2024, and a $1.2 million decrease in interest expense as our convertible promissory notes converted into Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock in February 2024. These increases were partially offset by a $0.3 million loss on extinguishment of convertible promissory notes associated with conversion of the convertible promissory notes into Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock in February 2024.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2023 and 2022

The following table summarizes our results of operations for each of the periods presented (in thousands, except percentages):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023	2022	$ Change	% Change
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	$ 33,886	$ 30,522	$ 3,364	11%
General and administrative	14,514	9,447	5,067	54
Total operating expenses	48,400	39,969	8,431	21
Loss from operations	(48,400)	(39,969)	(8,431)	21
Other income (expense), net:				
Interest expense	(7,794)	(241)	(7,553)	N/A
Interest and other income	2,431	465	1,966	423
Gain (loss) from changes in fair value on derivative liability and warrants	(10,091)	23	(10,114)	N/A
Total other (income) expense, net	(15,454)	247	(15,701)	N/A
Net loss	$(63,854)	$(39,722)	$(24,132)	61%

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes our research and development expenses for each of the periods presented (in thousands, except percentages):

	Year Ended December 31, 2023	2022	$ Change	% Change
Direct costs:				
azelaprag	$ 6,443	$ 4,624	$ 1,819	39%
Other programs	9,450	10,508	(1,058)	(10)
Indirect costs:				
Personnel-related expenses (including stock-based compensation expense)	13,726	12,675	1,051	8
Allocated facility and other expenses	4,267	2,715	1,552	57
Total research and development expenses	$ 33,886	$ 30,522	$ 3,364	11%

Research and development expenses increased by $3.4 million from $30.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 to $33.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was primarily attributable to a $1.8 million increase in costs related to the clinical development of azelaprag as it progressed toward phase 2 trials in combination with a GLP-1R agonist; a $1.1 million increase in personnel-related expenses (including stock-based compensation expense) primarily due to increased salaries and related expenses; a $1.6 million increase in allocated facility and other expenses primarily due to an increase in lab supplies and services; and a $1.1 million decrease in direct costs related to other programs, as we have focused our development spend primarily on azelaprag.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses increased by $5.1 million from $9.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 to $14.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase was primarily attributable to a $3.2 million increase in personnel-related costs including stock-based compensation expense related to increased headcount; and a $1.9 million increase in professional fees related to legal, consulting, and IT costs.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Other expense, net increased by approximately $15.7 million from $0.2 million of income for the year ended December 31, 2022 to $15.5 million of expense for the year ended December 31, 2023. This increase is primarily attributable to a $10.1 million increase in losses from changes in fair value related to the embedded derivative liability associated with our convertible promissory notes and a $7.6 million increase in interest expense related to increased borrowings. These increases are partially offset by a $2.0 million increase in interest and other income as a result of higher cash balances and increased interest rates on our cash and cash equivalents.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

Since our inception, we have incurred significant losses in each period and on an aggregate basis. We have not yet commercialized any product candidates, and we do not expect to generate revenue from sales of any product candidates or from other sources for the foreseeable future, if at all. As of June 30, 2024, we had $159.1 million in cash and cash equivalents, and we had an accumulated deficit of $208.3 million. To date, we have financed our operations primarily with proceeds from sales of shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock. From inception through June 30, 2024, we have raised aggregate gross proceeds of approximately $320.7 million through the sale and issuance of our common stock, redeemable convertible preferred stock and convertible promissory notes.

In May 2022, we entered into a loan and security agreement (the Loan Agreement) with SVB Innovative Credit Growth Fund IX, LP and Innovative Credit Growth Fund VIII-A, LP pursuant to which we were able to borrow up to an aggregate of $25.0 million across two potential tranches until December 31, 2023 (the Term Loan). The Loan Agreement has a floating interest rate of the higher of the Wall Street Journal Prime rate plus 4.00% or 7.5%. The amounts borrowed under the Loan Agreement are scheduled to mature on April 1, 2026 and commencing on November 1, 2023 we are required to make monthly principal payments. In addition, we will also be required to pay a final payment fee equal to 4.4% of the total amount borrowed. As of June 30, 2024, we had $11.0 million outstanding under the Loan Agreement.

Cash Flows

The following table provides information regarding our cash flows for each of the periods presented (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2023	2022	2024	2023
			(unaudited)	
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (37,362)	$ (36,181)	$ (31,453)	$(21,096)
Net cash used in investing activities	(266)	(103)	(35)	(167)
Net cash provided by financing activities	34,941	2,499	165,614	35,992
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	—	246	2	30
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	$ (2,687)	$ (33,539)	$134,128	$ 14,759

Net Cash Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 was $37.4 million, and was primarily due to our net loss of $63.9 million, which included a non-cash charges of $10.1 million related to losses from changes in fair value on warrants and derivative liabilities, $6.5 million related to non-cash interest expense, and $3.0 million related to stock-based compensation expense. Partially offsetting the increase in net cash used in operating activities was a $3.7 million increase in accrued expenses and other current liabilities and a $3.3 million increase in deferred grant income.

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was $36.2 million, and was primarily due to our net loss of $39.7 million, which included a non-cash charge of $2.5 million related to stock-based compensation expense.

Net cash used in operating activities during the six months ended June 30, 2024 was $31.5 million, and was primarily due to our net loss of $26.6 million, a $5.8 million decrease in accrued expenses and other current liabilities related to operating activities, a $1.2 million decrease in accounts payable related to operating activities, and a $1.6 million increase in prepaid expenses and other current assets related to operating activities.

Net cash used in operating activities during the six months ended June 30, 2023 was $21.1 million, and was primarily due to our net loss of $28.3 million, which included non-cash charges of $1.5 million related to stock-based compensation expense, $2.6 million of non-cash interest expense, and $2.1 million related to losses from changes in fair value on warrants and derivative liabilities.

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities for the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was $0.3 million and $0.1 million, respectively.

Net cash used in investing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 was less than $0.1 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2023 was $34.9 million, primarily resulting from proceeds of $23.5 million received from the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes, net of issuance costs, $12.5 million in proceeds received from our Term Loan, net of issuance costs, partially offset by $1.0 million of Term Loan principal payments.

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was $2.5 million, resulting from proceeds received from our Term Loan, net of issuance costs.

Net cash provided by financing activities during the six months ended June 30, 2024 was $165.6 million, resulting from $169.5 million in net proceeds from the issuance and sale of our Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock and $0.4 million in proceeds from stock option exercises partially offset by $3.0 million in principal payments on our Term Loan, and $1.3 million in deferred offering cost payments.

Net cash provided by financing activities during the six months ended June 30, 2023 was $36.0 million, resulting from proceeds of $23.5 million received from the issuance and sale of convertible promissory notes and $12.5 million in proceeds from the Term Loan.

Funding Requirements

Our primary uses of capital are, and we expect will continue to be, research and development services, compensation and related expenses and general overhead costs. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and operating losses for the foreseeable future. In addition, upon the closing of this offering, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. We anticipate that our expenses will increase significantly in connection with our ongoing activities.

Based on our current operating plan, we estimate that our existing cash and cash equivalents as of the date of this prospectus, without taking into consideration the net proceeds from this offering and the concurrent private placement, will be sufficient to fund our projected operations and capital expenses through at least the next 12 months from the date of this prospectus. In addition, based on our current operating plan, we estimate that our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with the net proceeds from this offering, will be sufficient to fund our operations and capital expenses into 2028. However, we have based these estimates on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could exhaust our capital resources sooner than we expect.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with research, development and commercialization of product candidates, we are unable to estimate the exact amount of our working capital requirements. Our future funding requirements will depend on, and could increase significantly as a result of, many factors, including:

- the timing, cost and progress of preclinical and clinical development activities;
- the cost of regulatory submissions and timing of regulatory approvals;
- the number and scope of preclinical and clinical programs we decide to pursue;
- the progress of the development efforts of parties with whom we may in the future enter into licenses, collaborations or other strategic partnerships;
- the timing and amount of milestone and other payments we are obligated to make under our Amgen Agreement or any future license agreements;

- the cash requirements of any future acquisitions or discovery of product candidates;
- our ability to establish and maintain licenses, collaborations or other strategic partnerships with third parties on favorable terms, if at all;
- the costs involved in prosecuting and enforcing patent and other intellectual property claims;
- the costs of manufacturing our product candidates by third parties;
- the cost of commercialization activities if azelaprag or any future product candidates are approved for sale, including marketing, sales and distribution costs;
- our efforts to enhance operational systems and hire additional personnel, including personnel to support development of our product candidates; and
- our need to implement additional internal systems and infrastructure, including financial and reporting systems to satisfy our obligations as a public company.

A change in the outcome of any of these or other variables with respect to the development of azelaprag or any product or development candidate we may develop in the future could significantly change the costs and timing associated with our development plans. Further, our operating plans may change in the future, and we may need additional funds to meet operational needs and capital requirements associated with such operating plans.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenues, we expect to finance our cash needs through equity offerings, debt financings or other capital sources, which could include licenses, collaborations, or other strategic partnerships. We currently have no credit facility or committed sources of capital. Adequate additional funds may not be available to us on acceptable terms, or at all. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interests of our existing stockholders may be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that could adversely affect the rights of such stockholders. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include restrictive covenants that limit our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends, that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. If we raise additional funds through licenses, collaborations, or other strategic partnerships with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research program or product candidates, or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves. There is no assurance that we will ever be profitable or generate positive cash flow from operating activities.

Contractual Obligations and Other Commitments

For more information on the Amgen Agreement, see the section titled “Business—Material Agreements.”

Lease Obligations

We lease office and lab space at our corporate headquarters in Richmond, California (the Headquarters Lease). The Headquarters lease is accounted for as an operating lease and expires on August 31, 2025. As of June 30, 2024, our non-cancellable lease obligations were $0.4 million, of which $0.3 million is due within the next 12 months.

Purchase and Other Obligations

We enter into contracts in the normal course of business with CROs, CDMOs and other third-party vendors for preclinical research studies and testing, clinical trials and testing and manufacturing services. Most contracts

do not contain minimum purchase commitments and are cancellable by us upon written notice. Payments due upon cancellation consist of payments for services provided or expenses incurred, including non-cancelable obligations of our service provided up to one year after the date of cancellation.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of income and expenses during the reporting period. We continually evaluate our estimates and judgments used in preparing our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. All estimates affect reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. These estimates and judgments are also based on historical experience and other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Materially different results can occur as circumstances change and additional information becomes known.

Although our significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 to each of our audited consolidated financial statements and unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus, we believe that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Accrued and Prepaid Research and Development Expenses

As part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our accrued and prepaid third-party research and development expenses as of each balance sheet date. This process involves reviewing open contracts and purchase orders, communicating with our personnel to identify services that have been performed on our behalf, and estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for the service when we have not yet been invoiced or otherwise notified of the actual cost. The majority of our service providers invoice us monthly in arrears for services performed or when contractual milestones are met. We make estimates of our accrued and prepaid expenses as of each balance sheet date based on facts and circumstances known to us at that time. We periodically confirm the accuracy of our estimates with the service providers and make adjustments if necessary. The significant estimates in our accrued and prepaid research and development expenses include the costs incurred for services performed by our vendors in connection with research and development activities for which we have not yet been invoiced.

We base our expenses related to research and development activities on our estimates of the services received and efforts expended pursuant to quotes and contracts with vendors that conduct research and development activities on our behalf. The financial terms of these agreements are subject to negotiation, vary from contract to contract and may result in uneven payment flows. There may be instances in which payments made to our vendors will exceed the level of services provided and result in a prepayment of the research and development expense. In accruing service fees, we estimate the time period over which services will be performed and the level of effort to be expended in each period. If the actual timing of the performance of services or the level of effort varies from our estimate, we adjust the accrual or prepaid balance accordingly. Non-refundable advance payments for goods and services that will be used in future research and development activities are expensed when the activity has been performed or when the goods have been received rather than when the payment is made.

Although we do not expect our estimates to be materially different from amounts incurred, if our estimates of the status and timing of services performed differ from the actual status and timing of services performed, it could result in us reporting amounts that are too high or too low in any particular period. To date, there have been no material differences between our estimates of such expenses and the amounts incurred.

Stock-Based Compensation

Compensation cost for our stock-based payments to employees, non-employees and directors, are based on estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant. Our stock-based compensation awards are generally subject to service-based vesting conditions. Compensation expense related to awards to employees, directors and non-employees with service-based vesting conditions is recognized on a straight-line basis based on the grant date fair value over the associated service period of the award, which is generally the vesting term.

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which requires inputs based on certain subjective assumptions, including:

- Risk-Free Interest Rate—The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of option.
- Expected Term—We use the simplified method (based on the mid-point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term) to estimate the expected term of the option. Management has limited historical information to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior our stock option grants. The simplified method makes the assumption that the employee will exercise share options evenly over the period when the share options are vested and ending on the date when the share options would expire.
- Expected Volatility—Since our shares are not publicly traded, expected volatility is estimated based on the average historical volatility of similar entities with publicly traded shares. When selecting comparable publicly traded biopharmaceutical companies on which we have based our expected stock price volatility, we selected companies with comparable characteristics, including enterprise value, risk profiles, development stage, and with historical share price information sufficient to meet the expected term of the stock-based awards.
- Expected Dividend Yield—We have never paid dividends on our common stock and have no plans to pay dividends on our common stock. Therefore, we used an expected dividend yield of zero.
- Estimated Fair Value of Common Stock—The estimated fair value of the shares of common stock underlying stock options was determined by our board of directors. Because there was no public market for our common stock, our board of directors determined fair value of the common stock at the time of grant of the options by considering a number of objective and subjective factors including important developments in our operations, valuations performed by an independent third party, sales of redeemable convertible preferred stock, actual operating results and financial performance, the conditions in the biotechnology industry and the economy in general, the stock price performance and volatility of comparable public companies, and the lack of liquidity of the our common stock, among other factors.

See Note 7 to each of our audited consolidated financial statements and unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for information concerning certain of the specific assumptions we used in applying the Black-Scholes option pricing model to determine the estimated fair value of our stock options granted in the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, and in the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

We recorded stock-based compensation expense of $2.4 million and $1.5 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of June 30, 2024, there was $19.2 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options, to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 3.3 years. In future periods, we expect our stock-based compensation expense to increase, due in part to our existing unrecognized stock-based compensation expense and as we grant additional stock-based awards to continue to attract and retain our employees.

Based on an assumed initial public offering price of $18.00 per share, which is the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, the aggregate intrinsic value of vested and unvested stock options outstanding as of June 30, 2024 was $16.7 million and $26.7 million, respectively.

Common Stock Valuations

As there has been no public market for our common stock prior to this offering, the estimated fair value of our common stock underlying our stock-based awards has been determined by our board of directors as of each option grant date with input from management, considering our most recently available third-party valuations of common stock and our board of directors' assessment of additional objective and subjective factors that it believed were relevant and which may have changed from the date of the most recent valuation through the date of the grant. These third-party valuations were performed in accordance with the guidance outlined in ASC 718, *Compensation*, and the guidance provided by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' *Accounting and Valuation Guide, Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation* (the Practice Aid).

For valuations performed prior to January 21, 2022, in accordance with the Practice Aid, we determined the Option Pricing Method (OPM) was the most appropriate method for determining the fair value of our common stock based on our stage of development and other relevant factors. Within the OPM framework, the backsolve method for inferring the total equity value implied by a recent financing transaction involves the construction of an allocation model that takes into account our capital structure and the rights, preferences and privileges of each class of stock, then assumes reasonable inputs for the other OPM variables (expected time to liquidity, volatility and risk-free rate). The total equity value is then iterated in the model until the model output value for the equity class sold in a recent financing round equals the price paid in that round. In determining the estimated fair value of the common stock, our board of directors also considered the fact that the stockholders could not freely trade the common stock in the public markets. Accordingly, we applied discounts to reflect the lack of marketability of our common stock based on the weighted-average expected time to liquidity.

For valuations performed after January 21, 2022, in accordance with the Practice Aid, we determined the hybrid method was the most appropriate method for determining the fair value of our common stock based on our stage of development and other relevant factors. The hybrid method is a probability-weighted expected return method (PWERM), where the equity value in one or more scenarios is calculated using an OPM. The PWERM is a scenario-based methodology that estimates the fair value of common stock based upon an analysis of future values for the company, assuming various outcomes. The common stock value is based on the probability-weighted present value of expected future investment returns considering each of the possible outcomes available as well as the rights of each class of stock. The future value of the common stock under each outcome is discounted back to the valuation date at an appropriate risk-adjusted discount rate and probability weighted to arrive at an indication of value for the common stock. A discount for lack of marketability of the common stock is then applied to arrive at an indication of value for the common stock.

Given the absence of a public trading market, our board of directors, with input from management, considered numerous objective and subjective factors to determine the fair value of common stock. The factors included, but were not limited to:

- contemporaneous valuations performed by an independent third-party valuation firm;
- our stage of development and material risks related to our business;
- the progress of our research and development programs, including the status and results of preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- our business conditions and projections;
- recent sales of our redeemable convertible preferred stock;

- the rights, preferences and privileges of our redeemable convertible preferred stock relative to those of our common stock;
- lack of marketability of our common and redeemable convertible preferred stock as a private company;
- our operating results and financial performance;
- the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event, such as an initial public offering or sale of our company, in light of prevailing market conditions;
- the trends, developments and conditions in the life sciences and biopharmaceutical industry sectors;
- analysis of initial public offerings and the market performance and stock price volatility of similar public companies in the life sciences and biopharmaceutical sectors; and
- the economy in general.

Once a public trading market for our common stock has been established in connection with the completion of this offering, it will no longer be necessary for our board of directors to estimate the fair value of our common stock in connection with our accounting for granted stock options and other such awards we may grant, as the fair value of our common stock will be determined based on the quoted market price of our common stock.

Convertible Promissory Notes and Embedded Derivative Liability

In February 2023, we issued four convertible promissory notes with an aggregate principal amount of $23.5 million (the Convertible Promissory Notes). The Convertible Promissory Notes contained equity conversion options and certain repayment features, that were identified as a single compound embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the Convertible Promissory Notes. The Convertible Promissory Note embedded derivative liability was initially measured at fair value on issuance and was subject to remeasurement at each reporting period with changes in fair value recognized in the change in fair value of warrants and derivative liabilities caption of the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. Upon the closing of the Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock financing in February 2024 (the Series D Financing), the Convertible Promissory Notes (including accrued interest) and the related embedded derivative liability converted into 11,887,535 shares of our Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock, resulting in an extinguishment of the Convertible Promissory Notes and settlement of the embedded derivative liability.

We estimated the fair value of the embedded derivative liability related to the Convertible Promissory Notes on issuance and at each reporting period using a with-and-without scenario analysis. The estimated probability and timing of underlying events triggering the conversion and liquidity repayment features as well as discount rates, volatility and share prices were inputs used to determine the estimated fair value of the embedded derivative.

The estimate for the embedded derivative liability was based, in part, on subjective assumptions. Changes to these assumptions could have had a significant impact on the fair value, and the change in fair value, of the derivative liability as well as interest expense.

See Note 2 to each of our audited consolidated financial statements and unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus for information concerning the accounting treatment of the Convertible Promissory Notes.

Internal Controls Over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, a company’s principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by a company’s board of directors, management and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with

generally accepted accounting principles. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that it is reasonably possible that a material misstatement of the annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

In connection with our preparation and the audit of our consolidated financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, management identified material weaknesses, as defined under the Exchange Act and by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), in our internal control over financial reporting. The material weaknesses we identified related to the overall control environment as we had insufficient internal resources with appropriate accounting and finance knowledge and expertise to design, implement, document and operate effective internal controls around our financial reporting process and the lack of effective information technology general controls.

We intend to and have begun to implement measures designed to improve our internal control over financial reporting to remediate these material weaknesses, including formalizing our processes and internal control documentation and strengthening supervisory reviews by our financial management; hiring additional qualified accounting and finance personnel with technical accounting and financial reporting experience in the application of complex areas of GAAP, engaging financial consultants and collaborating with our internal audit consultants to enable the implementation of internal control over financial reporting and improving segregation of duties among accounting and finance personnel in the preparation and review of account reconciliations and journal entries. We will also review and improve the design of our general information technology controls including managing user access and privileged access, managing changes in the information system and segregation of duties with the systems supporting our accounting and reporting processes.

While we are implementing these measures, we cannot assure you that these efforts will remediate our material weaknesses in a timely manner, or at all, or prevent misstatements of our financial statements in the future. If we are unable to successfully remediate our material weaknesses, or identify any future material weaknesses, the accuracy and timing of our financial reporting may be adversely affected, we may be unable to maintain compliance with securities law requirements regarding timely filing of periodic reports, and the market price of our common stock may decline as a result.

Emerging Growth Company and Smaller Reporting Company Status

Under Section 107(b) of the JOBS Act an “emerging growth company” can delay the adoption of new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards would apply to private companies. We have elected this exemption to delay adopting new or revised accounting standards until such time as those standards apply to private companies. Where allowable we have early adopted certain standards as described in Note 2 of each of our audited consolidated financial statements and unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. As a result, our consolidated financial statements may not be comparable to companies that comply with the new or revised accounting pronouncements as of public company effective dates. We will continue to remain an “emerging growth company” until the earliest of the following: (i) the last day of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the date of the completion of this offering; (ii) the last day of the fiscal year in which our total annual gross revenue is equal to or more than $1.235 billion; (iii) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous three years; or (iv) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC.

We are also a “smaller reporting company,” meaning that the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates plus the proposed aggregate amount of gross proceeds to us as a result of this offering is less than $700.0 million and our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year. We may continue to be a smaller reporting company after this offering if either (i) the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates is less than $250.0 million or (ii) our annual revenue is less than $100.0 million during the most recently completed fiscal year and the market value of our stock held by non-affiliates is less than $700.0 million.

If we are a smaller reporting company at the time we cease to be an emerging growth company, we may continue to rely on exemptions from certain disclosure requirements that are available to smaller reporting companies. Specifically, as a smaller reporting company we may choose to present only the two most recent fiscal years of audited financial statements in our Annual Report on Form 10-K and, similar to emerging growth companies, smaller reporting companies have reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In November 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures, which requires disclosure of incremental segment information on an annual and interim basis. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024 on a retrospective basis. We are currently evaluating the potential impact that this standard may have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures, to improve its income tax disclosure requirements. Under the ASU, entities must annually (i) disclose specific categories in the rate reconciliation, (ii) provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold, and (iii) disclose more detailed information about income taxes paid, including by jurisdiction; pretax income (or loss) from continuing operations; and income tax expense (or benefit). The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect this update to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of U.S. interest rates, particularly because our cash equivalents are held in money market funds that are invested in U.S. Treasury securities and our Term Loan has a variable interest rate that fluctuates with the U.S. prime rate.

Interest income is sensitive to changes in the general level of interest rates. However, due to the short-term maturities of our cash equivalents, we do not believe a hypothetical 100 basis point increase or decrease in interest rates during any of the periods presented would have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Interest expense is sensitive to changes in the general level of interest rates as our Term Loan incurs interest at a floating per annum rate equal to the U.S. prime rate plus 4.00% with an interest rate floor of 7.5%. However, we do not believe a hypothetical 100 basis point increase or decrease in interest rates during any of the periods presented would have had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Credit Risk

Our primary exposure to credit risk is through financial instruments and consist primarily of cash and cash equivalents. We regularly maintain deposits in accredited financial institutions in excess of federally insured limits. As of June 30, 2024, we held cash deposits at Silicon Valley Bank in excess of FDIC insured limits.

Foreign Currency Exchange Risk

All of our employees and our operations are currently located in the United States and our expenses are generally denominated in U.S. dollars. We therefore are not currently exposed to significant market risk related

to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. However, we have contracted with and may continue to contract with non-U.S. vendors who we may pay in local currency. Our operations may be subject to fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates in the future. To date, foreign currency transaction gains and losses have not been material to our financial statements, and we have not had a formal hedging program with respect to foreign currency. We do not believe a hypothetical 100 basis point increase or decrease in exchange rates during any of the periods presented would have had a material effect on our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

Effects of Inflation

Inflation generally affects us by increasing our cost of labor and research and development costs. We do not believe that inflation had a material effect on our business, results of operations, or financial condition, or on our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus.

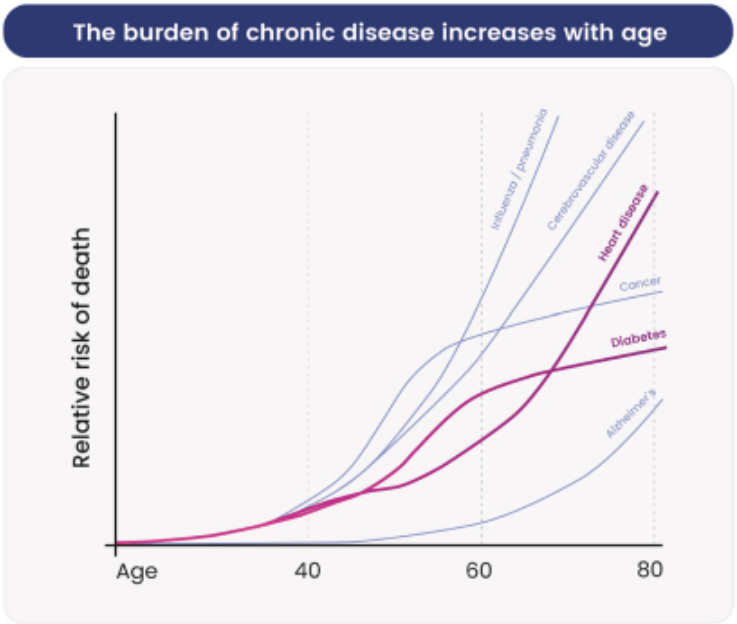
BUSINESS

Overview

We are a clinical-stage biopharmaceutical company developing therapeutic product candidates for metabolic diseases, such as obesity, by targeting the biology of human aging. Our technology platform and differentiated human datasets enable us to identify promising targets based on insights into molecular changes that drive aging. Our primary focus is metabolic disease, one of the greatest global healthcare challenges. Azelaprag, our lead product candidate, is an orally available small molecule that has been well-tolerated in 265 individuals across eight Phase 1 clinical trials. In preclinical obesity models, azelaprag demonstrated the ability to more than double the weight loss induced by a glucagon-like-peptide-1 receptor (GLP-1R) agonist while also restoring healthy body composition and improving muscle function. These preclinical results are supported by our Phase 1b clinical trial in older adults on bed rest where we observed decreased muscle atrophy, preservation of muscle quality and improved metabolism in subjects treated with azelaprag over a 10-day period. We plan to assess azelaprag's potential to drive significant improvements in weight loss when combined with a GLP-1R agonist in two Phase 2 clinical trials. While the results of these preclinical studies and early clinical trials have demonstrated the potential use of azelaprag for the treatment of metabolic disease, they may not be predictive of the results of later-stage clinical trials. The ongoing STRIDES clinical trial will assess azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide, marketed as Zepbound® by Lilly with topline results anticipated in the third quarter of 2025. The second Phase 2 clinical trial will assess azelaprag in combination with semaglutide, marketed as Wegovy® by Novo Nordisk, with initiation expected in the first half of 2025 and topline results expected in the second half of 2026. We believe these trials will directly support our ultimate therapeutic goal of developing an all-oral combination product for obesity. We also intend to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy in the first half of 2025 to support potential indication expansion. We expect to report topline results from this proof-of-concept trial in the second half of 2025. We are also developing orally available small molecule brain-penetrant NLRP3 inhibitors for the treatment of diseases driven by neuroinflammation. We anticipate submitting an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor in the second half of 2025 and, if cleared, initiating a Phase 1 clinical trial in the first half of 2026.

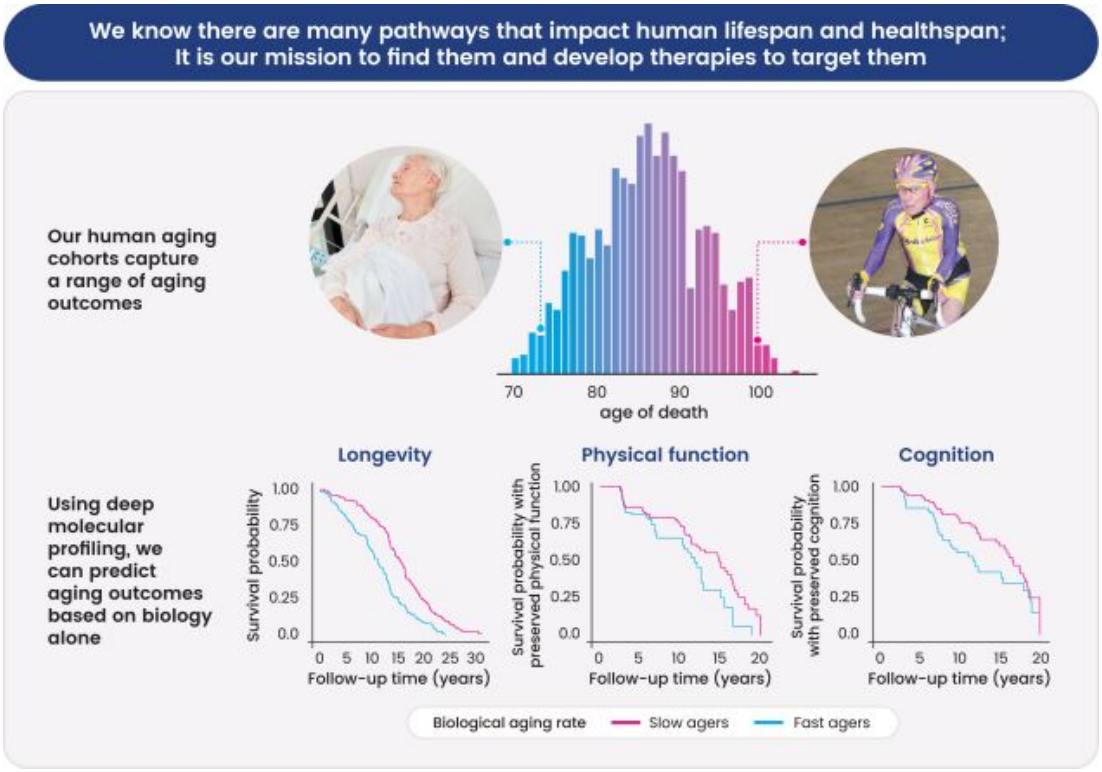
Our approach: Targeting human aging biology to treat chronic metabolic diseases

The burden of many serious and chronic diseases—including cardiovascular disease and diabetes—increases with age.



Age is a key risk factor for mortality from many chronic diseases in the United States, including cardiometabolic diseases like heart disease and diabetes. (Source: National Center for Health Statistics).

However, there is substantial natural variation in the human population, resulting in a broad range of aging trajectories and outcomes, with some people experiencing much longer lifespans as well as delayed disease onset. We created our company to identify biological pathways associated with longer, healthier human lifespans and to develop pharmaceutical products that can modulate these pathways with the intent to prevent and reverse specific diseases, focusing on metabolic diseases.

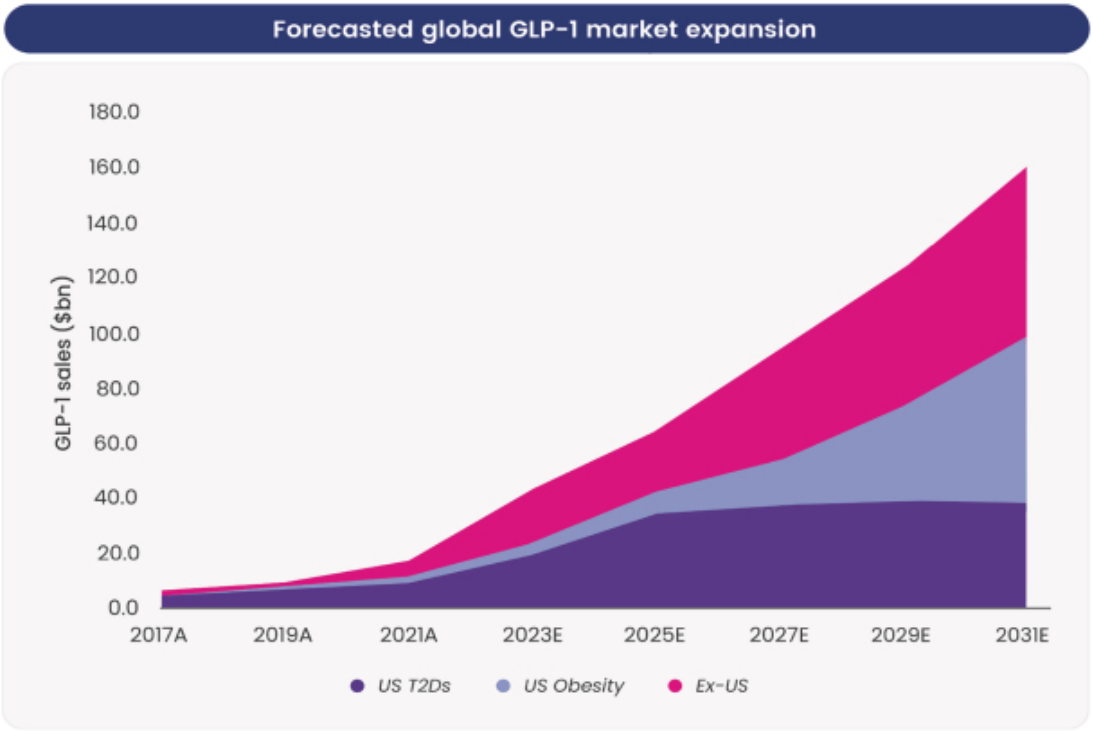


We capture a range of aging outcomes in our human aging cohorts, including functional and cognitive decline, disease incidence and mortality. In this example, deep, serial profiling of circulating proteins in these participants was used to understand the biology that drives these outcomes.

Our approach starts with human data. We examine the impact of the molecular changes that happen naturally as people age and study how these changes drive both functional decline (e.g., loss of muscle strength) and disease risk (e.g., obesity, insulin resistance, dyslipidemia, hypertension). To develop new insights into the biological drivers of aging, we have generated proprietary longitudinal human datasets based on exclusive access to a unique resource: serial biobanked human samples coupled with health records and functional measurements collected for up to 50 years, capturing individual aging trajectories measured over several decades. We analyze these samples using state-of-the-art molecular profiling technologies, measuring thousands of biologically relevant molecules, and then apply computational tools to the resulting data to extract potential drivers of a long and healthy lifespan.

The BioAge platform encompasses over 50 million molecular data points spanning over 10 thousand individual participant profiles and over 50 years of follow-up.

We have selected chronic metabolic diseases as our primary focus within age related chronic diseases, given their high prevalence and resulting potential for impact on population health. Chronic metabolic diseases represent some of the largest addressable therapeutics markets. Through our approach, we expect to target outsized commercial opportunities, initially within the obesity and diabetes landscape. For instance, according to third-party estimates, the global market for GLP-1R agonists, including those used to treat diabetes, is expected to grow to $150 billion by 2031.



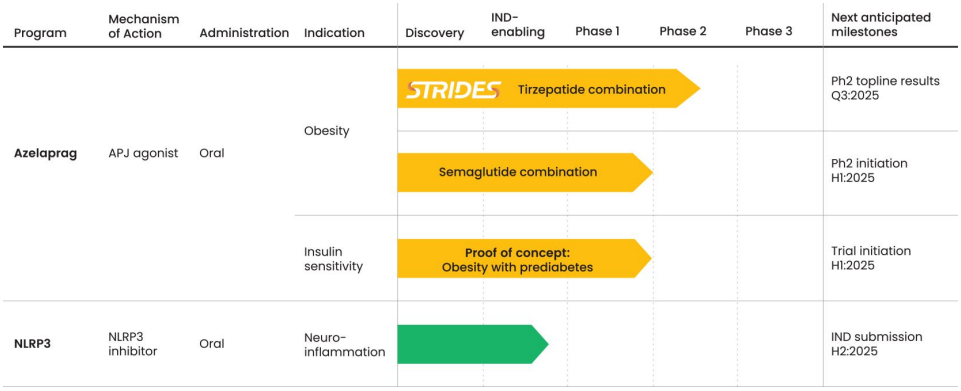
According to third-party estimates, the global GLP-1R market across obesity and type 2 diabetes is expected to exceed $150 billion globally by 2031, largely driven by expansion of the obesity commercial potential.

Our Pipeline

We are building a pipeline of platform-derived therapeutics targeting chronic metabolic disease. Our lead product candidate, azelaprag, is an orally available small molecule agonist of the apelin receptor (APJ) where activation has the potential to recapitulate many of the benefits of exercise. We are developing azelaprag for the treatment of obesity in combination with GLP-1R agonists with the goal of increasing overall weight loss, with the potential to also improve tolerability and body composition. We have initiated one Phase 2 clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide and plan to initiate a second Phase 2 clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with semaglutide. The ongoing STRIDES clinical trial will assess azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide, marketed as Zepbound® by Lilly, with topline results anticipated in the third quarter of 2025. The second Phase 2 clinical trial will assess azelaprag in combination with semaglutide, marketed as Wegovy® by Novo Nordisk, with initiation expected in the first half of 2025 and topline results expected in the second half of 2026.

To support potential indication expansion, we also intend to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial with azelaprag monotherapy in the first half of 2025. We expect to report topline results from this proof-of-concept trial in the second half of 2025. We are also developing a series of oral small molecule inhibitors of NLRP3, a key driver of inflammation which is linked to many diseases including obesity. We anticipate submitting an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor in the second half of 2025, and, if cleared, initiating a Phase 1 clinical trial in the first half of 2026. From our platform, we have several additional targets with product candidates in discovery stages, and we are also continuously seeking to identify and develop further promising targets.

Our portfolio of product candidates is summarized in the figure below:



Our lead product candidate, azelaprag: an orally available, small molecule APJ agonist that has the potential to recapitulate the effects of exercise

Leveraging our platform, we found that apelin levels decrease with age and that higher levels of apelin are predictive of both improved physical function and increased longevity. Apelin is a type of signaling molecule released in response to exercise known as an exerkine, which has the potential to recapitulate many of the downstream benefits of exercise when administered. Azelaprag is an orally available, small molecule agonist of APJ that we are developing for the treatment of obesity.

In December 2022, we announced results demonstrating a statistically significant maintenance of muscle size and quality in participants administered 240 mg of azelaprag as compared to placebo from our Phase 1b clinical trial in 21 healthy volunteers ≥65 years old over 10 days of bed rest, of which 10 received placebo. We also observed several metabolic benefits in subjects dosed with azelaprag, including significantly higher rates of muscle protein synthesis as well as preservation of predicted resting energy expenditure and cardiorespiratory fitness. Azelaprag was also observed to shift the levels of circulating proteins in a way that is highly overlapping with endurance exercise, further supporting that it may be able to mimic some global effects of exercise at the protein level.

Across eight Phase 1 clinical trials conducted between us and Amgen, azelaprag has been well-tolerated in 265 individuals, with an adverse event rate similar to placebo.

We are advancing azelaprag as a treatment for obesity, where our key therapeutic goal is to achieve injectable-like overall weight loss in an all-oral combination with an incretin, with the potential to also improve tolerability and body composition.

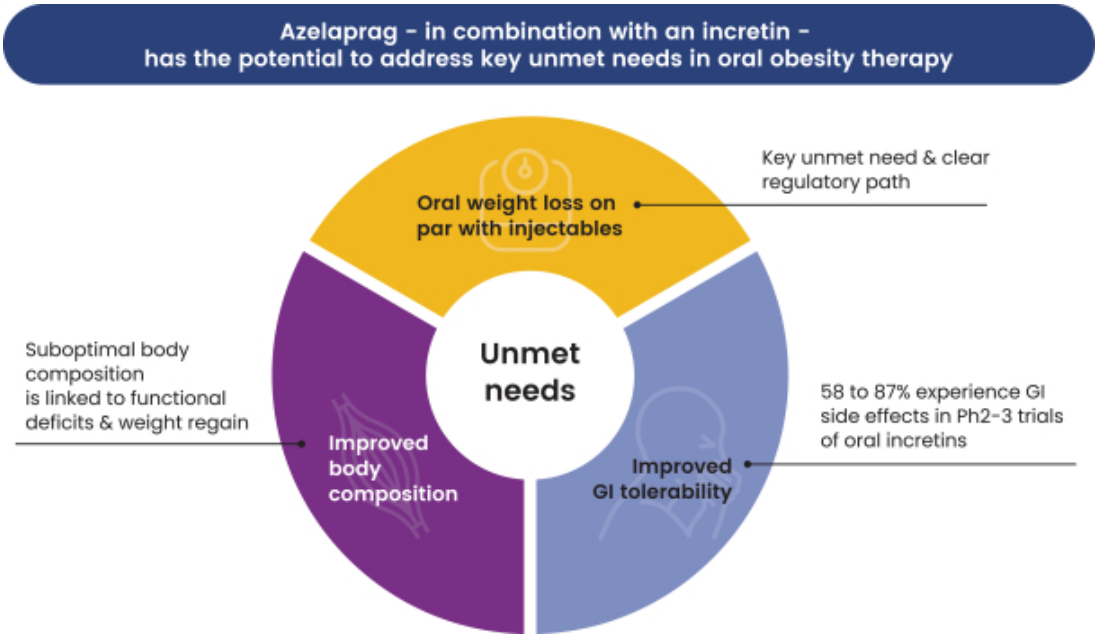
Similar to how exercise increases weight loss in obese patients on incretins, administration of azelaprag in combination with GLP-1R agonists resulted in potent synergistic increase in weight loss achieved in a preclinical model of diet-induced obesity. The addition of azelaprag was shown to approximately double total weight loss while restoring body composition and muscle function to that of lean controls, without any significant additional decrease in energy intake. The addition of azelaprag was also observed to significantly reduce non-fasting glucose levels. While the results of these preclinical studies and early clinical trials have demonstrated the potential use of azelaprag for the treatment of metabolic disease, they may not be predictive of the results of later-stage clinical trials.

The evolving obesity treatment landscape: we believe azelaprag addresses multiple key unmet needs

Obesity is associated with a range of adverse health outcomes such as insulin resistance, dyslipidemia and increased blood pressure that can be reduced or even completely resolved with weight loss, with outcomes largely proportional to the amount of weight lost. Until recently, pharmaceutical treatments for obesity had limited efficacy and furthermore were associated with side effects that led to poor tolerability. The development of a class of drugs known as incretins has dramatically changed the treatment landscape.

GLP-1R agonists are part of the incretin class, which mimics the effects of hormones released after eating and are used to treat metabolic diseases. Certain injectable GLP-1R agonists have recently been approved for the treatment of diabetes and obesity. However, there continues to be significant interest by pharmaceutical companies in oral obesity medications given strong patient preference and fewer supply chain challenges compared to injectables, including cold-chain requirements and high manufacturing costs.

Despite the recent approvals of such injectable GLP-1R agonists, there remain important unmet needs for people struggling with obesity, including improved oral efficacy, tolerability and body composition:



Key unmet needs for weight loss regimens include increased weight loss in an all-oral regimen, improved tolerability and improved body composition.

- *Oral efficacy*: Overall weight loss with oral incretins has lagged injectables, potentially because the most advanced orals have a single target (GLP-1R) whereas some injectables have combined multiple mechanisms. For example, subjects taking oral semaglutide (50 mg), currently the most advanced oral drug in this class, achieved 15.1% weight loss at week 68 compared to 20.9% at week 72 for patients being administered tirzepatide, (15 mg), a dual GLP-1R / GIP agonist, which is currently the leading weight loss injectable. Clinical trial results suggest efficacy of injectable incretins may increase further. For example, retatrutide, which combines three different incretin mechanisms, achieved 24.2% overall weight loss at week 48 in a Phase 2 clinical trial. Furthermore, oral doses that achieve more competitive efficacy have often been observed to come with the tradeoff of worsened tolerability.
- *Tolerability*: Current GLP-1R agonists are not well-tolerated by all patients. Across obesity trials of injectable semaglutide and tirzepatide, up to 44% of subjects experienced gastrointestinal side effects such as nausea, diarrhea, and vomiting, which contributes to a discontinuation rate of up to 17%. The incidence of gastrointestinal adverse events is even higher with other oral GLP-1R agonists in late-stage third-party clinical trials. Because these adverse effects are dose-dependent, we believe combination approaches with APJ agonists may provide an opportunity to achieve weight reduction goals using a lower and therefore potentially more tolerable dose of GLP-1R agonists.
- *Body composition*: The benefits of weight loss mediated by GLP-1R agonists can be compromised by suboptimal body composition—the balance of lean and fat mass. In older patients, up to half of the weight loss is comprised of lean body mass, which is primarily muscle. Suboptimal body composition has been linked to several adverse treatment outcomes including rebound weight gain and impaired physical function, especially in older patients.

We are currently planning Phase 2 clinical trials with azelaprag in combination with injectable GLP-1R agonists, as these drugs are approved, however our ultimate objective is to develop an all-oral weight loss combination with an oral incretin. Dosing oral incretin drugs in combination with orally administered azelaprag could provide well-tolerated weight loss in line with that achieved by injectable agonists alone, as well as superior body composition.

Our azelaprag clinical development strategy

We are initiating two Phase 2 clinical trials of azelaprag in combination with GLP-1R agonists. STRIDES, the first clinical trial, is an ongoing clinical trial in combination with tirzepatide in approximately 220 obese individuals aged 55 and over, an age group that represents 35-40% of the adult obese population in the US. We are initially focusing on these older patients because the strong muscle and metabolic benefits of azelaprag observed in our Phase 1b clinical trial were achieved in older patients. The goal of the STRIDES clinical trial is to establish proof of concept for enhanced weight loss. The primary endpoint of this trial will be weight loss at 24 weeks. In addition, biomarkers, changes in body composition and glucose control will be assessed as exploratory endpoints. We anticipate topline results in the third quarter of 2025.

We have a material transfer agreement with Lilly, under which Lilly has agreed to provide us with tirzepatide in connection with our STRIDES clinical trial of azelaprag in obesity. Lilly's Chorus clinical development organization is advising and assisting on all aspects of the Phase 2 STRIDES clinical trial design and execution, enabling us to benefit from Lilly's extensive clinical experience in this space, while retaining all rights to azelaprag.

The goals of our second Phase 2 clinical trial are to demonstrate:

- A GLP-1R-like agonist class effect.
- Efficacy in a wider population that includes younger patients.
- Overall weight loss achieved after 52 weeks of treatment.

To that end, we intend to combine azelaprag with semaglutide in our second Phase 2 clinical trial and enroll approximately 300 obese individuals ages 18 and older. Trial initiation is anticipated in the first half of 2025 with topline results expected in the second half of 2026. The primary endpoint of this Phase 2 clinical trial will be weight loss at 52 weeks, with similar exploratory endpoints to the tirzepatide combination trial.

While we are currently planning Phase 2 clinical trials with azelaprag in combination with injectable GLP-1R agonists, as these drugs are already approved, our ultimate objective is to develop an all-oral weight loss combination with an oral incretin.

In parallel, we intend to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy in the first half of 2025 to support potential indication expansion. We expect to report topline results from this proof-of-concept trial in the second half of 2025. The goal of this clinical trial is to assess the potential direct benefits of azelaprag, informing potential subsequent development for treatment of obesity with comorbid type 2 diabetes in combination with a GLP-1R agonist.

We are also developing orally available, brain-penetrant inhibitors of NLRP3, a key target for neuroinflammation

We are developing brain-penetrant, structurally novel small molecule inhibitors of NLRP3 that have a novel binding site. NLRP3 is a component of a multi-protein complex referred to as the inflammasome. Inactivation of NLRP3 in mice has been shown to significantly extend lifespan and sustain physical and cognitive function. NLRP3-driven neuroinflammation has been linked to both obesity and neurodegenerative diseases. We intend to submit an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor with the FDA and, if cleared, initiate a Phase 1 trial to evaluate safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in healthy volunteers.

Our team

We have assembled a leadership team of experts in aging biology and drug development. Our senior team consists of the following members:

- Kristen Fortney, Ph.D., our Chief Executive Officer and co-founder. Dr. Fortney has extensive experience in aging biology, genetics and bioinformatics and systems biology from her work at Stanford and the University of Toronto.
- Eric Morgen, M.D., our Chief Operating Officer and co-founder. Dr. Morgen was previously on the faculty at the University of Toronto, where his research focused on biomarker discovery and characterization in high-dimensional datasets from human cohorts.
- Dov Goldstein, M.D., our Chief Financial Officer. Dr. Goldstein previously served as Chief Financial Officer at Vicuron Pharmaceuticals Inc. and Loxo Oncology Inc., as well as a Managing Partner at Aisling Capital. He was most recently the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer of Indapta Therapeutics, Inc.
- Paul Rubin, M.D., our Chief Medical Officer. Dr. Rubin has over 35 years of experience in the biotechnology industry and has led 12 compounds to U.S. approval, with five led from discovery through approval, including Lunesta® and Xopenex®. He most recently served as Executive Vice President Research and Development at miRagen Therapeutics, Inc. and was previously Chief Medical Officer at XOMA Corporation and Executive Vice President Research and Development at Sepracor.
- Ann Neale, our Chief Development Officer. Ms. Neale has over 30 years of experience in the biotechnology industry. She was most recently Senior Vice President of Development Operations at Principia BioPharma Inc. (acquired by Sanofi S.A.), where she led operations and resourcing strategy for multiple global early- and late-phase clinical programs.
- Peng Leong, Ph.D., our Chief Business Officer. Dr. Leong has extensive experience in the biotech industry, previously serving in healthcare investment banking at Piper Jaffray and as Head of General Medicine Business Development at Merck KgaA and Chief Business Officer at Kazia Therapeutics Limited.
- BJ Sullivan, Ph.D., our Chief Strategy Officer. Dr. Sullivan was previously in L.E.K. Consulting's life sciences practice, where he advised biopharma companies on growth strategy and M&A.
- George Hartman, Ph.D. leads our drug discovery efforts. Dr. Hartman is a co-founder of Novira Therapeutics, Inc. and previously served as executive director of medicinal chemistry at Merck & Co., Inc. where he and his group identified and brought 12 drug candidates into Phase 2 or Phase 3 clinical trials.

We have raised over $300 million to date from a leading syndicate of biotechnology investors, including a16z Bio + Health, Khosla Ventures, Sofinnova Investments, Longitude Capital, RA Capital, Cormorant Asset Management, Kaiser Permanente, and Horsley Bridge.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to develop a focused portfolio of therapies for metabolic disease by targeting the biology of human aging. Below is a summary of key product candidate and platform differentiation.

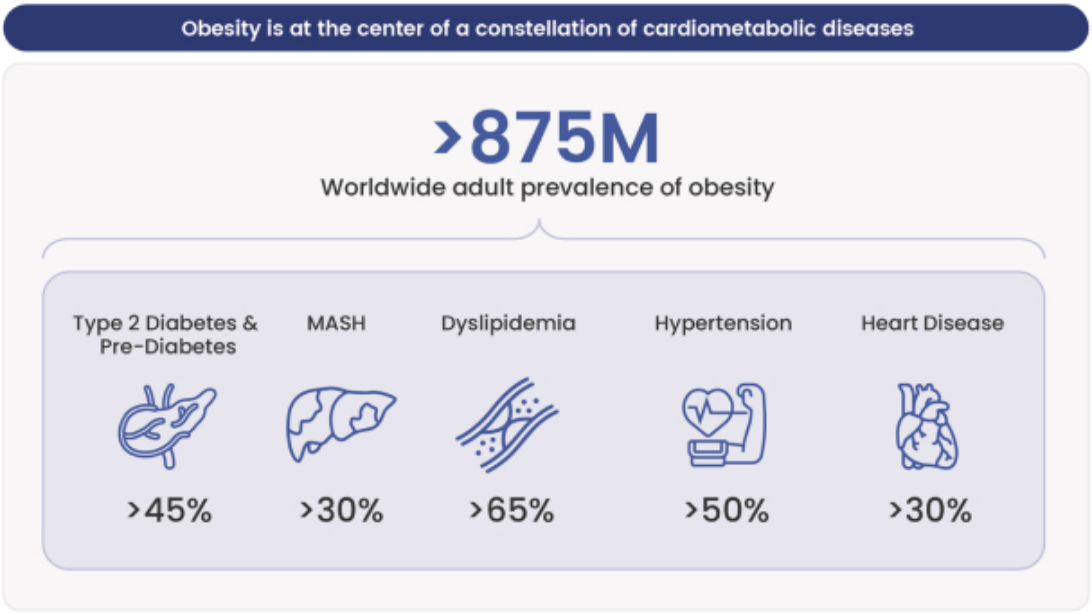
Our strategy is to:

- **Apply novel insights into aging biology to build a pipeline of therapeutics to transform the treatment of chronic metabolic diseases.** Our platform provides unique insights into human aging biology spanning over 50 years. These insights enabled the identification of both apelin and NLRP3 as targets. We also have several discovery-stage programs targeting this novel biology, which we will continue to advance. We plan to grow this pipeline over time, both internally and potentially through partnerships with pharmaceutical companies that have complementary datasets and capabilities.
- **Efficiently advance the clinical development of azelaprag as a novel exercise mimetic for the treatment of obesity.** We believe that azelaprag has the potential to transform the treatment of obesity by increasing weight loss quantity and quality. We have initiated a Phase 2 clinical trial of azelaprag in obese adults 55 years of age and above in combination with tirzepatide. Topline results are anticipated in the third quarter of 2025. We intend to initiate a second Phase 2 clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with semaglutide with the goal of demonstrating a GLP-1R class effect and efficacy in younger individuals, 18 of age and above. Initiation is anticipated in the first half of 2025 and topline results expected in the second half of 2026.
- **Establish azelaprag as a key component of all-oral obesity therapy.** We believe that our ongoing and planned Phase 2 clinical trials of azelaprag in combination with a subcutaneous GLP-1R agonist will provide valuable readthrough and serve as a key step in advancing a tolerable, all-oral, combination therapy for obesity that has the potential to rival and exceed the efficacy of currently marketed injectable therapies.

- **Maximize the potential of azelaprag in adjacent indications, including diabetes.** We believe azelaprag has the potential for additive efficacy in all indications where GLP-1R agonists have been shown to benefit patients. Additionally, we believe azelaprag has the potential to improve insulin sensitivity and glucose control incremental to that achieved with weight loss and thus has significant potential value to obese individuals with comorbid type 2 diabetes. We intend to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy in the first half of 2025. We expect to report topline results from this proof-of-concept trial in the second half of 2025.
- **Advance our orally available, brain-penetrant inhibitors of NLRP3 for the treatment of neuroinflammation.** We have internally discovered a potent, selective, and structurally novel inhibitor of NLRP3, with potential to treat the neuroinflammation that has been linked to both metabolic and neurodegenerative diseases. We intend to submit an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor by the second half of 2025 and, if cleared, initiate a Phase 1 clinical trial of our highly differentiated brain-penetrant NLRP3 inhibitor, in the first half of 2026.
- **Selectively partner our product candidates to maximize patient impact and shareholder value.** According to third-party estimates, the global market opportunity for metabolic diseases is very large, with GLP-1Rs and incretins obesity alone expected to grow to $150 billion by 2031. Given the resulting activity and investment of pharmaceutical companies in the therapeutic area, we may selectively partner our product candidates to accelerate the path to market in multiple large indications and maximize shareholder value.

Our Approach: Targeting aging biology to treat chronic metabolic diseases

Aging is a root cause of metabolic diseases. Obesity, type 2 diabetes, metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis and atherosclerosis are all strongly associated with age, with prevalence rising sharply after middle age. Globally, over 875 million adults age 20+ are obese. Among obese patients, the prevalence of cardiometabolic morbidities is high. Obesity itself has been described as an accelerated aging condition, as it increases the risk of both morbidity and mortality from age-related chronic disease.



Global prevalence of obesity and major comorbidities. MASH = Metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis. Heart disease includes congestive heart failure (3.5%), ischemic heart disease (8%) and myocardial infarction (21%).

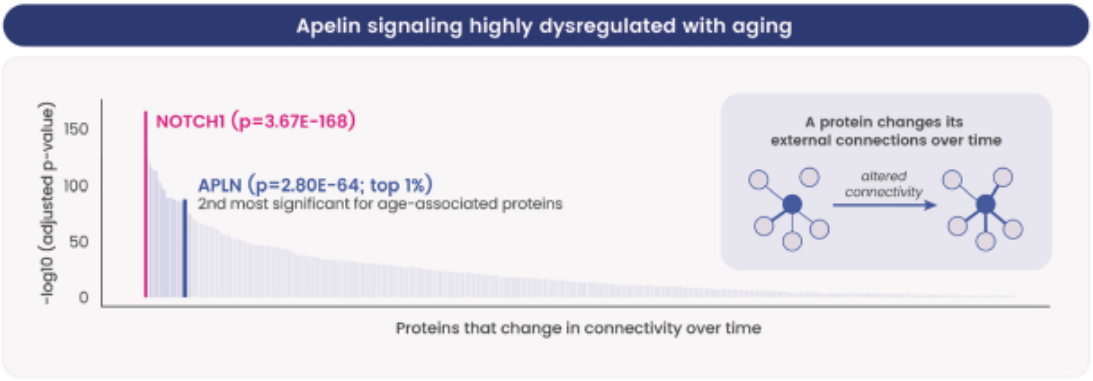
Our approach to improving metabolic health span starts with human data. To identify biological pathways that promote healthy aging, we have generated proprietary longitudinal human datasets comprising clinical measures and molecular data – including deep profiling of circulating proteins and metabolites – from biobanked samples collected serially over decades. By analyzing the aging trajectories of thousands of individuals at the molecular and phenotypic level, we can take advantage of the natural variation in human aging biology and outcomes to identify the special molecular features of people who age well, with greater longevity and delayed onset of disability and disease. Through these analyses, we have discovered key pathways and targets, such as apelin signaling, which is targeted by our lead product candidate azelaprag, with the potential to preserve metabolic health over the course of aging.

We capture a range of aging outcomes in our human aging cohorts, including functional and cognitive decline, disease incidence and mortality. In this example, deep, serial profiling of circulating proteins in these participants was used to understand the biology that drives these outcomes.

Our human data-driven approach enables us to prioritize metabolic aging targets which we believe have a higher probability of translational success. Drug targets with support from human genetic studies are more than twice as likely to be approved than targets that lack such validation, highlighting the value of human molecular evidence. We believe our focus on molecular pathway activity during the course of healthy human aging allows the selection of targets for which long-term modulation is predicted to be safe and effective. By analyzing metabolic disease through the lens of human aging, we seek to develop therapeutics that activate beneficial pathways, or inhibit deleterious ones, with the potential to prevent or reverse diseases and improve overall health.

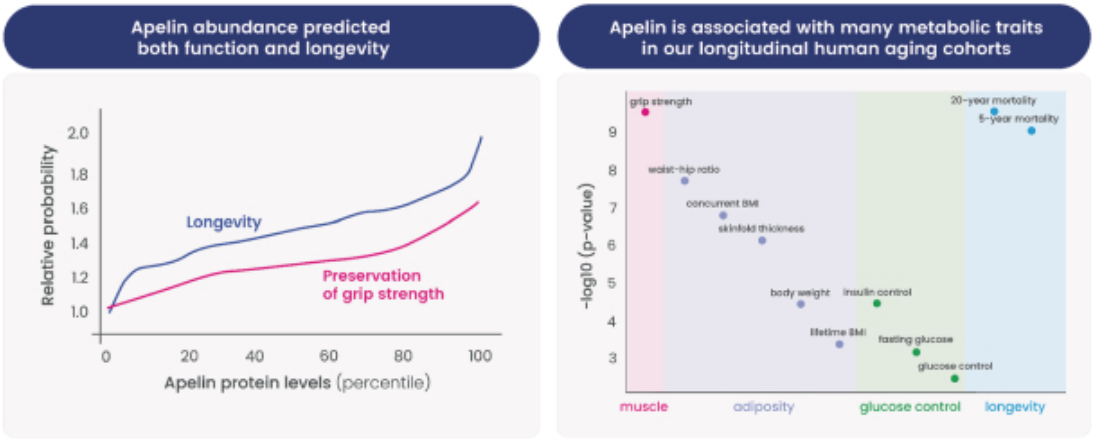
Levels of the exercise-secreted protein apelin predicted both function and longevity in our longitudinal human aging cohorts

The aging process is characterized by profound dysregulation in many biological systems. Using a systems biology approach and examining protein network changes over decades in our longitudinal human aging cohorts, we found that the apelin protein network was highly significantly altered with aging, ranking second among proteins whose overall levels also significantly change with age.



Protein networks change with age: their pattern of connectivity to other proteins is altered and dysregulated over time. Apelin (APLN) signaling is among the most dysregulated over 20 years of aging in our longitudinal human aging cohorts. It ranks second among proteins whose levels also significantly change over those 20 years. NOTCH1, the most dysregulated protein in our analysis, is a well-established mediator of age-related disease.

Furthermore, we then observed that higher levels of circulating apelin were associated with both increased longevity and preservation of physical function (i.e., subjects with higher apelin levels lived longer, with improved health). We also observed that apelin levels are significantly associated with a range of metabolic traits in our human aging cohorts. These results led us to the therapeutic hypothesis that augmenting apelin signaling could provide therapeutic benefits in age-related disease.



Higher apelin protein levels predicted improved longevity and grip strength in our human aging cohorts (left). Levels were also associated with traits related to muscle function, adiposity, glucose control, and longevity (right). Glucose and insulin control measure the ability to regulate blood glucose increases via insulin secretion after a glucose challenge.

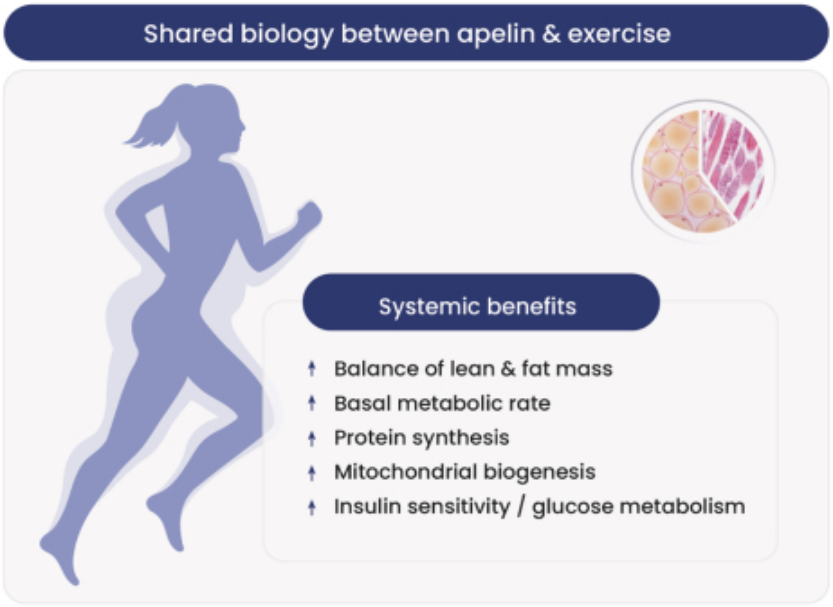
Enhancing apelin signaling can recapitulate many of the benefits of exercise

Apelin is a peptide hormone referred to as an exerkine, a signaling molecule released by skeletal muscle in response to exercise that mediates many of the beneficial metabolic and functional adaptations to physical activity.

Comparing the physiological effects of enhanced apelin signaling to those of exercise reveals multiple areas of overlap:

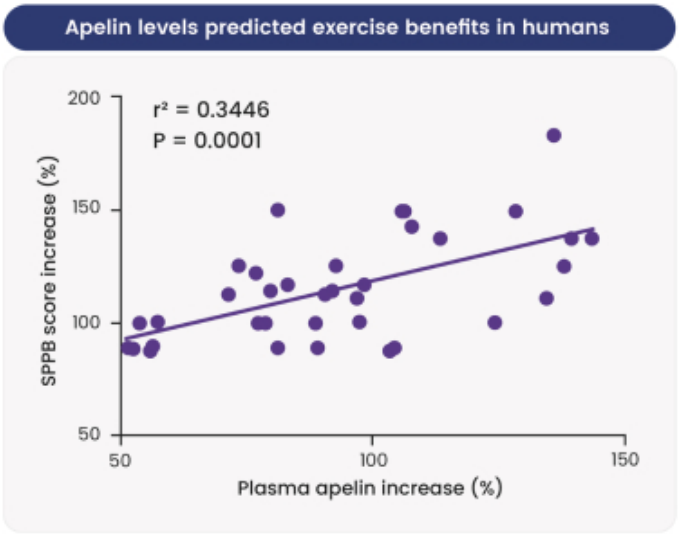
- Both apelin and exercise have a beneficial effect on body composition, improving the ratio of lean to fat mass. The proportion of lean mass is a very strong predictor of functional capacity, metabolic health, and cardiovascular outcomes than (and more predictive absolute lean mass or absolute fat mass).
- In skeletal muscle, both apelin signaling and exercise boost protein synthesis, mitochondrial biogenesis and basal metabolic rate, thereby increasing resting energy expenditure.
- In both muscle and adipose tissue, apelin and exercise increase insulin sensitivity, resulting in upregulation of glucose uptake and metabolism.

This striking congruence between the actions of apelin and exercise suggests that this peptide acts as a key molecular transducer of the systemic exercise response, and that targeting the apelin/APJ axis may be able to mimic many of the benefits of physical activity sometimes referred to as “exercise in a pill”.



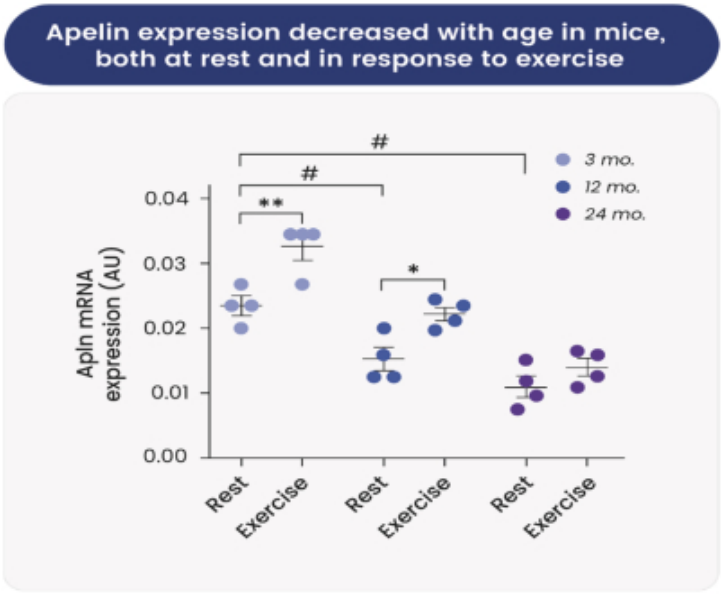
Apelin and exercise have similar physiological benefits.

Exercise ameliorates many of the negative health outcomes associated with aging. Circulating apelin levels increase acutely after exercise, with the magnitude of this response strongly predicting physical performance in older adults.



In a third-party preclinical study, apelin levels were significantly correlated with the benefits of exercise over 6 months. Older people (> 70y) with the greatest increase in plasma apelin levels after 6 months of an exercise program had the highest improvement in Short Physical Performance Battery (SPPB) test score. Apelin measurements were taken from 34 individuals. r^2 represents the correlation coefficient, a statistical measure of the strength of a linear relationship between two variables. A correlation coefficient of -1 describes a perfect negative, or inverse, correlation. A coefficient of 1 shows a perfect positive correlation, or a direct relationship. A correlation coefficient of 0 means there is no linear relationship. The p-value is used to determine the probability as to whether the difference between two data sets is due to chance. The smaller the p-value, the more likely the differences are not due to chance alone. In general, if the p-value is less than or equal to 0.05, the outcome is considered statistically significant. (Source: Vinel et al. 2018).

However, both basal levels of apelin and the degree of exercise-induced elevation of the peptide decline with age, coinciding with deterioration of fitness and muscle function.

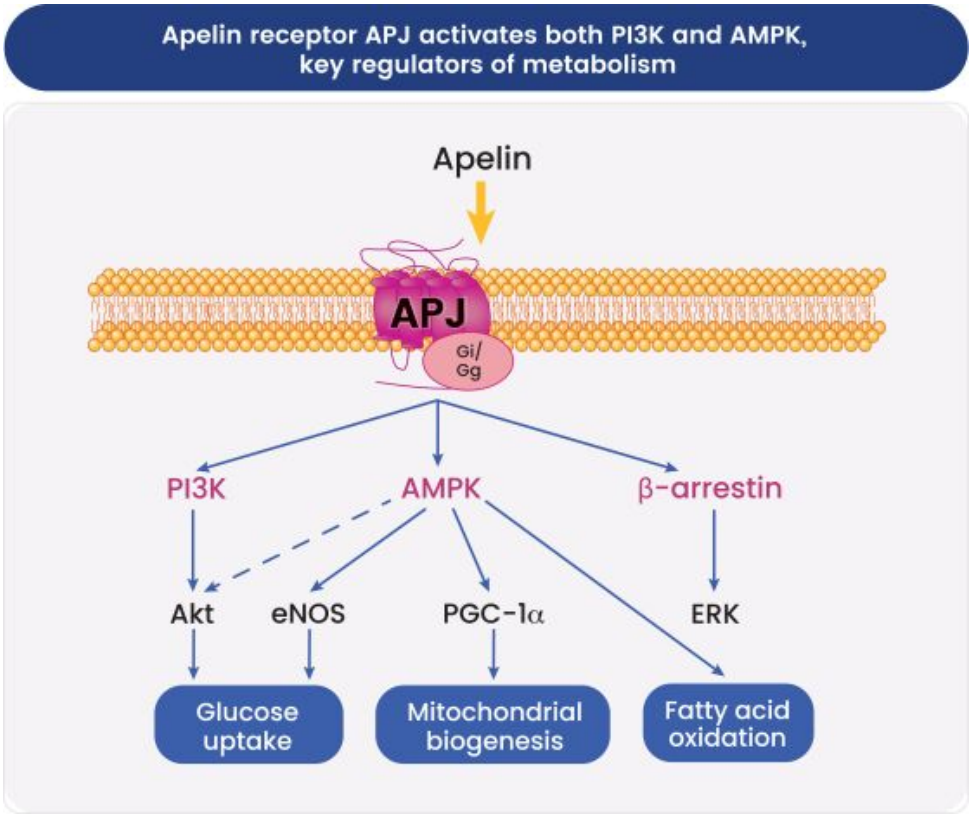


*In a third-party preclinical study, apelin expression in mice significantly decreased with age (n= 6 mice per group). There was also a lower magnitude increase in apelin expression in response to exercise with age, with no significant increase observed in the 24 month group. In mice, 12 months represents middle age and 24 months old age. #p< 0.05; *p< 0.05; ** p< 0.01. (Source: Vinel et al. 2018).*

The relationship between apelin, exercise and function over the lifespan, taken together with the correlation between apelin levels and muscle-related health parameters observed in our longitudinal cohorts, suggest that apelin may help mediate the beneficial anti-aging effects of exercise.

Apelin activates key metabolic regulators AMPK, PI3K, and ERK

The molecular mechanisms of apelin pathway signaling are well characterized. As depicted in the figure below, the physiological effects of apelin in target cells are mediated by the apelin receptor (APJ/APLNR), a G protein-coupled receptor that activates multiple intracellular signaling pathways including AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) and PI3K. In parallel, via recruitment of ß-arrestin upon apelin binding, APJ activates extracellular signal regulated kinase (ERK). These pathways are involved in metabolic processes consistent with apelin's role as an exerkine, including glucose uptake, mitochondrial biogenesis, and fatty acid oxidation.



APJ is a G protein-coupled receptor that signals through AMPK and PI3K. AMPK and PI3K activate downstream effectors Akt and endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS), which increase cellular glucose uptake. AMPK activates transcriptional coactivator PCG1-a, which increases mitochondrial biogenesis. AMPK directly increases fatty acid oxidation. APJ also activates ERK signaling through ß-arrestin. (Source: Bertrand et al. 2015).

Azelaprag: an oral small molecule apelin receptor agonist

The data supporting the importance of apelin in metabolism suggests that apelin signaling has strong potential to be targeted for therapeutic purposes. However, the most common form of apelin peptide, apelin-13, has poor drug-like properties. Azelaprag, previously known as AMG 986 and BGE-105, is an investigational oral small molecule apelin receptor agonist designed with improved pharmacokinetic properties, including high potency and half-life that enables once daily dosing. Azelaprag also has a favorable preclinical safety profile: the no observed adverse effect level (NOAEL) in good laboratory practice (GLP) toxicology studies was the highest dose tested in both species (i.e., no dose-limiting toxicity was observed in preclinical studies). These findings are consistent with its clinical tolerability profile, as no treatment-related trends in adverse events have been observed.

We obtained an exclusive worldwide license from Amgen in 2021 to develop azelaprag—as well as Amgen's patent estate of APJ agonists—for all indications. We generated human clinical data where we observed the ability of azelaprag to maintain metabolism and preserve muscle in a bed rest trial. We have demonstrated in preclinical studies the potential of azelaprag to improve weight loss and restore both body composition and muscle function when administered in combination with tirzepatide or semaglutide. We are now in a position to assess the efficacy and tolerability of azelaprag in combination with these GLP-1R agonists in Phase 2 clinical trials in obese adults with the first of these trials anticipated to .

Completed clinical trials

In the eight Phase 1 clinical trials of azelaprag completed to date by us and Amgen, azelaprag was well-tolerated in 265 individuals who received a daily dose of up to 1,440 mg for up to 21 days. Below is a summary of clinical trials completed to date:

Azelaprag has been studied in eight Phase 1 trials

Sponsor	Study goal	Participants	Years conducted	Admin	Azelaprag dosing	Primary endpoint	Secondary endpoints	Publication (PMID)
BioAge	Evaluate the effect of azelaprag on midazolam pharmacokinetics (PK)	HVs	2024	Oral	300 mg BID x 14 days (N=22)	Midazolam PK	Safety & tolerability	-
	Characterize safety & PK after oral administration	Older HVs	2023 – 2024		Part 1: Single dose crossover (N=16) • 300 mg, 600 mg Part 2: Multiple dose (N=9 – all subjects also participated in Part 1) • 300 mg oral BID x 14 days	PK		-
	Characterize safety, PK, and pharmacodynamics (PD) after IV administration		2022	IV	Part A: Single ascending dose • 60 mg LD + 360 mg MD (N=6) • 120 mg LD + 720 mg MD (N=6) • 240 mg LD + 1440 mg MD (N=6) Part B: Multiple Dose • 240 mg x 10 days (N=11)	Safety & tolerability	PK, PD	-
Amgen	Characterize safety, PK, PD	HVs Heart failure patients	2016 – 2019	Oral, IV	Part A: Single ascending dose in healthy volunteers • Oral: 5, 30, 100, 200, 400, or 650 mg (N=36) • IV: 0.5 mg LD, 3 mg LD, 6 mg LD + 36 mg MD, 20 mg LD + 120 mg MD, 60 mg LD + 360 mg MD (N=30) Part B: Multiple dose in healthy volunteers • Oral: 5, 30, 100, 200, 400, or 650 mg x 7 days (N=37) • IV: 6 mg LD + 36/38 mg MD or 60 mg LD + 360/376 mg MD (N=13) Part C: Subjects with heart failure • 21 days of PO QD treatment: 10 mg × 7 days >> 30 mg × 7 days >> 100 mg × 7 days (N=19)	Safety & tolerability	PK, PD	35460392
	Compare oral tablet and capsule formulations	HVs	2018	Oral	200 mg (N=12)	PK	Safety & tolerability	35412220
	Characterize PK with renal impairment	HVs Subjects with severe renal impairment	2017 – 2018		200 mg (N=12)			35092583
	Characterize safety, tolerability, and PK in Japanese subjects	HVs	2017 – 2018		200 mg (N=6) 400 mg (N=6)			35279815
	Characterize effect of food and itraconazole on PK		2017		Food effect crossover (N=12) • 2x 200 mg Itraconazole (N=15) • 2x 10 mg			35247290

Azelaprag has been studied in eight Phase 1 trials to date, conducted by BioAge and Amgen. HVs = healthy volunteers. LD = loading dose & MD = maintenance dose, used in the IV administration setting. In all trials, primary and secondary objectives were met.

The overall adverse event profile of azelaprag was comparable to placebo, with no treatment-related trends in adverse events observed, with the exception of mild, self-limited headaches. No serious adverse events have been reported. Furthermore, no adverse cardiac effects have been observed in any clinical or preclinical setting.

The figure below summarizes treatment-emergent adverse events reported in >3% of subjects: headache, dizziness and back pain. Dizziness and back pain were both reported at a higher rate in placebo than active groups. All events were mild except for a single moderate headache event reported in both the active and placebo groups. All events were self-limited.

Azelaprag has a favorable tolerability profile in 265 subjects
Adverse events with >3% incidence

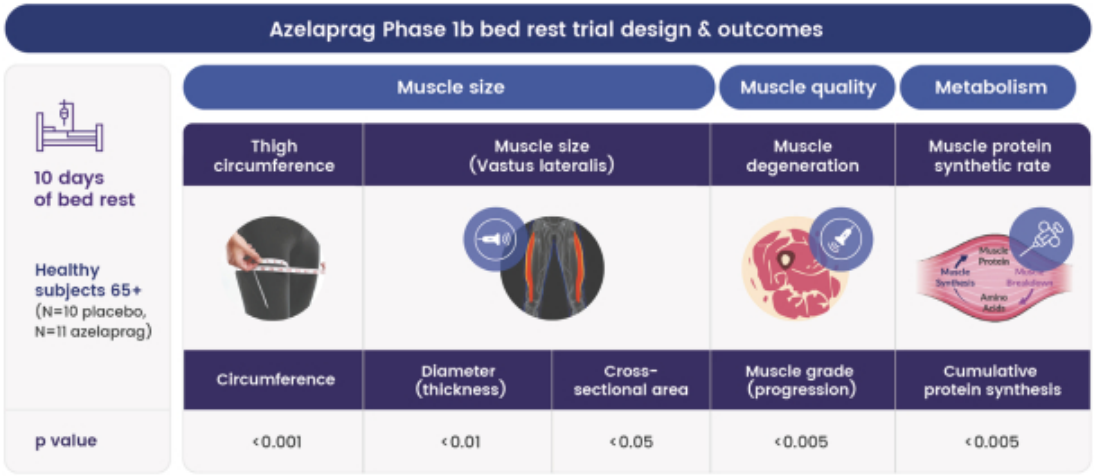
Event	Placebo (N=62)	Azelaprag (N=265)
Severe treatment-emergent adverse events: None have been reported		
Headache	0	0
Dizziness	0	0
Back Pain	0	0
Moderate treatment-emergent adverse events: Only headaches observed in both active and placebo groups		
Headache	1 (1.6%)	1 (0.4%)
Dizziness	0	0
Back Pain	0	0
Mild treatment-emergent adverse events		
Headache	2 (3.2%)	21 (7.9%)
Dizziness	2 (3.2%)	5 (1.9%)
Back Pain	2 (3.2%)	2 (0.8%)

Azelaprag has been well-tolerated in 265 individuals in Phase 1 clinical trials, with no serious treatment-emergent adverse events reported.

We completed a double-blind, non-randomized Phase 1b bed rest atrophy trial of azelaprag in 21 healthy individuals 65 years of age or older. Bed rest studies are a well-established method to model muscle and functional aging on a compressed timeline. For example, a prior trial conducted by Amgen reported that 10 days of bed rest in older volunteers reduced protein synthesis and lean mass in lower extremities. Another trial reported that 10 days of bed rest in older volunteers substantially lowers oxidative metabolism.

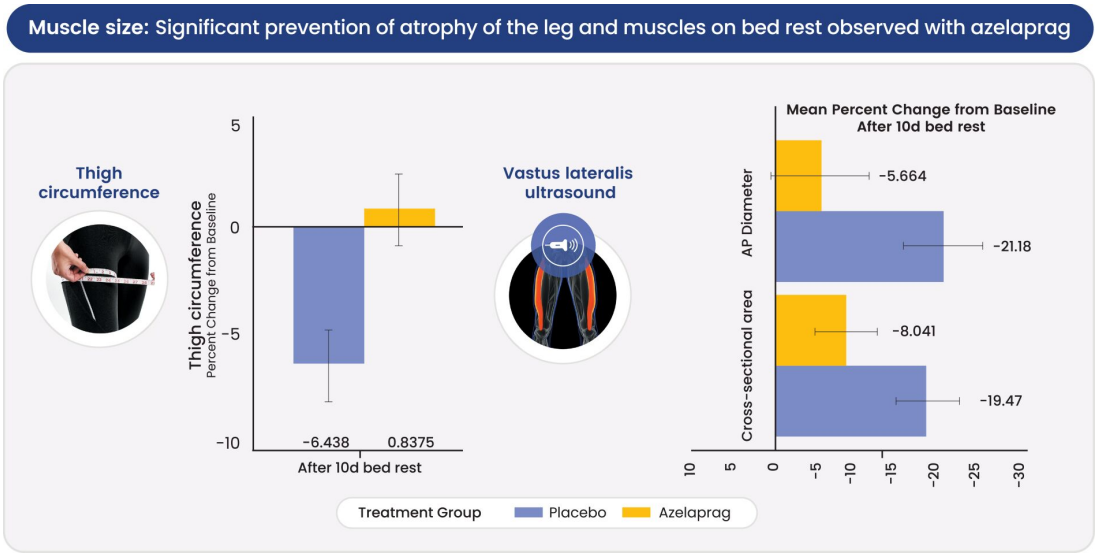
In our Phase 1b clinical trial, subjects on bed rest for 10 days received daily doses of 240 mg azelaprag or placebo delivered by intravenous infusion. The primary objective of the trial was to assess the tolerability of azelaprag. We also selected secondary endpoints to examine the effects of azelaprag on muscle size, muscle quality and metabolism.

We observed that treatment with azelaprag significantly decreased ($p<0.05$) bed-rest-induced muscle atrophy across endpoints in the figure below.



Overview endpoints and significance of results from the azelaprag bed rest atrophy Phase 1b trial.

Bed rest often results in rapid muscle atrophy, especially in older people. In our Phase 1b clinical trial, 10 days of bed rest led to a mean decrease of 6.4% in thigh circumference in subjects that received placebo. By contrast, we observed no significant decrease in thigh circumference in subjects dosed with azelaprag. We also measured the size of the vastus lateralis, the largest and most powerful part of the quadriceps femoris, a muscle in the thigh. 10 days of bed rest led to a decrease in the diameter and cross-sectional area of this muscle of approximately 20% as measured by ultrasound in the placebo treatment group. In contrast, treatment with azelaprag resulted in significantly less muscle loss, with observed decreases of 6-8%.

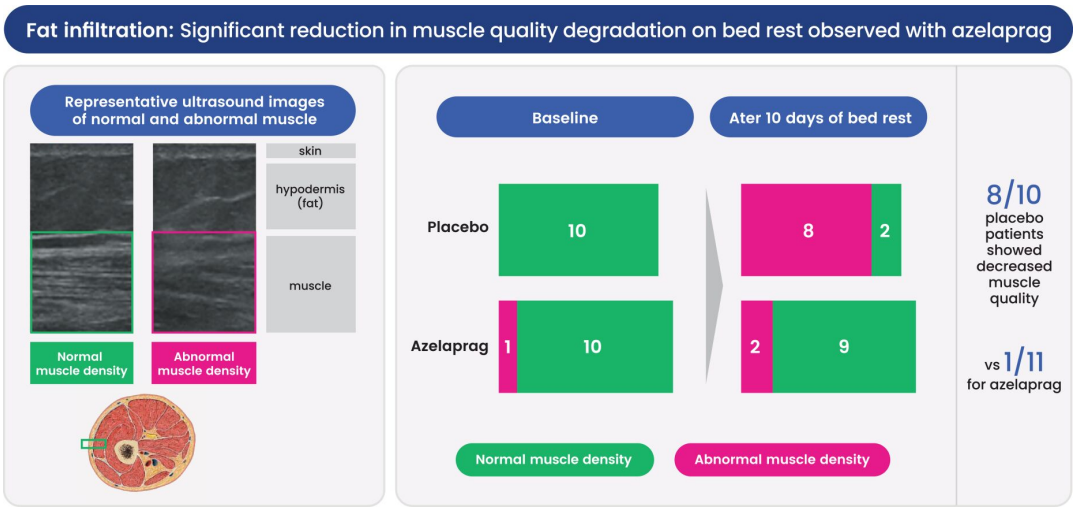


A decrease in thigh circumference ($p<0.001$), as well as in muscle diameter and thickness ($p<0.01$) and cross-sectional area ($p<0.05$) of the vastus lateralis muscle was observed in subjects on bed rest with azelaprag.

Muscle function and metabolism are determined not only by muscle size but also by muscle quality. On bed rest, muscle quality often deteriorates as muscle fibers experience degeneration and infiltration with fat. Collectively, this results in:

- Reduced contractile fibers and force generation potential. As a result, muscle quality is highly correlated to muscle function.
- Decreased energy expenditure of the muscle tissue. As a result, worsened muscle quality is linked to a lower basal metabolic rate and impaired insulin sensitivity.

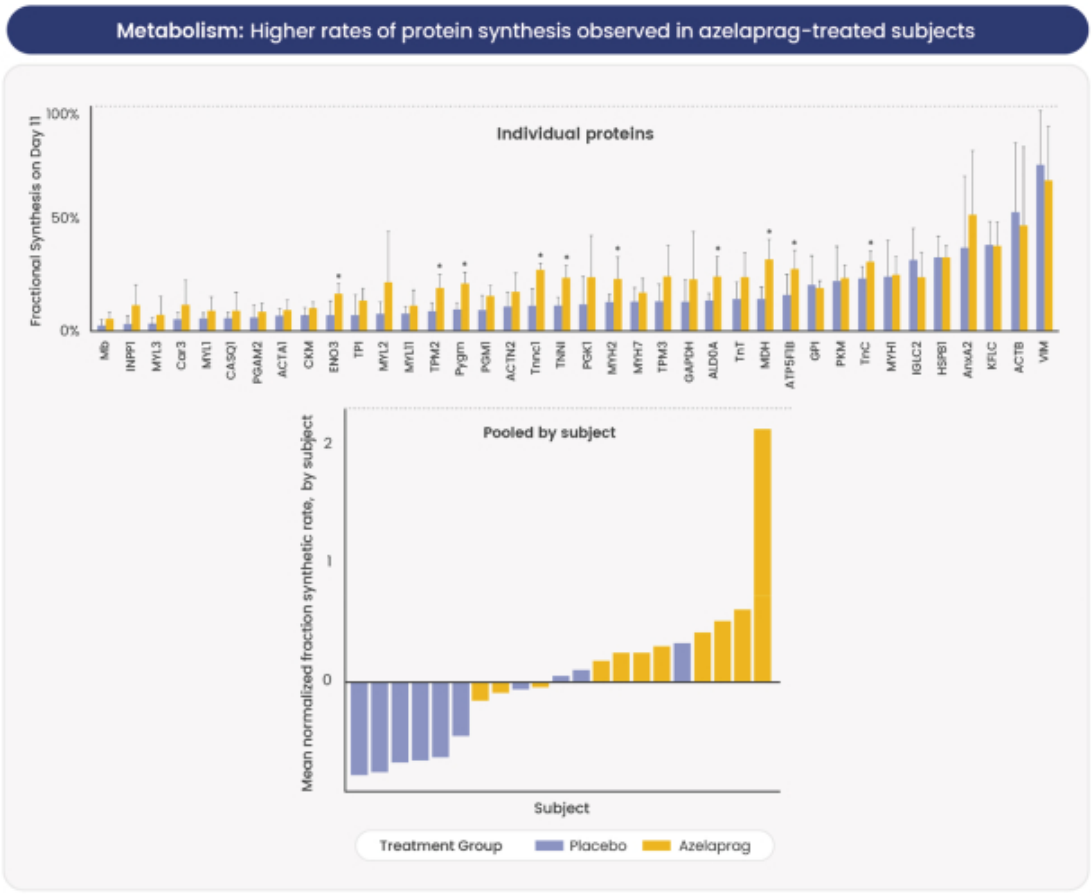
In our Phase 1b clinical trial, we measured the density of muscle tissue via ultrasound (i.e., echo density). Muscle echo density is a proxy measurement for muscle quality: fat infiltration and fibrosis reduce the density of muscle as measured with ultrasound (see representative images in the figure below). At baseline, all but one subject in the azelaprag treatment group showed normal muscle quality, as measured by echo density. Over 10 days of bed rest, eight of 10 placebo-treated subjects showed reduced muscle quality, consistent with previous reports describing fat infiltration of the muscle in acute bed rest. In contrast, this worsening of muscle quality was seen in only one of 11 azelaprag-treated subjects, representing a highly statistically significant difference ($p < 0.005$).



Representative muscle ultrasound images representing normal and abnormal echo density / muscle quality, as well as the anatomical location where the images were captured (left). Azelaprag was shown to significantly reduce worsening of muscle quality that is a hallmark of bed rest (right). p<0.005.

Muscle protein synthesis is a metabolically expensive process that supports maintenance of muscle mass. On bed rest, protein synthesis can drop up to 40%. Treatment with azelaprag resulted in higher muscle protein synthesis rates compared to placebo, whether analyzed by protein or by subject. Synthesis rates during the trial were measured directly in biopsies of the vastus lateralis muscle.

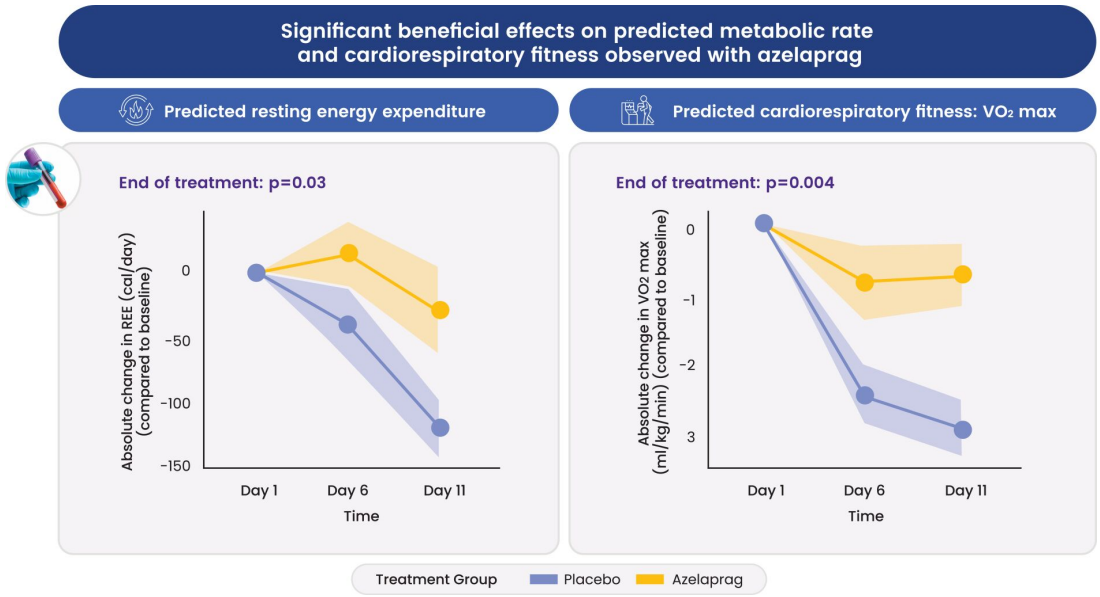
- *Protein-level analysis*: Across the 38 proteins measured in all subjects, the rate of synthesis for each protein was almost always higher in azelaprag-treated subjects, including for all of the nine proteins with statistically significant differences between treatment groups.
- *Subject-level analysis*: We calculated a pooled score representing the synthesis rate across all detected proteins for a given subject. This showed a strong and statistically significant difference between treatment groups, highlighting the higher protein synthesis scores in azelaprag-treated subjects relative to placebo treated subjects.



*Azelaprag treatment led to a significant relative increase in muscle protein synthesis, both in individual proteins measured (top) and when proteins are pooled by subject (bottom). p<0.005 based on a t-test comparing per-patient normalized FSR values across all common proteins (N=38). * p < 0.05 for individual proteins.*

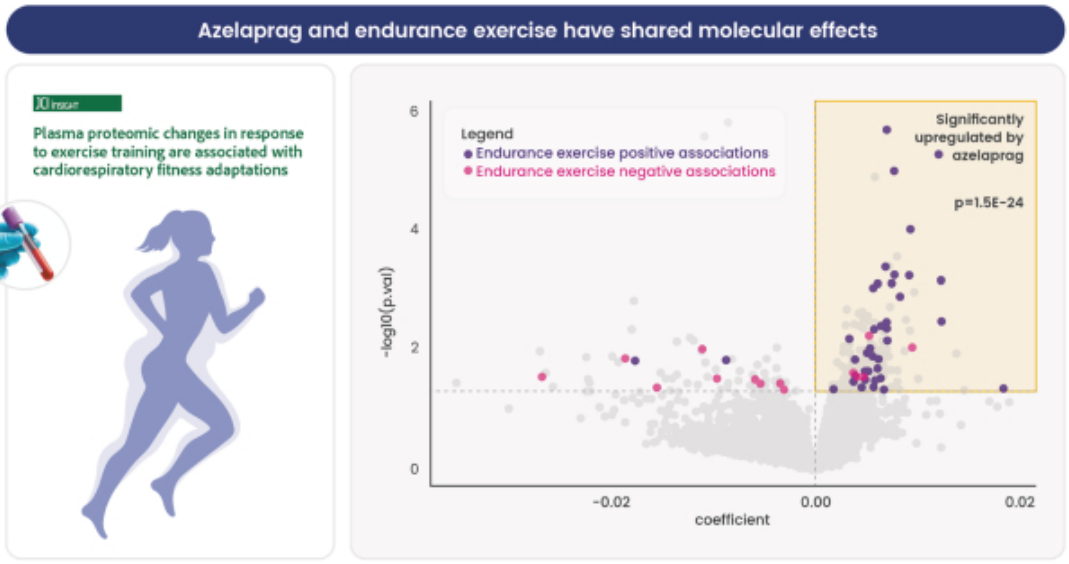
We also performed deep profiling of circulating proteins in subjects in our Phase 1b clinical trial. Proteomic profiling was performed using the SomaLogic SomaScan platform, which measures levels of >7,000 circulating proteins. The resulting protein profiles enabled us to predict potential benefits of azelaprag beyond those directly measured in the trial, by assessing protein biomarker models of specific functional outcomes.

- Predictive modeling identified several metabolic benefits following treatment with azelaprag, including increased energy expenditure and improved physical performance. We used SomaSignal predictive models to estimate resting energy expenditure (REE) and cardiorespiratory fitness (VO_2 max) for each subject at multiple time points during the study based on their biomarker profile. These SomaSignal models were previously trained and tested by Somalogic in participants where both biomarkers and clinical measurements were collected in the same individuals. In the placebo group, both predicted REE and VO_2 max declined dramatically, whereas azelaprag-treated subjects were largely protected from these declines.



Azelaprag had significant and beneficial effects on predicted REE and VO_2 max, protecting against the detrimental effects of bedrest-associated decline. These predictions were made using SomaLogic SomaSignal models. The REE model was trained on N=9,022 adults with an r^2=0.46. The VO_2 max model was trained on N=743 adults with an r^2 of 0.75.

- Azelaprag treatment recapitulated the molecular effects of exercise. We compared azelaprag treatment and exercise based on the changes they induce in circulating protein levels. We found that azelaprag recapitulated many previously observed protein changes induced by exercise: many of the proteins increased by endurance exercise were also increased by azelaprag, with four times substantially more overlap than would be expected by chance alone ($p=1.5x10^{-24}$) in an enrichment analysis.

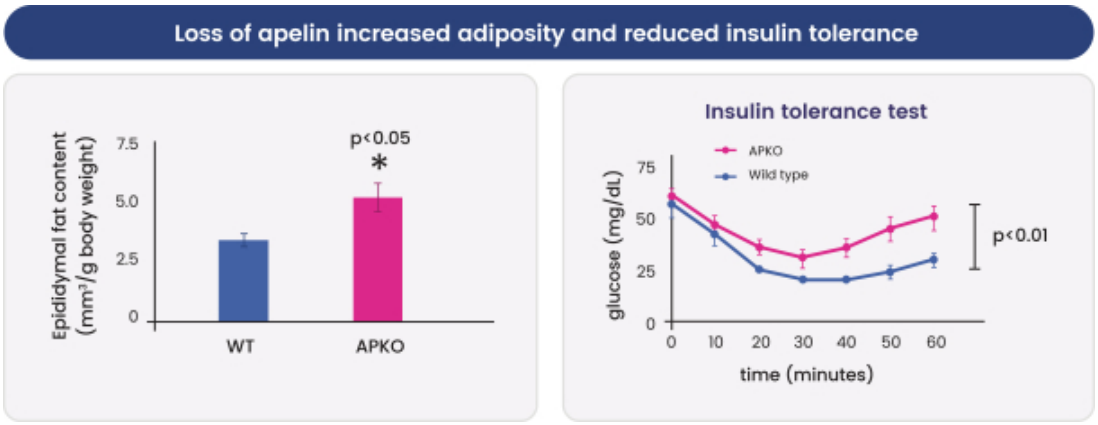


Consistent with azelaprag having the ability to potentially mimic certain biological effects of exercise, there was a strong and statistically significant overlap between circulating proteins increased in azelaprag-treated subjects in our Phase 1b bed rest trial and those increased by endurance exercise.

- Azelaprag treatment recapitulated molecular effects associated with health outcomes in our longitudinal human aging cohorts. Changes in circulating proteins with azelaprag treatment were associated with healthier function across several dimensions in our human aging cohorts, including tolerance of strenuous activity ($p=3.3x10^{-24}$) and greater longevity ($p=9.7x10^{-20}$).

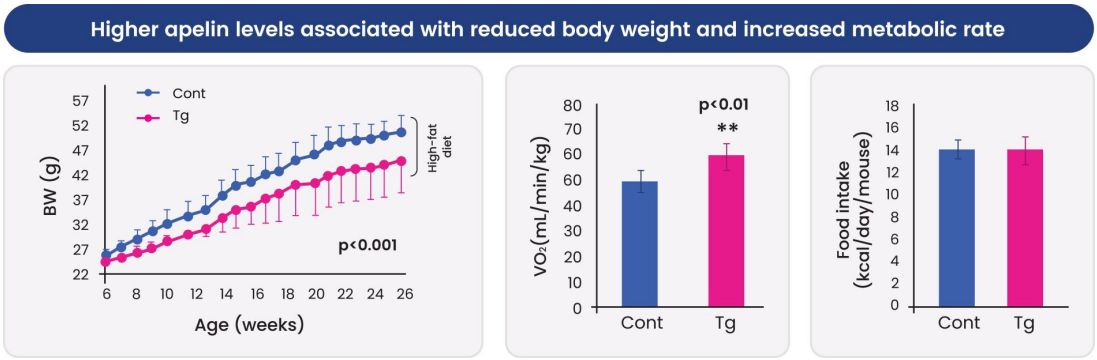
Azelaprag for obesity: Genetic evidence supports the potential of azelaprag to improve metabolism

Consistent with the metabolic benefits of azelaprag observed in our Phase 1b clinical trial, genetic studies of apelin in mice published by other groups provide support for the potential role of azelaprag in the treatment of obesity. Inactivation of the gene for apelin was shown to result in mice with a statistically significant increase in fat content compared to similarly treated wild-type mice. Apelin knockout mice fed a high fat diet for three weeks also had significantly decreased sensitivity to insulin than similarly treated wild-type mice.



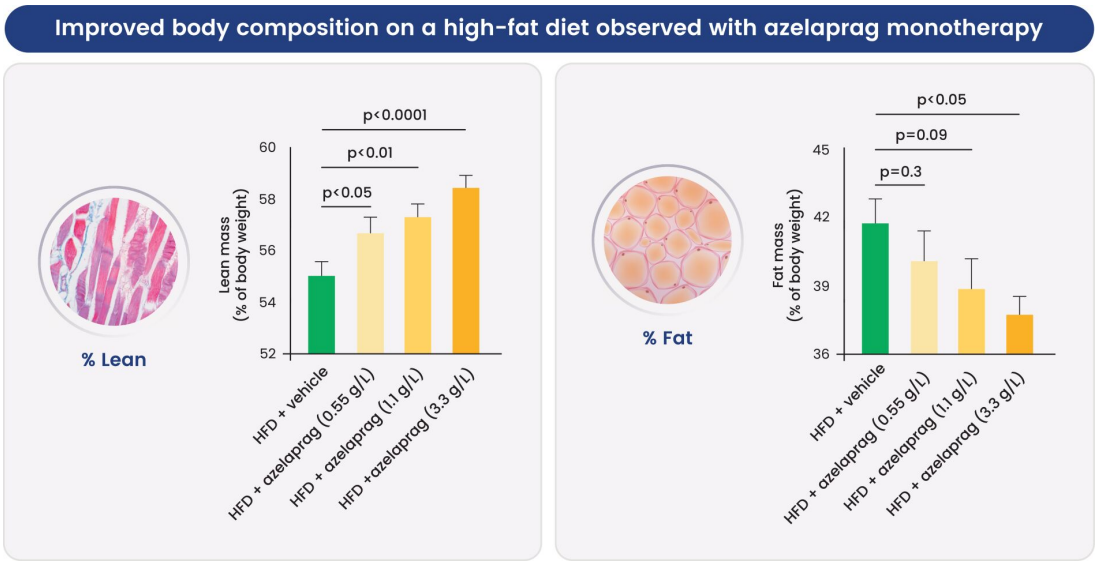
In a third-party preclinical study, inactivation of the gene for apelin (APKO) in mice led to a significant increase in fat content compared to wild-type counterparts ($p<0.05$) (n =10–15 mice per group). In a separate third-party preclinical study, APKO mice had significantly worse performance on an insulin tolerance test ($p<0.01$) (n= 6 –7 mice per group). (Source: Yue et al. 2010, Yue et al. 2011).

In contrast, transgenic mice with overexpressed apelin showed several metabolic benefits. Animals were significantly protected from weight gain when placed on a high fat diet. This was not due to a decrease in food intake, but instead to an increased metabolic rate. Consistent with apelin's role as an exerkine, transgenic apelin mice also had increased skeletal muscle mitochondrial biogenesis and increased oxygen intake compared to wild-type counterparts.



In a third-party preclinical study, overexpression of apelin in a transgenic mouse (Tg) resulted in significantly reduced weight when fed a high fat diet compared to wild-type control mice (Cont) ($p<0.001$) (n= 19–24 mice per group). Tg mice had a significantly higher basal metabolic rate than their wild-type counterparts on a high fat diet ($p<0.01$) (n= 7-9 mice per group) with no significant difference in food intake (n= 19–24 mice per group). (Source: Yamamoto et al. 2011).

Similar to observations in animals transgenically modified to overexpress apelin, we found that azelaprag monotherapy resulted in significantly improved body composition as measured both by an increased percentage of lean mass as well as by a decreased percentage of fat mass, in mice challenged with a high-fat diet.



Azelaprag monotherapy treatment resulted in significantly improved body composition (% lean, % fat) in mice challenged with a high-fat diet, similar to transgenic mice overexpressing apelin. Mice were treated with azelaprag for 22 weeks, starting at 5 weeks of age. Mice treated with the highest dose of azelaprag (3.3g/L) showed a 3.5% increase in lean mass and a 3.9% decrease in fat mass. For reference, lean controls mice were 73.6% lean mass and 22.9% fat mass.

Human genetics are consistent with findings in interventional genetic studies in mice. Significant genome-wide associations have been reported at the apelin receptor, APJ, and body mass index, lean body mass and serum lipid levels across diverse populations.

Human genetics connects apelin signaling to BMI, body composition, and metabolism

Reported trait	p-Value	Cohort	Author	PMID
Apolipoprotein A1 levels	9.00E-13			
HDL cholesterol levels	5.00E-10	UK	Richardson TG	32203549
Triglyceride levels	8.00E-10			
Low high density lipoprotein cholesterol levels	4.00E-10	Middle East	Wakil SM	26879886
Body mass index	4.00E-09	UK & GIANT consortium	Pulit SL	30239722
Body mass index	2.00E-8	Japan, UK, & Finland	Sakaue S	34594039
Appendicular lean mass	6.81E-9	UK	Pei YF	33097823

The apelin receptor APJ (APLNR) has human genome-wide associations with serum lipids, body mass index, and lean mass.

Obesity disease overview: A growing driver of both morbidity and healthcare spending

Obesity is a complex medical disorder that has been described as an accelerated aging condition, as it increases the risk of both morbidity and mortality from age-related chronic disease. It involves both appetite dysregulation and altered lipid and energy metabolism, which in turn result in excessive accumulation of fat

tissue. Globally, over 875 million adults age 20+ are living with obesity, defined as a body mass index (BMI) of 30 or greater. Furthermore, the worldwide prevalence of obesity in adults 20+ more than doubled from under 7% in 1990 to over 16% in 2022. The global estimated cost of overweight and obesity is in the trillions of dollars, representing more than 2% of the global gross domestic product.

Obesity is associated with over 200 health comorbidities and complications, including many cardiometabolic disorders. Among obese patients, the prevalence of these conditions is high: 19-23% have type 2 diabetes, (19-23%), dyslipidemia (66-70%), hypertension (51-61%), metabolic dysfunction-associated steatohepatitis, (30-36%), and (32% heart disease 3.5% congestive heart failure, 8% ischemic heart disease, 21% myocardial infarction). Obesity is also associated with an increased risk of developing infertility and certain cancers. Weight loss leads to improvements across many comorbidities associated with obesity.

Obesity treatment landscape: incretin drugs are transforming care, creating an important clinical and commercial opportunity

Current treatments for patients who are overweight or obese begin with lifestyle modification, such as diet and exercise. If this course of treatment fails to produce the desired results, as is often the case, physicians may prescribe pharmaceutical therapies, and in patients with more severe obesity, physicians may pursue aggressive bariatric surgical treatments, such as gastric bypass and sleeve gastrectomy. However, adoption of surgical approaches has been limited by concerns around safety, lifestyle impact, ease of use, cost, compliance, and the significant weight regain that is often observed.

Until recently, pharmaceutical treatments for obesity had limited efficacy and were associated with side effects that led to poor tolerability. The development of a class of drugs that target hormones known as incretins has dramatically changed the treatment landscape. Incretins are peptides released by the gut in response to ingestion of food. The two primary incretins glucagon-like peptide-1 (GLP-1), and glucose-dependent insulinotropic polypeptide (GIP) increase insulin response and lower blood glucose levels. GLP-1 also serves to reduce appetite and food intake. Peptide agonists of GLP-1R and of the GIP receptor and inhibitors of the degradation of incretins have been approved as treatments for type 2 diabetes, where they have been shown to improve glycemic control.

GLP-1R agonists and GLP-1R/GIP receptor dual agonists have since been shown to lead to significant reductions in body weight, partly by decreasing dietary intake. In 2021, the GLP-1R agonist Wegovy was the first incretin receptor agonist to be approved by the FDA for the treatment of obesity. In Phase 3 trials with Zepbound, a dual GLP-1R and GIP receptor agonist, obese adults lost a mean of between 15-20% of their body weight at one year depending on dose.

Weight loss treatment leads to improvements across various comorbidities associated with obesity, with outcomes proportional to the amount of weight lost. Diabetic patients treated with these drugs have improved glycemic control through increased pancreatic function and insulin sensitivity. These drugs lead to reduced frequencies of major adverse cardiovascular events including stroke, myocardial infarction and cardiovascular death. Patients taking these drugs experience a reduction in hospitalizations due to heart failure. Older diabetic patients have reduced risk of progression to chronic kidney disease, and early reports suggest that GLP-1R agonists decrease the risk of developing neurodegenerative disease.

The market for GLP-1R agonists, including those used to treat diabetes, was $35 billion in 2023. According to third-party estimates, the global market is expected to grow to $150 billion by 2031, driven by:

- Continued adoption of approved products
- Improved reimbursement of approved products as trials demonstrates the ability to not only improve weight loss but also reduce the burden of comorbidities like heart disease, kidney disease, and obstructive sleep apnea
- The potential of product candidates in development to address critical unmet needs

Anticipated evolution of obesity treatment: oral and combination approaches

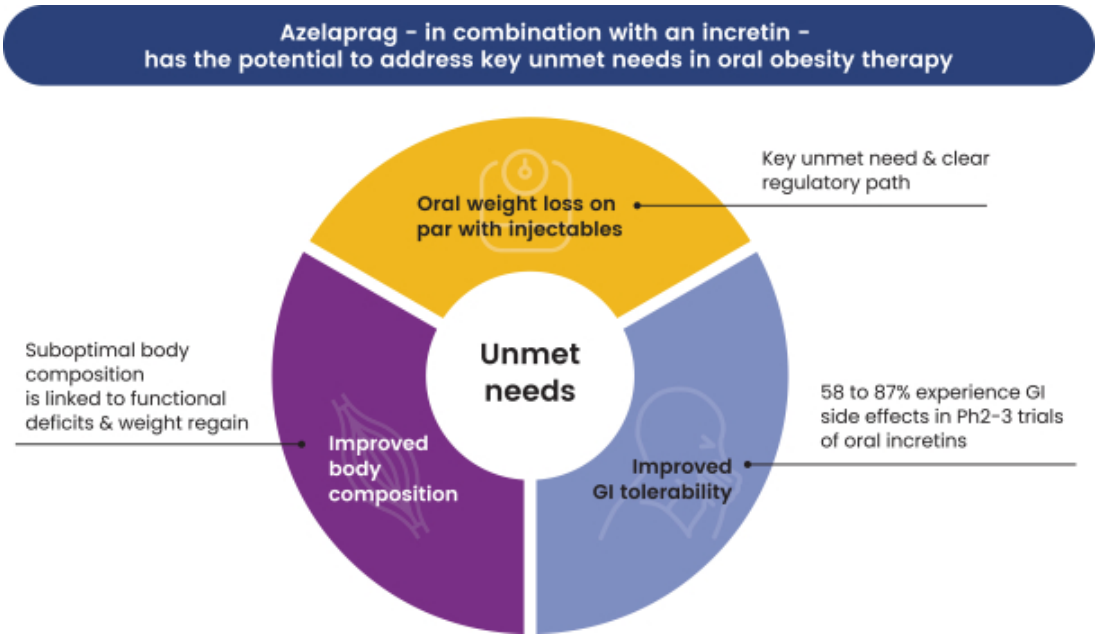
Several factors have spurred the biopharmaceutical industry to develop new product candidates for obesity. These include the large and rapidly growing market created by injectable GLP-1R agonists in treating obesity; the high prevalence of the disease; the impact of obesity on overall health and healthcare spending; and the limitations of currently prescribed drugs.

There are two important new trends in obesity drug development, both of which support the development potential of azelaprag in obesity:

- *Oral small molecule for weight loss.* Significant pharmaceutical development activity in this area is driven by:
  - *Patient preference.* 77% of patients strongly prefer the convenience of once-daily oral GLP-1Rs vs. once-weekly self-administering injections.
  - *Manufacturing and supply chain advantages*. Oral small molecules can alleviate cold-chain requirements and higher manufacturing costs associated with injectables.
  - *Dose titration*. Daily oral dosing enables more flexible titration compared to weekly administered injectables.
- *Combination therapies.* Combining multiple therapeutics with different mechanisms of action has the potential to improve weight loss while reducing side effects, improving body composition, and / or improving comorbidities.

Azelaprag has the potential to address critical unmet needs

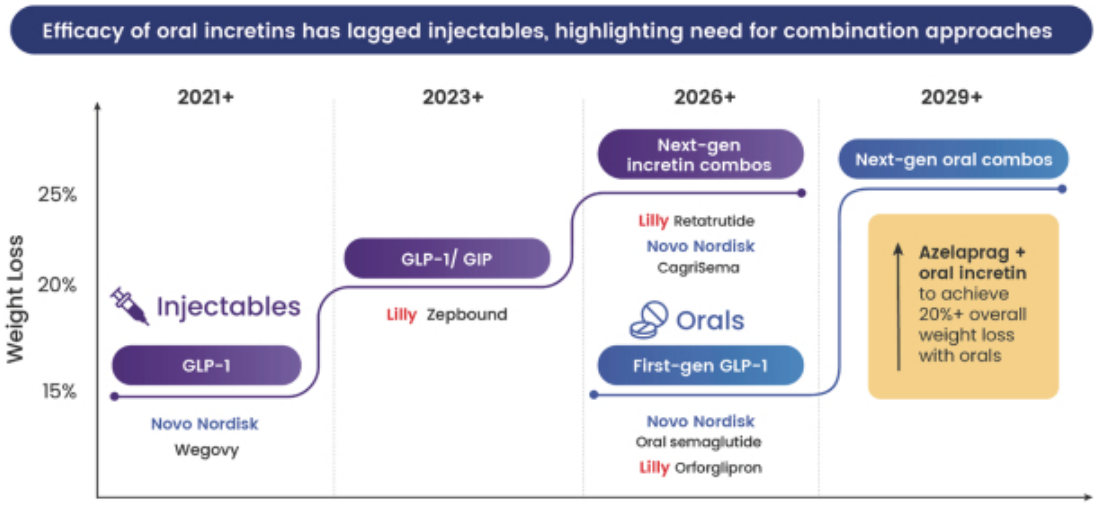
Azelaprag is an oral small molecule that showed synergistic benefits in combination with incretins in preclinical obesity studies. Importantly, azelaprag has the potential to address several key unmet needs in an all-oral combination.



Key unmet needs for oral weight loss regimens include increased weight loss, improved tolerability and improved body composition.

Goal: Overall oral weight loss on par with injectables

A highly competitive oral product would achieve weight loss of approximately 20% after one year of treatment. Weight loss with oral incretins in development has lagged injectables, potentially because the most advanced orals have a single target, GLP-1R, whereas some injectables have combined multiple mechanisms. Late-stage oral incretins have been observed to achieve up to approximately 15% weight loss in clinical trials: oral semaglutide reached 15.1% (50 mg, week 68); orforglipron reached 14.7% (45 mg, week 36). By contrast, in a separate clinical trial, Zepbound (tirzepatide 15 mg), which is a dual GLP-1R and GIP agonist and has the highest percentage of weight loss among approved injectables, reached 20.9% at week 72. Next-generation injectables in late-stage development may achieve or exceed 25% weight loss (e.g., Lilly's triple incretin agonist retatrutide 12 mg, 24.2% at week 48).



Current late-stage oral incretins have lower levels of weight loss compared to leading injectable products.

Goal: Improved body composition and weight loss quality

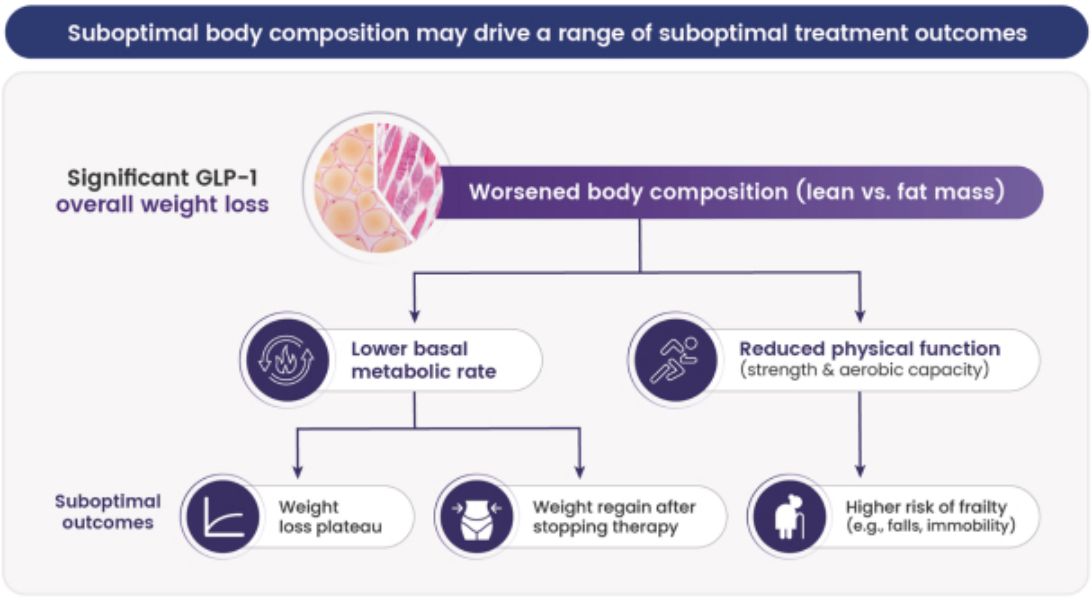
Up to 50% of the weight loss on GLP-1R agonist therapy is due to reduction in lean body mass. Loss of lean mass can result in suboptimal body composition (% fat vs. % lean mass). This effect is more pronounced in older adults who are less able to conserve lean mass in the presence of weight loss interventions than are younger adults.

Excessive loss of lean body mass, which is predominantly composed of skeletal muscle, can be a serious drawback for obesity treatments because skeletal muscle has several crucial functions. Skeletal muscle acts as a primary site of glucose disposal, and reductions in skeletal muscle contribute to poor glycemic control. Lean mass is a strong determinant of resting metabolic rate, helping the body to expend excess calories. A suboptimal proportion of lean mass following weight loss may therefore predispose individuals to a greater chance of rebound weight gain after stopping therapy.

Worsened body composition in older adults may also result in reduced physical function, including reduced mobility, hospitalization and physical frailty, especially in older patients. For example, Wegovy treatment resulted in a five times increased risk of hip and pelvis fractures in female patients, as reported in the SELECT cardiovascular outcomes trial.

It is important to note that the impact of weight loss on lean body mass is not limited to a single type of weight loss therapy. Indeed, this undesired impact is commonly observed after treatment with multiple classes of therapeutics, as well as in patients who undergo bariatric surgery.

Ultimately, the treatment goal for patients is to achieve not just weight loss – but also a healthy body composition and physical function. As a result, there is substantial interest from both physicians and pharmaceutical companies in mechanisms that improve the quality of body composition in connection with weight loss in addition to the quantity of weight loss.



Suboptimal body composition can be a key limitation of incretins currently used to treat obesity.

Goal: Improved tolerability with potential to improve titration, compliance and discontinuation

Injectable GLP-1R agonists are peptides that are associated with a high rate of gastrointestinal side effects such as nausea, diarrhea, vomiting, constipation, and abdominal pain. For example, in the STEP-1 and SURMOUNT-1 clinical trials, 44% of patients treated with semaglutide (2.4 mg) and 31% of patients treated with tirzepatide (15 mg) experienced nausea, respectively. These side effects contributed to discontinuation rates of 17% for patients on semaglutide (2.4 mg) and 15% for patients on tirzepatide (15 mg) in these clinical trials. In the real world, discontinuation has been reported at up to 68% at one year, of which up to 64% has been ascribed to tolerability based on patient reports. The frequency of these side effects is reduced with lower doses; however, lowering the dose results in lower weight loss. Titration to a maintenance dose is used to minimize treatment-associated side effects, but this is a slow process with approved products that occurs over months.

Oral GLP-1R agonists in development have generally reported an equivalent or inferior tolerability profile compared to injectable agonists, with higher rates of gastrointestinal side effects and subsequent trial discontinuation. In Phase 2–3 obesity trials of oral GLP-1R agonists, 58% (orforglipron, 24 mg) to 87% (GSBR-1290, 120 mg) of patients reported gastrointestinal side effects such as nausea, diarrhea, vomiting, constipation, and abdominal pain; by contrast, 31% (tirzepatide, 15 mg) to 44% (semaglutide, 2.4 mg) reported such adverse events with approved injectable agonists.

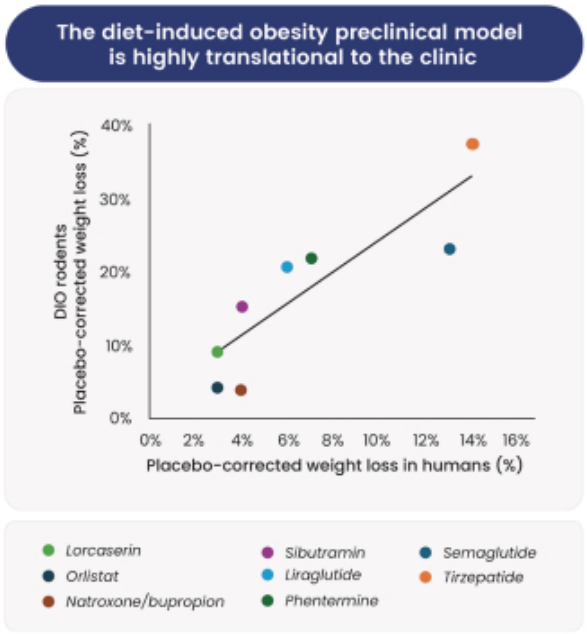
Combination approaches that limit incretin doses required to achieve target weight loss have the potential to substantially improve tolerability, which has clear potential downstream benefits, including:

- Improved patient compliance and reduced discontinuation, the majority of which is currently ascribed to tolerability in the real-world setting

- Shorter titration schedules, given fewer tolerability challenges that extend the time to reach a maintenance dose

Preclinical results in a diet-induced obesity model demonstrate the potential of azelaprag to increase weight loss quantity and quality

We evaluated the effects of azelaprag, both individually and in combination with incretin drugs, to improve weight loss and other outcomes in a diet-induced obesity mouse model. This model is considered the gold standard and is highly translational to the clinic: there is a linear relationship between weight loss in this preclinical model and weight loss observed in human patients, across multiple mechanisms of action.

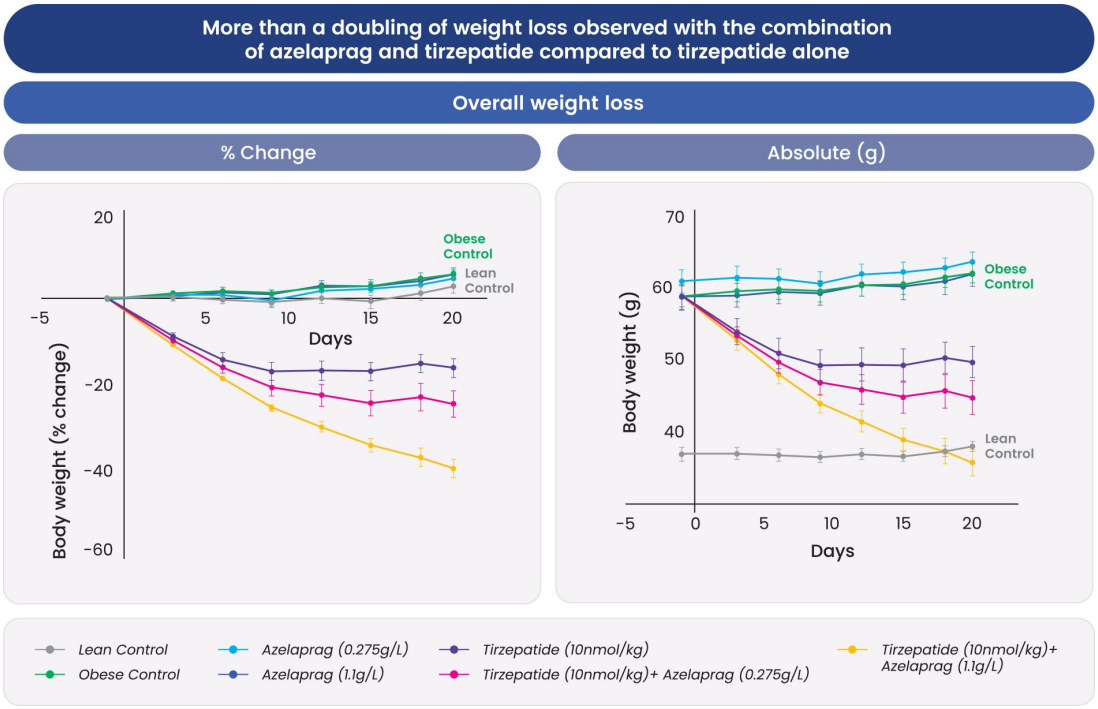


There is a linear relationship between weight loss achieved in the diet-induced obesity preclinical model and weight loss achieved in clinical trials in various obese populations. (Source: Müller et al. 2021).

Azelaprag, in combination with tirzepatide, restored body weight and body composition of obese mice to lean control levels. In our experiments, mice were fed a high fat diet, then treated with tirzepatide, azelaprag or a combination of both agents for three weeks while maintaining the same diet. All treatments were well-tolerated, with normal serum chemistries and normal behaviors observed in all animal groups.

As expected in this well-validated model, tirzepatide monotherapy led to a reduction in body weight of approximately 15% at the dose tested. The addition of azelaprag to tirzepatide treatment led to further significant, dose-dependent decreases in body weight, with 40% weight reduction by three weeks in the highest dose group. Importantly, at the highest dose of azelaprag, the weight of mice receiving the combination of azelaprag and tirzepatide was restored to that of lean controls (mice fed a regular diet, not a high fat diet).

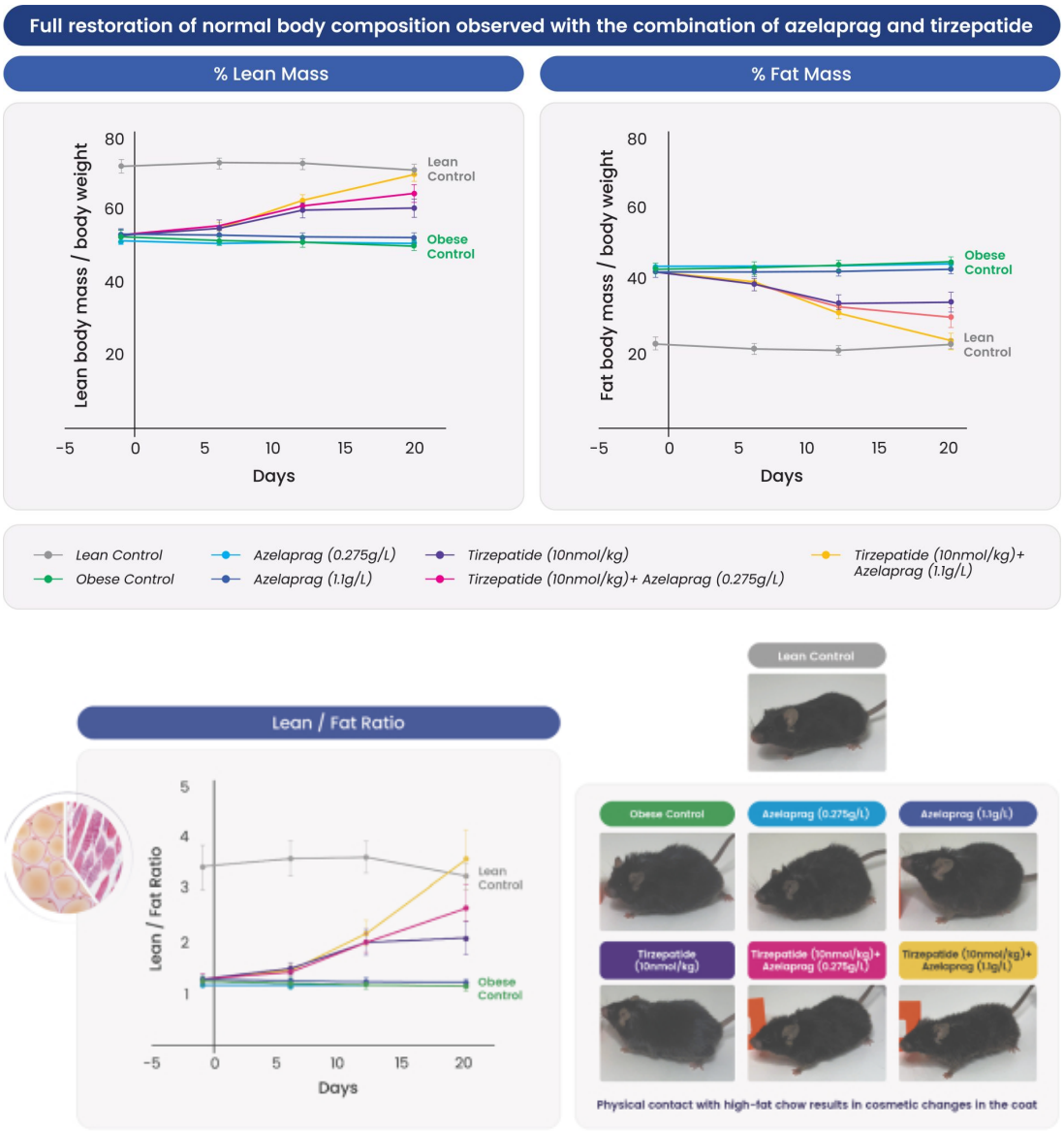
Monotherapy azelaprag had no notable effect on body weight in this study, a finding consistent with other efficacious combination mechanisms in obesity. For example, tirzepatide is a dual agonist of GLP-1R and the GIP receptor. In preclinical models, GIP agonism did not show a monotherapy weight loss benefit but showed a substantial weight loss increase in combination with a GLP-1R agonist.



The combination of azelaprag and tirzepatide resulted in significant, dose-dependent increases in overall weight loss compared to tirzepatide monotherapy in diet-induced obesity mouse model (left). High dose azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide resulted in weight loss that corrected obese mouse weight back to lean control levels (right). Group size: n=6-14 per group. Tirzepatide (10nmol/kg) vs. tirzepatide (10nmol/kg) + azelaprag (1.1g/l) on day 20: p<0.0001.

In addition to correcting total weight back to lean control levels, the addition of azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide also restored the body composition of obese mice to that of lean controls in a significant, dose-dependent fashion. The proportion of lean body mass increased while that of fat decreased over the three-week dosing period.

In the context of clinical care, body composition—and specifically the proportion of lean mass—is highly predictive of multiple health outcomes including physical function, metabolic health and cardiovascular outcomes (and more predictive than absolute levels of lean or fat mass).

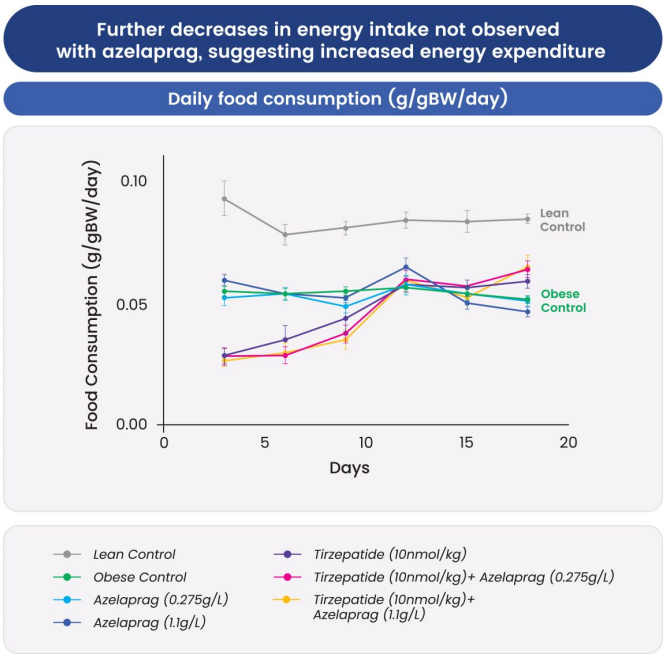


Azelaprag resulted in full restoration of body composition (% lean, % fat, lean / fat ratio) of obese mice to that of lean controls (top and bottom left). Representative images of mice in each treatment group are shown (bottom right). Lean and fat mass were measured by EchoMRI. Group size: n=6-14 per group. Tirzepatide (10nmol/kg) vs. tirzepatide (10nmol/kg) + azelaprag (1.1g/l) on day 20: p<0.0001 for both % lean and % fat.

Azelaprag did not further suppress energy intake, suggesting increased energy expenditure.

In contrast with incretins that show an appetite suppression mechanism, the incremental weight loss observed in the azelaprag combination therapy groups was not due to reduced food consumption (normalized for body weight). While food consumption was reduced with tirzepatide monotherapy, it was not decreased further

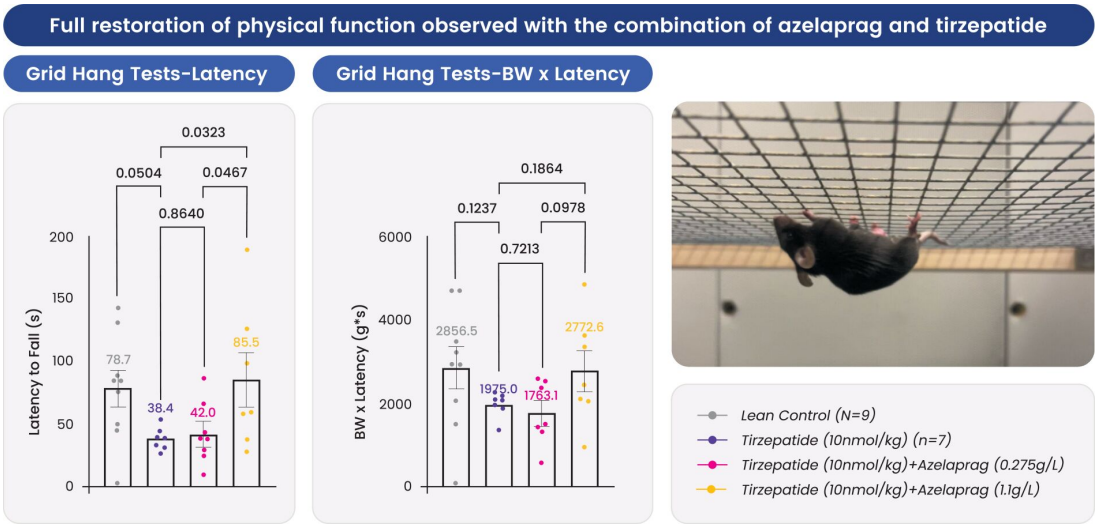
by the addition of azelaprag, suggesting a mechanism related to energy expenditure rather than further appetite suppression. This is consistent with apelin's role as an exerkine, and with the metabolic benefits previously observed in mice that transgenically overexpress apelin, as well as in our Phase 1b clinical trial.



Azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide did not result in lower food consumption than tirzepatide monotherapy in obese mice. Chow consumption was measured every 3 days and normalized to body weight. Group size: n=6-14 per group. Tirzepatide (10nmol/kg) vs. tirzepatide (10nmol/kg) + azelaprag (1.1g/l) on day 18: p=0.22.

Azelaprag, in combination with tirzepatide, fully restored physical function to lean control levels

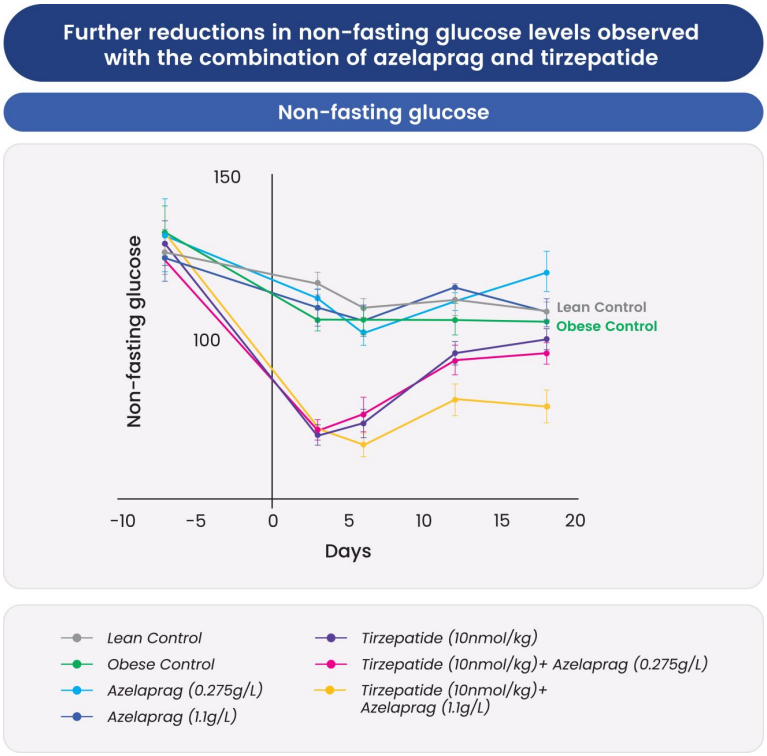
In addition to restoring obese animal weight and body composition to healthy control levels, we also observed the combination of azelaprag and tirzepatide to significantly restore normal physical function. Mice that received tirzepatide monotherapy showed worse functional performance compared to compared to lean controls as measured by a grid hang test. However, those that also received azelaprag showed restored physical function, as measured by grid hang times, roughly equivalent to those of lean controls.



The combination of azelaprag and tirzepatide restored muscle function to that of lean controls in obese mice. Latency to fall in the grid hang test is shown in seconds on the left panel and normalized to body weight (BW) on the right panel. Group size: n=7-9 per group.

Azelaprag, when administered in combination with tirzepatide, further decreased blood glucose level.

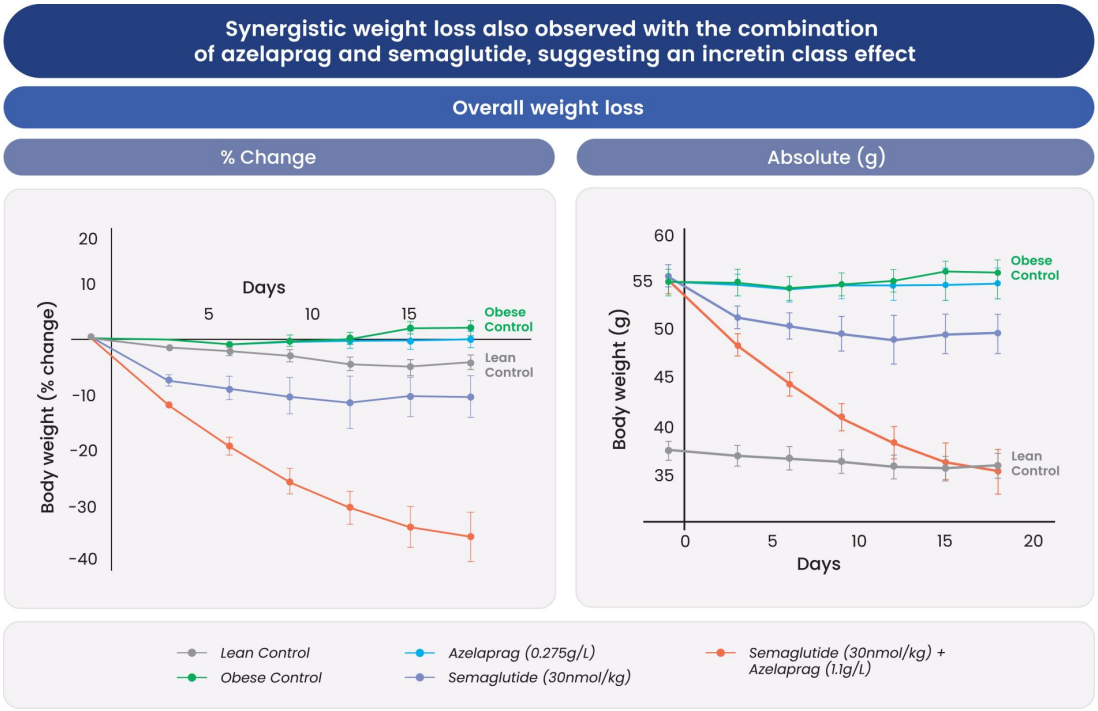
Administration with azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide also led to further improvements in glycemic control over that of tirzepatide monotherapy. Lowering blood glucose levels is one of the primary benefits of incretins such as tirzepatide. This effect of tirzepatide was also observed in this mouse model. While azelaprag monotherapy did not result in a further reduction in blood glucose levels, the combination of azelaprag and tirzepatide resulted in a significant and sustained decrease in non-fasting glucose levels. This observation is consistent with a small hyper insulinemic-euglycemic clamp trial of apelin-13 peptide in overweight men, where infusion of the peptide significantly improved insulin sensitivity.



Azelaprag combination with tirzepatide led to significant and prolonged suppression of non-fasting serum glucose levels in obese mice. Levels were measured between 9-11 AM. Baseline levels were captured on day -7 and treatment was initiated at day 0. Group size: n=6-14 per group. Tirzepatide (10nmol/kg) vs. tirzepatide (10nmol/kg) + azelaprag (1.1g/l) on day 18: p=0.0005.

A class effect: we observed similar weight loss synergy when azelaprag was combined with semaglutide.

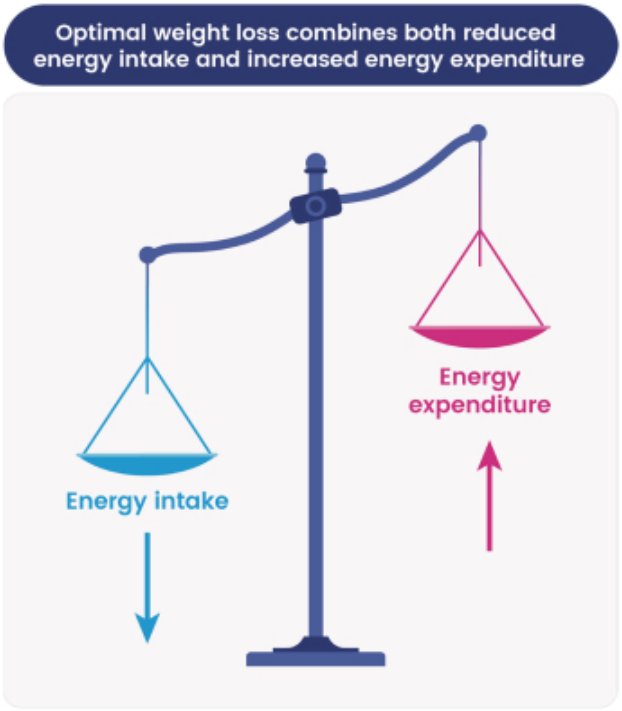
Mechanistically, azelaprag should show similar benefits in preclinical models when combined with other similar incretins that are GLP-1R agonists, beyond tirzepatide. In the same diet-induced obesity mouse model as our tirzepatide experiments, we observed comparable weight loss and other benefits when we administered azelaprag in combination with semaglutide, suggesting a class effect in incretins, as well as the potential for additivity with other appetite-suppressing weight loss therapies.



Azelaprag led to significantly increased weight loss in combination with semaglutide in obese mice, suggesting an incretin class synergy. Group size: n=7 lean controls; n=8 in all other groups. Semaglutide (30nmol/kg) vs. semaglutide (30nmol/kg) + azelaprag (1.1g/l) on day 18: p<0.0001.

We believe the totality of these preclinical results reinforce the potential benefits of an exercise mimetic as a complement to incretin obesity therapy. Exercise has been shown to significantly improve outcomes—including overall weight loss, body composition, and glucose control—when performed in combination with GLP-1R therapy. Azelaprag may recapitulate these benefits in incretin weight loss therapy, leading to increased weight loss quantity and quality.

We believe combination of azelaprag and an incretin is a pharmacological parallel to diet and exercise: one mechanism relies largely on reducing energy intake, the other on increasing energy expenditure.



Azelaprag Phase 2 clinical development in obesity

We are planning to conduct two Phase 2 clinical trials of azelaprag in combination with GLP-1R therapies in patients with obesity.

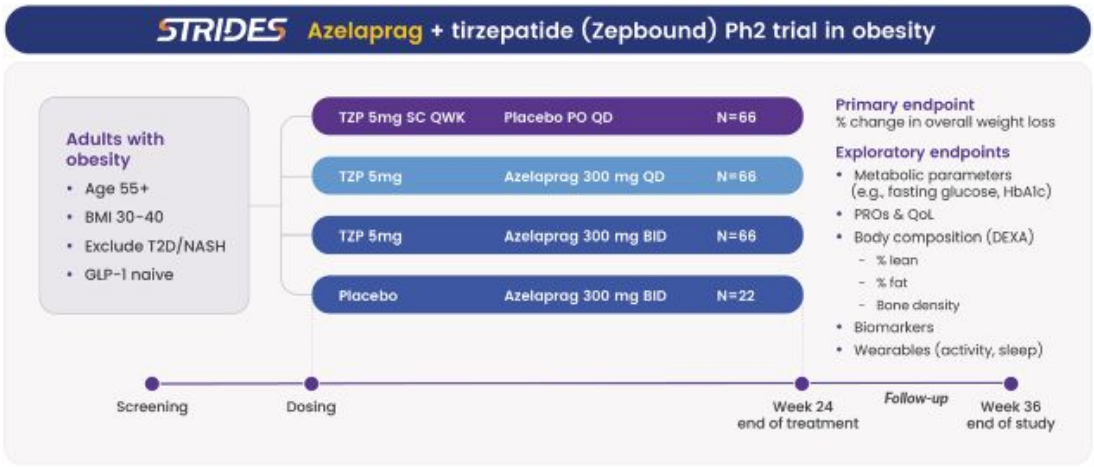
The ongoing STRIDES clinical trial is the first of these and aims to establish proof of concept in obesity and evaluate the ability of azelaprag to enhance weight loss in combination with tirzepatide in adults aged 55 and above with obesity, an age group that represents 35-40% of the adult obese population in the U.S. We chose to initially establish proof of concept in these older patients given the strong muscle and metabolic benefits of azelaprag observed in our Phase 1b clinical trial in older patients.

We have selected a 5 mg dose of tirzepatide in the STRIDES clinical trial given it approximates oral efficacy. Our ultimate goal is to develop azelaprag as part of an all-oral obesity combination therapy. The 5 mg dose of tirzepatide achieves similar weight loss as the most advanced oral in development, oral semaglutide. Tirzepatide 5 mg achieved 15.0% overall weight loss at 72 weeks; oral semaglutide 50 mg, achieved 15.1% weight loss after 68 weeks.

We plan to investigate two doses of azelaprag, 300 mg QD and 300 mg BID (which has potential for 600 mg QD dose formulation) in combination with tirzepatide as compared to tirzepatide alone. The doses were selected based on a completed Phase 1 oral pharmacokinetic trial; they are intended to result in azelaprag exposures (area under the curve) that bracket the similar exposure achieved in the Phase 1b bed rest trial and diet-induced obesity preclinical studies. These doses will be administered orally in combination with weekly subcutaneous tirzepatide. We are collaborating with Lilly's Chorus clinical development organization, which will provide clinical trial design and execution expertise, and Lilly, which is supplying tirzepatide. We retain all rights to azelaprag.

The primary endpoint of the STRIDES clinical trial is mean percent weight loss at 24 weeks with exploratory endpoints focused on body composition, glycemic control, patient-reported outcomes / quality of life, biomarkers, and rebound weight gain. We set the primary endpoint at 24 weeks because there is lower variability in tirzepatide monotherapy weight loss compared to later time points in clinical trials, and because Lilly has found weight loss at 24 weeks to be predictive for weight loss at 72 weeks (one year of treatment once the maintenance dose is reached). The trial has 90% power to detect a 3.3% difference between treatment groups (azelaprag plus tirzepatide versus tirzepatide alone) in weight loss at 24 weeks of treatment, which is expected to correspond to 5% at one year of treatment. FDA's 2007 draft guidance for development of weight management products states that a 5% treatment difference compared to placebo can be evidence of effectiveness in Phase 3 trials. A 5%+ benefit in weight loss for azelaprag could also translate into potential 20%+ overall weight loss in an oral combination, a competitive efficacy benchmark; for reference, the most advanced oral incretin in development, oral semaglutide, achieves 15.1% overall weight loss at 68 weeks.

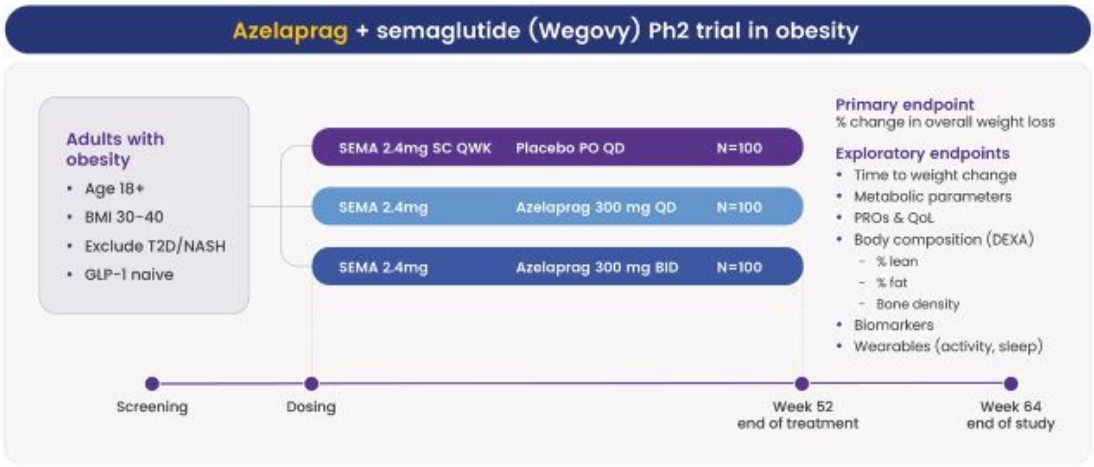
We anticipate topline results from this trial in the third quarter of 2025.



Design of Phase 2 STRIDES clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with tirzepatide.

We intend to initiate an additional Phase 2 clinical trial in the first half of 2025 that will evaluate the potential of azelaprag to stimulate increased weight loss when administered in combination with semaglutide. The incremental goals of the trial are to support an incretin class effect and age-agnostic benefits over a year of treatment. The trial will enroll younger obese individuals, ages 18 and above. We intend to use the approved 2.4 mg dose of semaglutide in this trial, delivered weekly with subcutaneous injection, in combination with the same azelaprag doses used in the STRIDES clinical trial. This dose achieved 14.9% overall weight loss at 68 weeks, similar to the 5 mg tirzepatide dose in the STRIDES clinical trial.

The primary endpoint will be percent weight loss at 52 weeks, with similar exploratory endpoints as the STRIDES clinical trial. The study has 90% power to detect a 5% improvement in weight loss after one year of treatment, the difference stated in FDA guidance as providing evidence of effectiveness in Phase 3 trials.



Design of Phase 2 clinical trial of azelaprag in combination with semaglutide.

Indication expansion opportunities

Incretins have many potential applications in indications driven by obesity, where weight loss improves or resolves disease symptoms. We intend to focus azelaprag indication expansion on two indications where the apelin mechanism, in combination with an incretin, has the potential to provide therapeutic benefits beyond those driven by increased weight loss:

Type 2 diabetes.

According to the CDC, 90% of people with type 2 diabetes are overweight or obese. While incretins improve glucose control, efficacy currently lags with oral medications: Rybelsus (oral semaglutide 14mg), the only oral GLP-1R approved by the FDA for type 2 diabetes, led to 64% of T2D patients achieving hemoglobin A1c < 6.5% (target range for T2D at which disease is well-controlled) vs.79% with tirzepatide.

There is evidence indicating apelin has the potential to directly improve insulin sensitivity and glucose control. In a small randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, cross-over clinical trial of overweight men conducted at the Institut National De La Sante Et De La Recherche Medicale (INSERM), infusion of apelin-13 peptide (30 nmol/kg) significantly improved insulin sensitivity in eight participants using a hyperinsulinemic-euglycemic clamp technique ($p<0.05$). In the third-party preclinical literature, apelin knockout mice experienced impaired performance on an insulin tolerance test ($p<0.01$, n=6-7 mice per group) (Yue et al. 2010). By contrast, intravenous administration of apelin peptide (200 pmol/kg) to obese, insulin-resistant mice improved performance on an oral glucose tolerance test ($p<0.05$, n=6 mice per group) (Dray et al. 2008).

We intend to initiate an insulin sensitivity proof-of-concept trial of azelaprag monotherapy in the first half of 2025. We expect to report topline results from this proof-of-concept trial in the second half of 2025. The goal of the trial is to assess the potential direct benefits of azelaprag that are independent of weight loss, informing potential subsequent development for treatment of obesity with comorbid type 2 diabetes in combination with a GLP-1R agonist.

Heart failure with preserved ejection fraction (HFpEF).

HFpEF represents nearly half of all heart failure cases in the U.S. with prevalence of more than 3 million. Obesity is a significant risk factor for HFpEF: at least 80% of patients with HFpEF are overweight or obese. Unmet need is very high as there are very few effective therapies, resulting in high morbidity and mortality, and poor quality of life. There are several ongoing clinical trials in HFpEF with incretins and other weight loss

interventions. A recent trial of semaglutide 2.4 mg delivered weekly via injection showed significant improvements in symptoms and exercise function, in addition to greater weight loss, after 52 weeks of treatment.

Amgen demonstrated the specific therapeutic potential of azelaprag in preclinical heart failure models. In ZSF1 obese rats, a model of HFpEF, acute administration of azelaprag increased left ventricular pressure (dP/dtmax, p=0.004), cardiac output (p=0.004), stroke volume (p=0.036), and ejection fraction (p=0.014) (n=16-17 per group). In addition, azelaprag significantly improved cardiac reserve in these rats.

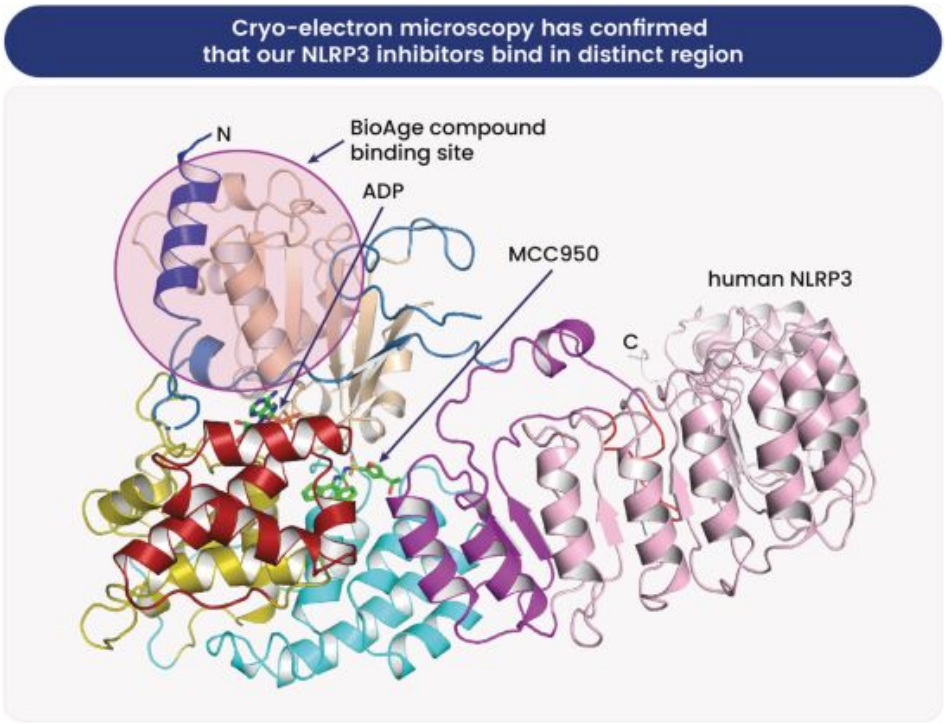
NLRP3 inhibitors for the treatment of neuroinflammation; IND submission anticipated in followed by Phase 1 initiation

We are developing potent, selective, and structurally novel penetrant NLRP3 inhibitors, for the treatment of neuroinflammation.

BGE-100, our most advanced compound, is designed with chemical properties (e.g., potency, brain penetration) and a binding site that distinguish it from other NLRP3 inhibitors in development.

We have demonstrated that BGE-100 is orally bioavailable and highly brain-penetrant in multiple species, and capable of potently inhibiting NLRP3 activity in mouse *in vivo* and human whole blood *ex vivo* assays. BGE-100 was discovered by BioAge chemists by screening a HitGen DNA-encoded chemical library.

Through a collaboration with Dr. Matthias Geyer at the University of Bonn, we identified the specific binding site of BGE-100 on NLRP3. This enabled the discovery of next-generation NLRP3 inhibitors with superior binding affinity, 50 to 100 times more potent than BGE-100.

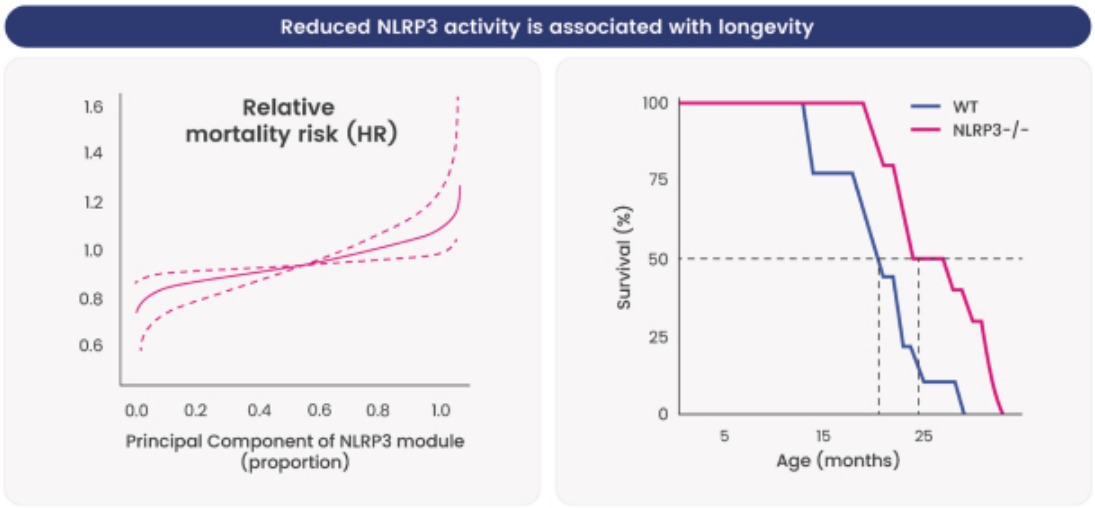


BGE-100, and other NLRP3 inhibitors in the chemical series discovered by BioAge, bind in a region of NLRP3 that is distinct from other NLRP3 inhibitors described to date (e.g., MCC950). Collaboration with Dr. Matthias Geyer, Institute of Structural Biology, University of Bonn.

We intend to submit an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor to the FDA in the second half of 2025 and, if cleared, initiate a Phase 1 trial to evaluate safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in the first half of 2026.

NLRP3 and inflammation—a predictor of decreased longevity

NLRP3 is a component of a multi-protein complex referred to as the inflammasome, part of the innate immune system that activates inflammation upon recognition of pathogens. Activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome leads to the secretion of inflammatory cytokines interleukin 1 beta (IL-1ß) and interleukin 18 (IL-18). We found that increased transcription of genes for all three of these proteins in our human aging cohorts was associated with significantly increased all-cause mortality risk. Consistent with our findings that NLRP3 can have detrimental effects on human longevity, previous studies have shown that genetic deletion of NLRP3 significantly extended mouse lifespan and healthspan as measured by parameters such as muscle strength (e.g., muscle size, wire hang latency to fall) and cognitive function (e.g., preserved contextual memory).



Levels of NLRP3-associated proteins (principal component) are inversely related to mortality risk in our human aging cohorts (left). Consistently, in a third-party preclinical study, knockout of the NLRP3 gene in mice significantly extends lifespan (n = 10 mice per group) (right). (Source: Marín-Aguilar et al. 2020).

Targeting NLRP3 in the brain—therapeutic applications

NLRP3-driven neuroinflammation has been implicated in a variety of diseases including:

- Obesity. Studies have suggested that activation of inflammatory responses in the hypothalamus is associated with diet-induced obesity and may be a key mechanism driving its development. Recent data showed that a brain-penetrant NLRP3 inhibitor unrelated to BGE-100 led to weight loss in a diet-induced obesity mouse model that was similar in magnitude to that of semaglutide. In a third-party 28-day Phase 1b/2a trial in obese adults with cardiovascular risk factors, this inhibitor showed a statistically and clinically meaningful reduction in C-reactive protein.
- Neurodegeneration. Studies have increasingly shown that the activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome may play a role in the pathogenesis of both Parkinson's disease (PD) and Alzheimer's disease (AD). In a mouse model of PD, inhibition of NLRP3 reduced motor dysfunction and neurodegeneration. In AD, NLRP3 is substantially elevated in the brain, and activation of the NLRP3 inflammasome enhances aggregation or amyloid ß.

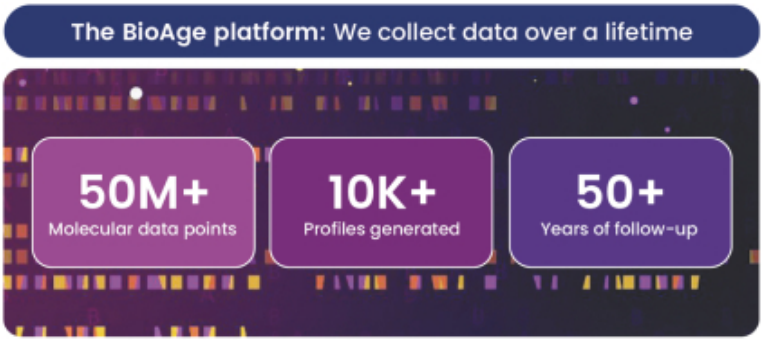
Development plans for our NLRP3 Inhibitor Program

We intend to submit an IND for an NLRP3 inhibitor to the FDA in the second half of 2025 and, if cleared, initiate a Phase 1 trial to evaluate safety, tolerability, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in the first half of 2026.

Our platform for discovery of novel targets that drive human metabolic aging

We have built a target discovery capability specifically designed to identify and validate drug targets that drive metabolic aging and age-related diseases in humans. Our approach combines:

- **Long-term longitudinal cohorts of naturally aging individuals.** We have generated proprietary datasets based on serial biological samples from cohort studies that satisfy a set of unusual and valuable requirements for the study of aging biology: (1) being composed of healthy aging adults originally recruited decades in the past, (2) having followed subject outcomes and collected deep healthspan data continuously to the present day, and (3) having collected longitudinal biosamples that have also been maintained to the present day.
- **Serial multi-omic molecular profiling**. Through partnerships with companies using state-of-the-art molecular profiling techniques, we quantified thousands of components from these samples, such as proteins and metabolites, with high sensitivity.
- **Data science analysis.** We have developed a suite of analytic approaches allowing us to integrate longitudinal molecular profiles with clinical and health outcome data to directly decode the biology that drive disparate aging trajectories and metabolic aging and related health outcomes and identify novel drug targets for treating metabolic disease.
- **Expertise in aging biology**. We apply our knowledge of the aging process, including our own large colony of naturally aged rodents, to validate potential drug targets in relevant *in vitro* and *in vivo* models of age-related metabolic disorders.
- **Technology-forward approach to clinical trials.** We aim to maximize the value of our clinical trials by leveraging advanced analytic approaches to quantify participants' biology and health, derive mechanistic insights, and link trial observations back to long-term healthspan outcomes from our natural aging cohorts. Examples from prior and ongoing trials include plasma proteomic profiling, wearable devices, protein synthetic rate analysis, and single-nucleus RNA sequencing of biopsy samples.



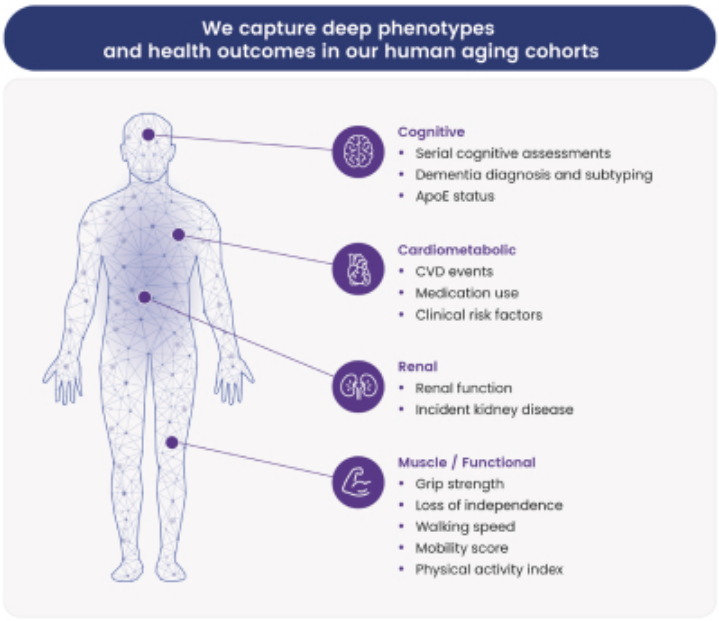
The BioAge platform encompasses over 50 million molecular data points spanning over 10 thousand individual participant profiles and over 50 years of follow-up.

Approach for identifying novel targets based on unique insights into human aging biology

We have negotiated favorable agreements with biobanks to access long-term longitudinal cohorts of individuals with serially biobanked samples who were enrolled as healthy adults and followed for over 50 years.

In these cohorts, we have detailed medical records and physiological measurements systematically collected over the course of these studies, including lifespan outcomes, such as all-cause and disease-specific mortality; functional healthspan outcomes such as grip strength and walking speed; and disease outcomes such as cognitive scores and dementia diagnoses, cardiovascular disease progression, BMI and skinfold thickness.

The biobanks to which we have secured access are from distinct geographical regions and include samples from individuals whose demographics are representative of those regions, enabling us to identify aging processes that are conserved across populations and environmental backgrounds.

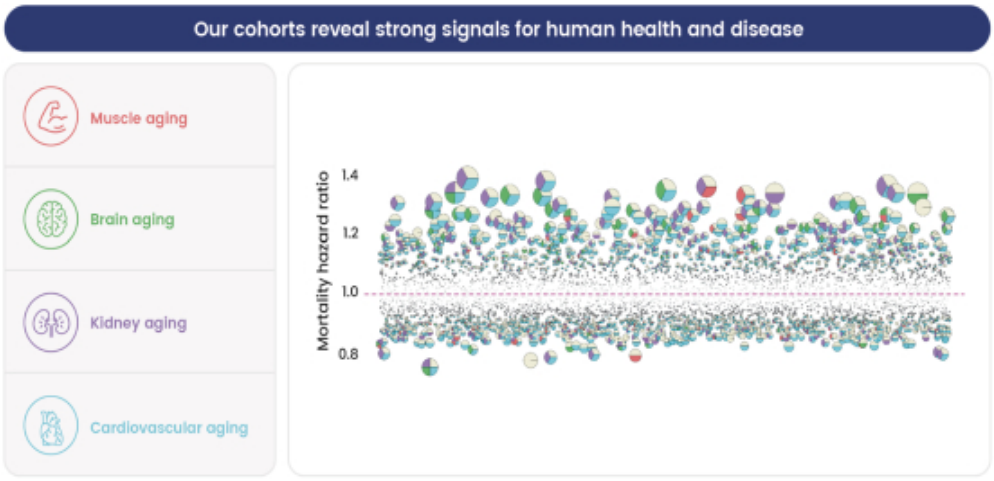


Example of longitudinal lifespan and health outcomes captured in human aging cohorts. CVD: Cardiovascular. ApoE: Apolipoprotein E.

We partner with organizations and companies leading the development of highly sensitive multi-omic molecular profiling technologies, including SomaLogic and Metabolon, to identify and quantify components of longitudinally biobanked serum and plasma specimens from our aging cohorts. The capabilities that these organizations and companies bring allow us to generate molecular profiles with more detail than had previously been possible.

We combine proteomics and metabolomics with orthogonal data such as clinical outcomes and healthspan phenotypes to obtain insights into the underlying pathways and potential targets that predispose individuals to age more quickly or be more resistant to developing multi-morbidity. Our goal as a company is to use these insights to develop pharmaceuticals that can treat a range of metabolic diseases driven by aging.

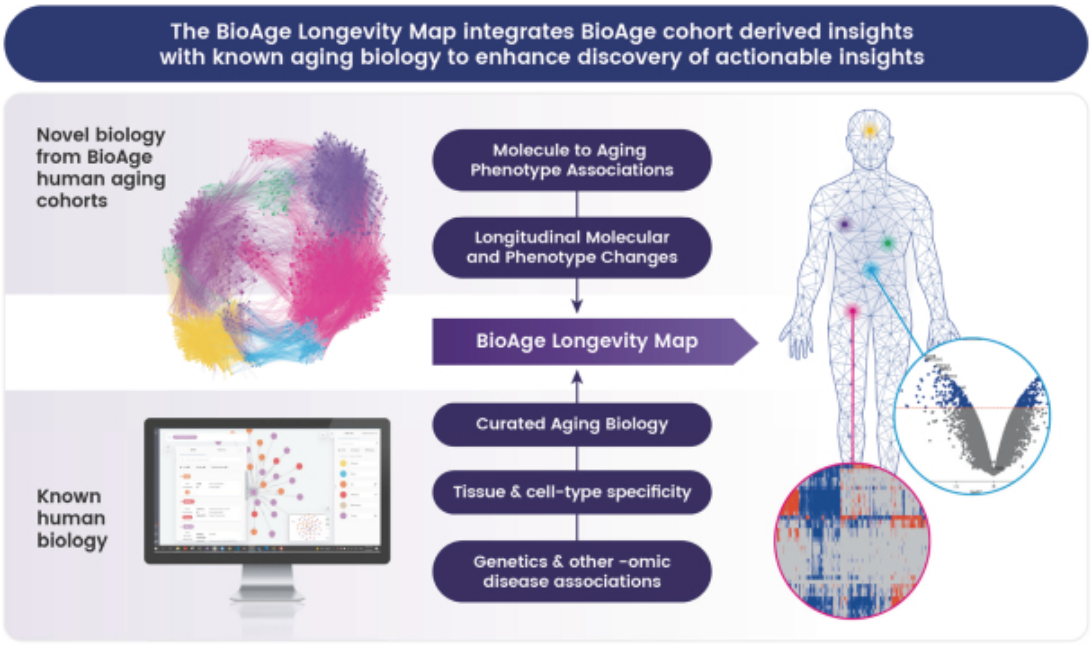
We have previously shared the identification of apelin and NLRP3 from our platform. Beyond these targets, there are many promising targets emerging from our data sets. The figure below highlights the many proteins that have significant signals for both longevity as well as multiple health outcomes in our cohort data.



Circulating proteins are shown based on their magnitude of association with mortality (hazard ratio) in the BioAge human aging cohorts. Proteins are color coded based on significant associations (p<0.05) with future healthspan outcomes representing different organ systems, including grip strength (muscle aging), cognitive scores (brain aging), renal function quantified with cystatin C (kidney aging), and cardiovascular aging. A protein was considered significant for cardiovascular aging if significantly associated with ≥2+ of the following risk factors: total cholesterol, HDL, LDL, systolic or diastolic BP, fasting glucose, CRP, MCP-1 and ICAM-1.

Our Longevity Map is the result of applying an aging-biology-focused analytic approach that integrates proprietary data originating from our human aging cohorts with public data on aging and target biology to generate powerful insights into human aging mechanisms and targets. Our core analytical pipeline leverages (among other approaches):

- longitudinal multi-omic and clinical data,
- relationships across multiple datasets and data modalities,
- network based propagation of biological signals, and
- causal evidence from genetic signals via a bespoke mendelian randomization analysis.



The BioAge Longevity Map integrates novel aging biology and public data to derive insights into aging biology and resulting therapeutic targets.

The apelin and NLRP3 pathways were identified in our platform due to strong associations of pathway activation with long-term health outcomes. It provides strong validation of the platform that in our clinical trials, azelaprag not only showed the acute muscle and metabolic benefits suggested by the platform, but also induced molecular changes independently predictive of the same positive long-term health outcomes that originally distinguished apelin as an attractive therapeutic target.

We are advancing several additional platform targets, currently in discovery stage, which we believe have the potential to transform treatment of metabolic disease. We plan to expand this pipeline over time, both internally and potentially through partnerships with pharmaceutical companies that have complementary datasets and capabilities.

Material Agreements

Exclusive License Agreement with Amgen Inc.

On April 5, 2021, we entered into an exclusive license agreement (the Amgen Agreement) with Amgen Inc. (Amgen) pursuant to which Amgen granted us an exclusive, worldwide license, with the right to sublicense (subject to certain conditions), under Amgen's rights in specified patents relating to Amgen's proprietary compound, AMG 986, a novel apelin J receptor agonist, to research, develop and commercialize AMG 986 in all diagnostic, preventative or therapeutic uses. Amgen also granted us a non-exclusive, worldwide license, with the right to sublicense (subject to certain conditions), under Amgen's rights in specified know-how relating to AMG 986, including research reports, clinical data, manufacturing processes, regulatory documents and other information pertaining to AMG 986, to research, develop and commercialize AMG 986 in all diagnostic, preventative or therapeutic uses. Although we maintain the exclusive rights described above with respect to the specified patents, Amgen retains research-only rights solely for Amgen's internal research. All right, title and interest to inventions conceived or created by a party under the Amgen Agreement that are exclusively related to AMG 986 will be owned exclusively by us, regardless of inventorship.

Under the Amgen Agreement, we are obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize at least one licensed product in each of the United States, European Union, Japan and the rest of the world (ROW). If we fail to materially develop or commercialize such products for twelve months in the United States, European Union, Japan or ROW, and such failure is not due to reasons out of our control, in addition to other available remedies, Amgen may terminate our agreement with respect to the failing region, subject to a cure period.

In consideration for the rights granted under the Amgen Agreement, we paid an upfront fee of $1.0 million and issued Amgen 846,152 shares of our Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock, which will automatically convert into 189,609 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering. Additionally, we may also be required to pay up to an additional $120.0 million in the aggregate for future development, regulatory and commercial milestone payments, as well as tiered royalties at percentages ranging in the low- to upper-single digits on future net sales by us and our sublicensees of licensed products, if any. Royalties are paid on a product-by-product basis and commence with respect to a particular country upon the first commercial sale in such country and terminate in such country on the latest to occur of the date on which such product is no longer covered by a valid claim in such country, the loss of regulatory exclusivity for such product in such country, and for a specified time period after the first commercial sale of such product in such country. Such royalties may be decreased if, among other reasons, we are required to pay a third party for rights to intellectual property for the exploitation of a licensed product in a given country, but in no event be reduced in aggregate by a specified percentage.

The term of the Amgen Agreement will end on a licensed product-by-licensed product basis and country-by-country basis upon the expiration of our obligation to pay royalties to Amgen with respect to such licensed products in such countries. We may terminate the Amgen Agreement in its entirety for convenience upon a specified written notice period. Amgen has the right to terminate the agreement if we, or one of our affiliates or sublicensees, challenges the patentability, enforceability or validity of a licensed patent, subject to a cure period. Additionally, either party will be able to terminate the Amgen Agreement for the other party's uncured material breach or bankruptcy.

Material Transfer Agreement with Eli Lilly and Company

On October 25, 2023, we entered into a material transfer agreement (the Lilly Agreement) with Lilly. Under the Lilly Agreement, Lilly has agreed to manufacture and supply us with a certain quantity (which may be increased by mutual consent) of tirzepatide so we can sponsor a clinical trial in which azelaprag and tirzepatide are co-administered concomitantly or sequentially. Such trial is expected to be conducted pursuant to a protocol developed in accordance with a development services agreement between us and Lilly dated as of October 25, 2023. The Lilly Agreement is a non-exclusive agreement, with specific carveouts as set forth in the Lilly Agreement allowing Lilly limited exclusive rights if we desire to conduct any additional clinical trials utilizing certain specified compounds, as outlined in the Lilly Agreement.

Additionally, Lilly has an exclusive right of first negotiation for a limited period after we complete or terminate our clinical trial, or, if earlier, after we provide notice of our intent to initiate certain significant corporate or licensing transaction processes (a Significant Transaction). If Lilly declines, or fails to pursue, the right of first negotiation or if the parties fail to mutually agree upon a non-binding term sheet during such period, then we shall thereafter have the right to (i) commence discussions with any other third party regarding a Significant Transaction and (ii) enter into an exclusive arrangement or execute a binding agreement with any other third party regarding a Significant Transaction. In addition, prior to completing our planned Phase 2 clinical trial, other Significant Transactions outlined in the Lilly Agreement require us to grant Lilly a non-exclusive right of negotiation for a limited period of time.

We are responsible for the conduct of the planned Phase 2 clinical trial in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations, will hold the IND and will own the clinical data. In exchange, we must provide Lilly with

information relating to the Phase 2 clinical trial (including, without limitation, all clinical data and communications with regulatory authorities) and grant Lilly certain rights with respect to the clinical data derived from the Phase 2 clinical trial.

Inventions generated under the Phase 2 clinical trial or conceived through the use of the tirzepatide or Lilly's confidential information (Inventions) and relating to or covering the combined use of azelaprag and tirzepatide are jointly owned by us and Lilly. Inventions primarily relating to azelaprag and not materially to tirzepatide are our exclusive property. Inventions primarily relating to tirzepatide and not materially to azelaprag are the exclusive property of Lilly. Pursuant to the terms of the Lilly Agreement, each party has granted the other party a non-exclusive license under its intellectual property which covers an invention and claims the combination of azelaprag and tirzepatide in order to practice the combination of azelaprag and tirzepatide for all purposes. Neither party has granted the other any rights to their respective background intellectual property that does not claim the combination of azelaprag and tirzepatide except as necessary to conduct the combination trial.

The term of the Lilly Agreement will expire four years after the effective date. However, if our development service agreement with Lilly terminates for any reason, the Lilly Agreement will automatically terminate simultaneously. Additionally, either party may terminate the Lilly Agreement for any uncured material breach that continues for a certain period after notice and reasonable opportunity to cure. Lilly can terminate with prior notice in the event of a Significant Transaction if certain conditions pursuant to the Lilly Agreement are met. In the event that the Lilly Agreement is terminated, we have the right to continue with the conduct of the planned Phase 2 clinical trial.

Manufacturing

We oversee and manage CDMOs to support development and manufacture of product candidates for our clinical trials. We expect our strategy to use CDMOs will enable us to maintain a more efficient infrastructure, avoiding the necessity to acquire our own manufacturing facility and equipment, while simultaneously enabling us to focus our expertise on the clinical development and the potential future commercialization of our products. Currently, we rely on and have agreements with multiple third-party CDMOs to manufacture and supply active pharmaceutical ingredients (APIs) and drug products (DPs) for our clinical trials. To prepare for advancement of our drug candidates to Phase 3 clinical trials, we anticipate the need to enter into a manufacture and supply agreement with, and transfer API and DP manufacture to, one or more additional third-party CDMOs with whom we would also likely enter into commercial supply agreements prior to any potential regulatory approval if any of our drug candidates are commercialized. The DP for our drug candidates is manufactured via conventional pharmaceutical processing procedures, employing commonly used and commercially available excipients and packaging materials. The procedure and equipment employed for manufacture and analysis are consistent with standard organic synthesis or pharmaceutical production, and are transferable to a range of manufacturing facilities, if needed.

Competition

The biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries are characterized by rapid evolution of technologies, fierce competition and strong defense of intellectual property. While we believe that our platform, knowledge, experience and scientific resources provide us with competitive advantages, we face competition from major pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions, governmental agencies and public and private research institutions, among others.

If any of our product candidates are approved for the indications for which we expect to conduct clinical trials, they will compete with existing therapies and currently marketed drugs, as well as any drugs products currently or in the future in development that are ultimately approved, that are potential treatments for metabolic diseases, such as obesity. It is also possible that we will face competition from other pharmaceutical approaches as well as other types of therapies. The key competitive factors affecting the success of all our programs, if approved, are likely to be their efficacy, safety, convenience, price, level of generic competition, and availability of reimbursement.

Many of our current or potential competitors, either alone or with their collaboration partners, have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals and marketing approved products than we do. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs. Mergers and acquisitions in the biopharmaceutical industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. Our competitors for azelaprag include Structure Therapeutics, Bristol Myers Squibb, APIE Therapeutics and Sanofi, S.A. who have or had small molecule APJ agonists in preclinical or clinical development. With respect to BGE-100, direct competition is currently limited as there are no approved NLRP3 inhibitors or other inflammasome-targeted therapeutics for neuroinflammation. However, we are aware of NLRP3 inhibitor pipeline programs with reported CNS activity, which is a key feature of BGE-100, including those from NodThera, Ventyx Biosciences, Roche and Ventus Therapeutics.

We anticipate that we will continue to face increasing competition as new therapies and combinations thereof, and related data emerge. Competitors, independently or through collaboration, are developing products that potentially directly compete with our current or future product candidates and which may (i) be a longer lasting or a more efficacious treatment, or better tolerated or (ii) receive FDA or other applicable regulatory approval more rapidly than our current or future product candidates. Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient or are less expensive than any products that we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain FDA or other applicable regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market.

Intellectual Property

Intellectual property is of vital importance in our field and in biotechnology generally. We seek to protect and enhance proprietary technology, inventions, and improvements that are commercially important to the development of our business by seeking, maintaining and defending patent rights, whether developed internally or licensed from third parties. We will also seek to rely on regulatory protection afforded through inclusion in expedited development and review, data exclusivity, market exclusivity and patent term extensions where available.

We have sought patent protection in the United States and internationally related to our novel drugs, including compositions of matter directed both specifically and generically to our leads and backup compounds and corresponding methods of use directed to various clinical indications of the same, and other inventions and improvements that are central to our research and development efforts. In addition, we intend to seek additional patent protection which may enhance commercial success to the extent warranted by future developments.

As of June 30, 2024, our intellectual property portfolio contained owned and in-licensed cases and contains several issued U.S. and foreign national patents, and multiple pending U.S., Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT) and foreign national applications. These patent families are expected to expire between 2036 and 2045, excluding patent term adjustments, extensions or terminal disclaimers, and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance fees.

Azelaprag Program

As of June 30, 2024, we had exclusively in-licensed 10 patent families from Amgen Inc. relating to apelin receptor agonists and related methods. One patent family specifically and generically claims azelaprag, and 9

patent families are directed to various structural analogs. These 10 patent families collectively include 20 issued U.S. patents, no pending U.S. patent applications, 99 issued foreign national patents, including patents in Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Europe (with validation in 40 European states), India, Japan, Korea Mexico, Singapore, Taiwan and 23 other jurisdictions, and nine pending foreign national applications, including applications in Argentina, Egypt, Europe, Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC), Libya and Thailand. With respect to the 1 patent family that specifically and generically claims azelaprag, there are 10 issued U.S. patents, 77 issued foreign patents, and five pending foreign applications. U.S. Patent No. 9,573,936, U.S. Patent No. 9,868,721 and U.S. Patent No. 10,221,162 generically and specifically claim the drug substance azelaprag and each expires in 2036, without taking into account patent term adjustments, terminal disclaimers, or potential future extensions, and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance fees. Foreign patents in this family expire and pending foreign applications are expected to expire in 2036, without taking into account potential future supplementary protection certificates and assuming payment of all appropriate annuity fees. The nine patent families that are directed to various structural analogs all expire between 2037 and 2039, without taking into account patent term adjustments, terminal disclaimers, or potential future extensions and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance fees for the U.S. patents and without taking into account potential future supplementary protection certificates and assuming payment of all appropriate annuities for foreign patents in these families.

As of June 30, 2024, we had also in-licensed one patent family from INSERM relating to use of the class of apelin receptor agonists for treating sarcopenia. This patent family includes one U.S. Patent, and foreign national patents in Japan and Europe (with validation in 5 European states), which patents are expected to expire in 2032, without taking into account any patent term adjustments, or extensions, and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance fees.

As of June 30, 2024, we owned seven patent families relating to methods of using azelaprag, including therapeutic uses for frailty, muscle atrophy, or obesity. These patent families include 14 pending U.S. provisional applications, seven pending U.S. and PCT non-provisional applications, and 14 pending foreign national applications, including applications in Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Europe, Israel, Japan, Korea, Mexico, New Zealand, Singapore and Taiwan. Any patents that may issue from our pending patent applications or claim priority to pending provisional applications are expected to expire between 2042 and 2045, without taking into account any patent term adjustments, extensions or terminal disclaimers, and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance fees.

NLRP3 Inhibitor Program

As of June 30, 2024, we owned six patent families relating to novel NLRP3 (nucleotide binding oligomerization domain-like receptor family pyrin domain-containing 3) inhibitors and related methods. One of these patent families is co-owned with HitGen, Inc. The six patent families include 3 issued U.S. patents (one co-owned with HitGen, that is under our exclusive control, and two solely-owned by BioAge), four pending U.S. provisional applications, eight pending U.S. and PCT non-provisional applications, and 28 pending foreign national applications, including applications in 24 jurisdictions, including Argentina, Australia, Canada, China, Europe, Eurasia, Japan, Korea and Taiwan. Patent term is based on the effective filing date of each family. Of the 3 issued patents, two will expire on March 23, 2042, and one will expire on January 27, 2043, without taking into account any patent term adjustments, extensions or terminal disclaimers, and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance fees. Future patents that result from pending applications in these families are projected to expire on one of March 23, 2042; January 27, 2043; June 9, 2044; September 12, 2044; October 4, 2044; or March 26, 2045, without taking into account any patent term adjustments, extensions, or terminal disclaimers, and assuming payment of all appropriate maintenance fees.

Platform Technology and Discovery Program

As of June 30, 2024, we owned 3 patent families relating to platform technology for identifying pathways for healthy aging and druggable targets, and 1 patent family relating to a class of therapeutic fusion proteins that

bind endogenous RAGE ligands. These patent families include 4 issued U. S. patents, one issued Japanese patent, 3 pending U.S. applications, and 3 pending foreign national applications, including applications in Canada, and Europe. U.S. Patent No. 11,881,311 expires September 23, 2041, inclusive of patent term adjustment, and without taking into account any potential future extension. U.S. Patent No. 11,445,981 expires August 11, 2039, inclusive of patent term adjustment, and without taking into account any potential future extension. U.S. Patent No. 10,913,784 expires September 13, 2039, without taking into account any potential future extension. U.S. Patent No. 11,535,661, expires September 13, 2039, inclusive of a terminal disclaimer, and without taking into account any potential future extension. Japanese Patent No. 7,307,178 B2 expires in September 2039, without taking into account any potential future extension. The 3 pending U.S. applications are expected to expire respectively in February 2038, July 2038, and October 2038, without taking into account any potential patent term adjustment, terminal disclaimer, or future extension. The 3 pending foreign national applications are expected to expire in October 2038 or September 2039, without taking into account any potential future supplementary protection certificate or extension.

We expect to file additional patent applications in support of current and future clinical candidates as well as new platform and core technologies.

Our commercial success will depend in part on obtaining and maintaining patent protection on our current and future product candidates and their related methods of use, as well as successfully defending any such patents against third-party challenges and operating without infringing on the proprietary rights of others. Our ability to stop third parties from making, using, selling, offering to sell or importing our product candidates will depend, in part, on the extent to which we have rights under valid and enforceable patents that cover these activities. We cannot be sure that patents will be granted with respect to any of our pending patent applications or with respect to any patent applications filed by us in the future, nor can we be sure that any patents that may be granted to us in the future will be commercially useful in protecting our product candidates, discovery programs and processes. For this and more comprehensive risks related to intellectual property, see “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Intellectual Property.”

The terms of individual patents depend upon the legal term of the patents in the countries in which they are obtained. In most countries in which we file, including the United States, the patent term is 20 years from the earliest date of filing a non-provisional patent application. In the United States, a patent’s term may be lengthened by patent term adjustment, which compensates a patentee for administrative delays by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in examining and granting a patent, or may be shortened if a patent is terminally disclaimed over an earlier filed patent. In the United States, the term of a patent that covers a drug approved by the FDA may also be eligible for extension, which permits patent term restoration as compensation for the patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. The Hatch-Waxman Act permits a patent term extension of up to five years beyond the expiration of the patent. The length of the patent term extension is related to the length of time the subject drug candidate is under regulatory review. Patent term extension cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval, only one patent applicable to an approved drug may be extended and only those claims covering the approved drug, a method for using it, or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. Similar provisions to extend the term of a patent that covers an approved drug are available in Europe and other foreign jurisdictions. In the future, if and when our products receive FDA approval, we expect to apply for patent term extensions on patents covering those products. We plan to seek patent term extensions to any issued patents we may obtain in any jurisdiction where such patent term extensions are available, however there is no guarantee that the applicable authorities, including the FDA in the United States, will agree with our assessment that such extensions should be granted, and if granted, the length of such extensions. For more information regarding the risks related to intellectual property, see “Risk Factors—Risks Related to Intellectual Property.”

In most instances, we have submitted and expect to submit patent applications directly to the USPTO as provisional patent applications. Corresponding non-provisional patent applications must be filed not later than 12 months after the provisional application filing date. While we intend to timely file non-provisional patent

applications relating to our provisional patent applications, we cannot predict whether any such patent applications will result in the issuance of patents that provide us with any competitive advantage.

We file U.S. non-provisional applications, PCT applications and non-PCT foreign national applications that claim the benefit of the priority date of earlier filed provisional applications, when applicable. The PCT system allows a single application to be filed within 12 months of the original priority date of the patent application, and to designate all of the PCT member states in which national patent applications can later be pursued based on the international patent application filed under the PCT. The PCT searching authority performs a patentability search and issues a non-binding patentability opinion which can be used to evaluate the chances of success for the national applications in foreign countries prior to having to incur the filing fees. Although a PCT application does not issue as a patent, it allows the applicant to seek protection in any of the member states through national-phase applications. Before the end of the period of approximately two and a half years from the first priority date of the patent application, separate patent applications can be pursued in any of the PCT member states either by direct national filing or, in some cases, by filing through a regional patent organization, such as the European Patent Office. The PCT system delays expenses, allows a limited evaluation of the chances of success for national/regional patent applications, and enables substantial savings where applications are abandoned within the first two and a half years of filing.

For all patent applications, we determine claiming strategy on a case-by-case basis. Advice of counsel and our business model and needs are always considered. We seek to file patents containing claims for protection of all useful applications of our proprietary technologies and any products, as well as all new applications and/or uses we discover for existing technologies and products, assuming these are strategically valuable. We continuously reassess the number and type of patent applications, as well as the pending and issued patent claims to pursue maximum coverage and value for our processes, and compositions, given existing patent office rules and regulations. Further, claims may be modified during patent prosecution to meet our intellectual property and business needs.

We recognize that the ability to obtain patent protection and the degree of such protection depends on a number of factors, including the extent of the prior art, the novelty and non-obviousness of the invention, and the ability to satisfy the enablement requirement of the patent laws. In addition, the coverage claimed in a patent application can be significantly reduced before the patent is issued, and its scope can be reinterpreted or further altered even after patent issuance. Consequently, we may not obtain or maintain adequate patent protection for any of our future product candidates or for our technology platform. We cannot predict whether the patent applications we are currently pursuing will issue as patents in any particular jurisdiction or whether the claims of any issued patents will provide sufficient proprietary protection from competitors. Any patents that we hold may be challenged, circumvented or invalidated by third parties.

In addition to patent protection, we also rely on trademark registration, trade secrets, know how, other proprietary information and continuing technological innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. We seek to protect and maintain the confidentiality of proprietary information to protect aspects of our business that are not amenable to, or that we do not consider appropriate for, patent protection. Although we take steps to protect our proprietary information and trade secrets, including through contractual means with our employees and consultants, third parties may independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information and techniques or otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or disclose our technology. Thus, we may not be able to meaningfully protect our trade secrets. It is our policy to require our employees, consultants, outside scientific collaborators, sponsored researchers and other advisors to execute confidentiality agreements upon the commencement of employment or consulting relationships with us. These agreements provide that all confidential information concerning our business or financial affairs developed or made known to the individual during the course of the individual's relationship with us is to be kept confidential and not disclosed to third parties except in specific circumstances. Our agreements with employees also provide that all inventions conceived by the employee in the course of employment with us or from the employee's use of our confidential information are our exclusive property. However, such confidentiality agreements and invention assignment

agreements can be breached and we may not have adequate remedies for any such breach. In addition, our trade secrets may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors. To the extent that our consultants, contractors or collaborators use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting trade secrets, know-how and inventions. For more information regarding the risks related to our intellectual property, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Intellectual Property."

The patent positions of biotechnology companies like ours are generally uncertain and involve complex legal, scientific and factual questions. Our commercial success will also depend in part on not infringing upon the proprietary rights of third parties. Third-party patents could require us to alter our development or commercial strategies, or our products or processes, obtain licenses or cease certain activities. Our breach of any license agreements or our failure to obtain a license to proprietary rights required to develop or commercialize our future products may have a material adverse impact on us. If third parties prepare and file patent applications in the United States that also claim technology to which we have rights, we may have to participate in interference or derivation proceedings in the USPTO to determine priority, or rights in, an invention. For more information, see "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Intellectual Property."

When available to expand market exclusivity, our strategy is to obtain or license additional intellectual property related to current or contemplated development platforms, core elements of technology and/or clinical candidates.

Government Regulation

Pharmaceutical products are subject to extensive regulation by government authorities in the United States, at the federal, state and local level, and in other countries and jurisdictions. The processes for obtaining regulatory approvals in the United States and in foreign countries and jurisdictions, along with subsequent compliance with applicable statutes and regulations and other regulatory authorities, require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources.

FDA Approval Process

In the United States, pharmaceutical products are subject to extensive regulation by the U. S. Food and Drug Administration (the FDA). The Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (the FD&C Act) and other federal and state statutes and regulations govern, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, quality control, storage, recordkeeping, approval, labeling, promotion and marketing, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, sampling and import and export of pharmaceutical products. Failure to comply with applicable U.S. requirements may subject a company to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as a clinical hold, FDA refusal to approve pending new drug applications (NDAs), warning or untitled letters, product recalls, product seizures, total or partial suspension of production or distribution, injunctions, fines, civil penalties and criminal prosecution.

Pharmaceutical product development for a new product or certain changes to an approved product in the U.S. typically involves preclinical laboratory and animal tests, the submission to the FDA of an IND, which must become effective before clinical testing may commence, and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety and effectiveness of the drug for each indication for which FDA approval is sought. Satisfaction of FDA pre-market approval requirements typically takes many years and the actual time required may vary substantially based upon the type, complexity and novelty of the product or disease.

Preclinical tests include laboratory evaluation of product chemistry, formulation and toxicity, as well as animal studies to assess the characteristics and potential safety and efficacy of the product, as well as in some cases to establish a rationale for therapeutic use. The conduct of the preclinical tests must comply with federal regulations and requirements, including good laboratory practices for safety/toxicology studies. The results of

preclinical testing are submitted to the FDA as part of an IND along with other information, including information about product chemistry, manufacturing and controls, and a proposed clinical trial protocol. Long-term preclinical tests, such as animal tests of reproductive toxicity and carcinogenicity, may continue after the IND is submitted. An IND automatically becomes effective and the proposed clinical trial may commence 30 days after receipt of the IND by the FDA, unless before that time the FDA raises concerns or questions related to one or more proposed clinical trials and places the trial on clinical hold. In such a case, the IND sponsor must resolve the issues to the FDA's satisfaction before the clinical trial can begin. As a result, submission of an IND may not result in the FDA allowing clinical trials to commence.

Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational new drug to healthy volunteers or patients under the supervision of a qualified investigator. Clinical trials must be conducted: (i) in compliance with federal regulations; (ii) in compliance with good clinical practices (GCP), an international standard meant to protect the rights and health of patients and to define the roles of clinical trial sponsors, administrators and monitors; as well as (iii) under protocols detailing the objectives of the trial, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. Each protocol involving testing on U.S. patients and subsequent protocol amendments must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND.

The FDA may order the temporary, or permanent, discontinuation of a clinical trial at any time, or impose other sanctions, if it believes that the clinical trial either is not being conducted in accordance with FDA requirements or presents an unacceptable risk to the clinical trial patients. The study protocol and informed consent information for patients in clinical trials must also be submitted to an institutional review board (IRB), and ethics committee for approval. An IRB may also require the clinical trial at the site to be halted, either temporarily or permanently, for failure to comply with the IRB's requirements, or may impose other conditions.

Clinical trials to support NDAs for marketing approval are typically conducted in three sequential phases, but the phases may overlap. In Phase 1, the initial introduction of the drug into healthy human subjects or patients, the drug is tested to assess metabolism, pharmacokinetics, pharmacological actions, side effects associated with increasing doses, and, if possible, early evidence of effectiveness. Phase 2 usually involves trials in a limited patient population to determine the effectiveness of the drug for a particular indication, dosage tolerance and optimum dosage, and to identify common adverse effects and safety risks. If a drug demonstrates evidence of effectiveness and an acceptable safety profile in Phase 2 evaluations, Phase 3 trials are undertaken to obtain the additional information about clinical efficacy and safety in a larger number of patients, typically at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites, to permit the FDA to evaluate the overall benefit-risk relationship of the drug and to provide adequate information for the labeling of the drug. In most cases, the FDA requires two adequate and well-controlled Phase 3 clinical trials to demonstrate the efficacy of the drug. A single Phase 3 trial may be sufficient in rare instances, including (1) where the study is a large multicenter trial demonstrating internal consistency and a statistically very persuasive finding of a clinically meaningful effect on mortality, irreversible morbidity or prevention of a disease with a potentially serious outcome and confirmation of the result in a second trial would be practically or ethically impossible or (2) when in conjunction with confirmatory evidence.

The manufacturer of an investigational new drug in a Phase 2 or 3 clinical trial for a serious or life-threatening disease is required to make available, such as by posting on its website, its policy on evaluating and responding to requests for expanded access.

After completion of the required clinical testing, an NDA is prepared and submitted to the FDA. FDA approval of the NDA is required before marketing of the product may begin in the U.S. The NDA must include the results of all preclinical, clinical and other testing and a compilation of data relating to the product's pharmacology, chemistry, manufacture and controls, as well as any proposed labeling. The cost of preparing and submitting an NDA is substantial and includes an application user fee (unless a waiver applies) as well as an annual program fee, and the fees are typically increased annually.

The FDA has 60 days from its receipt of an NDA to determine whether the application will be filed based on the agency's threshold determination that it is sufficiently complete to permit substantive review. Once the submission is filed, the FDA begins an in-depth review. The FDA has agreed to certain performance goals in the review of NDAs to encourage timeliness. Applications for new molecular entity (NME) standard review drug products are reviewed within twelve months of the date of submission of the NDA to the FDA; applications for priority review NMEs are reviewed within eight months of the date of submission of the NDA to the FDA. Priority review can be applied to drugs that the FDA determines offer major advances in treatment or provide a treatment where no adequate therapy exists. The review process for both standard and priority review may be extended by the FDA for three additional months to consider certain late-submitted information, or information intended to clarify information already provided in the submission.

The FDA may also refer applications for novel drug products, or drug products that present difficult questions of safety or efficacy, to an outside advisory committee—typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts—for review, evaluation and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved. The FDA is not bound by the recommendation of an advisory committee, but it generally follows such recommendations.

Before approving an NDA, the FDA will typically inspect one or more clinical sites to assure compliance with GCP. Additionally, the FDA will inspect the facility or the facilities at which the drug is manufactured. The FDA will not approve the product unless compliance with current good manufacturing practices (cGMPs) is satisfactory and the NDA contains data that provide substantial evidence that the drug is safe and effective in the indication studied.

After the FDA evaluates the NDA and the manufacturing facilities, it issues either an approval letter or a complete response letter (CRL). A CRL generally outlines the deficiencies in the submission and may require substantial additional testing, or information, in order for the FDA to reconsider the application. If, or when, those deficiencies have been addressed to the FDA's satisfaction in a resubmission of the NDA, the FDA will issue an approval letter. The FDA has committed to reviewing such resubmissions in two or six months depending on the type of information included.

An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the drug with specific prescribing information for specific indications. As a condition of NDA approval, the FDA may require a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy (REMS) to help ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh the potential risks. REMS can include medication guides, communication plans for healthcare professionals, and elements to assure safe use (ETASU). ETASU can include, but are not limited to, special training or certification for prescribing or dispensing, dispensing only under certain circumstances, special monitoring and the use of patient registries. The requirement for a REMS can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the drug. Moreover, product approval may require substantial post-approval testing and surveillance to monitor the drug's safety or efficacy.

Once granted, product approvals may be withdrawn if compliance with regulatory standards is not maintained or problems are identified following initial marketing. Changes to some of the conditions established in an approved application, including changes in indications, labeling, or manufacturing processes or facilities, require submission and FDA approval of a new NDA or NDA supplement before the change can be implemented. An NDA supplement for a new indication typically requires clinical data similar to that in the original application, and the FDA uses the same procedures and actions in reviewing NDA supplements as it does in reviewing NDAs.

Disclosure of Clinical Trial Information

Sponsors of clinical trials of FDA regulated products, including drugs, are required to register and disclose certain clinical trial information on ClinicalTrials.gov. Information related to the product, patient population,

phase of investigation, study sites and investigators, and other aspects of the clinical trial is then made public as part of the registration. Sponsors are also obligated to disclose the results of their clinical trials after completion. Disclosure of the results of these trials can be delayed in certain circumstances for up to two years after the date of completion of the trial. Competitors may use this publicly available information to gain knowledge regarding the progress of development programs.

Pediatric Information

Under the Pediatric Research Equity Act (PREA), NDAs or supplements to NDAs must contain data to assess the safety and effectiveness of the drug for the claimed indications in all relevant pediatric subpopulations and to support dosing and administration for each pediatric subpopulation for which the drug is safe and effective. The FD&C Act requires that a sponsor who is planning to submit a marketing application for a product that includes a new active ingredient, new indication, new dosage form, new dosing regimen or new route of administration submit an initial Pediatric Study Plan (PSP), within 60 days of an end-of-Phase 2 meeting or as may be agreed between the sponsor and FDA. The FDA and the sponsor must reach agreement on the PSP. The FDA may grant full or partial waivers, or deferrals, for submission of data.

The Best Pharmaceuticals for Children Act (BPCA) provides NDA holders a six-month extension of any exclusivity—patent or nonpatent—for a drug if certain conditions are met. Conditions for exclusivity include the FDA's determination that information relating to the use of a new drug in the pediatric population may produce health benefits in that population, the FDA making a written request for pediatric studies, and the applicant agreeing to perform, and reporting on, the requested studies within the statutory timeframe. Applications under the BPCA are treated as priority applications, with all of the benefits that designation confers.

Post-Approval Requirements

Once an NDA is approved, a product will be subject to certain post-approval requirements. For instance, the FDA closely regulates the post-approval marketing and promotion of drugs, including standards and regulations for direct-to-consumer advertising, off-label promotion, industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities and promotional activities involving the internet. Drugs may be marketed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability, including investigation by federal and state authorities.

Adverse event reporting and submission of periodic reports are required following FDA approval of an NDA. The FDA also may require post-marketing testing, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 testing, REMS, and surveillance to monitor the effects of an approved product, or the FDA may place conditions on an approval that could restrict the distribution or use of the product. In addition, quality control, drug manufacture, packaging and labeling procedures must continue to conform to cGMPs after approval. Drug manufacturers and certain of their subcontractors are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies. Registration with the FDA subjects entities to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA, during which the Agency inspects manufacturing facilities to assess compliance with cGMPs. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money and effort in the areas of production and quality-control to maintain compliance with cGMPs. FDA may withdraw product approvals or request product recalls if a company fails to comply with regulatory standards, if it encounters problems following initial marketing, or if previously unrecognized problems are subsequently discovered.

The Hatch-Waxman Amendments

Orange Book Listing

Under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, commonly referred to as the Hatch Waxman Amendments, NDA applicants are required to list with the FDA each patent whose claims cover

the applicant's product or approved method of using the product. Upon approval of a drug, each of the patents listed in the application for the drug is then published in the FDA's Approved Drug Products with Therapeutic Equivalence Evaluations, commonly known as the Orange Book. Drugs listed in the Orange Book can, in turn, be cited by potential generic competitors in support of approval of an abbreviated new drug application (ANDA). An ANDA provides for marketing of a drug product that has the same active ingredients in the same strengths and dosage form as the listed drug and has been shown through bioequivalence testing to be therapeutically equivalent to the listed drug. Other than the requirement for bioequivalence testing, ANDA applicants are not required to conduct, or submit results of, preclinical or clinical tests to prove the safety or effectiveness of their drug product. Drugs approved in this way are commonly referred to as "generic equivalents" to the listed drug and can often be substituted by pharmacists under prescriptions written for the original listed drug.

The ANDA applicant is required to certify to the FDA concerning any patents listed for the approved product in the FDA's Orange Book. Specifically, the applicant must certify that (i) the required patent information has not been filed; (ii) the listed patent has expired; (iii) the listed patent has not expired but will expire on a particular date and approval is sought after patent expiration; or (iv) the listed patent is invalid or will not be infringed by the new product. The ANDA applicant may also elect to submit a Section VIII statement certifying that its proposed ANDA label does not contain (or carve out) any language regarding the patented method-of-use rather than certify to a listed method-of-use patent. If the applicant does not challenge the listed patents, the ANDA application will not be approved until all the listed patents claiming the referenced product have expired.

A certification that the new product will not infringe the already approved product's listed patents, or that such patents are invalid, is called a Paragraph IV certification. If the ANDA applicant has provided a Paragraph IV certification to the FDA, the applicant must also send notice of the Paragraph IV certification to the NDA and patent holders once the ANDA has been accepted for filing by the FDA. The NDA and patent holders may then initiate a patent infringement lawsuit in response to the notice of the Paragraph IV certification. The filing of a patent infringement lawsuit within 45 days of the receipt of a Paragraph IV certification automatically prevents the FDA from approving the ANDA until the earlier of 30 months, expiration of the patent, settlement of the lawsuit, or a decision in the infringement case that is favorable to the ANDA applicant.

Exclusivity

Market exclusivity provisions under the FD&C Act also can delay the submission or the approval of certain applications. An ANDA application will not be approved until any applicable non-patent exclusivity listed in the Orange Book for the referenced product has expired. Upon NDA approval of a new chemical entity (NCE), which is a drug that contains no active moiety that has been approved by the FDA in any other NDA, that drug receives five years of marketing exclusivity during which the FDA cannot receive any ANDA seeking approval of a generic version of that drug. An ANDA may be submitted one year before NCE exclusivity expires if a Paragraph IV certification is filed. If there is no listed patent in the Orange Book, there may not be a Paragraph IV certification, and, thus, no ANDA may be filed before the expiration of the exclusivity period. Certain changes to a drug, such as the approval of a new indication, new strength, or new condition of use, can be the subject of a three-year period of exclusivity from the date of approval if the application contains reports of new clinical investigations (other than bioavailability studies) conducted or sponsored by the sponsor that were essential to the approval of the application. The FDA cannot approve an ANDA for a generic drug that includes the change during the exclusivity period. In some instances, an ANDA applicant may receive approval prior to expiration of certain non-patent exclusivity if the applicant seeks, and FDA permits, the omission of such exclusivity-protected information from the ANDA prescribing information.

Patent Term Restoration

After NDA approval, the owner of a relevant drug patent may apply for up to a five-year patent extension. Only one patent may be extended for each regulatory review period, which is composed of two parts: a testing

phase and an approval phase. The allowable patent term extension is generally calculated as half of the drug's testing phase (the time between IND application and NDA submission) and all of the review phase (the time between NDA submission and approval) up to a maximum of five years. If the extended patent was issued during the development or review period, the calculation begins from the date of patent issuance. The review period can be shortened if the FDA determines that the applicant did not pursue approval with due diligence. The total patent term after the extension may not exceed 14 years.

For patents that might expire during the application phase, the patent owner may request an interim patent extension. An interim patent extension increases the patent term by one year and may be renewed up to four times. For each interim patent extension granted, the post-approval patent extension is reduced by one year. The director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office must determine that approval of the drug covered by the patent for which a patent extension is being sought is likely. Interim patent extensions are not available for a drug for which an NDA has not been submitted.

Coverage and Reimbursement

Sales of a product in the U.S. will depend, in part, on the extent to which such products will be covered by third-party payors, such as government health care programs, commercial insurance and managed healthcare organizations. These third-party payors are increasingly limiting coverage and/or reducing reimbursements for medical products and services. The process for determining whether a payor will provide coverage for a drug product may be separate from the process for setting the reimbursement rate that the payor will pay for the drug. Third-party payors may limit coverage to specific drug products on an approved list, or formulary, which might not include all of FDA-approved drugs for a particular indication. Further, one payor's determination to provide coverage for a drug product does not ensure that other payors will also provide coverage for the drug product. Coverage policies and third-party payor reimbursement rates may change at any time and can differ significantly from payor to payor.

In addition, the U.S. government, state legislatures and foreign governments have continued implementing cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on reimbursement and requirements for substitution of generic products. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the prices charged for medical products and services, examining the medical necessity, and reviewing the cost effectiveness of pharmaceutical or biological products, medical devices, and medical services, in addition to questioning safety and efficacy. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures, and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures, could further limit sales of any product that receives approval. Decreases in third-party payor reimbursement or a decision by a third-party payor to not cover a product could reduce physician usage and patient demand for the product.

Other Healthcare Laws

In addition to FDA restrictions on marketing of pharmaceutical products, several other types of state and federal laws have been applied to restrict certain general business and marketing practices in the pharmaceutical industry in recent years. These laws include anti-kickback statutes, false claims statutes, price transparency and reporting, privacy and cybersecurity laws, and other healthcare laws and regulations.

The federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully offering, paying, soliciting or receiving remuneration to induce, or in return for, purchasing, leasing, ordering or arranging for the purchase, lease or order of any healthcare item or service reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or other federally financed healthcare programs. The Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (collectively, the ACA) amended the intent element of the federal statute so that a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of the statute or specific intent to violate it in order to commit a violation. This statute has been interpreted to apply to arrangements between pharmaceutical manufacturers on the one hand and prescribers, purchasers and formulary managers, among

others, on the other. Violations of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute are punishable by imprisonment, criminal fines, civil monetary penalties, and exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs. Although there are a number of statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors protecting certain common activities from prosecution or other regulatory sanctions, the exceptions and safe harbors are drawn narrowly, and practices that involve remuneration intended to induce prescribing, purchases or recommendations may be subject to scrutiny if they do not qualify for an exception or safe harbor. Additionally, a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute can serve as a basis for liability under the federal civil False Claims Act.

Federal civil and criminal false claims laws, including the federal civil False Claims Act, prohibit any person or entity from knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, a false claim for payment to the federal government, or knowingly making, or causing to be made, a false statement to have a false claim paid. This includes claims made to programs where the federal government reimburses, such as Medicare and Medicaid, as well as programs where the federal government is a direct purchaser, such as when it purchases off the Federal Supply Schedule. Pharmaceutical and other healthcare companies have been prosecuted under these laws for allegedly inflating drug prices they report to pricing services, which in turn were used by the government to set Medicare and Medicaid reimbursement rates, and for allegedly providing free product to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the product. In addition, certain marketing practices, including off-label promotion, may also violate false claims laws. Additionally, the ACA amended the federal Anti-Kickback Statute such that a violation of that statute can serve as a basis for liability under the federal civil False Claims Act. Most states also have statutes or regulations similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute and civil False Claims Act, which apply to items and services reimbursed under Medicaid and other state programs, or, in several states, apply regardless of the payor.

Other federal statutes pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse include the civil monetary penalties statute, which prohibits, among other things, the offer or payment of remuneration to a Medicaid or Medicare beneficiary that the offeror or payor knows or should know is likely to influence the beneficiary to order a receive a reimbursable item or service from a particular supplier, and the additional federal criminal statutes created by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), which prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully executing or attempting to execute a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or obtain by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations or promises any money or property owned by or under the control of any healthcare benefit program in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services.

In addition, HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act of 2009 (HITECH), and their respective implementing regulations, including the Final Omnibus Rule published on January 25, 2013, impose obligations on certain healthcare providers, health plans, and healthcare clearinghouses, known as covered entities, as well as their business associates and subcontractors that perform certain services involving the storage, use or disclosure of individually identifiable health information, including mandatory contractual terms, with respect to safeguarding the privacy, security, and transmission of individually identifiable health information, and require notification to affected individuals and regulatory authorities of certain breaches of security of individually identifiable health information. HITECH increased the civil and criminal penalties that may be imposed against covered entities, business associates and possibly other persons, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorney's fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions. In addition, many state laws govern the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, and often are not pre-empted by HIPAA. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (CCPA), imposes obligations on businesses to which it applies, including, but not limited to, providing specific disclosures in privacy notices and affording California residents certain rights related to their personal data, although it exempts some data processed in the context of clinical trials. In addition, the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020 (CPRA), which went into effect on January 1, 2023, imposes additional obligations on companies covered by the legislation and significantly modifies the CCPA, including by expanding consumers' rights with respect to certain sensitive

personal information. The CPRA also creates a new state agency that is vested with authority to implement and enforce the CCPA and CPRA. Virginia's Consumer Data Protection Act, which took effect on January 1, 2023, requires businesses subject to the legislation to conduct data protection assessments in certain circumstances and requires opt-in consent from consumers to acquire and process their sensitive personal information, which includes information revealing a consumer's physical and mental health diagnosis and genetic and biometric information that can identify a consumer. In addition, Colorado enacted the Colorado Privacy Act, and Connecticut enacted the Connecticut Data Privacy Act, each of which took effect on July 1, 2023, and Utah enacted the Consumer Privacy Act, which became effective on December 31, 2023, and each of these laws may increase the complexity, variation in requirements, restrictions and potential legal risks, and could require increased compliance costs and changes in business practices and policies. Other states have also enacted, proposed, or are considering proposing, data privacy laws, which could further complicate compliance efforts, increase our potential liability and adversely affect our business.

Further, pursuant to the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act, enacted as part of the ACA, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), has issued a final rule that requires manufacturers of approved prescription drugs that are reimbursable under Medicare, Medicaid, or the Children's Health Insurance Program, with certain exceptions, to collect and report information on certain payments or transfers of value to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), certain non-physician practitioners (such as physician assistants and nurse practitioners) and teaching hospitals, as well as investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members. The reports must be submitted on an annual basis. The reported data is made available in searchable form on a public website on an annual basis. Failure to submit required information may result in civil monetary penalties.

In addition, several states now require prescription drug companies to report certain expenses relating to the marketing and promotion of drug products and to report gifts and payments to individual healthcare practitioners in these states. Other states prohibit various marketing-related activities, such as the provision of certain kinds of gifts or meals. Several states, including California, Connecticut, Nevada, and Massachusetts, require pharmaceutical companies to implement compliance programs and/or marketing codes. Still other states require the posting of information relating to clinical studies and their outcomes. A growing number of states require the reporting of certain drug pricing information, including information pertaining to and justifying price increases and the prices of newly launched drugs, or prohibit prescription drug price gouging. In addition, certain states require pharmaceutical companies to implement compliance programs and/or marketing codes. Certain states and local jurisdictions also require the registration of pharmaceutical sales and medical representatives. Compliance with these laws is difficult and time consuming, and companies that do not comply with these state laws face civil penalties.

Efforts to ensure that business arrangements with third parties comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations involve substantial costs. If a drug company's operations are found to be in violation of any such requirements, it may be subject to significant penalties, including civil, criminal and administrative penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, imprisonment, the curtailment or restructuring of its operations, loss of eligibility to obtain approvals from the FDA, exclusion from participation in government contracting, healthcare reimbursement or other federal or state government healthcare programs, including Medicare and Medicaid, integrity oversight and reporting obligations, imprisonment, and reputational harm. Any action for an alleged or suspected violation can cause a drug company to incur significant legal expenses and divert management's attention from the operation of the business, even if such action is successfully defended.

U.S. Healthcare Reform

In the United States there have been, and continue to be, proposals by the federal government, state governments, regulators and third-party payors to control or manage the increased costs of health care and, more generally, to reform the U.S. healthcare system. The pharmaceutical industry has been a particular focus of these efforts and has been significantly affected by major legislative initiatives. For example, in March 2010, the ACA

was enacted, which was intended to broaden access to health insurance, reduce or constrain the growth of healthcare spending, enhance remedies against fraud and abuse, add new transparency requirements for the healthcare and health insurance industries, impose new taxes and fees on the health industry and impose additional health policy reforms.

Several healthcare reform proposals culminated in the enactment of the Inflation Reduction Act (IRA) in August 2022, which will eliminate, beginning in 2025, the coverage gap under Medicare Part D by significantly lowering the enrollee maximum out-of-pocket cost and requiring manufacturers to subsidize, through a newly established manufacturer discount program, 10% of Part D enrollees' prescription costs for brand drugs below the out-of-pocket maximum, and 20% once the out-of-pocket maximum has been reached. Among other things, the IRA also requires HHS to negotiate the selling price of a statutorily specified number of drugs and biologics each year that CMS reimburses under Medicare Part B and Part D. Only high-expenditure single-source drugs that have been approved for at least 7 years (11 years for biologics) are eligible to be selected by CMS for negotiation, with the negotiated price taking effect two years after the selection year. Negotiations for Medicare Part D products began in 2024 with the negotiated price taking effect in 2026, and negotiations for Medicare Part B products begin in 2026 with the negotiated price taking effect in 2028. In August 2023, HHS announced the ten Medicare Part D drugs and biologics that it selected for negotiations. HHS will announce the negotiated maximum fair prices by September 1, 2024. This price cap, which cannot exceed a statutory ceiling price, will come into effect on January 1, 2026, and will represent a significant discount from average prices to wholesalers and direct purchasers. The IRA also imposes rebates on Medicare Part B and Part D drugs whose prices have increased at a rate greater than the rate of inflation. The IRA permits the Secretary of HHS to implement many of these provisions through guidance, as opposed to regulation, for the initial years. Manufacturers that fail to comply with the IRA may be subject to various penalties, including civil monetary penalties. These provisions may be subject to legal challenges. For example, the provisions related to the negotiation of selling prices of high-expenditure single-source drugs and biologics have been challenged in multiple lawsuits brought by pharmaceutical manufacturers. The outcome of these lawsuits is uncertain. Thus, while it is unclear how the IRA will be implemented, it will likely have a significant impact on the pharmaceutical industry and the pricing of prescription drug products.

Employees and Human Capital Resources

As of June 30, 2024, we had 60 employees, 58 of whom were full-time and 41 of whom were engaged in research and development activities. Approximately 48% of our employees hold Ph.D. or M.D. or other advanced degrees. Women comprise approximately 45% of our employees, and individuals from underrepresented ethnic groups comprise approximately 30%. Women comprise approximately 33% of our senior leadership team and 25% of our board of directors. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or covered under a collective bargaining agreement. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

Our human capital resources objectives include, as applicable, identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing and integrating our existing and new employees, advisors and consultants. It is important that we not only attract and retain the best and brightest diverse talent, but also ensure they remain engaged and can thrive in an environment that is committed to helping them grow, succeed and contribute directly to achieving our purpose. The principal purposes of our equity and cash incentive plans are to attract, retain and reward personnel through the granting of stock-based and cash-based compensation awards, in order to increase the success of our Company by motivating such individuals to perform to the best of their abilities and achieve our objectives. We also strive to foster career growth and internal mobility by providing a broad range of training, mentoring and other development opportunities.

Facilities

Our headquarters are located in Richmond, California where we lease and occupy 18,829 square feet of office, and laboratory and warehouse space. The current term of our lease expires in August 2025.

We believe that our existing facilities are sufficient to meet our near-term needs and that suitable additional space will be available as and when needed.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may be subject to legal proceedings. We are not currently a party to or aware of any proceedings that we believe will have, individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Regardless of outcome, litigation can have an adverse impact on us because of defense and settlement costs, diversion of management resources and other factors.

MANAGEMENT

Executive Officers and Directors

The following table provides information, including ages as of August 31, 2024, regarding our executive officers and directors:

Executive Officers and Employee Directors:	Age	Position
Kristen Fortney, Ph.D.	41	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director
Dov Goldstein, M.D.	56	Chief Financial Officer
Eric Morgen, M.D.	42	Chief Operating Officer and Director
Paul Rubin, M.D.	70	Chief Medical Officer
Non-Employee Directors:		
Jean-Pierre Garnier, Ph.D.(1)	76	Chair of the Board
Michael Davidson, M.D.(1)(3)	67	Director
Patrick Enright(2)	62	Director
James Healy, M.D., Ph.D.(1)(3)	59	Director
Rekha Hemrajani(2)(3)	55	Director
Vijay Pande, Ph.D.(2)	53	Director

(1) Member of the Compensation Committee.
(2) Member of the Audit Committee.
(3) Member of the Nominating and Governance Committee.

Executive Officers and Employee Directors

Kristen Fortney, Ph.D., is our co-founder and has served as our Chief Executive Officer, President, and a member of our board of directors since our inception in April 2015. She also currently serves as an Advisor to several biotechnology companies. Dr. Fortney received her Ph.D. in Medical Biophysics from the University of Toronto and completed postdoctoral training at Stanford University where she was a fellow of the Ellison Medical Foundation / American Federation for Aging Research. We believe Dr. Fortney is qualified to serve on our board of directors because of her extensive experience in the biopharmaceutical industry and leadership experience, including her role as our co-founder, Chief Executive Officer, and President.

Dov Goldstein, M.D., M.B.A., has served as our Chief Financial Officer since November 2021. Prior to joining us, from August 2020 to November 2021, he served as the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Business Officer of Indapta Therapeutics, Inc., a biotechnology company. From November 2019 to July 2020, Dr. Goldstein served as the Chief Executive Officer of RIGImmune Inc, a biopharmaceutical company. Prior to that, he served as the Chief Financial Officer at Schrödinger, LLC, a biotechnology company. Dr. Goldstein held various leadership roles of increasing responsibility at Aisling Capital, a private investment firm, from September 2006 to November 2019, serving as its Managing Partner from 2014 to 2019. Dr. Goldstein served as the Chief Financial Officer of Loxo Oncology, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company, between July 2014 and April 2015. Dr. Goldstein currently serves on the board of directors of NeuBase Therapeutics, Inc. since July 2019 and Gain Therapeutics, Inc. since December 2020. Dr. Goldstein previously served on the board of directors for ADMA Biologics, Inc. from May 2008 to November 2019, Loxo Oncology, Inc. from July 2013 to October 2014, Esperion Therapeutics, Inc. from May 2008 to May 2019, Durata Therapeutics, Inc. from 2009 to 2013, and Cempra Pharmaceuticals, Inc. from 2007 to 2017. Dr. Goldstein received a B.S. in Biological Sciences from Stanford University, an M.B.A. from Columbia Business School and an M.D. from Yale School of Medicine.

Eric Morgen, M.D., is our co-founder and has served as our Chief Operating Officer since May 2020 and as a member of our board of directors since June 2017. Previously, Dr. Morgen served as our Chief Medical

Officer from February 2018 to April 2020. From July 2016 to January 2018, Dr. Morgen served as an Assistant Professor at the University of Toronto, where his research focused on biomarker discovery and characterization in high-dimensional datasets from human cohorts. Prior to that, Dr. Morgen served from July 2014 to June 2016 as a Clinical Fellow and a Research Fellow in Computational Biology and Molecular Epidemiology at the University of Toronto, where he held a Canada Graduate Scholarship from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, and was subsequently a CIHR research fellow. Dr. Morgen is a licentiate of the Medical Council of Canada, a fellow of the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada, and previously practiced medicine at Mount Sinai Hospital in Toronto. Dr. Morgen received his Honours Bachelor of Science from the University of Toronto, Innis College, his M.P.H. from the Dalla Lana School of Public Health at the University of Toronto and his M.D. from the Faculty of Medicine at the University of Toronto. We believe that Dr. Morgen's experience as our Chief Operating Officer and Chief Medical Officer, and his medical training and scientific expertise qualifies him to serve on our board of directors.

Paul Rubin, M.D., has served as our Chief Medical Officer since May 2020. Prior to joining us, Dr. Rubin was the Executive Vice President of Research and Development at miRagen Therapeutics, Inc., a biotechnology company, from November 2016 to December 2019. Prior to that, he also served as Senior Vice President of Research and Development and Chief Medical Officer at XOMA Corporation, a biopharmaceutical company, from June 2011 to November 2016. Prior to that, Dr. Rubin served as Chief Executive Officer of Resolvyx Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company, from June 2007 to May 2009, and President and Chief Executive Officer of Critical Therapeutics, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company, from August 2002 to May 2007. Dr. Rubin received a B.A. from Occidental College and his M.D. from Rush Medical College. He is also board certified in internal medicine completing his post-graduate training at the University of Wisconsin Hospital and Clinics.

Non-Employee Directors

Jean-Pierre Garnier, Ph.D., M.B.A., has served as a member and chair of our board of directors since August 2024. Since 2019, Dr. Garnier has served as a member of the board of directors of Carrier Global Corporation, a public company and as a member and chair of the board of directors of Cellectis S.A., a public biopharmaceutical company. From 2015 to 2022, Dr. Garnier served as a member of the board of directors of Radius Health, Inc., a public pharmaceutical company. From 2018 to 2022, he served as a member and chair of the board of directors of Carmat, a public medical equipment manufacturing company based in France. From 2018 to 2020, Dr. Garnier served as a member and chair of the board of directors of Idorsia, a public biotechnology company based in Switzerland and listed on the Swiss Stock Exchange. Prior to Idorsia, Dr. Garnier served as a member and chair of the board of directors of Actelion Ltd., a Swiss pharmaceuticals and bio-technology company. From 2008 to 2010, Dr. Garnier served as Chief Executive Officer of Pierre Fabre. From 2000 to 2008, Dr. Garnier served as Chief Executive Officer and Executive Member of the board of directors of GlaxoSmithKline plc. In 2000, Dr. Garnier served as Chief Executive Officer of SmithKline Beecham plc. Dr. Garnier has served as a member of the board of directors of Renault S.A. from 2008 to 2016, United Technologies Corporation from 1997 to 2019, and Max Planck Institute from 2013 to 2019. Dr. Garnier holds an M.S. in pharmaceutical science and a Ph.D. in pharmacology from the Louis Pasteur University of Strasbourg, France. He subsequently earned his M.B.A. at Stanford University, California, as a Fulbright Scholar. We believe Dr. Garnier is qualified to serve on our board of directors because of his medical training and extensive leadership experience in the biotechnology industry.

Michael Davidson, M.D., has served as a member of our board of directors since March of 2024. Since August of 2020, Dr. Davidson has served as Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director at NewAmsterdam Pharma Company B.V., a pharmaceutical company. Prior to joining NewAmsterdam Pharma B.V., Dr. Davidson was the founder and Chief Executive Officer of Corvidia Therapeutics, Inc., a cardio-renal disease therapy company, from January 2016 to April 2018 and the Chief Science and Medical Officer from April 2018 to July 2020, when Corvidia Therapeutics, Inc. was acquired by Novo Nordisk A/S. Dr. Davidson is board-certified in internal medicine, cardiology, and clinical lipidology and served as President of the National Lipid Association from May 2010 to May 2011. Dr. Davidson currently serves on the board of directors of Tenax Therapeutics, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company, since April 2021 and Silence Therapeutics plc since January 2022.

Dr. Davidson also serves on the boards of two private biotechnology companies, SonoThera, Inc. and NanoPhoria Bioscience. Dr. Davidson received his B.A. and M.S. from Northwestern University and his M.D. from The Ohio State University School of Medicine. We believe Dr. Davidson is qualified to serve on our board of directors because of his medical training and extensive leadership experience in the industry.

Patrick Enright, M.B.A., has served on our board of directors since February 2024. Mr. Enright co-founded Longitude Capital, a healthcare venture capital firm, where he has served as a Managing Director since 2006. Previously, Mr. Enright was a Managing Director of Pequot Ventures from 2002 to 2007, where he co-led the life sciences investment practice. Mr. Enright also has significant life sciences operations experience, including senior executive positions at Valentis, Inc., Boehringer Mannheim Pharmaceuticals Corp. (acquired by Roche) and Sandoz, Inc. (now known as Novartis). Mr. Enright currently serves on the boards of directors of Vera Therapeutics, Inc., Jazz Pharmaceuticals plc, and other privately held healthcare companies. Mr. Enright previously served on the boards of directors of over twenty companies, including Aimmune Therapeutics, Inc. (acquired by Nestlé) from 2013 to 2020, Corcept Therapeutics, Inc. from 2008 to 2017, and Vaxcyte, Inc. from 2015 to 2020. Mr. Enright received a B.S. in Biological Sciences from Stanford University and an M.B.A. from The Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania. We believe that Mr. Enright is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his experience serving on the board of directors of clinical-stage biotechnology companies and his investment experience in the life sciences industry.

James Healy, M.D., Ph.D., has served on our board of directors since February 2024. Dr. Healy has been a general partner at Sofinnova Investments, Inc. (formerly Sofinnova Ventures), a biotechnology investment firm, since June 2000. Dr. Healy currently serves on the board of directors of Natera, Inc. since November 2014, Bolt Biotherapeutics, Inc. since January 2021, ArriVent Biopharma, Inc. since 2022; Y-mAbs, Inc. and several private companies. Dr. Healy has previously served on the boards of directors of Ascendis Pharma A/S, Amarin Corporation, Auris Medical Holding AG, CinCor Pharma Inc., Coherus BioSciences, Inc., Edge Therapeutics, Inc., Hyperion Therapeutics, Inc., InterMune, Inc., Iterum Therapeutics plc, Anthera Pharmaceuticals, Inc., Karuna Therapeutics, Inc., Durata Therapeutics, Inc., CoTherix, Inc., Movetis NV, NuCana plc, ObsEva SA and several private companies, as well as on the board of the National Venture Capital Association and the board of the Biotechnology Industry Organization. Dr. Healy holds a B.A. in Molecular Biology and in Scandinavian Studies from the University of California, Berkeley, and an M.D. and Ph.D. in Immunology from Stanford University School of Medicine. We believe that Dr. Healy is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to his extensive scientific expertise, investment experience, and experience in venture capital and the life sciences industry.

Rekha Hemrajani, M.B.A., has served as a member of our board of directors since August 2021. Previously, Ms. Hemrajani served as Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Jiya Acquisition Corporation, a special purpose acquisition company, from its inception in August 2020 to November 2022. Ms. Hemrajani also served as President and Chief Executive Officer and a Director of Aravive, Inc., a clinical-stage biotechnology company, from January 2020 to April 2020. From March 2019 to September 2019, Ms. Hemrajani served as the Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Arcus Biosciences, Inc., a biotechnology company. From March 2016 to March 2019, she served as Chief Operating Officer of FLX Bio, Inc. (now RAPT Therapeutics, Inc.), a biotechnology company. From March 2015 to March 2016, Ms. Hemrajani served as Chief Financial Officer and Senior Vice President of Business and Financial Operations at 3-V Biosciences, Inc. (now Sagimet Biosciences, Inc.), a biotechnology company. From 2013 to March 2015, Ms. Hemrajani advised privately held companies on strategic corporate development and financing activities at Ravinia Consulting, a consulting firm she founded. Ms. Hemrajani currently serves on the board of directors for ALX Oncology Holdings Inc., a biotechnology company, since May 2020. From May 2019 to May 2021, she served on the board of directors at Adverum Biotechologies, Inc., a biopharmaceutical company. She holds a B.S. in Economics and Computer Science from the University of Michigan and an M.B.A. from the Kellogg Graduate School of Management at Northwestern University. We believe Ms. Hemrajani is qualified to serve on our board of directors due to her extensive executive and financial experience in the biopharmaceutical and biotechnology industries.

Vijay Pande, Ph.D., has served as a member of our board of directors since June 2017. Since September 2014, Dr. Pande has served in various roles of increasing responsibility at Andreessen Horowitz, a venture capital

fund, including most recently as a General Partner since September 2015. Dr. Pande co-founded Globavir Biosciences, Inc., an infectious disease company, in April 2014, where he continues to serve on the Scientific Advisory Board. Prior to Globavir Biosciences, Inc., Dr. Pande served at Stanford University between July 1999 and October 2015, including as the Henry Dreyfus Professor of Chemistry, Structural Biology and Computer Science and most recently as the Director, Program in Biophysics between September 2008 and October 2015. Dr. Pande has also served as a member of the board of directors of Nautilus Biotechnology, Inc., a biotechnology company, since May 2018, and currently serves on various private company boards. Dr. Pande holds a B.S. in Physics from Princeton University and a Ph.D. in Physics from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. We believe Dr. Pande is qualified to serve on our board of directors because of his extensive scientific expertise, operational experience and his role in leadership positions.

Election of Executive Officers

Our executive officers are appointed by, and serve at the discretion of, our board of directors.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our executive officers or directors.

Board Composition

Our board of directors currently consists of eight members. Six of our directors are independent within the meaning of the independent director guidelines of Nasdaq Global Market (Nasdaq). Pursuant to our current certificate of incorporation and our amended and restated voting agreement, Dr. Garnier, Dr. Fortney, Dr. Morgen, Dr. Davidson, Mr. Enright, Dr. Healy, Ms. Hemrajani, and Dr. Pande have been designated to serve as members of our board of directors. The amended and restated voting agreement and the provisions of our current certificate of incorporation that govern the election and designation of our directors will terminate immediately prior to the completion of this offering, after which no contractual obligations will concern the election of our directors.

Classified Board of Directors

In accordance with the terms of our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws that will become effective immediately before the completion of this offering, our board of directors will be divided into three staggered classes of directors. At each annual meeting of our stockholders, a class of directors will be subject to re-election for a three-year term. As a result, only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of our stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms. Any increase or decrease in the number of directors will be distributed among the three classes so that, as nearly as possible, each class will consist of one-third of the directors. This classification of our board of directors may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control of our company.

Our directors will be divided among the three classes as follows:

- the Class I directors will be Dr. Fortney, Dr. Morgen and Dr. Pande, and their terms will expire at the first annual meeting of our stockholders held following the completion of this offering;
- the Class II directors will be Dr. Healy, Mr. Enright and Ms. Hemrajani, and their terms will expire at the second annual meeting of our stockholders held following the completion of this offering; and
- the Class III directors will be Dr. Davidson and Dr. Garnier, and their terms will expire at the third annual meeting of our stockholders held following the completion of this offering.

Each director's term continues until the election and qualification of his or her successor, or his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. Our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws that will be in

effect upon the completion of this offering authorize only our board of directors to fill vacancies on our board of directors. Any increase or decrease in the number of directors will be distributed among the three classes so that, as nearly as possible, each class will consist of one-third of the directors. This classification of our board of directors may have the effect of delaying or preventing changes in control of our Company. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Anti-Takeover Provisions—Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Restated Bylaw Provisions" for additional information.

Director Independence

In connection with this offering, we have applied to list our common stock on Nasdaq. Under the rules of Nasdaq, independent directors must comprise a majority of a listed company's board of directors within a specified period following the completion of this offering. In addition, the rules of Nasdaq require that, subject to specified exceptions, each member of a listed company's audit, compensation and nominating and governance committees be independent. Under the rules of Nasdaq, a director will only qualify as an "independent director" if, in the opinion of that company's board of directors, that person does not have a relationship that would interfere with the exercise of independent judgment in carrying out the responsibilities of a director.

Audit committee members must also satisfy the independence criteria set forth in Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (Exchange Act). In order to be considered independent for purposes of Rule 10A-3, a member of an audit committee of a listed company may not, other than in his or her capacity as a member of the audit committee, the board of directors or any other board committee: (1) accept, directly or indirectly, any consulting, advisory or other compensatory fee from the listed company or any of its subsidiaries or (2) be an affiliated person of the listed company or any of its subsidiaries. We intend to satisfy the audit committee independence requirements of Rule 10A-3 as of the completion of this offering. Additionally, compensation committee members must not have a relationship with us that is material to the director's ability to be independent from management in connection with the duties of a compensation committee member.

Our board of directors has undertaken a review of the independence of each director and considered whether each director has a material relationship with us that could compromise his or her ability to exercise independent judgment in carrying out his or her responsibilities. As a result of this review, our board of directors determined that all of our directors, except for Drs. Fortney and Morgen, are "independent directors" as defined under the current Nasdaq listing standards and SEC rules and regulations. In making these determinations, our board of directors reviewed and discussed information provided by the directors and us with regard to each director's business and personal activities and relationships as they may relate to us and our management, including the beneficial ownership of our capital stock by each non-employee director and the transactions involving them as described in the section titled "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions."

Leadership Structure of the Board

Our corporate governance guidelines provide our board of directors with flexibility to combine or separate the positions of chair of the board of directors and Chief Executive Officer. Dr. Garnier currently serves as the chair of our board of directors and Dr. Fortney currently serves as our Chief Executive Officer. This structure allows our Chief Executive Officer to focus on our day-to-day business while our chair leads our board of directors in its fundamental role of providing advice to, and independent oversight of, management. We believe Dr. Garnier is especially qualified for this role based on his medical training and experience with building early-stage biotechnology and innovation-based companies for over twenty years. Further, our board of directors believes such separation is appropriate, as it enhances the accountability of the Chief Executive Officer to the board of directors and strengthens the independence of the board of directors from management. Any changes to the leadership structure of our board of directors, if made, will be promptly disclosed on the investor relations section of our website and in our proxy materials. Our board of directors, in its sole discretion, may seek input from our stockholders on the leadership structure of the board of directors.

Our board of directors has concluded that our current leadership structure is appropriate at this time. However, our board of directors will continue to periodically review our leadership structure and may make such changes in the future as it deems appropriate.

Role of Board in Risk Oversight Process

Risk assessment and oversight are an integral part of our governance and management processes. Our board of directors encourages management to promote a culture that incorporates risk management into our corporate strategy and day-to-day business operations. Management discusses strategic and operational risks at regular management meetings, and conducts specific strategic planning and review sessions during the year that include a focused discussion and analysis of the risks facing us. Throughout the year, senior management reviews these risks with the board of directors at regular board meetings as part of management presentations that focus on particular business functions, operations or strategies, and presents the steps taken by management to mitigate or eliminate such risks.

Our board of directors does not have a standing risk management committee, but rather administers this oversight function directly through our board of directors as a whole, as well as through various standing committees of our board of directors that address risks inherent in their respective areas of oversight. While our board of directors is responsible for monitoring and assessing strategic risk exposure, our audit committee is responsible for overseeing our major financial risk exposures and the steps our management has taken to monitor and control these exposures. The audit committee also approves or disapproves any related person transactions. Our nominating and corporate governance committee monitors the effectiveness of our corporate governance guidelines. Our compensation committee assesses and monitors whether any of our compensation policies and programs has the potential to encourage excessive risk-taking.

Cybersecurity Risk Oversight

Securing the information of participants in our studies, medical professionals, employees, service providers, and other third parties is important to us. We have adopted physical, technological, and administrative controls on data security, and have a defined procedure for data incident detection, containment, response, and remediation. While everyone at our Company plays a part in managing these risks, oversight responsibility is shared by our board of directors, our audit committee, and management. Our information technology team provides regular cybersecurity updates in the form of written reports and presentations to our audit committee. Additionally, we leverage industry standard frameworks to drive strategic direction and maturity improvement. We also engage third-party security experts for risk assessments and program enhancements and maintain information security risk insurance coverage.

Committees of the Board of Directors

Our board of directors will have an audit committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and governance committee, each of which will have the composition and responsibilities described below as of the completion of this offering. In addition, from time to time, special committees may be established under the direction of our board of directors when necessary to address specific issues. Each of the below committees has a written charter approved by our board of directors. Upon completion of this offering, copies of each charter will be posted on the investor relations page of our website. Members that serve on these committees will serve until their resignation or until otherwise determined by our board of directors.

Audit Committee

Effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, our audit committee will be composed of Ms. Hemrajni, Mr. Enright and Dr. Pande, with Ms. Hemrajani as the Chairperson of our audit committee. Our board of directors has determined that the composition of our audit committee meets the requirements for independence under the current Nasdaq listing standards and SEC rules

and regulations, and that each member of our audit committee is financially literate. In addition, our board of directors has determined that Ms. Hemrajani is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined in Item 407(d)(5)(ii) of Regulation S-K promulgated under the Securities Act.

Our audit committee is responsible for, among other things:

- selecting and hiring our independent registered public accounting firm;
- evaluating the qualifications, independence and performance of our independent registered public accounting firm;
- the preparation of the audit committee report to be included in our annual proxy statement;
- oversight of our compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- assisting our board of directors with risk assessment and management, including cybersecurity risk management;
- oversight of our accounting and financial reporting processes, including our financial statement audits and the integrity of our financial statements; and
- reviewing and approving related-person transactions.

Compensation Committee

Effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, our compensation committee will be composed of Dr. Davidson, Dr. Garnier and Dr. Healy, with Dr. Davidson as the Chairperson of our compensation committee. Our board of directors has determined that each member of our compensation committee is a non-employee director, as defined by Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act, and meets the requirements for independence under the current Nasdaq listing standards and SEC rules and regulations.

Our compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- evaluating, recommending, approving and reviewing executive officer compensation arrangements, plans, policies and programs;
- evaluating and recommending non-employee director compensation arrangements for determination by our board of directors;
- administering our cash-based and equity-based compensation plans; and
- overseeing our compliance with regulatory requirements associated with the compensation of directors, executive officers and employees.

Nominating and Governance Committee

Effective upon the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, our nominating and governance committee will be composed of Dr. Healy, Dr. Davidson, Dr. Garnier and Ms. Hemrajani with as the Chairperson of our nominating and governance committee. Our board of directors has determined that each member of our nominating and governance committee meets the requirements for independence under the current Nasdaq listing standards.

Our nominating and governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

- identifying, considering and recommending candidates for membership on our board of directors;

- overseeing the process of evaluating the performance of our board of directors; and
- advising our board of directors on environmental, social and other corporate governance matters.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of the members of our compensation committee has been an officer or employee of our Company. None of our executive officers currently serves, or in the past year has served, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee (or other board committee performing equivalent functions or, in the absence of any such committee, the entire board of directors) of any entity that has one or more of its executive officers serving on our board of directors or compensation committee. Prior to establishing the compensation committee, our full board of directors made decisions relating to the compensation of our officers.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

Prior to the completion of this offering, our board of directors will adopt a code of business conduct and ethics that applies to all of our employees, officers and directors, including our Chief Executive Officer and President and other executive and senior officers. The full text of our code of business conduct and ethics will be posted on the investor relations page of our website. The reference to our website address in this prospectus does not include or incorporate by reference the information on our website into this prospectus. We intend to disclose future amendments to certain provisions of our code of business conduct and ethics, or waivers of these provisions, on our website or in public filings to the extent required by the applicable rules.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

Our employee directors have not received any compensation or reimbursement of any expenses (other than customary expenses in connection with the attendance of meetings of our board of directors) for their services as directors for the year ended December 31, 2023.

The following table sets forth information concerning the compensation paid to certain non-employee directors for the year ended December 31, 2023:

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)[1]	Option Awards ($)[2]	Total ($)
Jean-Pierre Garnier, Ph.D.[3]	—	—	—
Jason Coloma, Ph.D.[4]	40,000		40,000
Michael Davidson, M.D.[5]	—	—	—
James Healy, M.D., Ph.D.	—	—	—
Patrick Enright	—	—	—
Rekha Hemrajani	40,000		40,000
Vijay Pande, Ph.D.	—	—	—

(1) Dr. Coloma and. Ms. Hemrajani received a cash fee of $40,000 annually for their service on our board of directors for the year ended December 31, 2023.
(2) As of December 31, 2023, Dr. Coloma held an aggregate of 127,600 options to purchase common stock and Ms. Hemrajani held an aggregate of 156,961 options to purchase common stock. None of our other non-employee directors held equity as of December 31, 2023.
(3) Dr. Garnier joined our board of directors on August 20, 2024.
(4) Dr. Coloma resigned from our board of directors on August 20, 2024
(5) Dr. Davidson joined our board of directors on April 9, 2024.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy

Prior to this offering, we did not have a formal policy to provide any cash or equity compensation to our non-employee directors for their service as directors but Dr. Davidson and Ms. Hemrajani receive a cash fee of $40,000 annually for their service on our board of directors. Dr. Garnier receives a cash fee of $80,000 annually for his service as chair of our board of directors. Dr. Coloma also received a cash fee of $40,000 annually for his

service on our board of directors. In connection with this offering, our board of directors is expected to approve a non-employee director compensation policy, which will take effect following the completion of this offering.

Beginning after this offering, our non-employee directors will receive annual cash compensation of $40,000 for service on our board of directors and additional cash compensation for the chairperson and committee members as set forth below. All cash payments will be made quarterly in arrears, and pro-rated for any partial quarters of service.

- Board Chair $40,000
- Audit Committee Chair: $15,000
- Audit Committee Member (Non-Chair): $7,500
- Compensation Committee Chair: $12,000
- Compensation Committee member (Non-Chair): $6,000
- Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Chair: $10,000
- Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee(Non-Chair): $5,000

In addition, each non-employee director who is elected or appointed to our board of directors after completion of this offering will be granted an option to purchase 30,000 shares of our common stock upon the director's initial appointment to our board of directors, referred to as the Initial Grant. The Initial Grant will vest in 3 equal installments on each annual anniversary of the date of grant, such that the Initial Grant will become fully vested and exercisable on the three-year anniversary of the date of grant, subject to the director's continued service through each applicable vesting date.

Each non-employee director who is serving on our board of directors immediately prior to, and will continue to serve on our board of directors following, our annual meeting of stockholders, will be granted an option to purchase 15,000 shares of our common stock on the date of such annual meeting of stockholders, referred to as the Annual Grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a director who is elected or appointed for the first time after January 1 shall not be eligible to receive such Annual Grant on the annual meeting of stockholders of the year of his or her election or appointment as a director. Each Annual Grant will vest on the anniversary of the date of grant or, if earlier, the next annual meeting of our stockholders, subject to the director's continued service through the vesting date.

Each non-employee director who is serving on our board of directors immediately prior to the date of this offering will be granted an option to purchase 15,000 shares of our common stock at the public offering price on the date on which this registration statement on Form S-1 in connection with this offering is declared effective, referred to as the IPO Award. Each IPO Award will vest on the earlier of (i) the date of the next annual meeting of our stockholders and (ii) the date that is one year following the date of grant of the IPO Award, in each case so long as the director continues to provide service through the vesting date.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The following tables and accompanying narrative disclosure set forth information about the compensation earned by our named executive officers during the year ended December 31, 2023. Our named executive officers, who are our principal executive officer and the two most highly compensated executive officers (other than our principal executive officer) serving as executive officers as of December 31, 2023, were:

- Kristen Fortney, Ph.D., *Chief Executive Officer and President;*
- Eric Morgen, M.D., *Chief Operating Officer; and*
- Paul Rubin, M.D., *Chief Medical Officer.*

Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents summary information regarding the compensation earned by our named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Name and Principal Position	Salary ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation[1] ($)	Option Awards[1] ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Kristen Fortney, Ph.D. Chief Executive Officer and President	493,271	246,635	626,169	16,645[2]	1,382,720
Eric Morgen, M.D. Chief Operating Officer	435,686	190,613	232,099	14,400[3]	872,798
Paul Rubin, M.D. Chief Medical Officer	468,939	205,161	148,262	18,463[4]	840,825

(1) For additional information regarding the non-equity incentive plan compensation, see the section titled "Annual performance-based bonuses." The amounts reported in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of the awards granted under our 2015 Plan to our officers during the year ended December 31, 2023 as computed in accordance with FASB ASC Topic 718. The assumptions used in calculating the grant date fair value of the awards reported in the Option Awards column are set forth in Note 7 to our financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Note that the amounts reported in this column reflect the aggregate accounting cost for these awards, and do not necessarily correspond to the actual economic value that may be received by the executive from the awards.
(2) Represents a $15,445 matching contribution under our 401(k) plan and a $1,200 cell phone allowance.
(3) Represents a $13,200 matching contribution under our 401(k) plan and a $1,200 cell phone allowance.
(4) Represents a $17,263 matching contribution under our 401(k) plan and a $1,200 cell phone allowance.

Narrative to Summary Compensation Table

2023 Base Salaries

Base salary is the only fixed component of our named executive officers' total cash compensation and provides competitive and stable pay to attract and retain our executives. We make annual salary decisions by taking into account competitive data, the skills and experience that each executive brings to us, and the performance contributions of each executive. The base salaries paid to our named executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2023 are included in the Summary Compensation Table above.

Our board of directors, in conjunction with the compensation committee, set the compensation for each named executive officer, and the compensation is subject to periodic review and adjustment. Effective March 1, 2023, our board of directors approved the following salary increases for (i) Dr. Fortney's salary from $481,240 to $495,677, (ii) Dr. Morgen's salary from $425,060 to $437,811 and (iii) Dr. Rubin's salary from $457,501 to $471,226.

Annual Performance-Based Bonuses

A portion of the target compensation for each named executive officer is in the form of an annual cash bonus, which is based on the achievement of corporate and individual performance, as applicable. For the 2023 bonuses, the corporate performance objectives included certain development goals and milestones, including the advancement of our azelaprag program, as well as business development activities and budgetary goals. The 2023 target bonus amounts, expressed as a percentage of annual base salary, for Dr. Fortney, Dr. Morgen, and

Dr. Rubin were 40%, 35% and 35%, respectively. In March 2024, our board of directors met to review performance against the 2023 bonus goals and approved cash bonuses for the named executive officers in the amounts set forth in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column of the "Summary Compensation Table" above.

Outstanding Equity Awards at Fiscal Year-End Table

The following table summarizes the outstanding equity awards for each of our named executive officers as of December 31, 2023.

		Option Award[1]			
Name	Grant Date	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date
Kristen Fortney Ph.D.					
Chief Executive Officer and President	04/30/2021[2]	182,785	60,928	10.27	04/29/2031
	05/29/2022[3]	50,596	65,053	7.23	05/28/2027
	03/16/2023[4]	21,684	93,965	10.85	03/15/2033
Eric Morgen, M.D.					
Chief Operating Officer	09/17/2018[5]	79,399	—	3.08	09/16/2028
	04/30/2021[6]	69,611	23,203	10.27	04/29/2031
	05/29/2022[7]	18,754	24,113	6.57	05/28/2032
	03/16/2023[8]	8,037	34,829	10.85	03/15/2033
Paul Rubin, M.D.					
Chief Medical Officer	07/01/2020[9]	81,192	9,441	4.11	06/30/2030
	04/30/2021[10]	29,979	13,627	10.27	04/29/2031
	05/29/2022[11]	11,980	15,403	6.57	05/28/2032
	03/16/2023[12]	5,134	22,248	10.85	03/15/2033

(1) All outstanding equity awards were granted under the 2015 Plan.
(2) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of December 16, 2020 for so long as Dr. Fortney continues to provide services to the Company.
(3) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of March 1, 2021 for so long as Dr. Fortney continues to provide services to the Company.
(4) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of March 1, 2022 for so long as Dr. Fortney continues to provide services to the Company.
(5) The option will vest over four years, with 1/4th of the total shares vesting and becoming exercisable on February 21, 2019 and 1/48th of the total shares vesting and becoming exercisable monthly anniversary thereafter for so long as Dr. Morgen continues to provide services to the Company.
(6) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of December 16, 2020 for so long as Dr. Morgen continues to provide services to the Company.
(7) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of March 1, 2022 for so long as Dr. Morgen continues to provide services to the Company.
(8) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of March 1, 2023 for so long as Dr. Morgen continues to provide services to the Company.
(9) The option will vest over four years, 1/4th of the total shares vesting and becoming exercisable on May 11, 2021 and 1/48th of the total shares vesting and becoming exercisable on each monthly anniversary thereafter for so long as Dr. Rubin continues to provide services to the Company.
(10) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of March 1, 2021 for so long as Dr. Rubin continues to provide services to the Company.
(11) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of March 1, 2022 for so long as Dr. Rubin continues to provide services to the Company.
(13) The option will vest over four years, with 1/48th of the total shares vesting and become exercisable on each monthly anniversary of the vesting commencement date of March 1, 2023 for so long as Dr. Rubin continues to provide services to the Company.

Employment Agreements

We have entered employment agreements with certain senior management personnel in connection with this offering, including our named executive officers. Each of these agreements provide for at-will employment and include each officer's base salary, a discretionary annual incentive bonus opportunity and standard employee benefit plan participation. Any potential payments and benefits due upon a termination of employment or in connection with a change in control of us are described below in "Severance and Change of Control Plan."

Severance and Change of Control Plan

We have adopted an Executive Severance and Change in Control Plan, or the Severance Plan, which will become effective upon this offering. Certain of our officers, including our named executive officers, will participate in the Severance Plan

Outside of a Change in Control. Pursuant to the Severance Plan, if Dr. Fortney is terminated without "cause" or resigns for "good reason" (as such terms are defined in the Severance Plan), she will be entitled to receive a lump sum cash amount equal to her annual base salary. In addition, if Dr. Fortney timely elects continued coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA), the Company shall pay her monthly premium under COBRA until the earliest of (x) 12 months following her termination date, (y) the date when she receives similar coverage under another employer's plans and (z) the expiration of her continuation coverage under COBRA.

Pursuant to the Severance Plan, if Drs. Morgen and Rubin are terminated without "cause" or resign for "good reason" (as such terms are defined in the Severance Plan), they will be entitled to receive a lump sum cash amount equal to 9 months of their annual base salary. In addition, if Drs. Morgen and Rubin timely elect continued coverage under COBRA, the Company shall pay their monthly premium under COBRA until the earliest of (x) 9 months following their termination date, (y) the date when they receive similar coverage under another employer's plans and (z) the expiration of their continuation coverage under COBRA.

In Connection with a Change in Control. Pursuant to the Severance Plan, if Dr. Fortney is terminated without "cause" or resign for "good reason" (as such terms are defined in the Severance Plan) in the period commencing three months prior to a "change in control" (as such term is defined in the Severance Plan) of us (but only if after the execution of a definitive agreement providing for a change in control if such transaction is consummated) and ending twelve months following a change in control of us, she will be entitled to receive (i) a lump sum cash amount equal to 18 months of her annual base salary and (ii) a lump sum cash amount equal to 1.5 times her target bonus. In addition, if Dr. Fortney timely elects continued coverage under COBRA, the Company shall pay her monthly premium under COBRA until the earliest of (x) 18 months following her termination date, (y) the date when she receives similar coverage under another employer's plans and (z) the expiration of her continuation coverage under COBRA. In addition, each of Dr. Fortney's then-outstanding equity awards, other than awards subject to performance-based vesting criteria, will automatically become vested and exercisable or settled in full and any awards that would otherwise vest only upon satisfaction of performance criteria shall be treated in accordance with the applicable performance award agreement.

Pursuant to the Severance Plan, if Drs. Morgen and Rubin are terminated without "cause" or resign for "good reason" (as such terms are defined in the Severance Plan) in the period commencing three months prior to a "change in control" (as such term is defined in the Severance Plan) of us (but only if after the execution of a definitive agreement providing for a change in control if such transaction is consummated) and ending twelve months following a change in control of us, they will be entitled to receive (i) a lump sum cash amount equal to their annual base salary and (ii) a lump sum cash amount equal to their target bonus. In addition, if Drs. Morgen and Rubin timely elect continued coverage under COBRA, the Company shall pay their monthly premium under COBRA until the earliest of (x) 12 months following their termination date, (y) the date when they receive similar coverage under another employer's plans and (z) the expiration of their continuation coverage under

COBRA. In addition, each of Drs. Morgen's and Rubin's then-outstanding equity awards, other than awards subject to performance-based vesting criteria, will automatically become vested and exercisable or settled in full and any awards that would otherwise vest only upon satisfaction of performance criteria shall be treated in accordance with the applicable performance award agreement.

For purposes of the Severance Plan, "cause" means: a Severance Plan participant (i) willfully engages in conduct that is in bad faith, dishonest, or a breach of trust and materially injurious to us, including but not limited to, misappropriation of trade secrets, fraud or embezzlement; (ii) commits, is convicted of, or enters a plea of nolo contendere to a felony or crime of moral turpitude; (iii) commits a material breach of any written agreement between the Severance Plan participant and us or a material breach of a policy of us, in either case, that causes harm to us, which breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice from us describing in detail such breach to the Severance Plan participant; (iv) willfully refuses to implement or follow a directive by the Severance Plan participant's supervisor directly related to the Severance Plan participant's duties, which breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice from us describing in detail such breach to the Severance Plan participant; or (v) engages in material misfeasance or malfeasance demonstrated by a continued pattern of material failure to perform the essential job duties associated with the Severance Plan participant's position, which breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice from us describing in detail such breach to the Severance Plan participant.

For purposes of the Severance Plan, "good reason" means: a cessation of a Severance Plan participant's employment as a result of his or her resignation within 60 days after the occurrence of one or more of the following without his or her consent: (i) a material reduction by us in the base salary of the Severance Plan participant; provided that a reduction generally applicable to executive officers of us and in generally the same proportion as for the Severance Plan participant not exceeding ten percent (10%) shall not constitute a material reduction), (ii) a material reduction in the Severance Plan participant's duties or responsibilities that is inconsistent with his or her position, (iii) a change in the geographic location at which the Severance Plan participant must perform services that results in an increase in his or her one-way commute by more than twenty (20) miles; or (iv) a material change to the Severance Plan participant's current remote work arrangement or (v) a successor of us does not assume the Severance Plan.

For purposes of the Severance Plan, "change in control" means: the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of us representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by our then outstanding voting securities; (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by us of all or substantially all of our assets; or (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of us with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the our voting securities outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or its parent) at least fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by our voting securities or such surviving entity or its parent outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation; provided that the event also qualifies as a change in control under U.S. Treasury Regulation 1.409A-3(i)(5)(v).

All such severance payments and benefits are subject to each named executive officer's execution of a general release of claims against us.

The terms of the Severance Plan will supersede all prior agreements with our named executive officers, including their respective individual offer letters and employment agreements, with respect to any severance payments and equity acceleration to which any such named executive officers may be entitled upon a termination of service or change in control of us.

Equity Compensation Plans and Other Benefit Plans

We believe that our ability to grant equity-based awards is a valuable compensation tool that enables us to attract, retain and motivate our employees, consultants and directors by aligning their financial interests with those of our stockholders. The principal features of our equity plans are summarized below. These summaries are qualified in their entirety by reference to the actual text of the plans, which are filed as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part.

2015 Equity Incentive Plan

Our 2015 Plan was initially adopted by our board of directors, referred to as the Board, and approved by our stockholders in August 2015.

Share Reserve. As of June 30, 2024 we had 5,954,650 shares of our common stock reserved for issuance pursuant to grants under our 2015 Plan, of which 1,188,988 remained available for grant. As of June 30, 2024, options to purchase 74,742 shares of common stock had been exercised to date and options to purchase 4,522,711 shares remained outstanding, with a weighted-average exercise price of $8.41 per share. As of June 30, 2024, no shares of restricted stock issued under the 2015 Plan remained outstanding. No other types of awards have been granted or are currently outstanding under the 2015 Plan. The 2015 Plan will terminate on the date that the 2024 Plan becomes effective (as described below) and no additional grants will be made pursuant to the 2015 Plan following its termination. However, any outstanding stock options and shares of restricted stock will remain outstanding and subject to the terms and conditions of the 2015 Plan until they are exercised, as applicable, or are terminated in accordance with the terms of the 2015 Plan and the applicable award agreements evidencing such awards.

Administration. Our board of directors, or a committee thereof appointed by our board of directors (collectively, the administrator), administers the 2015 Plan and the awards granted thereunder. Subject to the terms of the 2015 Plan, the administrator has the authority to, among other things, select the persons to whom awards will be granted, construe and interpret the 2015 Plan as well as amend the terms of any outstanding award under the 2015 Plan, provided that any amendment that would adversely affect a participant's rights under an outstanding award shall not be made without such participant's written consent. The 2015 Plan provides that the administrator may delegate the authority to grant awards under the 2015 Plan to one or more executive officers to the extent permitted by applicable law, provided that each such officer is a member of the Board.

Eligibility and Types of Awards. The 2015 Plan provides for the grant of both incentive stock options (ISOs), within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code, and nonqualified stock options (NSOs), as well as for the issuance or awards of Restricted Stock Units (RSUs), Stock Appreciation Rights (SARs) and Restricted Stock Awards (RSAs), (each as defined in the 2015 Plan) or other stock-based awards. We may grant ISOs only to our employees. We may grant NSOs, RSUs, SARs, RSAs, and other stock-based awards to our employees, outside directors and consultants. As of June 30, 2024, only stock options and RSAs have been granted under the 2015 Plan. We refer to employees, outside directors or consultants who receive an award under our 2015 Plan as participants.

Options. The 2015 Plan provides for the grant of both (1) ISOs, intended to qualify for tax treatment under Section 422 of the Code, which may be granted only to employees and (2) NSOs, which may be granted to our employees, outside directors and consultants, each at a stated exercise price and subject to certain vesting and other terms and conditions as set forth in the 2015 Plan. The 2015 Plan provides that the exercise price of each ISO and NSO must be at least equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. In addition, the exercise price of any ISO granted to a participant who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our capital stock must be at least equal to 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. The maximum permitted term of options granted under our 2015 Plan is ten years from the date of grant, except that the maximum permitted term of ISOs granted to a participant who owns more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our capital stock is five years from the date of grant. Our 2015 Plan allows for the "early exercise" of stock option grants in the administrator's discretion.

Restricted Stock Awards and RSUs. The 2015 Plan provides for the grant of RSAs and RSUs, with terms as generally determined by the administrator (in accordance with the 2015 Plan) and to be set forth in an award agreement. An RSA is an offer by us to sell shares of our common stock subject to restrictions, which may lapse based on the satisfaction of service or achievement of performance conditions. The price, if any, of an RSA will be determined by the administrator. Holders of RSAs, unlike holders of options, will have the right to vote and any dividends or stock distributions paid pursuant to RSAs will be accrued and paid when the restrictions on such shares lapse. RSUs represent the right to receive shares of our common stock at a specified date in the future and may be subject to vesting based on service or achievement of performance conditions. Vested RSUs may be settled in cash, shares of our common stock or a combination of both.

Stock Appreciation Rights. The 2015 Plan provides for the grant of SARs at a stated exercise price, which shall be at least equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. A SAR provides for a payment, in cash or shares of our common stock (up to a specified maximum of shares, if determined by the administrator), to the holder based upon the difference between the fair market value of our common stock on the date of exercise and the exercise price, multiplied by the number of shares subject to the SAR. The administrator will determine the vesting schedule applicable to each SAR. The maximum permitted term of SARs granted under the 2015 Plan is ten years from the date of grant.

Limited Transferability. During a participant's lifetime, the participant's options or SARs shall be exercisable only by the participant or by the participant's guardian or legal representatives and shall not be transferable other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. To the extent permitted by our board of directors in its sole discretion, an NSO may be transferred by the participant to an inter vivos or testamentary trust in which the NSOs are to be passed to beneficiaries upon the death of the trustor (settlor) or by gift to family member as that term is defined in Rule 701. RSAs shall be non-transferable unless determined otherwise by the Board. Unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement, Restricted Stock Units may not be transferred other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

Change in Control. In the event that we experience an Acquisition or Other Combination (each as defined in the 2015 Plan, and as described below), outstanding awards shall be treated as set forth in the agreement evidencing the Acquisition or Other Combination, in each case without the participant's consent. Subject to compliance with Section 409A of the Code, as applicable and as set forth in the 2015 Plan, such agreement may provide for one or more of the following: (i) the continuation of the outstanding awards by us, if we are a surviving corporation; (ii) the assumption, in whole or in part, of the outstanding awards by the surviving corporation or a successor entity or its parent; (iii) the substitution, in whole or in part, by the surviving corporation or a successor entity or its parent of equivalent awards with substantially the same terms for such outstanding awards; (iv) full or partial exercisability, or vesting and accelerated expiration of outstanding awards; (v) settlement of the full value of the outstanding awards, whether or not then vested or exercisable, with payment made in cash, cash equivalents or securities of the successor entity (or its parent if any) followed by the cancellation of such awards, provided however, that such award may be cancelled without consideration if such award has no value as determined by the administrator in its discretion or (vi) the cancellation of outstanding awards in exchange for no consideration. We will have no obligation to treat all awards, all awards held by a participant, or all awards of the same type, similarly.

For purposes of the above provisions, an Acquisition is defined in the 2015 Plan as (a) any consolidation or merger in which the Company is a constituent entity or is a party in which the voting stock and other voting securities of the Company that are outstanding immediately prior to the consummation of such consolidation or merger represent, or are converted into, securities of the surviving entity of such consolidation or merger (or of any parent of such surviving entity) that, immediately after the consummation of such consolidation or merger, together possess less than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of all voting securities of such surviving entity (or of any of its parents, if any) that are outstanding immediately after the consummation of such consolidation or merger; (b) a sale or other transfer by the holders thereof of outstanding voting stock and/or other voting securities of the Company possessing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power of all

outstanding voting securities of the Company, whether in one transaction or in a series of related transactions, pursuant to an agreement or agreements to which the Company is a party and that has been approved by the Board, and pursuant to which such outstanding voting securities are sold or transferred to a single person or entity, to one or more persons or entities who are Affiliates of each other, or to one or more persons or entities acting in concert; or (c) the sale, lease, transfer or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Company and/or any subsidiary or subsidiaries of the Company, of all or substantially all the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, (or, if substantially all of the assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by one or more subsidiaries, the sale or disposition (whether by consolidation, merger, conversion or otherwise) of such subsidiaries of the Company), except where such sale, lease, transfer or other disposition is made to the Company or one or more wholly owned Subsidiaries of the Company. An Other Combination is defined in the 2015 Plan as any (a) consolidation or merger in which the Company is a constituent entity and is not the surviving entity of such consolidation or merger or (b) any conversion of the Company into another form of entity; provided that such consolidation, merger or conversion does not constitute an Acquisition.

In addition, the vesting and exercisability, as applicable, of equity awards granted to outside directors will automatically be accelerated in full in the event of a change in control of the company.

Modification, Extension and Renewal of Options. The administrator may modify, extend or renew outstanding stock options and authorize the grant of new options in substitution therefor, or reduce the exercise price of outstanding stock options, provided that, in each case, any such action may not, without the written consent of a participant, impair any of such participant's rights under any options previously granted.

Adjustments. In the event that the number of our outstanding common stock is changed by a declaration of a dividend payable in shares, a recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, subdivision, combination, reclassification or other change in the capital structure of the Company affecting shares without consideration, our board of directors shall make appropriate adjustments to the following: (i) the number of shares available for future awards, (ii) the number of shares covered by each outstanding award, (iii) the exercise price under each outstanding options and SARs and (iv) the purchase price of shares subject to other outstanding awards; provided, however, that fractions of a share will not be issued but will either be paid in cash at the fair market value of such fraction of a share or will be rounded down to the nearest whole share, as determined by the administrator.

Amendment and Termination. The administrator may amend, suspend or terminate the 2015 Plan at any time, provided that the administrator will not, without the approval of our stockholders amend the 2015 Plan in any manner that requires stockholder approval pursuant to Section 25102(o) or pursuant to the Code or the regulations promulgated under the Code as such provisions apply to ISO plans.

2024 Equity Incentive Plan

We intend to adopt our 2024 Plan that will become effective on the day prior to the date of the effectiveness of the registration statement for which this prospectus will form a part and will serve as the successor to our 2015 Plan. Our 2024 Plan authorizes the award of ISOs, which are intended to qualify for tax treatment under Section 422 of the Code, and NSOs, RSAs, SARs, RSUs, performance awards and stock bonus awards. We have initially reserved 3,650,000 shares of our common stock, which includes any reserved shares not issued or subject to outstanding grants under the 2015 Plan on the effective date of the 2024 Plan, for issuance pursuant to awards granted under our 2024 Plan. The number of shares reserved for issuance under our 2024 Plan will increase automatically on January 1 of each of the first ten calendar years during the term of the 2024 Plan by the number of shares equal to the *lesser of* 5% of the aggregate number of all classes of our common stock and the total number of shares of our common stock subject to any pre-funded warrants, in each case, as issued and outstanding as of the immediately preceding December 31, or a number as may be determined by our board of directors. Pursuant to the 2024 Plan, ISOs may be granted only to our employees. We may grant all other types of awards to our employees, directors and consultants.

In addition, the following shares will again be available for issuance pursuant to awards granted under our 2024 Plan:

- shares subject to options or SARs granted under our 2024 Plan that cease to be subject to the option or SAR for any reason other than exercise of the option or SAR;
- shares subject to awards granted under our 2024 Plan that are subsequently forfeited or repurchased by us at the original issue price;
- shares subject to awards granted under our 2024 Plan that otherwise terminate without such shares being issued;
- shares subject to awards granted under our 2024 Plan that are surrendered, cancelled or exchanged for cash or a different award (or combination thereof);
- shares subject to options or other awards granted under our 2015 Plan that cease to be subject to such options or other awards, by forfeiture or otherwise, after the termination of the 2015 Plan;
- shares issued under the 2015 Plan before or after the effective date of the 2024 Plan pursuant to the exercise of stock options that are, after the effective date, forfeited;
- shares subject to awards granted under our 2015 Plan that are repurchased by us at the original price after the termination of the 2015 Plan; and
- shares subject to awards grant under either our 2015 Plan or our 2024 Plan that are used to pay the exercise price of an award, as applicable, or withheld to satisfy the tax withholding obligations related to any award.

Administration. Our 2024 Plan is expected to be administered by our compensation committee (Committee), all of the members of which are outside directors as defined under applicable federal tax laws, or by our board of directors acting in place of our Committee. Subject to the terms and conditions of the 2024 Plan, the Committee will have the authority, among other things, to select the persons to whom awards may be granted, construe and interpret our 2024 Plan as well as to determine the terms of such awards and prescribe, amend and rescind the rules and regulations relating to the 2024 Plan or any award granted thereunder. The 2024 Plan provides that our board of directors or our Committee may delegate its authority, including the authority to grant awards, to one or more executive officers to the extent permitted by applicable law, provided that awards granted to non-employee directors may only be determined by our board of directors.

Eligibility. Our 2024 Plan provides for the grant of awards to our employees, directors, consultants, independent contractors and advisors.

Options. Our 2024 Plan provides for the grant of both ISOs intended to qualify under Section 422 of the Code, and NSOs to purchase shares of our common stock at a stated exercise price. ISOs may only be granted to employees, including officers and directors who are also employees. The exercise price of stock options granted under the 2024 Plan must be at least equal to the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. In addition, ISOs granted to an individual who holds more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our capital stock must have an exercise price of at least 110% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Subject to stock splits, dividends, recapitalizations or similar events, no more than 10,000,000 shares may be issued pursuant to the exercise of incentive stock options granted under the 2024 Plan.

Options may vest based on service or achievement of performance conditions. Our Committee may provide for options to be exercised only as they vest or to be immediately exercisable, with any shares issued on exercise being subject to our right of repurchase that lapses as the shares vest. In the event of a participant's termination of service, an option is generally exercisable, to the extent vested, for a period of three months in the case of termination other than due to "cause" or the participant's death or "disability" (as such terms are defined in our 2024 Plan), or 12 months in the case of termination due to the participant's death or disability, or such longer or

shorter period as the Committee may provide, but in any event no later than the expiration date of the stock option. Stock options generally terminate upon a participant's termination of employment for cause. The maximum term of options granted under our 2024 Plan is ten years from the date of grant, except that the maximum permitted term of ISOs granted to an individual who holds more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of our capital stock is five years from the date of grant.

Upon exercise of options, the exercise price must be paid in full either in cash, cash equivalents or in other manners approved by the Committee, including by surrender of shares of common stock that are beneficially owned by the participant free of restrictions. Subject to applicable law, the exercise price may also be delivered pursuant to a broker assisted or other form of cashless exercise program implemented by us in connection with the 2024 Plan.

Restricted Stock Awards. An RSA is an offer by us to sell shares of our common stock subject to restrictions, which may lapse based on the satisfaction of service or achievement of performance conditions. The price, if any, of an RSA will be determined by the Committee. Holders of RSAs will have the right to vote and any dividends or stock distributions paid pursuant to unvested RSAs will be accrued and paid only when the restrictions on such shares lapse. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee at the time of award, vesting will cease on the date the participant no longer provides services to us and unvested RSAs may be forfeited to or repurchased by us.

Stock Appreciation Rights. A SAR provides for a payment, in cash or shares of our common stock (up to a specified maximum of shares, if determined by our Committee), to the holder based upon the difference between the fair market value of our common stock on the date of exercise and a predetermined exercise price, multiplied by the number of shares. The exercise price of a SAR must be at least the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the date of grant. SARs may vest based on service or achievement of performance conditions and may not have a term that is longer than ten years from the date of grant.

Restricted Stock Units. RSUs represent the right to receive shares of our common stock at a specified date in the future and may be subject to vesting based on service or achievement of performance conditions. Settlement of vested RSUs will be made as soon as practicable and by a date determined at the time of grant, and may be settled in cash, shares of our common stock or a combination of both. No RSU may have a term that is longer than ten years from the date of grant.

Performance Awards. Performance awards granted to pursuant to the 2024 Plan maybe in the form of a cash bonus, or an award of performance shares or performance units denominated in shares of our common stock that may be settled in cash, property or by issuance of those shares subject to the satisfaction or achievement of specified performance conditions.

Stock Bonus Awards. A stock bonus award provides for payment in the form of cash, shares of our common stock or a combination thereof, based on the fair market value of shares subject such award as determined by our Committee. The awards may be granted as consideration for services already rendered, or at the discretion of the Committee, may be subject to vesting restrictions based on continued service or performance conditions.

Dividend Equivalents Rights. Dividend equivalent rights may be granted at the discretion of our Committee and represent the right to receive the value of dividends, if any, paid by us in respect of the number of shares of our common stock underlying an award. Dividend equivalent rights will be subject to the same vesting or performance conditions as the underlying award, subject to the discretion of the Committee, and may be paid only at such time as the underlying award has become fully vested. Dividend equivalent rights may be settled in cash, shares or other property, or a combination of thereof as determined by our Committee. No dividend equivalent rights will be paid in respect of options or SARs.

Change of Control. In the event of a Corporate Transaction (as defined in the 2024 Plan), any or all outstanding awards shall be subject to the definitive agreement related thereto, and may be (a) continued by the

Company, if the Company is the successor entity; (b) assumed or substituted by the successor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary of the successor corporation, for substantially equivalent awards (including, but not limited to, an award to acquire the same consideration paid to the stockholders of the Company pursuant to the Corporate Transaction), in each case after taking into account appropriate adjustments for the number and kind of shares and exercise prices; (c) immediately vested (and exercisable, as applicable) and settled (as applicable), followed by the cancellation of such awards upon or immediately prior to the effectiveness of such transaction or (d) settled for their intrinsic value (whether or not vested or exercisable) in cash or cash equivalents or equity (including cash or equity subject to deferred vesting and delivery consistent with vesting restrictions applicable to such awards or the underlying shares) followed by the cancellation of such awards and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the Corporate Transaction, our Committee determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such award or realization of the participant's rights, then such award may be terminated by the Company without payment, in each case without the participant's consent. The successor corporation also may issue, as replacement of outstanding shares of the Company held by the participant, substantially similar shares or other property subject to repurchase restrictions no less favorable to the participant. In the event such successor corporation refuses to assume, substitute or replace any award in accordance with the 2024 Plan, then notwithstanding any other provision in the 2024 Plan to the contrary, each such award shall become fully vested and, as applicable, exercisable and any rights of repurchase or forfeiture restrictions thereon shall lapse, immediately prior to the consummation of the Corporate Transaction. Performance-based awards not assumed pursuant to the foregoing shall be deemed earned and vested at 100% of target level, unless otherwise indicated pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable award agreement. If an award vests in lieu of assumption or substitution in connection with a Corporate Transaction as provided above, our Committee will notify the holder of such award in writing or electronically that such award will be exercisable for a period of time determined by our Committee in its sole discretion, and such award will terminate upon the expiration of such period without consideration. Awards need not be treated similarly in a Corporate Transaction, and treatment may vary from award to award and/or from participant to participant. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in the 2024 Plan, in the event of a Corporate Transaction, the vesting of all awards granted to non-employee directors will accelerate and such awards will become exercisable (as applicable) in full prior to the consummation of such event at such times and on such conditions as our Committee determines.

Adjustment. In the event of a change in the number of outstanding shares of our common stock by reason of a stock dividend, extraordinary dividend or distribution (whether in cash, shares, or other property, other than a regular cash dividend), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, subdivision, combination, consolidation reclassification, spin-off or similar change in our capital structure, without consideration, appropriate proportional adjustments will be made to the number of shares reserved for issuance under our 2024 Plan; the exercise prices, number and class of shares subject to outstanding options or SARs; the number and class of shares subject to other outstanding awards; and any applicable maximum award limits with respect to incentive stock options.

Exchange, Repricing and Buyout of Awards. Our Committee may, without prior stockholder approval, (i) reduce the exercise price of outstanding options or SARs without the consent of any participant and (ii) pay cash or issue new awards in exchange for the surrender and cancellation of any, or all, outstanding awards, subject to the consent of any affected participant to the extent required by the terms of the 2024 Plan.

Director Compensation Limit. No non-employee director may receive awards under our 2024 Plan with a grant date value that when combined with cash compensation received for his or her service as a director, exceeds $750,000 in a calendar year or $1,000,000 in the calendar year of his or her initial service as a non-employee director with us.

Clawback and Transferability. All awards will be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by our board of directors or our Committee or required by law during the term of service of the award holder, to the extent set forth in such policy or applicable agreement.

Except in limited circumstances, awards granted under our 2024 Plan may generally not be transferred in any manner prior to vesting other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution.

Sub-Plans. Subject to the terms of the 2024 Plan, the Committee may establish one or more sub-plans under the 2024 Plan and/or modify the terms of awards granted to participants outside of the United States to comply with any laws or regulations applicable to any such jurisdiction.

Amendment and Termination. Our board of directors may amend our 2024 Plan at any time, subject to stockholder approval as may be required. Our 2024 Plan will terminate ten years from the date our board of directors adopts the plan, unless it is terminated earlier by our board of directors. No termination or amendment of the 2024 Plan may adversely affect any then-outstanding award without the consent of the affected participant, except as is necessary to comply with applicable laws or as otherwise provided by the terms of the 2024 Plan.

2024 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

We intend to adopt our ESPP that will become effective on the date of the effectiveness of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part in order to enable eligible employees to purchase shares of our common stock with accumulated payroll deductions at a discount beginning on a date to be determined by our board of directors or our Committee. Our ESPP is intended to qualify under Section 423 of the Code *provided that* the Committee may adopt sub-plans under our ESPP designed to be outside of the scope of Section 423 of the Code for participants who are non-U.S. residents.

Shares Available. We have initially reserved 330,000 shares of our common stock for sale under our ESPP. The aggregate number of shares reserved for sale under our ESPP will increase automatically on January 1st of each of the first ten calendar years after the first offering date by the number of shares equal to the lesser of 1% of the aggregate number of shares of all classes of our common stock, plus the total number of shares of our common stock or exercise of any pre-funded warrants, as issued and outstanding as of the immediately preceding December 31 (rounded to the nearest whole share) or a number of shares as may be determined by our board of directors or our Committee in any particular year. The aggregate number of shares issued over the term of our ESPP, subject to stock-splits, recapitalizations or similar events, may not exceed 3,300,000 shares of our common stock.

Administration. Our ESPP is expected to be administered by our Committee, or by our board of directors acting in place of our Committee. Among other things, the Committee will have the authority to determine eligibility for participation in the ESPP, designate separate offerings under the plan, and construe, interpret and apply the terms of the plan.

Eligibility. Employees eligible to participate in any offering pursuant to the ESPP generally include any employee that is employed by us or certain of our designated subsidiaries at the beginning of the offering period. However, our Committee may determine that employees who have been employed for less than such time period as specified by the Committee, are customarily employed for 20 hours or less per week, or for five months or less in a calendar year, or certain highly-compensated employees as determined in accordance with applicable tax laws, may not be eligible to participate in the ESPP. In addition, any employee who owns (or is deemed to own as a result of attribution) 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our capital stock, or the capital stock of one of our qualifying subsidiaries, or who will own such amount as a result of participation in the ESPP, will not be eligible to participate in the ESPP. Our Committee may impose additional restrictions on eligibility from time to time, as permitted by applicable law.

Offerings. Under our ESPP, eligible employees will be offered the option to purchase shares of our common stock at a discount over a series of offering periods, which may be consecutive or overlapping, through accumulated payroll deductions over the period. Each offering period may itself consist of one or more purchase periods. No offering period may be longer than 27 months.

No participant may purchase more than 2,500 shares of our common stock during any one purchase period (or such higher or lower number of shares as may be determined by the Committee in its discretion), and may not subscribe for more than $25,000 in fair market value of shares of our common stock (determined as of the date the offering period commences) in any calendar year in which the offering is in effect.

Participation. Participating employees will be able to purchase the offered shares of our common stock by accumulating funds through payroll deductions. Participants may select a rate of payroll deduction between 1% and 15% of their compensation.

The purchase price for shares of our common stock purchased under the ESPP will be 85% of the lesser of the fair market value of our common stock on (i) the first trading day of the applicable offering period or (ii) the last trading day of each purchase period in the applicable offering period.

Once an employee becomes a participant in an offering period, the participant will be automatically enrolled in each subsequent offering period at the same contribution level. A participant may reduce his or her contribution in accordance with procedures set forth by the Committee and may withdraw from participation in the ESPP at any time prior the end of an offering period, or such other time as may be specified by the Committee. Upon withdrawal, the accumulated payroll deductions will be returned to the participant without interest.

Adjustments Upon Recapitalization. If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is changed by stock dividend, recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, subdivision, combination, reclassification or similar change in our capital structure without consideration, then our Committee will proportionately adjust the number and class of common stock that is available under the ESPP, the purchase price and number of shares any participant has elected to purchase as well as the maximum number of shares which may be purchased by participants.

Change of Control. In the event of a Corporate Transaction (as defined in the ESPP), each outstanding right to purchase common stock will be assumed or an equivalent option substituted by the successor corporation or a parent or a subsidiary of the successor corporation. In the event that the successor corporation refuses to assume or substitute for the purchase right, the offering period with respect to which such purchase right relates will be shortened by setting a new purchase date and will end on such new purchase date. The new purchase date will occur on or prior to the consummation of the Corporate Transaction, and the ESPP will terminate on the consummation of the Corporate Transaction.

Transferability. A participant may not assign, transfer, pledge or otherwise dispose of payroll deductions credited to his or her account, or any rights with regard to an election to purchase shares pursuant to the ESPP other than by will or the laws of descent or distribution.

Amendment and Termination. The Committee may amend, suspend or terminate the ESPP at any time without stockholder consent, except to the extent such amendment would increase the number of shares available for issuance under our ESPP, change the class or designation of employees eligible for participation in the plan or otherwise as required by law. If our ESPP is terminated, the Committee may elect to terminate all outstanding offering periods immediately, upon the next purchase date (which may be sooner than originally scheduled) or upon the last day of such offering period. If any offering period is terminated prior to its scheduled completion, all amounts credited to participants which have not been used to purchase shares will be returned to participants as soon as administratively practicable. Our ESPP will continue until the earlier to occur of (a) termination of the ESPP by the Committee, (b) issuance of all of the shares reserved for issuance under the ESPP, or the tenth anniversary of the effective date of the ESPP.

401(k) Plan

We sponsor a retirement savings plan that is intended to qualify for favorable tax treatment under Section 401(a) of the Code and contains a cash or deferred feature that is intended to meet the requirements of Section 401(k) of the Code. Participants may make pre-tax and certain after-tax (Roth) salary deferral contributions to the plan from their eligible earnings up to the statutorily prescribed annual limit under the Code. Participants who are projected to reach 50 years of age or older during a calendar year may contribute additional amounts based on the statutory limits for catch-up contributions. Participant contributions are held in trust as required by law.

Other Benefits

Our named executive officers are eligible to participate in our employee benefit plans on the same basis as our other employees, including our health and welfare plans.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters

Our restated certificate of incorporation that will become effective immediately before the completion of this offering contains provisions that limit the liability of our directors and officers for monetary damages to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL. Consequently, our directors and officers will not be personally liable to us or our stockholders for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duties as directors or officers, except liability for:

- any breach of the director's or officer's duty of loyalty to us or our stockholders;
- any act or omission not in good faith or that involves intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- with respect to directors, unlawful payments of dividends or unlawful stock repurchases or redemptions as provided in Section 174 of the DGCL; or
- or any transaction from which the director derived an improper personal benefit.

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our restated bylaws that will become effective immediately before the completion of this offering require us to indemnify our directors and officers to the maximum extent not prohibited by the DGCL and allow us to indemnify other employees and agents as set forth in the DGCL. Subject to certain limitations, our restated bylaws will also require us to advance expenses incurred by our directors and officers for the defense of any action for which indemnification is required or permitted, subject to very limited exceptions.

We have entered, and intend to continue to enter, into separate indemnification agreements with our directors, executive officers and certain of our key employees, in addition to the indemnification provided for in our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws. These agreements, among other things, require us to indemnify our directors, officers and key employees for certain expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, penalties, fines and settlement amounts actually incurred by these individuals in any action or proceeding arising out of their service to us or any of our subsidiaries or any other company or enterprise to which these individuals provide services at our request. Subject to certain limitations, our indemnification agreements also require us to advance expenses incurred by our directors, officers and key employees for the defense of any action for which indemnification is required or permitted.

We believe that these indemnification provisions and agreements are necessary to attract and retain qualified directors, officers and key employees. We also maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance.

The limitation of liability and indemnification provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws may discourage stockholders from bringing a lawsuit against our directors and officers for breach of their fiduciary duty. They may also reduce the likelihood of derivative litigation against our directors and officers, even though an action, if successful, might benefit us and other stockholders. Further, a stockholder's investment may be adversely affected to the extent that we pay the costs of settlement and damage awards against directors and executive officers as required by these indemnification provisions.

At present, there is no pending litigation or proceeding involving any of our directors or executive officers as to which indemnification is required or permitted, and we are not aware of any threatened litigation or proceeding that may result in a claim for indemnification.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us, we have been informed that, in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

In addition to the compensation arrangements, including any employment, termination of employment and change in control arrangements, with our directors and executive officers, including those discussed in the sections titled "Management" and "Executive Compensation," the following is a description of each transaction since January 1, 2021 and each currently proposed transaction in which:

- we have been or are to be a participant;
- the amounts involved exceeded or will exceed the lesser of $120,000 and 1% of our total assets at year-end for the last two completed fiscal years; and
- any of our directors, executive officers or holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, or an affiliate or immediate family member of the foregoing persons, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Series D Convertible Preferred Stock Financing

In two closings in February 2024, we sold an aggregate of 49,713,402 shares of our Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock (Series D Preferred Stock) at a price per share of $3.4196 for total gross proceeds of approximately $170.0 million (the Series D Preferred Stock Financing). Each share of our Series D Preferred Stock will automatically convert into 0.224084614 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering. Pursuant to the current investors' rights agreement, as described below, holders of our Series D Preferred Stock are entitled to certain registration rights. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights" for additional information.

Pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement dated as of February 10, 2023, in February 2023 and March 2023, we issued convertible promissory notes with an aggregate of $23.5 million, which were cancelled and converted in connection with the Series D Preferred Stock Financing into a total of 11,887,535 shares of our Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock (Series D-1 Preferred Stock) pursuant to the Series D Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of February 1, 2024.

The following table summarizes the Series D Preferred Stock and Series D-1 Preferred Stock purchased by members of our board of directors or their affiliates and holders of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Please refer to the section titled "Principal Stockholders" for additional information regarding the shares held by these entities.

Name of Stockholder	Shares of Series D Preferred Stock	Shares of Series D-1 Preferred Stock	Aggregate Purchase Price
Entities affiliated with Andreessen Horowitz(1)	2,924,318	—	$ 9,999,998
Entities affiliated with Cormorant(2)	5,263,772	—	$ 17,999,995
Entitles affiliated with Longitude Venture Partners IV, L.P.(3)	5,848,637	—	$ 19,999,999
Entities affiliated with Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P.(4)	7,310,796	—	$ 24,999,998
Entities affiliated with RA Capital(5)	5,848,636	—	$ 19,999,996
Entities affiliated with Khosla Ventures(6)	—	6,076,054	$ 12,466,849
Entities affiliated with Horsley Bridge(7)	—	5,054,298	$ 10,370,411

(1) Consists of shares of our Series D Preferred Stock purchased by AH Bio Fund IV, LP, as nominee. AH Bio Fund IV, LP is affiliated with Andreessen Horowitz, which together with its affiliates, beneficially holds more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Dr. Pande, a member of our board of directors, is affiliated with Andreessen Horowitz.

(2) Consists of shares of our Series D Preferred Stock purchased by Cormorant Private Healthcare Fund IV, LP and Cormorant Global Healthcare Master Fund, LP, which together with its affiliates, beneficially holds more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.

(3) Consists of shares of our Series D Preferred Stock purchased by Longitude Venture Partners IV, L.P. Longitude Venture Partners IV, L.P. beneficially holds more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Mr. Enright, a member of our board of directors, is affiliated with the Longitude Venture Partners IV, L.P.

(4) Consists of shares of our Series D Preferred Stock purchased by Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P., which together with its affiliates beneficially holds more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock. Dr. Healy, a member of our board of directors, is affiliated with Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P.
(5) Consists of our Series D Preferred Stock purchased by RA Capital Healthcare Fund, L.P. and RA Capital Nexus Fund III, L.P., which together beneficially hold more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.
(6) Consists of our Series D-1 Preferred Stock purchased by Khosla Ventures Opportunity I, LP. Khosla Ventures Opportunity I, LP is associated with Khosla Ventures, which together with its affiliates, beneficially holds more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.
(7) Consists of our Series D-1 Preferred Stock purchased by Horsley Bridge Venture 14, L.P. and Horsley Bridge Venture 14+, L.P., which together beneficially hold more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock.

Investors' Rights Agreement

In connection with our Series D Preferred Stock Financing, we entered into the investors' rights agreement (IRA) with certain holders of our redeemable convertible preferred stock, including entities with which certain of our directors are affiliated and who hold more than 5% of our outstanding common stock. Under the IRA, these stockholders are entitled to rights with respect to the registration of their shares under the Securities Act following this offering and the provisions relating registration rights included in the IRA will not terminate as a result of this offering. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights" for additional information.

Directed Share Program

At our request, the underwriters have reserved up to 5% of the shares offered by this prospectus for sale at the initial public offering price to certain individuals through a directed share program, including our directors, officers, employees, business associates and related persons. Each participant in the directed share program will agree that any shares purchased through this program will be subject to a 180-day lock-up restriction. See the section titled "Underwriting" for additional information.

Concurrent Private Placement

Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P., a beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock and an affiliate of Dr. Healy, a member of our board of directors, is expected to purchase from us an aggregate of $15.0 million in shares of our common stock in a concurrent private placement exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price. Based upon an assumed initial public offering price of $18.00, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, this would be 833,333 shares of common stock. The private placement would close concurrently with, and be contingent and conditioned upon consummation of, this offering, as well as certain other customary closing conditions. However, this offering is not contingent on the consummation of the concurrent private placement. In connection with the concurrent private placement, we will enter into a stock purchase agreement with Sofinnova Venture Partners XI L.P. Because we have not yet entered into the stock purchase agreement, we could determine to sell more, fewer or no shares to Sofinnova Venture Partners XI L.P., and Sofinnova Venture Partners XI L.P. could determine to purchase more, fewer or no shares in the concurrent private placement.

Employment Arrangements with Immediate Family Members of our Executive Officers and Directors

Justin Rebo, M.D., the spouse of Dr. Fortney, our Chief Executive Officer, is employed by the Company in a non-executive officer position. Dr. Rebo received total compensation with respect to base salary, bonus, and the grant date fair value of options of (i) $684,036 in 2021 and (ii) $308,477 in 2022. Dr. Rebo's compensation and stock option grants were established by the Company in accordance with its compensation practices applicable to employees with comparable qualifications and responsibilities and holding similar positions and without the involvement of Dr. Fortney.

Lingling Chen, M.D., the spouse of Dr. Morgen, our Chief Operating Officer, is employed by the Company in a non-executive officer position. Dr. Chen received total compensation with respect to base salary, bonus, and

the grant date fair value of options of (i) $300,044 in 2021, (ii) $338,487 in 2022 and (iii) $347,824 in 2023. Dr. Chen's compensation and stock option grants were established by the Company in accordance with its compensation practices applicable to employees with comparable qualifications and responsibilities and holding similar positions and without the involvement of Dr. Morgen.

Indemnification Agreements

We have entered into, and in connection with this offering we intend to enter into, indemnification agreements with our directors and executive officers. The indemnification agreements, our restated certificate of incorporation and our restated bylaws will require us to indemnify our directors to the fullest extent permitted by Delaware law. Subject to certain limitations, our restated bylaws also require us to advance expenses incurred by our directors and executive officers. See the section titled "Executive Compensation—Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters" for additional information.

Policies and Procedures for Related Party Transactions

In connection with this offering, we intend to adopt a written related person transactions policy that provides that our executive officers, directors, nominees for election as a director, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our common stock, and any members of the immediate family of and any entity affiliated with any of the foregoing persons, are not permitted to enter into a material related person transaction with us without the review and approval of our audit committee, or a committee composed solely of independent directors in the event it is inappropriate for our audit committee to review such transaction due to a conflict of interest. We expect the policy to provide that any request for us to enter into a transaction with an executive officer, director, nominee for election as a director, beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock or with any of their immediate family members or affiliates in which the amount involved exceeds $120,000 will be presented to our audit committee (or the committee composed solely of independent directors, if applicable) for review, consideration and approval. In approving or rejecting any such proposal, we expect that our audit committee (or the committee composed solely of independent directors, if applicable) will consider the relevant facts and circumstances available and deemed relevant to the audit committee (or the committee composed solely of independent directors, if applicable), including, but not limited to, whether the transaction is on terms no less favorable than terms generally available to an unaffiliated third party under the same or similar circumstances and the extent of the related person's interest in the transaction.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table and accompanying footnotes set forth certain information with respect to the beneficial ownership of shares of our common stock as of August 20, 2024, and as adjusted to reflect the shares of our common stock to be issued and sold in this offering, for:

- each of our directors;
- each of our named executive officers;
- all of our current directors and executive officers as a group; and
- each person, or group of affiliated persons, known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

We have determined beneficial ownership in accordance with the rules of the SEC. Except as indicated by the footnotes below, to our knowledge, the persons and entities named in the table below have sole voting and sole investment power with respect to all shares of our common stock that they beneficially owned, subject to applicable community property laws.

The percentage of shares beneficially owned prior to this offering and concurrent private placement is based on 22,578,296 shares of our common stock outstanding as of August 20, 2024, assuming the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our convertible preferred stock into 20,854,632 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering and the concurrent private placement. The percentage of beneficial ownership after this offering is based on 30,911,629 shares of our common stock outstanding, assuming (i) the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into shares of our common stock as described above (ii) the issuance of 7,500,000 shares of our common stock in this offering and (iii) 833,333 shares of common stock issued in the concurrent private placement, assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase additional shares in part or in full. In computing the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by a person and the percentage ownership of that person, we deemed to be outstanding all shares of common stock subject to stock options held by that person or entity that are currently exercisable or that will become exercisable within 60 days of August 20, 2024. We did not deem these shares outstanding, however, for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person. The table below excludes any purchases that may be made through our directed share program and any potential purchases in this offering by the beneficial owners identified in the table below.

Unless otherwise indicated, the address of each beneficial owner listed in the table below is c/o BioAge Labs, Inc., 1445A South 50th Street, Richmond, CA 948064.

	Beneficial ownership prior to this offering		Beneficial ownership after this offering	
Name of Beneficial Owner	Number	Percent (%)	Number	Percent (%)
Directors and Named Executive Officers:				
Kristen Fortney, Ph.D.(1)	2,327,839	9.82%	2,327,839	7.27%
Eric Morgen, M.D.(2)	549,939	2.38%	549,939	1.75%
Paul Rubin, M.D.(3)	334,168	1.46%	334,168	1.07%
Jean-Pierre Garnier, Ph.D.(4)	141,609	*	141,609	*
Michael Davidson(5)	5,664	*	5,664	*
Patrick Enright(6)	1,310,589	5.80%	1,310,589	4.24%
James Healy, M.D., Ph.D.(7)	1,638,236	7.26%	1,638,236	5.30%
Rekha Hemrajani(8)	39,921	*	39,921	*
Vijay Pande, Ph.D.(9)	—	—	—	—
All executive officers and directors as a group (10 persons)(10)	6,577,465	26.41%	6,577,465	19.64%

Name of Beneficial Owner	Beneficial ownership prior to this offering		Beneficial ownership after this offering	
	Number	Percent (%)	Number	Percent (%)
Greater than 5% Stockholders:				
Entities Affiliated with Andreessen Horowitz(11)	2,113,975	9.36%	2,113,975	6.84%
Entities Affiliated with Khosla Ventures(12)	1,798,702	7.97%	1,798,702	5.82%
Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P.(13)	1,638,236	7.26%	1,638,236	5.30%
Longitude Venture Partners IV, L.P.(14)	1,310,589	5.80%	1,310,589	4.24%
Entities Affiliated with RA Capital(15)	1,310,589	5.80%	1,310,589	4.24%
Entities Affiliated with Cormorant(16)	1,179,529	5.22%	1,179,529	3.82%
Entities Affiliated with Kaiser Permanente(17)	1,137,658	5.04%	1,137,658	3.68%
Entities Affiliated with Horsley Bridge(18)	1,132,590	5.02%	1,132,590	3.66%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

(1) Consists of (i) 1,210,056 shares of common stock directly beneficially owned by Dr. Fortney; and (ii) an aggregate 1,117,783 shares of common stock issuable to Dr. Fortney pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of August 20, 2024, which total includes 1,062,071 shares of common stock underlying options directly beneficially owned by Dr. Fortney and 55,712 shares of common stock underlying options beneficially owned by Dr. Fortney's spouse. Excludes an option for 424,827 shares of common stock to Dr. Fortney that will be granted upon the closing of this offering and will be immediately exercisable.

(2) Consists of (i) 67,225 shares of common stock directly beneficially owned by Dr. Morgen; and (ii) an aggregate 482,714 shares of common stock issuable to Dr. Morgen pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of August 20, 2024, which total includes 470,972 shares of common stock underlying options directly beneficially owned by Dr. Morgen and 11,742 shares of common stock underlying options beneficially owned by Dr. Morgen's spouse.

(3) Consists of 334,168 shares of common stock issuable to Dr. Rubin pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of August 20, 2024.

(4) Consists of 141,609 shares of common stock issuable to Dr. Garnier pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of August 20, 2024.

(5) Consists of 5,664 shares of common stock issuable to Dr. Davidson pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of August 20, 2024.

(6) Consists entirely of the shares of common stock held of record by LVP IV (as defined below), as more specifically described in footnote (14), below. The business address of Mr. Enright is: 2740 Sand Hill Road, 2nd Floor, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(7) Consists entirely of the shares of common stock held of record by SVP XI (as defined below), as more specifically described in footnote (13), below. The business address of Dr. Healy is: c/o Sofinnova Investments, Inc., 3000 Sand Hill Road, Building 4, Suite 250, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(8) Consists of 39,921 shares of common stock issuable to Ms. Hemrajani pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of August 20, 2024.

(9) Dr. Pande has no voting or investment control over the shares held by entities affiliated with Andreessen Horowitz that are included in footnote 11 below.

(10) Represents the total of all securities beneficially owned by our directors and officers, consisting of 4,248,514 shares of common stock and 2,328,951 shares of common stock issuable pursuant to options exercisable within 60 days of August 20, 2024.

(11) Consists of (i) 1,269,072 shares of common stock held of record by AH Bio Fund I, L.P., for itself and as nominee for AH Bio Fund I-B, L.P. (collectively, the AH Bio Fund I Entities), (ii) 189,609 shares of Common Stock held of record by AH Bio Fund III, L.P., for itself and as nominee for AH Bio Fund III-B, L.P. and AH Bio Fund III-Q, L.P. (collectively, the AH Bio Fund III Entities), and (iii) 655,294 shares of common stock held of record by AH Bio Fund IV, L.P., for itself and as nominee for AH Bio Fund IV-B, L.P., AH 2022 Annual Fund, L.P., AH 2022 Annual Fund-B, L.P., AH 2022 Annual Fund-QC, L.P., and CLF Partners III, LP (collectively, the AH Bio Fund IV Entities). AH Equity Partners Bio I, L.L.C. (AH EP Bio I), the general partner of the AH Bio Fund I Entities may be deemed to have sole voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the AH Bio Fund I Entities. AH Equity Partners Bio III, L.L.C. (AH EP Bio III), the general partner of the AH Bio Fund III Entities may be deemed to have sole voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the AH Bio Fund III Entities. AH Equity Partners Bio IV, L.L.C. (AH EP Bio IV), the general partner of the AH Bio Fund IV Entities may be deemed to have sole voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the AH Bio Fund IV Entities. The managing members of each of AH EP Bio I, AH EP Bio III and AH EP Bio IV are Marc Andreessen and Ben Horowitz, and each of them may be deemed to hold shared voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the AH Bio Fund I Entities, the AH Bio Fund III Entities and the AH Bio Fund IV Entities. Shares held by each of these entities include shares that may be subsequently sold by each of Marc Andreessen, Ben Horowitz and Vijay Pande, a director, following in-kind distributions of shares by these entities. The address for the persons and entities set forth herein is 2865 Sand Hill Road, Suite 101, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(12) Consists of: (i) 437,152 shares of common stock directly held by Khosla Ventures VI, LP (KV VI); and (ii) 1,361,550 shares of common stock directly held by Khosla Ventures Opportunity I, LP (KV Opp I). Khosla Ventures Associates VI, LLC (KVA VI) is the general partner of KV VI and Khosla Ventures Opportunity Associates I, LLC (KVOA I) is the general partner of KV Opp I. VK Services, LLC (VK Services) is the sole manager of KVA VI and KVOA I. Vinod Khosla is the managing member of VK Services. As such: (i) KVA VI may be deemed to indirectly beneficially own the securities directly held by KV VI; (ii) KVOA I may be deemed to indirectly beneficially own the securities directly held by KV Opp I; (iii) VK Services may be deemed to indirectly beneficially own the securities
directly or indirectly beneficially owned by each of KV VI, KV Opp I, KVA VI, and KVOA I; and (iv) Mr. Khosla may be deemed to exercise shared voting and investment discretion with respect to all of the securities described in this footnote. The principal business office address for each of the foregoing entities is: 2128 Sand Hill Road, Menlo Park, California 94025.

(13) Consists of 1,638,236 shares of common stock directly held by Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P. (SVP XI). Sofinnova Management XI, L.P. (SM XI LP) is the general partner of SVP XI. Sofinnova Management XI, L.L.C. (SM XI LLC) is the general partner of SM XI LP. Dr. Healy and Dr. Maha Katabi are the managing members of SM XI LLC. As such: (i) SM XI LP and SM XI LLC may each be deemed to indirectly beneficially own the securities directly held by SVP XI; and (ii) Dr. Healy and Dr. Katabi may be deemed to exercise shared voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities described in this footnote. Shares of common stock beneficially owned after this offering does not include the shares of common stock that SVP XI intends to purchase in the concurrent private placement. For additional information on SVP XI's expected participation in the concurrent private placement, see the section titled "Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions—Concurrent Private Placement" included elsewhere in this prospectus. Dr. Healy and Dr. Katabi disclaim beneficial ownership of any of the securities, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. The business address of each of the aforementioned parties is: c/o Sofinnova Investments, Inc., 3000 Sand Hill Road, Building 4, Suite 250, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(14) Consists of 1,310,589 shares of common stock directly held by Longitude Venture Partners IV, L.P. (LVP IV). Longitude Capital Partners IV, LLC (LCP IV) is the general partner of LVP IV and may be deemed to have voting, investment and dispositive power with respect to these securities. Juliet Tammenoms Bakker and Patrick G. Enright are the managing members of LCP IV and may each be deemed to share voting, investment and dispositive power with respect to the securities held by LVP IV. Each of LCP IV, Ms. Tammenoms Bakker and Mr. Enright disclaim beneficial ownership of such securities except to the extent of their respective pecuniary interests therein. The business address of each of the aforementioned parties is: 2740 Sand Hill Road, 2nd Floor, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(15) Consists of (i) 327,647 shares of common stock directly held by RA Capital Nexus Fund III, L.P. (Nexus III); and (ii) 982,942 shares of common stock directly held by RA Capital Healthcare Fund, L.P. (RA Healthcare). RA Capital Management, L.P. (RA Investment Manager) serves as investment manager for Nexus III and RA Healthcare. RA Capital Management GP, LLC (RA Manager GP) is the general partner of RA Investment Manager. Peter Kolchinsky, Ph.D. and Rajeev Shah are the managing members of RA Manager GP. As such, each of RA Investment Manager, RA Manager GP, Dr. Kolchinsky, and Mr. Shah may be deemed to exercise shared voting and investment discretion with respect to all of the securities described in this footnote. RA Investment Manager, RA Manager GP, Dr. Kolchinsky and Mr. Shah disclaim beneficial ownership of any of the securities, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. The business address of each of the aforementioned parties is: 200 Berkeley Street, 18th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02116.

(16) Consists of (i) 620,551 shares of common stock directly held by Cormorant Private Healthcare Fund IV, LP (Cormorant IV); (ii) 520,054 shares of common stock directly held by Cormorant Private Healthcare Fund V, LP (Cormorant V); and (iii) 38,924 shares of common stock directly held by Cormorant Global Healthcare Master Fund, LP (together with Cormorant IV and Cormorant V, the Cormorant Funds and each, a Cormorant Fund). Cormorant Asset Management, LP (the Cormorant Asset Manager) serves as the asset manager of each Cormorant Fund. Bihua Chen is the managing member of the Cormorant Asset Manager. As such, each of the Cormorant Asset Manager and Ms. Chen may be deemed to exercise shared voting and investment discretion with respect to all of the securities described in this footnote. The business address of each of the aforementioned parties is: 200 Clarendon Street, 52nd Floor, Boston, MA 02116.

(17) Consists of (i) 758,439 shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock directly held by Kaiser Permanente Group Trust (Kaiser Trust); and (ii) 379,219 shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock directly held by Kaiser Foundation Hospitals (Kaiser Hospitals). The Kaiser Permanente Retirement Plans Investment Committee has discretionary authority to manage and control Kaiser Trust assets. The business address for each of the aforementioned parties is: One Kaiser Plaza, The Ordway Building, Oakland, California 94612.

(18) Consists of (i) 566,295 shares of common stock directly held by Horsley Bridge Venture 14, L.P. (HBV 14) and (ii) 566,295 shares of common stock directly held by Horsley Bridge Venture 14+, L.P. (HBV 14+). The managing general partner of HBV 14 and HBV 14+ is Horsley Bridge Partners LLC (HBV GP). Du Chai, Lance Cottrill, Josh Freeman, Kathryn Mayne, Yi Sun are the investment committee members of HBV GP. As such: (i) HBV GP may be deemed to indirectly beneficially own the securities directly held by HBV 14 and HBV 14+; and (ii) Du Chai, Lance Cottrill, Josh Freeman, Kathryn Mayne, Yi Sun may be deemed to exercise shared voting and investment discretion with respect to the securities described in this footnote. The business address of each of the aforementioned parties is:140 New Montgomery Street, 16th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94105.

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STOCK

The following description summarizes the most important terms of our capital stock, as will be in effect following this offering. Because it is only a summary, it does not contain all the information that may be important to you. We expect to adopt a restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws that will become effective upon the completion of this offering, and this description summarizes provisions that are expected to be included in these documents. For a complete description, you should refer to our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws, which are included as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part, and to the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

General

Upon the completion of this offering and the concurrent private placement, our authorized capital stock will consist of 500,000,000 shares of our common stock, $0.00001 par value per share, and 10,000,000 shares of our undesignated preferred stock, $0.00001 par value per share.

Pursuant to the provisions of our current certificate of incorporation, all of our redeemable convertible preferred stock will automatically convert into common stock in connection with the completion of this offering. Our Series A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock will convert at a ratio of 1-for-0.224084614, our Series A-2 redeemable convertible preferred stock will convert at a ratio of 1-for-0.224084614, our Series A-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock will convert at a ratio of 0.224084614, our Series A-4 redeemable convertible preferred stock will convert at a ratio of 1-for-0.224084614, our Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock will convert at a ratio of 1-for-0.224084614, our Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock will convert at a ratio of 1-for-0.224084614, our Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock will convert at a ratio of 1-for-0.224084614 and our Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock will convert at a ratio of 1-for-0.224084614. Assuming the effectiveness of this conversion as of June 30, 2024, there were 22,578,296 shares of our common stock issued, held by approximately 97 stockholders of record, and no shares of our convertible preferred stock outstanding. Our board of directors is authorized, without stockholder approval, to issue additional shares of our capital stock.

Common Stock

Dividend Rights

Subject to preferences that may apply to any shares of preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of our common stock are entitled to receive dividends out of funds legally available if our board of directors, in its discretion, determines to issue dividends and then only at the times and in the amounts that our board of directors may determine. See the section titled “Dividend Policy” for additional information.

Voting Rights

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. We have not provided for cumulative voting for the election of directors in our restated certificate of incorporation, which means that holders of a majority of the shares of our common stock will be able to elect all of our directors. Our restated certificate of incorporation will establish a classified board of directors, to be divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of our stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights

Our common stock is not entitled to preemptive rights, and is not subject to conversion, redemption or sinking fund provisions.

Right to Receive Liquidation Distributions

Upon our liquidation, dissolution or winding-up, the assets legally available for distribution to our stockholders would be distributable ratably among the holders of our common stock and any participating

preferred stock outstanding at that time, subject to prior satisfaction of all outstanding debt and liabilities and the preferential rights of and the payment of liquidation preferences, if any, on any outstanding shares our of preferred stock.

Preferred Stock

After the completion of this offering, no shares of our preferred stock will be outstanding. Pursuant to our restated certificate of incorporation that will become effective immediately before the completion of this offering, our board of directors will be authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by Delaware law, to issue preferred stock in one or more series, to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each series and to fix the designation, powers, preferences and rights of the shares of each series and any of their qualifications, limitations or restrictions, in each case without further vote or action by our stockholders. Our board of directors will also be able to increase or decrease the number of shares of any series of preferred stock, but not below the number of shares of that series then outstanding and not above the number of shares of that series authorized, without any further vote or action by our stockholders. Our board of directors may authorize the issuance of preferred stock with voting or conversion rights that could adversely affect the voting power or other rights of the holders of our common stock. The issuance of preferred stock, while providing flexibility in connection with possible acquisitions and other corporate purposes, could, among other things, have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control of our Company and might adversely affect the market price of our common stock and the voting and other rights of the holders of our common stock. We have no current plan to issue any shares of preferred stock.

Warrants

As of June 30, 2024, we had outstanding the following warrants to purchase shares of our common stock:

Type of Capital Stock Underlying Warrant	Total Number of Shares Subject to Warrants	Exercise Price Per Share (1)
Common Stock	6,722	$ 3.22
Common Stock	24,968	$ 10.27

(1) The exercise price of these warrants may either be paid in cash or by surrendering the right to receive shares having a value equal to the exercise price.

Stock Options

As of June 30, 2024, we had outstanding options to purchase an aggregate of 4,522,711 shares of our common stock, with a weighted-average exercise price of $8.41 per share under our 2015 Plan.

Registration Rights

Pursuant to the terms of the IRA immediately following this offering, the holders of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock will be entitled to rights with respect to the registration of such shares under the Securities Act as described below. We refer to these shares collectively as registrable securities. These rights are provided under the terms of the IRA between us and the holders of these shares, which was entered into in connection with our redeemable convertible preferred stock financings prior to this offering.

Demand Registration Rights

Beginning from the earlier of February 1, 2029 or 180 days after the effective date of this registration statement, if we receive a request to file a Registration Statement on Form S-1 from the holders of at least a majority of the registrable securities then outstanding (and the registrable securities subject to such request have

an anticipated offering price, net of selling expenses of at least $50 million), then we are obligated to provide notice of such request to all holders other than the holders that initiated the request, and as soon as practicable but in any event within 90 days after such request is given by the initiating holders, use commercially reasonable efforts to as soon as practicable file a Form S-1 registration statement under the Securities Act covering all registrable securities that the initiating holders requested to be registered and any additional registrable securities requested to be included in such registration by any other holders, as specified by notice given by each such holder to the Company within 20 days after the date the request is given. We are only required to file two registration statements that are declared effective upon exercise of these demand registration rights. We may defer taking action with respect to such filing not more than once during any 12-month period for a total period of not more than 90 days, if after receiving a request for registration, we furnish to the holders requesting such registration a certificate signed by our Chief Executive Officer stating that, in the good faith judgment of our board of directors, it would be materially detrimental to us and our stockholders.

The underwriters of any underwritten offering will have the right to limit the number of shares registered by these holders if they determine that marketing factors require limitation, in which case the number of shares to be registered will be apportioned, in proportion (as nearly as practicable), to the number of registrable securities owned by each holder or in such other proportion as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling holders. However, the number of shares to be registered by these holders cannot be reduced unless all other securities are first entirely excluded from the underwriting.

Form S-3 Registration Rights

Any holder of the registrable securities then outstanding can request that we file a Form S-3 Registration Statement with respect to outstanding registrable securities of such holders having an anticipated aggregate offering price, net of selling expenses, of at least $5 million. Within 10 days after the request is given, we are obligated to provide notice of such request to all holders of registrable securities other than the initial holders and as soon as practicable, and in any event within 45 days, use commercially reasonable efforts to file a Form S-3 Registration Statement under the Securities Act covering all registrable securities requested to be included in such registration by any other holders as specified by notice given by each such holder to is within 20 days of the date the request is given. We are not required to file more than two registration statements that are declared effective upon exercise of these demand registration rights within any 12-month period. We may defer taking action with respect to such filing not more than once during any 12-month period for a total period of not more than 90 days, if after receiving a request for registration, we furnish to the holders requesting such registration a certificate signed by our Chief Executive Officer stating that, in the good faith judgment of our board of directors, it would be materially detrimental to us and our stockholders.

The underwriters of any underwritten offering will have the right to limit the number of shares registered by these holders if they determine that marketing factors require limitation, in which case the number of shares to be registered will be apportioned, in proportion (as nearly as practicable), to the number of registrable securities owned by each holder or in such other proportion as shall mutually be agreed to by all such selling holders. However, the number of shares to be registered by these holders cannot be reduced unless all other securities are first entirely excluded from the underwriting.

Piggyback Registration Rights

If we register any of our securities for public sale solely for cash, holders of then-outstanding registrable securities or their permitted transferees will have the right to include their registrable securities in the registration statement. However, this right does not apply to a registration relating to the sale or grant of securities to our employees pursuant to a stock option, stock purchase, equity incentive or similar plan, a registration relating to a Rule 145 transaction, a registration on any form that does not include substantially the same information as would be required to be included in a registration statement covering the sale of our common stock, or a registration in which the only common stock being registered is common stock issuable upon conversion of debt securities that are also being registered. If the underwriters determine that less than all the registrable securities

requested to be registered can be included in the offering, the number of registrable shares to be registered will be allocated among holders of our registrable securities, in proportion (as nearly as practicable) to the amount of registrable securities owned by each such holder or in such other proportions as shall mutually be agreed to by all such holders. However, the number of shares to be registered by holders of registrable securities cannot be reduced unless all other securities (other than as offered by us) are first entirely excluded. The number of registrable securities included in the offering may not be reduced below 25% of the total number of securities included in such offering, except for in connection with an initial public offering, in which case the selling holders may be excluded further if the underwriters make the determination described above and no other stockholder's securities are included in such offering.

Expenses of Registration Rights

We generally will pay all expenses (other than selling expenses) incurred in connection with each of the registrations, filings or qualifications described above, including all registration, filing and qualification fees; printers' and accounting fees; fees and disbursements, of our counsel; and the reasonable fees and disbursements of one counsel for the selling holders, not to exceed $30,000, provided, however, that if the registration is subsequently withdrawn at the request of a holders of a majority of the registrable shares to be registered (in which case all selling holders shall bear such expenses pro rata based upon the number of registrable securities that were to be included in the withdrawn registration) unless the holders of a majority of the registrable securities agree to forfeit their right to a registration as described above.

Termination of Registration Rights

The registration rights described above will terminate, with respect to any particular holder of these rights, on the earliest to occur of (i) such time after this offering when all of such holder's registrable securities could be sold without any restriction on volume or manner of sale in any three-month period under Rule 144 or any successor, (ii) upon a deemed liquidation event, as defined in our restated certificate of incorporation or a sale by our stockholders, in one transaction or series of related transactions, of equity securities that represent, immediately prior to such transaction or transactions, at least a majority by voting power of our equity securities pursuant to an agreement approved by our Board and the investors holding at least a majority of our outstanding preferred stock (voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis) and entered into by us or (iii) the fifth anniversary of this offering.

Anti-Takeover Provisions

The provisions of the DGCL, our restated certificate of incorporation and our restated bylaws, as we expect they will be in effect immediately before the completion of this offering, could have the effect of delaying, deferring or discouraging another person from acquiring control of our Company. These provisions, which are summarized below, may have the effect of discouraging takeover bids. They are also designed, in part, to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors. We believe that the benefits of increased protection of our potential ability to negotiate with an unfriendly or unsolicited acquirer outweigh the disadvantages of discouraging a proposal to acquire us because negotiation of these proposals could result in an improvement of their terms.

Delaware Law

We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL regulating corporate takeovers. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging in a "business combination" with an "interested stockholder" for a period of three years following the date on which the person became an interested stockholder unless:

- prior to the date of the transaction, the board of directors of the corporation approved either the business combination or the transaction which resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;

- the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder, (i) shares owned by persons who are directors and also executive officers and (ii) shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the business combination is approved by the board of directors of the corporation and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least 66.67% of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a business combination includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction or series of transactions together resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. An interested stockholder is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, did own 15% or more of a corporation's outstanding voting stock. We expect the existence of this provision to have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions our board of directors does not approve in advance. We also anticipate that Section 203 of the DGCL may also discourage attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of common stock held by stockholders.

Restated Certificate of Incorporation and Restated Bylaw Provisions

Our restated certificate of incorporation and our restated bylaws, as we expect they will be in effect upon the completion of this offering, include a number of provisions that could deter hostile takeovers or delay or prevent changes in control of our Company, including the following:

- *Board of Directors Vacancies*. Our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws will authorize only our board of directors to fill vacant directorships, including newly created seats. In addition, the number of directors constituting our board of directors is permitted to be set only by a resolution adopted by a majority vote of our entire board of directors. These provisions would prevent a stockholder from increasing the size of our board of directors and then gaining control of our board of directors by filling the resulting vacancies with its own nominees. This makes it more difficult to change the composition of our board of directors but promotes continuity of management.
- *Classified Board*. Our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws will provide that our board of directors is classified into three classes of directors, each with staggered three- year terms. A third party may be discouraged from making a tender offer or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us as it is more difficult and time consuming for stockholders to replace a majority of the directors on a classified board of directors. See the section titled "Management—Classified Board of Directors" for additional information.
- *Stockholder Action; Special Meetings of Stockholders*. Our restated certificate of incorporation will provide that our stockholders may not take action by written consent but may only take action at annual or special meetings of our stockholders. As a result, a holder controlling a majority of our capital stock would not be able to amend our restated bylaws or remove directors without holding a meeting of our stockholders called in accordance with our restated bylaws. Further, our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws will provide that special meetings of our stockholders may be called only by a majority of our board of directors, the Chairperson of our board of directors, our Chief Executive Officer or our President, thus prohibiting a stockholder from calling a special meeting. These provisions might delay the ability of our stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or for stockholders controlling a majority of our capital stock to take any action, including the removal of directors.
- *Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations*. Our restated bylaws will provide advance notice procedures for stockholders seeking to bring business before our

annual meeting of stockholders or to nominate candidates for election as directors at our annual meeting of stockholders. Our restated bylaws also will specify certain requirements regarding the form and content of a stockholder's notice. These provisions might preclude our stockholders from bringing matters before our annual meeting of stockholders or from making nominations for directors at our annual meeting of stockholders if the proper procedures are not followed. We expect that these provisions might also discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of our Company.

- *No Cumulative Voting*. The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to the right to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws will not provide for cumulative voting.
- *Directors Removed Only for Cause*. Our restated certificate of incorporation will provide that stockholders may remove directors only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock.
- *Amendment of Charter Provisions*. Any amendment of the above expected provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation will require approval by the holders of at least two-thirds of our outstanding common stock, unless such amendments are approved by two thirds of our entire board of directors, in which case stockholders can approve by a simple majority.
- *Issuance of Undesignated Preferred Stock*. Our board of directors has the authority, without further action by the stockholders, to issue up to shares of undesignated preferred stock with rights and preferences, including voting rights, designated from time to time by our board of directors. The existence of authorized but unissued shares of preferred stock would enable our board of directors to render more difficult or to discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by merger, tender offer, proxy contest or other means.
- *Choice of Forum*. Our restated bylaws will provide that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf; any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty; any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the DGCL, our restated certificate of incorporation or our restated bylaws; or any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Our restated bylaws will provide that the federal district courts of the United States of America will, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act, which we refer to as a Federal Forum Provision. Our decision to adopt a Federal Forum Provision followed a decision by the Supreme Court of the State of Delaware holding that such provisions are facially valid under Delaware law. While there can be no assurance that federal courts or other state courts will follow the holding of the Delaware Supreme Court or determine that the Federal Forum Provision should be enforced in a particular case, application of the Federal Forum Provision means that suits brought by our stockholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act must be brought in federal court and cannot be brought in state court. While neither the exclusive forum provision nor the Federal Forum Provision applies to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act, Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all claims brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, actions by our stockholders to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder also must be brought in federal court. Our stockholders will not be deemed to have waived our compliance with the federal securities laws and the regulations promulgated thereunder. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in any of our securities shall be deemed to have notice of and consented to our exclusive forum provisions, including the Federal Forum Provision. These provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of their choosing for disputes with us or our directors, executive officers, other employees or agents of our Company, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, executive officers and other employees.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

Upon the completion of this offering, the transfer agent and registrar for our common stock will be Computershare Trust Company, N.A. The transfer agent and registrar's address is 50 Royall Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021, and its telephone number is (800) 962-4284.

Listing

We have applied to list our common stock on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "BIOA," and this offering is contingent upon obtaining such approval.

Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters

For a discussion of liability and indemnification, see the section titled "Executive and Director Compensation—Limitations on Liability and Indemnification Matters."

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

Prior to this offering, there has been no public market for our common stock, and we cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of shares of our common stock or the availability of shares of our common stock for sale will have on the market price of our common stock prevailing from time to time. Nevertheless, sales of our common stock, including shares issued upon exercise of outstanding options, in the public market following this offering could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time and could impair our ability to raise capital through the sale of our equity securities.

Upon the completion of this offering and the concurrent private placement, based on 1,723,664 shares of our capital stock outstanding as of June 30, 2024, we will have a total of 30,911,629 shares of our common stock outstanding, assuming (i) the automatic conversion of all outstanding shares of our redeemable convertible preferred stock into an aggregate of 20,854,632 shares of our common stock, (ii) the issuance of 7,500,000 shares of common stock in this offering assuming that the underwriters do not exercise their option to purchase up to an additional 1,125,000 shares of common stock from us in part or in full, and (iii) 833,333 shares of common stock issued in the concurrent private placement. Of these outstanding shares, all of the shares of our common stock sold in this offering will be freely tradable, except that any shares purchased in this offering by our affiliates, as that term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act can only be sold in compliance with the Rule 144 limitations described below. All remaining shares of common stock held by existing stockholders immediately prior to the completion of this offering, including those sold in the concurrent private placement, will be "restricted securities" as such term is defined in Rule 144. These restricted securities were issued and sold by us, or will be issued and sold by us, in private transactions and are eligible for public sale only if registered under the Securities Act or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under the Securities Act, including the exemptions provided by Rule 144 or Rule 701, summarized below.

The remaining 22,578,296 outstanding shares of our common stock will be, and shares subject to stock options will be upon issuance, deemed "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144. Restricted securities may be sold in the public market only if they are registered under the Securities Act or if they qualify for an exemption from registration under Rule 144 or Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act, which rules are summarized below. In addition, substantially all of our security holders have, or will have, entered into market standoff agreements with us or lock-up agreements with the underwriters under which they have agreed, subject to specific exceptions, not to sell any of our stock for at least 180 days following the date of this prospectus, as described below.

Lock-Up Agreements

We, our officers, directors and holders of substantially all of our securities, have agreed with the underwriters that for a period of 180 days, after the date of this prospectus, among other things and subject to certain exceptions, we or they will not offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to sell, or otherwise dispose of or transfer any shares of common stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of common stock, request or demand that we file a registration statement related to our common stock or enter into any swap or other agreement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, the economic consequence of ownership of the common stock, or publicly declare an intention to do any of the foregoing. Upon expiration of the lock-up period, certain of our stockholders will have the right to require us to register their shares under the Securities Act. See the subsection titled "Registration Rights" below and the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights."

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC, may, in their sole discretion and at any time or from time to time before the termination of the lock-up period, in certain cases without public notice, release all or any portion of the securities subject to lock-up agreements. There are no existing agreements between the underwriters and any of our stockholders who will execute a lock-up agreement providing consent to the sale of shares prior to the expiration of the lock-up period. See the section titled "Underwriting" for additional information.

Upon the expiration of the lock-up period, substantially all of the shares subject to such lock-up restrictions will become eligible for sale, subject to the limitations discussed above.

Rule 144

In general, Rule 144 provides that once we have been subject to public company reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act for at least 90 days, a person who is not deemed to have been one of our affiliates for purposes of the Securities Act at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale and who has beneficially owned the shares of our common stock proposed to be sold for at least six months, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, is entitled to sell those shares without complying with the manner of sale, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144, subject to compliance with the public information requirements of Rule 144. If such a person has beneficially owned the shares proposed to be sold for at least one year, including the holding period of any prior owner other than our affiliates, then that person would be entitled to sell those shares without complying with any of the requirements of Rule 144.

In general, Rule 144 provides that our affiliates or persons selling shares of our common stock on behalf of our affiliates are entitled to sell upon expiration of the lock-up and market standoff agreements described above, within any three-month period, a number of shares of our common stock that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the number of shares of our common stock then outstanding, which will equal approximately 309,116 shares immediately after the completion of this offering and the concurrent private placement; or
- the average reported weekly trading volume of shares of our common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to that sale.

Sales under Rule 144 by our affiliates or persons selling shares of our common stock on behalf of our affiliates are also subject to certain manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and to the availability of current public information about us.

Rule 701

Rule 701 generally allows a stockholder who purchased shares of our common stock pursuant to a written compensatory plan or contract and who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of our Company during the immediately preceding 90 days to sell these shares in reliance upon Rule 144, but without being required to comply with the public information, holding period, volume limitation or notice provisions of Rule 144. Rule 701 also permits our affiliates to sell their Rule 701 shares under Rule 144 without complying with the holding period requirements of Rule 144. All holders of Rule 701 shares, however, are required to wait until 90 days after the date of this prospectus before selling those shares pursuant to Rule 701 and are subject to the lock-up and market standoff agreements described above.

Form S-8 Registration Statement

In connection with this offering, we intend to file a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act covering all of the shares of our common stock subject to outstanding options, outstanding shares of restricted stock and the shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our equity incentive plans. We expect to file this registration statement as soon as permitted under the Securities Act. However, the shares registered on Form S-8 held by affiliates may be subject to the volume limitations and the manner of sale, notice and public information requirements of Rule 144 and will not be eligible for resale until expiration of the lock-up and market standoff agreements to which they are subject. Of the 4,522,711 shares of our common stock that were subject to options outstanding as of June 30, 2024, options to purchase 1,657,051 shares of common stock were vested as of June 30, 2024. Shares of our common stock underlying outstanding options will not be eligible for sale until the expiration of the 180-day lock-up and market standoff agreements to which they are subject.

Registration Rights

We have granted demand, piggyback and Form S-3 registration rights to certain of our stockholders to sell our common stock. Registration of the sale of these shares under the Securities Act would result in these shares becoming freely tradable without restriction under the Securities Act immediately upon the effectiveness of the registration, except for shares purchased by affiliates. See the section titled "Description of Capital Stock—Registration Rights" for additional information.

MATERIAL U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO NON-U.S. HOLDERS

The following summary describes the material U.S. federal income tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock acquired in this offering by Non-U.S. Holders (as defined below). This discussion does not address all aspects of U.S. federal income taxation, does not discuss the potential application of the alternative minimum tax provisions of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code) or the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income, and does not deal with state or local tax laws, any U.S. federal non-income tax laws such as gift and estate tax laws, except to the limited extent provided below, or any non-U.S. tax laws that may be relevant to Non-U.S. Holders in light of their particular circumstances.

Special rules different from those described below may apply to certain Non-U.S. Holders that are subject to special treatment under the Code, such as:

- insurance companies, banks, investment funds and other financial institutions;
- tax-exempt organizations (including private foundations) and tax-qualified retirement plans;
- foreign governments and international organizations;
- broker-dealers and traders in securities;
- U.S. expatriates and certain former citizens or long-term residents of the United States;
- persons required for U.S. federal income tax purposes to conform the timing of income accruals to their financial statements under Section 451(b) of the Code;
- "qualified foreign pension funds" as defined in Section 897(l)(2) of the Code and entities all of the interests of which are held by qualified foreign pension funds;
- persons that own, or are deemed to own, more than 5% of our common stock;
- "controlled foreign corporations," "passive foreign investment companies" and corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax;
- persons that hold our common stock as part of a "straddle," "hedge," "conversion transaction," "synthetic security" or integrated investment or other risk reduction strategy;
- persons who do not hold our common stock as a capital asset within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, for investment purposes); and
- partnerships and other entities or arrangements treated as pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes, and investors in such entities (regardless of their places of organization or formation).

Such Non-U.S. Holders are urged to consult their own tax advisors to determine the U.S. federal, state, local and other tax consequences that may be relevant to them. If an entity or arrangement that is classified as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes holds our common stock, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the partnership and the partners thereof generally will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. Partnerships holding our common stock and the partners in such partnerships are urged to consult their tax advisors about the particular U.S. federal income tax consequences to them of holding and disposing of our common stock.

Furthermore, the discussion below is based upon the provisions of the Code, U.S. Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder, published rulings and administrative pronouncements of the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS), and judicial decisions, in each case as of the date hereof, and such authorities may be repealed, revoked or modified, possibly retroactively, or could be subject to differing interpretations which could result in U.S. federal income tax consequences different from those discussed below. We have not requested a ruling from the IRS with respect to the statements made and the conclusions reached in the following summary, and there can

be no assurance that the IRS will not take a contrary position regarding the tax consequences described herein, or that any such contrary position would not be sustained by a court.

NON-U.S. HOLDERS CONSIDERING THE PURCHASE OF OUR COMMON STOCK PURSUANT TO THIS OFFERING SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF ACQUIRING, OWNING AND DISPOSING OF OUR COMMON STOCK IN LIGHT OF THEIR PARTICULAR SITUATIONS AS WELL AS ANY CONSEQUENCES ARISING UNDER THE LAWS OF ANY OTHER TAXING JURISDICTION, INCLUDING ANY STATE, LOCAL OR NON-U.S. TAX CONSEQUENCES OR ANY U.S. FEDERAL NON-INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES, AND THE POSSIBLE APPLICATION OF TAX TREATIES.

For the purposes of this discussion, a "Non-U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of common stock, other than a partnership or other entity or arrangement treated as a pass-through entity, that is not, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, (a) an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States, (b) a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia, (c) an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (d) a trust that (1) is subject to the primary supervision of a court within the United States and one or more United States persons (within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code) have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) has a valid election in effect under applicable U.S. Treasury Regulations to be treated as a United States person.

If you are an individual non-U.S. citizen, you may, in some cases, be deemed to be a resident alien (as opposed to a nonresident alien) by virtue of being present in the United States for at least 31 days in the calendar year and for an aggregate of at least 183 days during a three-year period ending in the current calendar year. Generally, for this purpose, all the days present in the current year, one-third of the days present in the immediately preceding year, and one-sixth of the days present in the second preceding year, are counted.

Resident aliens are generally subject to U.S. federal income tax as if they were U.S. citizens. Individuals who are uncertain of their status as resident or nonresident aliens for U.S. federal income tax purposes are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the ownership or disposition of our common stock.

Distributions

We do not expect to make any distributions on our common stock in the foreseeable future. If we do make distributions on our common stock, however, such distributions will constitute dividends for U.S. tax purposes to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles). Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital that is applied against and reduces, but not below zero, a Non-U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in our common stock. Any remaining excess will be treated as gain realized on the sale or exchange of our common stock as described below under the section titled "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders– Gain on Disposition of Our Common Stock."

Subject to the discussions below under the sections titled "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders—Backup Withholding and Information Reporting" and "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders—Foreign Accounts," any distribution on our common stock that is treated as a dividend paid to a Non-U.S. Holder will generally be subject to U.S. federal withholding tax at a 30% rate or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty between the United States and the Non-U.S. Holder's country of residence. To obtain a reduced rate of withholding under an income tax treaty, a Non-U.S. Holder generally will be required to provide the applicable withholding agent with a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E or other appropriate form, certifying the Non-U.S. Holder's entitlement to benefits under the treaty. Such form must be provided prior to the payment of dividends and

generally must be updated periodically. If a Non-U.S. Holder holds stock through a financial institution or other agent acting on the holder's behalf, the holder will be required to provide appropriate documentation to such agent. The holder's agent may then be required to provide certification to the applicable withholding agent, either directly or through other intermediaries. If you are eligible for a reduced rate of U.S. withholding tax under an income tax treaty, you should consult with your own tax advisor to determine if you are able to obtain a refund of any excess amounts withheld by timely filing an appropriate claim for a refund with the IRS.

We generally are not required to withhold tax on dividends paid to a Non-U.S. Holder that are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. Holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, are attributable to a permanent establishment that the holder maintains in the United States) if a properly executed IRS Form W-8ECI, stating that the dividends are so connected, is furnished to the applicable withholding agent. In general, such effectively connected dividends will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on a net income basis at the same rates applicable to United States persons. A corporate Non-U.S. Holder receiving effectively connected dividends may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax," which is imposed, under certain circumstances, at a rate of 30% (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable treaty) on the corporate Non-U.S. Holder's effectively connected earnings and profits, subject to certain adjustments.

Gain on Disposition of Our Common Stock

Subject to the discussions below under the sections titled "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders—Backup Withholding and Information Reporting" and "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders —Foreign Accounts," a Non-U.S. Holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax with respect to gain realized on a sale or other disposition of our common stock unless (a) the gain is effectively connected with a trade or business of the Non-U.S. Holder in the United States (and, if required by an applicable income tax treaty, is attributable to a permanent establishment that the holder maintains in the United States), (b) the Non-U.S. Holder is a nonresident alien who is an individual and is present in the United States for 183 or more days in the taxable year of the disposition and certain other conditions are met, or (c) we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" within the meaning of Code Section 897(c)(2) at any time within the shorter of the five- year period preceding such disposition or the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period in the common stock.

If you are a Non-U.S. Holder described in (a) above, you will be required to pay tax on the net gain derived from the sale at the same U.S. federal income tax rates applicable to United States persons. Corporate Non-U.S. Holders described in (a) above may also be subject to the additional branch profits tax at a 30% rate (or such lower rate as may be specified by an applicable income tax treaty) of their effectively connected earnings and profits for the taxable year, as adjusted for certain items. If you are an individual Non-U.S. Holder described in (b) above, you will be required to pay a flat 30% tax on the gain derived from the sale, which gain may be offset by certain U.S.-source capital losses (even though you are not considered a resident of the United States), provided you have timely filed U.S. federal income tax returns with respect to such losses. With respect to (c) above, in general, we would be a United States real property holding corporation if U.S. real property interests as defined in the Code and the U.S. Treasury Regulations comprised (by fair market value) at least half of the sum of our worldwide real property interests plus our other assets used or held for use in a trade or business. We believe that we are not, and do not anticipate becoming, a United States real property holding corporation. However, there can be no assurance that we will not become a United States real property holding corporation in the future. Even if we were to be treated as a U.S. real property holding corporation, gain realized by a Non-U.S. Holder on a disposition of our common stock would not be subject to U.S. federal income tax so long as (1) the Non-U.S. Holder owned, directly, indirectly or constructively, no more than 5% of our common stock at all times within the shorter of (i) the five-year period preceding the disposition or (ii) the Non-U.S. Holder's holding period and (2) our common stock is regularly traded on an established securities market. There can be no assurance that our common stock will qualify as regularly traded on an established securities market.

U.S. Federal Estate Tax

The estates of nonresident alien individuals generally are subject to U.S. federal estate tax on property with a U.S. situs. Because we are a U.S. corporation, our common stock will be U.S. situs property and, therefore, will be included in the taxable estate of a nonresident alien decedent, unless an applicable estate tax treaty between the United States and the decedent's country of residence provides otherwise. The terms "resident" and "nonresident" are defined differently for U.S. federal estate tax purposes than for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Investors are urged to consult their own tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal estate tax consequences of the ownership or disposition of our common stock, including the application of any applicable estate tax treaty.

Backup Withholding and Information Reporting

Generally, we or certain financial middlemen must report information to the IRS with respect to any distributions we pay on our common stock, including the amount of any such distributions, the name and address of the recipient, and the amount, if any, of tax withheld. A similar report is sent to the holder to whom any such dividends are paid. Pursuant to tax treaties or certain other agreements, the IRS may make its reports available to tax authorities in the recipient's country of residence.

Distributions paid by us (or our paying agents) to a Non-U.S. Holder may also be subject to U.S. federal backup withholding. U.S. federal backup withholding generally will not apply to a Non-U.S. Holder who provides a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN, IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or IRS Form W-8 ECI, as applicable, or otherwise establishes an exemption, *provided that* the applicable withholding agent does not have actual knowledge or reason to know the holder is a United States person.

Under current U.S. federal income tax law, U.S. information reporting and backup withholding requirements generally will apply to the proceeds of a disposition of our common stock effected by or through a U.S. broker or a U.S. office of any broker, U.S. or non-U.S., unless the Non-U.S. Holder provides a properly executed IRS Form W-8BEN or IRS Form W-8BEN-E, or IRS Form W-8 ECI, as applicable, or otherwise establishes an exemption. Generally, U.S. information reporting and backup withholding requirements will not apply to a payment of disposition proceeds to a Non-U.S. Holder where the transaction is effected outside the United States through a non-U.S. office of a non-U.S. broker. Information reporting and backup withholding requirements may, however, apply to a payment of disposition proceeds if the broker has actual knowledge, or reason to know, that the holder is, in fact, a United States person. For information reporting purposes, certain brokers with substantial U.S. ownership or operations will generally be treated in a manner similar to U.S. brokers.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. If backup withholding is applied to you, you should consult with your own tax advisor to determine whether you have overpaid your U.S. federal income tax, and whether you are able to obtain a tax refund or credit of the overpaid amount.

Foreign Accounts

In addition, U.S. federal withholding taxes may apply under the Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act, or FATCA, on certain types of payments, including dividends paid to non-U.S. financial institutions and certain other non-U.S. entities. Specifically, a 30% withholding tax may be imposed on dividends on our common stock paid to a "foreign financial institution" or a "non-financial foreign entity" (each as defined in the Code), unless (1) the foreign financial institution agrees to undertake certain diligence and reporting obligations, (2) the non-financial foreign entity either certifies it does not have any "substantial United States owners" (as defined in the Code) or furnishes identifying information regarding each substantial United States owner, or (3) the foreign financial institution or non-financial foreign entity otherwise qualifies for an exemption from these rules. The 30% federal withholding tax described in this paragraph cannot be reduced under an income tax treaty with the

United States. If the payee is a foreign financial institution and is subject to the diligence and reporting requirements in (1) above, it must enter into an agreement with the U.S. Department of the Treasury requiring, among other things, that it undertake to identify accounts held by certain "specified United States persons" or "United States-owned foreign entities" (each as defined in the Code), annually report certain information about such accounts, and withhold 30% on certain payments to non-compliant foreign financial institutions and certain other account holders. Foreign financial institutions located in jurisdictions that have an intergovernmental agreement with the United States governing FATCA may be subject to different rules. Under the applicable Treasury Regulations and administrative guidance, withholding under FATCA generally also would apply to payments of gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of common stock. Under proposed regulations, however, no withholding will apply with respect to payments of gross proceeds. The preamble to the proposed regulations specifies that taxpayers are permitted to rely on such proposed regulations pending finalization.

Prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the potential application of withholding under FATCA to their investment in our common stock.

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT ITS OWN TAX ADVISOR REGARDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PURCHASING, HOLDING AND DISPOSING OF OUR COMMON STOCK, INCLUDING THE CONSEQUENCES OF ANY PROPOSED CHANGE IN APPLICABLE LAW, AS WELL AS TAX CONSEQUENCES ARISING UNDER ANY STATE, LOCAL, NON-U.S. OR U.S. FEDERAL NON-INCOME TAX LAWS SUCH AS ESTATE AND GIFT TAX OR UNDER ANY APPLICABLE TAX TREATY.

UNDERWRITING

We and the underwriters named below have entered into an underwriting agreement with respect to the shares being offered. Subject to certain conditions, each underwriter has severally agreed to purchase the number of shares indicated in the following table. Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Jefferies LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. are the representatives of the underwriters.

Underwriters	Number of Shares
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	
Jefferies LLC	
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	
Total	7,500,000

The underwriters are committed to take and pay for all of the shares being offered, if any are taken, other than the shares covered by the option described below unless and until this option is exercised.

The underwriters have an option to buy up to an additional 1,125,000 shares of our common stock from us to cover sales by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than the total number set forth in the table above. They may exercise that option for 30 days. If any shares are purchased pursuant to this option, the underwriters will severally purchase shares in approximately the same proportion as set forth in the table above.

The following table shows the per share and total underwriting discounts and commissions to be paid to the underwriters by us. Such amounts are shown assuming both no exercise and full exercise of the underwriters' option to purchase up to an additional 1,125,000 shares of common stock from us.

	No Exercise	Full Exercise
Per Share	$	$
Total	$	$

Shares sold by the underwriters to the public will initially be offered at the initial public offering price set forth on the cover of this prospectus. Any shares sold by the underwriters to securities dealers may be sold at a discount of up to $ per share from the initial public offering price. After the initial offering of the shares, the representatives may change the offering price and the other selling terms. The offering of the shares by the underwriters is subject to receipt and acceptance and subject to the underwriters' right to reject any order in whole or in part.

We and our officers, directors, and holders of substantially all of our capital stock and securities convertible into or exchangeable for our common stock have agreed or will agree with the underwriters, subject to certain exceptions, not to dispose of or hedge any of our or their common stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for shares of common stock during the period from the date of this prospectus continuing through the date 180 days after the date of this prospectus, except with the prior written consent of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, and Jefferies LLC. This agreement does not apply to any existing employee benefit plans. See the section titled "Shares Eligible for Future Sale" for a discussion of certain transfer restrictions.

The restrictions described above do not apply, subject in certain cases to various conditions, to our officers, directors and holders of substantially all of our capital stock with respect to certain transactions, including:

i. as one or more *bona fide* gifts or charitable contributions, or for *bona fide* estate planning purposes;

ii. upon death by will, testamentary document or the laws of intestate succession;

iii. if the stockholder is a natural person, to any member of the stockholder's immediate family (for purposes of the lock-up agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, current or former marriage, domestic partnership or adoption, not more remote than first cousin) or to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the stockholder or the immediate family of the stockholder or, if the stockholder is a trust, to a trustor or beneficiary of the trust or the estate of a beneficiary of such trust;

iv. to a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which the stockholder and the immediate family of the stockholder are the legal and beneficial owner of all of the outstanding equity securities or similar interests;

v. to a nominee or custodian of a person or entity to whom a disposition or transfer would be permissible under clauses (a)(i) through (iv) above;

vi. if the stockholder is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity, (A) to another corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity that is an affiliate (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act) of the stockholder, or to any investment fund or other entity which fund or entity is controlled or managed by the stockholder or affiliates of the stockholder, or (B) as part of a distribution by the stockholder to its stockholders, partners, members or other equityholders or to the estate of any such stockholders, partners, members or other equityholders;

vii. by operation of law, such as pursuant to a qualified domestic order, divorce settlement, divorce decree or separation agreement;

viii. to us from our employee upon death, disability or termination of employment, in each case, of such employee;

ix. if the stockholder is not our officer or director, in connection with a sale of the stockholder's shares of common stock acquired (A) from the underwriters in the Public Offering or in the concurrent private placement or (B) in open market transactions after the closing date of the Public Offering;

x. to us in connection with the vesting, settlement or exercise of restricted stock units, options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of common stock (including, in each case, by way of "net" or "cashless" exercise) that are scheduled to expire or automatically vest during the restricted period, including any transfer to us for the payment of tax withholdings or remittance payments due as a result of the vesting, settlement or exercise of such restricted stock units, options, warrants or other rights, or in connection with the conversion of convertible securities, in all such cases pursuant to equity awards granted under a stock incentive plan or other equity award plan, or pursuant to the terms of convertible securities, each as described in this registration statement, the preliminary prospectus relating to the Shares included in the Registration Statement immediately prior to the time the underwriting agreement is executed and the Prospectus, provided that any securities received upon such vesting, settlement, exercise or conversion shall be subject to the terms of the lock-up agreement;

xi. in connection with the sale on the open market or other similar transfer of up to 26,000 shares of common stock in the aggregate by certain of our former employees to satisfy any payment of exercise price, tax obligations or tax payments due as a result of the exercise of stock options, if such options expire or the post-termination exercise period applicable to such options expire during the restricted period, provided that any securities received upon such exercise that are not transferred to cover any such tax obligations shall be subject to the same lock-up restrictions, and provided further that no filing by any party (including, without limitation, any donor, donee, devisee, transferor, transferee, distributor or distributee) under the Exchange Act or other public filing, report or announcement shall be required or shall be voluntarily made in connection with such sale or transfer;

xii. with the prior written consent of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC on behalf of the underwriters;

xiii. entering into a written plan meeting the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act relating to the transfer, sale or other disposition of the securityholder's securities, if then permitted by us, provided that none of the securities subject to such plan may be transferred, sold or otherwise disposed of until after the expiration of the restricted period and no public announcement, report or filing under the Exchange Act, or any other public filing, report or announcement, shall be required or shall be voluntarily made regarding the establishment of such plan during the restricted period;

xiv. transfers pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction that is approved by our board of directors and made to all holders of our capital stock involving a Change of Control (for purposes hereof, "Change of Control" shall mean the transfer (whether by tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons, of shares of capital stock if, after such transfer, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold at least a majority of our outstanding voting securities (or the surviving entity)); provided that in the event that such tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction is not completed, the securityholder's securities shall remain subject to the provisions of the lock-up agreement; and

xv. conversions of our outstanding preferred stock into shares of common stock, provided that any such shares received upon such conversion shall remain subject to the provisions of the lock-up agreement.

provided that (A) in the case of clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above, such transfer or distribution shall not involve a disposition for value, (B) in the case of clauses (i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) above, it shall be a condition to the transfer or distribution that the donee, devisee, transferee or distributee, as the case may be, shall sign and deliver a lock-up agreement in the form of this Lock-Up Agreement, (C) in the case of clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above, no filing by any party (including, without limitation, any donor, donee, devisee, transferor, transferee, distributor or distributee) under the Exchange Act, or other public filing, report or announcement reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of the stockholder's holdings shall be required or shall be voluntarily made in connection with such transfer or distribution, and (D) in the case of clauses (i), (vii), (viii), (ix) and (x) above, no filing under the Exchange Act or other public filing, report or announcement shall be voluntarily made, and if any such filing, report or announcement shall be legally required during the restricted period, such filing, report or announcement shall clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto (A) the circumstances of such transfer or distribution and (B) in the case of a transfer or distribution pursuant to clauses a(i) or (vii) above, that the donee, devisee, transferee or distributee has agreed to be bound by a lock-up agreement.

The restrictions on transfers or other dispositions by us described above do not apply to us with respect to (i) the sale of shares of common stock pursuant to this offering, (ii) the issuance of shares of common stock or any securities (or any securities (including without limitation options, restricted stock or restricted stock units) convertible into, or exercisable for, shares of common stock pursuant to any employee stock option plan, incentive plan, stock plan, dividend reinvestment plan or otherwise in equity compensation arrangements in place as of the date of the underwriting agreement and described in this prospectus, (iii) the grant of awards pursuant to employee equity-based compensation plans, incentive plans, stock plans, or other arrangements in place as of the date of the underwriting agreement and described in this prospectus, (iv) the filing of a registration statement on Form S-8 in connection with the registration of shares of common stock issuable under any employee equity-based compensation plan, incentive plan, stock plan, dividend reinvestment plan adopted and approved by the our board of directors prior to the date of the underwriting agreement and described in this prospectus, (v) the issuance of up to 5% of the outstanding shares of our common stock in connection with the acquisition of the assets of, or a majority or controlling portion of the equity of, or a joint venture with another entity in connection

with its acquisition us of such entity and (vi) the offer and sale of shares of our common stock pursuant to the concurrent private placement; provided that each recipient of any shares of common stock issued or sold pursuant to (ii)-(iii) and (v) above enter into a lock-up agreement with the underwriters with the same restrictions set forth above.

Prior to the offering, there has been no public market for the shares of our common stock. The initial public offering price has been negotiated among the company and the representatives. Among the factors to be considered in determining the initial public offering price of the shares, in addition to prevailing market conditions, will be the company's historical performance, estimates of the business potential and earnings prospects of the company, an assessment of our management and the consideration of the above factors in relation to market valuation of companies in related businesses.

We have applied to list our common stock on Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "BIOA," and this offering is contingent upon obtaining such approval.

In connection with the offering, the underwriters may purchase and sell shares of our common stock in the open market. These transactions may include short sales, stabilizing transactions and purchases to cover positions created by short sales. Short sales involve the sale by the underwriters of a greater number of shares than they are required to purchase in the offering, and a short position represents the amount of such sales that have not been covered by subsequent purchases. A "covered short position" is a short position that is not greater than the amount of additional shares for which the underwriters' option described above may be exercised. The underwriters may cover any covered short position by either exercising their option to purchase additional shares or purchasing shares in the open market. In determining the source of shares to cover the covered short position, the underwriters will consider, among other things, the price of shares available for purchase in the open market as compared to the price at which they may purchase additional shares pursuant to the option described above. "Naked" short sales are any short sales that create a short position greater than the amount of additional shares for which the option described above may be exercised. The underwriters must cover any such naked short position by purchasing shares in the open market. A naked short position is more likely to be created if the underwriters are concerned that there may be downward pressure on the price of the common stock in the open market after pricing that could adversely affect investors who purchase in the offering. Stabilizing transactions consist of various bids for or purchases of common stock made by the underwriters in the open market prior to the completion of the offering.

The underwriters may also impose a penalty bid. This occurs when a particular underwriter repays to the underwriters a portion of the underwriting discount received by it because the representatives have repurchased shares sold by or for the account of such underwriter in stabilizing or short covering transactions.

Purchases to cover a short position and stabilizing transactions, as well as other purchases by the underwriters for their own accounts, may have the effect of preventing or retarding a decline in the market price of our common stock, and together with the imposition of the penalty bid, may stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the market price of our common stock. As a result, the price of our common stock may be higher than the price that otherwise might exist in the open market. The underwriters are not required to engage in these activities and may end any of these activities at any time. These transactions may be effected on Nasdaq; in the over-the-counter market or otherwise.

We estimate that our share of the total expenses of the offering and the concurrent private placement, excluding underwriting discounts and commissions and placement agent fees, will be approximately $5.0 million. We have agreed to reimburse the underwriters for certain of their expenses in an amount up to $45,000.

We have agreed to indemnify the several underwriters against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

The underwriters and their respective affiliates are full service financial institutions engaged in various activities, which may include sales and trading, commercial and investment banking, advisory, investment

management, investment research, principal investment, hedging, market making, brokerage and other financial and non-financial activities and services. Certain of the underwriters and their respective affiliates may in the future provide, a variety of these services to us and to persons and entities with relationships with us, for which they will receive customary fees and expenses.

In the ordinary course of their various business activities, the underwriters and their respective affiliates, officers, directors and employees may purchase, sell or hold a broad array of investments and actively trade securities, derivatives, loans, commodities, currencies, credit default swaps and other financial instruments for their own account and for the accounts of their customers, and such investment and trading activities may involve or relate to assets, securities and/or instruments of ours (directly, as collateral securing other obligations or otherwise) and/or persons and entities with relationships with us. The underwriters and their respective affiliates may also communicate independent investment recommendations, market color or trading ideas and/or publish or express independent research views in respect of such assets, securities or instruments and may at any time hold, or recommend to clients that they should acquire, long and/or short positions in such assets, securities and instruments.

Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P., a beneficial owner of more than 5% of our outstanding capital stock and an affiliate of Dr. Healy, a member of our board of directors, is expected to purchase from us an aggregate of $15.0 million in shares of our common stock in a concurrent private placement exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, at a per share price equal to the initial public offering price. Based upon an assumed initial public offering price of $18.00, the midpoint of the estimated price range set forth on the cover page of this prospectus, this would be 833,333 shares of common stock. The private placement would close concurrently with, and be contingent and conditioned upon consummation of, this offering, as well as certain other customary closing conditions. However, this offering is not contingent on the consummation of the concurrent private placement. In connection with the concurrent private placement, we will enter into a stock purchase agreement with Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P,. Because we have not yet entered into the stock purchase agreement, we could determine to sell more, fewer or no shares to Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P., and Sofinnova Venture Partners XI, L.P. could determine to purchase more, fewer or no shares in the concurrent private placement.

At our request, the underwriters have reserved 5% of the shares of common stock to be issued by the Company and offered by this prospectus for sale, at the initial public offering price, to directors, officers, employees, and certain of their friends or family. These shares will be reserved for sale through a traditional directed share program to certain entities and individuals identified by management. Management will provide the list of potential participants to Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, an underwriter of this offering, which will administer the directed share program. At this time, no indications of interest will be taken. Once the preliminary prospectus has been filed, an invitation package will be made available or sent to each person identified by management, which will include the preliminary prospectus and other directed share program documentation. An invitation to participate in the directed share program does not guarantee that the participant will receive an allocation of shares. Accordingly, we cannot provide any assurance that any director, officer, employee, or participant will receive an invitation or an allocation in the directed share program. If a potential participant is interested in participating, that participant will be required to complete the required documentation and will be required to return such documentation to the program administrator. The program administrator will not accept funds from any participant until after the registration statement for this offering is declared effective, this offering is priced, and the participants are notified of their final allocation and given an opportunity to confirm that they wish to purchase the shares allocated to them. After the registration statement has been declared effective and this offering is priced, we and the program administrator will prepare a final approved list of allocations. The program administrator will notify each participant who has been allocated shares of the number of shares that have been allocated and the total purchase price due upon confirmation of their participation. Thereafter, participants will be required to wire or transfer their funds to the program administrator. The shares under the directed share program will be allocated following pricing and settle in the same manner as the shares sold to the general public. If purchased by directors, officers or employees, these shares will be subject to a 180-day lock-up

restriction. The number of shares of common stock available for sale to the general public will be reduced to the extent these individuals purchase such reserved shares. Any reserved shares that are not so purchased will be offered by the underwriters to the general public on the same basis as the other shares offered by this prospectus. The underwriters will receive the same discount from such reserved shares as they will from other shares of our shares of common stock sold to the public in this offering. We have agreed to indemnify the underwriters against certain liabilities and expenses, including liabilities under the Securities Act, in connection with sales of the reserved shares.

European Economic Area

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area (each a Relevant Member), no shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in that Relevant Member prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member, all in accordance with the Prospectus Regulation, except that the shares may be offered to the public in that Relevant Member at any time:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Article 1(4) of the Prospectus Regulation,

provided that no such offer of the shares shall require us or any of the representatives to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Regulation or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the Prospectus Regulation.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to the shares in any Relevant Member means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares, and the expression "Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

United Kingdom

No shares have been offered or will be offered pursuant to the offering to the public in the United Kingdom prior to the publication of a prospectus in relation to the shares which has been approved by the Financial Conduct Authority, except that the shares may be offered to the public in the United Kingdom at any time:

(a) to any legal entity which is a qualified investor as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation;

(b) to fewer than 150 natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined under Article 2 of the UK Prospectus Regulation), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the representatives for any such offer; or

(c) in any other circumstances falling within Section 86 of the FSMA;

provided that no such offer of the shares shall require the Issuer or Manager to publish a prospectus pursuant to Section 85 of the FSMA or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 23 of the UK Prospectus Regulation. For the purposes of this provision, the expression an "offer to the public" in relation to the shares in the United Kingdom means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and any shares to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe for any shares and the expression. "UK Prospectus Regulation" means Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 as it forms part of domestic law by virtue of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018.

Canada

The securities may be sold in Canada only to purchasers purchasing, or deemed to be purchasing, as principal that are accredited investors, as defined in National Instrument 45-106 Prospectus Exemptions or subsection 73.3(1) of the Securities Act (Ontario), and are permitted clients, as defined in National Instrument 31-103 Registration Requirements, Exemptions, and Ongoing Registrant Obligations. Any resale of the securities must be made in accordance with an exemption form, or in a transaction not subject to, the prospectus requirements of applicable securities laws.

Securities legislation in certain provinces or territories of Canada may provide a purchaser with remedies for rescission or damages if this prospectus (including any amendment thereto) contains a misrepresentation, provided that the remedies for rescission or damages are exercised by the purchaser within the time limit prescribed by the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory. The purchaser should refer to any applicable provisions of the securities legislation of the purchaser's province or territory of these rights or consult with a legal advisor.

Pursuant to section 3A.3 of National Instrument 33-105 Underwriting Conflicts (NI 33-105), the underwriters are not required to comply with the disclosure requirements of NI 33-105 regarding underwriter conflicts of interest in connection with this offering.

Hong Kong

The shares may not be offered or sold in Hong Kong by means of any document other than (i) in circumstances which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 32 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance) or which do not constitute an invitation to the public within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) (Securities and Futures Ordinance), or (ii) to "professional investors" as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder, or (iii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a "prospectus" as defined in the Companies (Winding Up and Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance, and no advertisement, invitation or document relating to the shares may be issued or may be in the possession of any person for the purpose of issue (in each case whether in Hong Kong or elsewhere), which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public in Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to shares which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to "professional investors" in Hong Kong as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance and any rules made thereunder.

Singapore

This prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, this prospectus and any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of the shares may not be circulated or distributed, nor may the shares be offered or sold, or be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor (as defined under Section 4A of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the SFA)) under Section 274 of the SFA, (ii) to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA) pursuant to Section 275(1) of the SFA, or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275 of the SFA or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA, in each case subject to conditions set forth in the SFA.

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of

whom is an accredited investor, the securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation shall not be transferable for 6 months after that corporation has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer in that corporation's securities pursuant to Section 275(1A) of the SFA, (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore (Regulation 32).

Where the shares are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an accredited investor, the beneficiaries' rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferable for 6 months after that trust has acquired the shares under Section 275 of the SFA except: (1) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the SFA or to a relevant person (as defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA), (2) where such transfer arises from an offer that is made on terms that such rights or interest are acquired at a consideration of not less than $200,000 (or its equivalent in a foreign currency) for each transaction (whether such amount is to be paid for in cash or by exchange of securities or other assets), (3) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer, (4) where the transfer is by operation of law, (5) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA, or (6) as specified in Regulation 32.

Solely for the purposes of its obligations pursuant to Section 309B of the SFA, we have determined, and hereby notify all relevant persons (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018), that the shares are "prescribed capital markets products" (as defined in the CMP Regulations 2018) and Excluded Investment Products (as defined in MAS Notice SFA 04-N12: Notice on the Sale of Investment Products and MAS Notice FAA-N16: Notice on Recommendations on Investment Products).

Japan

The securities have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended), or the FIEA. The securities may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan (including any person resident in Japan or any corporation or other entity organized under the laws of Japan) or to others for reoffering or resale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to or for the benefit of any resident of Japan, except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the FIEA and otherwise in compliance with any relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

Australia

No placement document, prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document has been lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC), in relation to the offering. This offering document does not constitute a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act 2001 (the Corporations Act), and does not purport to include the information required for a prospectus, product disclosure statement or other disclosure document under the Corporations Act.

Any offer in Australia of the shares may only be made to persons (the Exempt Investors) who are "sophisticated investors" (within the meaning of section 708(8) of the Corporations Act), "professional investors" (within the meaning of section 708(11) of the Corporations Act) or otherwise pursuant to one or more exemptions contained in section 708 of the Corporations Act so that it is lawful to offer the shares without disclosure to investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act.

The shares applied for by Exempt Investors in Australia must not be offered for sale in Australia in the period of 12 months after the date of allotment under the offering, except in circumstances where disclosure to

investors under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act would not be required pursuant to an exemption under section 708 of the Corporations Act or otherwise or where the offer is pursuant to a disclosure document which complies with Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act. Any person acquiring shares must observe such Australian on-sale restrictions.

This offering document contains general information only and does not take account of the investment objectives, financial situation or particular needs of any particular person. It does not contain any securities recommendations or financial product advice. Before making an investment decision, investors need to consider whether the information in this offering document is appropriate to their needs, objectives and circumstances, and, if necessary, seek expert advice on those matters.

Dubai International Financial Centre

This offering document relates to an Exempt Offer in accordance with the Offered Securities Rules of the Dubai Financial Services Authority (DFSA). This offering document is intended for distribution only to persons of a type specified in the Offered Securities Rules of the DFSA. It must not be delivered to, or relied on by, any other person. The DFSA has no responsibility for reviewing or verifying any documents in connection with Exempt Offers. The DFSA has not approved this prospectus nor taken steps to verify the information set forth in this prospectus and has no responsibility for the offering document. The securities to which this offering document relates may be illiquid and/or subject to restrictions on their resale. Prospective purchasers of the securities offered should conduct their own due diligence on the securities. If you do not understand the contents of this offering document you should consult an authorized financial advisor.

Switzerland

This offering document is not intended to constitute an offer or solicitation to purchase or invest in the shares of our common stock. The shares of common stock may not be publicly offered, directly or indirectly, in Switzerland within the meaning of the Swiss Financial Services Act (FinSA), and no application has or will be made to admit the shares of common stock to trading on any trading venue (exchange or multilateral trading facility) in Switzerland. Neither this offering document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the shares of common stock constitutes a prospectus pursuant to the FinSA, and neither this offering document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the shares of common stock may be publicly distributed or otherwise made publicly available in Switzerland.

Neither this offering document nor any other offering or marketing material relating to the offering, us or the securities have been or will be filed with or approved by any Swiss regulatory authority. In particular, this offering document will not be filed with, and the offer of securities will not be supervised by, the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority, or the FINMA, and the offer of securities has not been and will not be authorized under the Swiss Federal Act on Collective Investment Schemes (CISA). The investor protection afforded to acquirers of interests in collective investment schemes under the CISA does not extend to acquirers of securities.

Brazil

The offer and sale of securities have not been and will not be registered with the Brazilian Securities Commission (Commisão de Valores Mobilários, or CVM) and, therefore, will not be carried out by any means that would constitute a public offering in Brazil under CVM Resolution no 160, dated 13 July 2022, as amended (CVM Resolution 160) or unauthorized distribution under Brazilian laws and regulations. The securities may only be offered to Brazilian professional investors (as defined by applicable CVM regulation), who may only acquire the securities through a non-Brazilian account, with settlement outside Brazil in non-Brazilian currency. The trading of these securities on regulated securities markets in Brazil is prohibited.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the shares of our common stock offered by this prospectus will be passed upon for us by Fenwick & West LLP, San Francisco, California. As of the date of this prospectus, individuals and entities associated with Fenwick & West LLP beneficially own an aggregate of 16,655 shares of our common stock. Cooley LLP, San Diego, California is acting as counsel for the underwriters in connection with this offering.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of BioAge Labs, Inc. as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 and for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2023, have been included herein and in the registration statement in reliance upon the report of KPMG LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, appearing elsewhere herein, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our common stock offered hereby. This prospectus, which constitutes a part of the registration statement, does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement or the exhibits filed therewith. For further information about us and the common stock offered hereby, reference is made to the registration statement and the exhibits filed therewith. Statements contained in this prospectus concerning the contents of any contract or any document are not necessarily complete. Each statement in this prospectus relating to a contract or document filed as an exhibit is qualified in all respects by the filed exhibit. The exhibits to the registration statement should be reviewed for the complete contents of these contracts and documents.

We currently do not file periodic reports with the SEC. Upon the completion of this offering, we will be required to file periodic reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC pursuant to the Exchange Act. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants that file electronically with the SEC. The address of the website is www.sec.gov.

We also maintain a website at https://www.bioagelabs.com. Upon completion of this offering, you may access our proxy statements, annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act with the SEC on our website free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not part of, and is not incorporated into, this prospectus, and you should not consider the contents of our website in making an investment decision with respect to our common stock. We have included our website in this prospectus solely as an inactive textual reference.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors
BioAge Labs, Inc.:

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of BioAge Labs, Inc. and subsidiary (the Company) as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively, the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2023, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ KPMG LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2021.

San Francisco, California
May 31, 2024, except for the effects of the reverse stock split discussed in Note 12E, as to which the date is September 18, 2024

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except share and per share information)

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 21,644	$ 27,644
Restricted cash	3,313	—
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	349	386
Total current assets	25,306	28,030
Investments	100	—
Property and equipment, net	323	323
Operating right-of-use asset, net	195	51
Other assets	—	25
Total assets	$ 25,924	$ 28,429
Liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit:		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 1,866	$ 2,261
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	7,938	3,384
Current portion of term loan	6,000	167
Operating lease liabilities, current	194	49
Convertible promissory notes	20,674	—
Convertible promissory notes embedded derivative liability	18,183	—
Deferred grant income	3,313	—
Total current liabilities	58,168	5,861
Term loan	8,201	2,252
Warrant liability	229	153
Total liabilities	66,598	8,266
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, par value of $0.00001, 31,634,362 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, and 31,465,128 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022; aggregate liquidation preference of $131,864 as of December 31, 2023 and 2022	132,722	132,722
Commitments and Contingencies (note 8)		
Stockholders' deficit:		
Common stock, $0.00001 par value; 52,400,000 shares authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022; 1,673,314 and 1,672,663 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	8,142	5,122
Accumulated other comprehensive income	164	167
Accumulated deficit	(181,702)	(117,848)
Total stockholders' deficit	(173,396)	(112,559)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' deficit	$ 25,924	$ 28,429

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(in thousands, except share and per share information)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	$ 33,886	$ 30,522
General and administrative	14,514	9,447
Total operating expenses	48,400	39,969
Loss from operations	(48,400)	(39,969)
Other income (expense), net:		
Interest expense	(7,794)	(241)
Interest and other income	2,431	465
Gain (loss) from changes in fair value of warrants and derivative liabilities	(10,091)	23
Total other income (expense), net	(15,454)	247
Net loss	$ (63,854)	$ (39,722)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ 38.17	$ 23.76
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	1,672,793	1,671,761
Comprehensive loss		
Net loss	(63,854)	(39,722)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(3)	246
Total comprehensive loss	$ (63,857)	$ (39,476)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(in thousands, except share information)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance, December 31, 2021	31,465,128	$132,722	1,669,897	$ —	$ 2,538	$ (79)	$ (78,126)	$ (75,667)
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of options	—	—	2,766	—	44	—	—	44
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	2,540	—	—	2,540
Translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	246	—	246
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(39,722)	(39,722)
Balance, December 31, 2022	31,465,128	$132,722	1,672,663	$ —	$ 5,122	$ 167	$ (117,848)	$ (112,559)
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of options	—	—	651	—	4	—	—	4
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	3,016	—	—	3,016
Translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	(3)	—	(3)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(63,854)	(63,854)
Balance, December 31, 2023	31,465,128	$132,722	1,673,314	$ —	$ 8,142	$ 164	$ (181,702)	$ (173,396)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Cash flows used in operating activities:		
Net loss	$ (63,854)	$ (39,722)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Stock-based compensation expense	3,016	2,540
Depreciation expense	162	129
Non-cash interest expense	6,512	90
Non-cash lease expense	1	10
Loss from changes in fair value on derivative liability and warrants	10,091	(23)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	37	(30)
Other assets	25	352
Accounts payable	(393)	994
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	3,728	(521)
Deferred grant income	3,313	—
Net cash used in operating activities	(37,362)	(36,181)
Cash flows used in investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment	(166)	(103)
Purchases of investments	(100)	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(266)	(103)
Cash flows provided by financing activities:		
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes	23,500	—
Issuance costs paid on convertible notes	(46)	—
Proceeds from term loan	12,500	2,500
Issuance costs paid on term loan	(17)	(45)
Term loan principal payments	(1,000)	—
Proceeds from option exercises	4	44
Net cash provided by financing activities	34,941	2,499
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	—	246
Net decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(2,687)	(33,539)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as of beginning of the year	27,644	61,183
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash as of end of the year	$ 24,957	$ 27,644
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Cash paid for interest	$ 1,155	$ 129
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation	$ 407	$ 334
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash reconciliation		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 21,644	$ 27,644
Restricted cash	3,313	—
Cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash ending balance	24,957	27,644

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1. Nature of Business and Liquidity

Nature of Business

BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "Company"), is a clinical-stage biotechnology company developing therapeutic product candidates for metabolic diseases, such as obesity, by targeting a key risk factor: aging. The Company's lead product candidate, azelaprag, is an orally available small molecule that has been well-tolerated in over 240 individuals in seven Phase 1 clinical trials to date. The Company is also developing orally available, brain-penetrant inhibitors of NLRP3, a key driver of neuroinflammation, which is linked to many diseases including obesity.

The Company was incorporated in 2015 in the State of Delaware and is headquartered in Richmond, California.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception, the Company's operations have consisted primarily of organizing and staffing the Company, business planning, raising capital, establishing its intellectual property portfolio, acquiring or discovering product candidates, research and development activities for its product candidates, establishing arrangements with third parties for the manufacture of its product candidates and component materials, and providing general and administrative support for these operations. The Company has not generated any product revenue to date.

The Company has incurred losses and negative cash flows from operations since inception and had an accumulated deficit of $181.7 million and $117.8 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The Company anticipates incurring additional losses until such time, if ever, that it can generate significant sales of its products currently in development. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash of $25.0 million. In February 2024 (subsequent to year-end) the Company sold 49,713,402 shares of its Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock ("Series D") at $3.4196 per share for gross proceeds of $170.0 million (the "Series D Financing").

Current cash and cash equivalents are sufficient to fund planned operations for at least one year after the date these consolidated financial statements are issued given the cash proceeds received from the Company's Series D Financing. Accordingly, these consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and do not include any adjustments to the amounts and classification of assets and liabilities that may be necessary in the event the Company can no longer continue as a going concern.

Until such time, if ever, the Company can generate substantial product revenues, it expects to finance its cash needs through equity offerings, debt financings or other capital sources, which could include collaborations, strategic alliances or licensing arrangements. To the extent that the Company raises additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interests of its existing stockholders may be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that could adversely affect the rights of such stockholders. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include restrictive covenants that limit the Company's ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends, that could adversely impact the Company's ability to conduct its business. If the Company raises additional funds through collaborations, strategic alliances or licensing arrangements with third parties, the Company may have to relinquish valuable rights to the Company's technologies, future revenue streams, research program or product candidates, or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to the Company. If the Company is unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, the Company may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate its product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that the Company would otherwise prefer to develop and market itself.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with United States of America generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") regarding annual financial reporting. Any reference in these notes to applicable guidance is meant to refer to GAAP as found in the Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") and Accounting Standards Updates ("ASU") promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB"). The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of BioAge Labs, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiary, BioAge Labs PTY LTD. BioAge Labs PTY LTD was incorporated in Australia in December 2020. All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reverse Stock Split

On September 17, 2024, the Company amended its amended and restated certificate of incorporation in order to effect a 1-for-4.4626 reverse stock split of its outstanding shares of common stock (the "Reverse Stock Split"). As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every 4.4626 shares of the Company's common stock issued or outstanding were automatically reclassified into one new share of common stock, subject to the treatment of fractional shares as described below, without any action on the part of the holders. All historical share and per-share amounts reflected throughout the accompanying consolidated financial statements have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split as if the split occurred as of the earliest period presented. The Reverse Stock Split did not affect the number of authorized shares of common stock or the par value of the common stock. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially and adversely from those estimates.

Estimates and assumptions are periodically reviewed and the effects of revisions are reflected in the consolidated financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary. Areas that require management's estimates include the fair values of common and redeemable convertible preferred stock, warrant liability, embedded derivative liability, stock-based compensation expense assumptions, valuation of deferred tax assets, and accruals for research and development expenses.

Foreign Currency

Results of foreign operations are translated from their functional currency into U.S. dollars (reporting currency) using average exchange rates in effect during the year while assets and liabilities are translated into U.S. dollars using exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Transaction gains and losses resulting from exchange rate changes on transactions denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are included in operations in the period in which the transaction occurs.

Segments

The Company operates and manages its business as one reportable and operating segment, which is the business of extending healthy human life by targeting molecular causes of aging. The Company's Chief Executive Officer, who is the chief operating decision maker, reviews financial information on an aggregate

basis for allocating and evaluating financial performance. All long-lived assets are maintained in, and all losses are attributable to, the United States of America.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments that have original maturities of three months or less when acquired to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 consisted of bank deposits and money market mutual funds invested in short-term U.S. government obligations. As of December 31, 2023 the Company had $3.3 million in restricted cash related to the Wellcome Leap Commercial Research Funding Agreement (Note 9). As of December 31, 2022, the Company did not have any restricted cash.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Cash and cash equivalents are financial instruments that are potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk to the extent they exceed the federal depository insurance limits. The Company is exposed to credit risk in the event of default by the financial institutions holding its cash and cash equivalents to the extent recorded in the balance sheets. While the Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts, the failure of Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") in 2023, at which the Company held cash and cash equivalents in multiple accounts, potentially exposed the Company to significant credit risk. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") issued a statement on March 13, 2023 that they intended to take action to fully protect SVB depositors, which they did on March 27, 2023, by making SVB a division of First Citizens Bank. As of the date of the issuance of these consolidated financial statements, the Company has full access to and control over all of its cash and cash equivalents. The Company has no financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk of loss.

Risks and Uncertainties

The Company faces risks and uncertainties associated with companies in the biotechnology industry, including but not limited to the uncertainty of success of its preclinical studies and clinical trials, regulatory approval of product candidates, uncertainty of market acceptance of products, competition from substitute products and larger companies, the need for additional financing, compliance with government regulations, dependence on third parties, recruiting and retaining skilled personnel, and dependence on key members of management.

The Company's product candidates require approvals from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") and comparable foreign regulatory agencies prior to commercial sales in their respective jurisdictions. There can be no assurance that any product candidates will receive the necessary approvals. If the Company was denied approval, approval was delayed or the Company was unable to maintain approval for any product candidate, it could have a materially adverse impact on the Company.

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets using the straight-line method. Useful lives of property and equipment range from three to five years. Operating lease leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of the useful lives of the leasehold improvements or the lease term. Upon retirement or sale, the costs of the assets disposed of and the related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is credited or charged to operations. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Asset improvements are capitalized.

Impairment of Long-lived Assets

The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability is measured by a

comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to future undiscounted net cash flows which the assets are expected to generate. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment is measured by the excess of the carrying amount of the assets over fair value less the costs to sell the assets, generally determined using the projected discounted future net cash flows arising from the asset. The Company did not recognize any impairment of long-lived assets during the years ended December 31, 2023 or 2022.

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company records redeemable convertible preferred stock net of issuance costs on the date of issuance, which represents the carrying value. Redeemable convertible preferred stock is classified outside of stockholders' deficit as temporary equity on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets as events triggering the liquidation preferences, including a deemed liquidation event, are not solely within the Company's control. The Company has not remeasured redeemable convertible preferred stock. The carrying values of the redeemable convertible preferred stock will be adjusted to their liquidation preferences if and when it becomes probable that such a liquidation event will occur.

Convertible Promissory Notes and Embedded Derivative Liability

Convertible promissory notes are recorded at the issued value. Debt discount and issuance costs, consisting of legal and other fees directly related to the debt, are offset against gross proceeds from the issuance of the convertible promissory notes and are amortized to interest expense over the life of the debt based on the effective interest method. Amortization expense is presented in interest expense in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

The Company reviews the terms of its convertible promissory notes to determine whether there are conversion features or embedded derivative instruments including embedded conversion options that are required to be bifurcated and accounted for separately as a derivative financial instrument. In circumstances where the convertible promissory notes contain more than one embedded derivative instrument, including conversion options that are required to be bifurcated, the bifurcated derivative instruments are accounted for as a single compound instrument. When convertible debt contains embedded derivative instruments that are to be bifurcated and accounted for separately, the total proceeds allocated to the convertible host instruments are first allocated to the fair value of the bifurcated derivative instrument. The remaining proceeds, if any, are then allocated to the convertible instruments themselves, usually resulting in those instruments being recorded at a discount from their face amount.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had bifurcated embedded derivatives related to its convertible promissory notes that are accounted for separately as derivative liabilities. Derivative liabilities are initially recorded at fair value and subsequently revalued at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognized separately on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. Derivative liabilities are presented separately in the consolidated balance sheet.

Term Loan

Term loans are measured at net proceeds less debt discounts and issuance costs, which and accreted to the face value of the term loan over its expected term using the effective interest method. The Company considers whether there are any embedded features in its debt instruments that require bifurcation and separate accounting as derivative financial instruments pursuant to ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* (Note 5).

Warrant Liability

Freestanding warrants for the Company's common stock are classified as liabilities and recorded at fair value, with any change in fair value recognized as a component of other income (loss). Such warrant liabilities

are subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until the earlier of the exercise of the warrants, expiration, or the completion of a change in control event. Upon exercise, the warrant liability would be reclassified to additional paid-in capital, at its then fair value.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and include all direct and indirect costs associated with the development of the Company's product candidates and other research programs. These expenses consist primarily of personnel costs, stock-based compensation charges, consulting fees, and payments to third parties for research, development, and manufacturing services as well as other allocated facility-related costs and overhead expenses. Nonrefundable advance payments for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities are capitalized and expensed as the goods are delivered or the related services are performed.

Accrued Research and Development Expenses

The Company records accruals for estimated costs of research, preclinical studies, clinical trials, and manufacturing, which are significant components of research and development expenses. A substantial portion of the Company's ongoing research and development activities is conducted by third-party service providers, clinical research organizations ("CROs"), and clinical manufacturing organizations ("CMOs"). The Company's contracts with CROs generally include pass-through fees such as laboratory supplies and services, regulatory expenses, investigator fees, travel costs and other miscellaneous costs, including shipping and printing fees. The financial terms of these contracts are subject to negotiations, which vary from contract to contract and may result in payment flows that do not match the periods over which materials or services are provided to the Company under such contracts. The Company accrues the costs incurred under agreements with these third parties based on estimates of actual work completed in accordance with the respective agreements. The Company determines the estimated costs through discussions with internal personnel and external service providers as to the progress, or stage of completion or actual timeline (start-date and end-date) of the services and the agreed-upon fees to be paid for such services. In the event the Company makes advance payments, the payments are recorded as a prepaid expense and recognized as the services are performed.

As actual costs become known, including subsequent to the reporting date, the Company adjusts its accruals. Although the Company does not expect its estimates to be materially different from amounts actually incurred, such estimates for the status and timing of services performed relative to the actual status and timing of services performed may vary and could result in the Company reporting amounts that are too high or too low in any particular period. The Company's accrual is dependent, in part, upon the receipt of timely and accurate reporting from CROs and other third-party vendors. Variations in the assumptions used to estimate accruals including, but not limited to, the number of patients enrolled, the rate of patient enrollment and the actual services performed, may vary from the Company's estimates, resulting in adjustments to clinical trial expenses in future periods. Changes in these estimates that result in material changes to the Company's accruals could materially affect its financial condition and results of operations.

Acquired In-Process Research and Development Expenses

Acquired in-process research and development expense consists of payments incurred in connection with the acquisition or licensing of products or technologies that do not meet the definition of a business under FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. Costs incurred in obtaining technology licenses including upfront and milestone payments incurred under licensing agreements are recorded as expense in the period in which they are incurred, provided that the licensed technology, method or process has no alternative future uses other than for the specific research and development activities. Such payments are classified as cash flows from operating

activities in the Company's consolidated statements of cash flows. Milestone payments within the Company's licensing arrangements are recognized when achievement of the milestone payment is legally due and payable. To the extent products are commercialized and future economic benefit has been established, commercial milestones that become probable are capitalized and amortized over the estimated remaining useful life of the intellectual property. In addition, the Company accrues royalty expense and sublicense nonroyalty payments, as applicable, for the amount it is obligated to pay, with adjustments as sales are made.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company's stock-based compensation program allows for grants of stock options and restricted stock awards. Grants are awarded to employees and non-employees, including directors.

Compensation cost for the Company's stock-based payments to employees, non-employees and directors, are based on estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant. The Company estimates the fair value of options granted using the Black-Scholes option pricing model for stock option grants to both employees and non-employees.

The Company's stock-based compensation awards are subject to service-based vesting conditions. Compensation expense related to awards to employees, directors and non-employees with service-based vesting conditions is recognized on a straight-line basis based on the vesting date fair value over the associated service period of the award, which is generally the vesting term.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and the operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the balance sheet date using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that these assets may not be realized. The Company determines whether it is more-likely-than-not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination. If it is not more-likely-than-not that a position will be sustained, none of the benefit attributable to the position is recognized. The tax benefit to be recognized for any tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is calculated as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon resolution of the contingency. The Company accounts for interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as part of its provision for income taxes. No interest or penalties were charged to the Company related to uncertain tax positions for the years ended December 31, 2023 or 2022.

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at the inception of the arrangement. Operating leases are included in right-of-use assets, current portion of operating lease liability, and operating lease liability, net of current portion in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. Right-of-use assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. In determining the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the lease commencement date. The operating lease right-of-use assets also include any lease payments made and exclude lease incentives. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is

reasonably certain that the Company will exercise any such options. Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected lease term. The Company has elected not to separate lease and non-lease components, such as common area maintenance charges, and instead it accounts for these as a single lease component. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet, unless they include an option to purchase the underlying asset or to extend the lease that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss is defined as a change in equity of a business enterprise during a period, resulting from transactions from non-owner sources. Comprehensive loss is comprised of net loss and other comprehensive income (loss). The Company's other comprehensive loss consists of foreign currency translation adjustments. Total comprehensive loss for all periods presented has been disclosed in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

Basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, without consideration for potentially dilutive securities.

Diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common stock and potentially dilutive securities outstanding for the period. For purposes of the diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders' calculation, redeemable convertible preferred stock, stock options, and warrants are considered to be potentially dilutive securities.

The Company applies the two-class method to calculate its basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders as the Company has issued shares that meet the definition of participating securities. The two-class method is an earnings allocation formula that treats a participating security as having rights to earnings that otherwise would have been available to common stockholders. Participating securities consist of common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock. The Company's participating securities contractually entitle the holders of such shares to participate in dividends, but do not contractually require the holders of such shares to participate in losses of the Company. Accordingly, in periods in which the Company reports a net loss, such losses are not allocated to such participating securities.

Accordingly, in periods in which the Company reports a net loss, diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is the same as basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, since dilutive common shares are not assumed to have been issued if their effect is anti-dilutive.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

GAAP establishes a fair value hierarchy for instruments measured at fair value that distinguishes between assumptions based on market data (observable inputs) and the Company's own assumptions (unobservable inputs). Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company.

Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability and are developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

Fair value is established as the exchange price, or exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As a basis for

considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, an established three-tier fair value hierarchy distinguishes between the following:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the market date for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs that reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the assets or liability. Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

To the extent that the valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3. A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value instrument.

The carrying amounts of the Company's other current assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities reported in the consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures*, to improve its income tax disclosure requirements. Under the ASU, entities must annually (i) disclose specific categories in the rate reconciliation, (ii) provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold, and (iii) disclose more detailed information about income taxes paid, including by jurisdiction; pretax income (or loss) from continuing operations; and income tax expense (or benefit). The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The Company does not expect this update to have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, *Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures*, which requires disclosure of incremental segment information on an annual and interim basis. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024 on a retrospective basis. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact that this standard may have on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

Note 3. Fair Value Measurements

The following fair value hierarchy table presents information about each major category of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

	December 31, 2023			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	$ 21,061	$ —	$ —	$ 21,061
Liabilities:				
Convertible promissory notes embedded derivative liability	—	—	18,183	18,183
Warrant liability	—	—	229	229
Total liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ 18,412	$ 18,412

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

	December 31, 2022			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Assets:				
Cash equivalents	$ 14,875	$ —	$ —	$ 14,875
Liabilities:				
Warrant liability	—	—	153	153
Total liabilities	$ —	$ —	$ 153	$ 153

There were no changes in valuation techniques or transfers between category levels during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include U.S. government obligation money market mutual funds that have a maturity of three months or less from the original acquisition date. The Company's cash equivalents are classified using Level 1 inputs within the fair value hierarchy because they are valued using quoted market prices.

Convertible Promissory Notes Embedded Derivative Liability

The Company's Convertible Promissory Notes (as defined in Note 5) contain equity conversion options, and certain repayment features, that have been identified as a single compound embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the Convertible Promissory Notes. The Company estimated the fair value of the convertible promissory note embedded derivative liabilities on issuance using a with-and-without scenario analysis. The estimated probability and timing of underlying events triggering the conversion and liquidity repayment features as well as discount rates, volatility and share prices are inputs used to determine the estimated fair value of the embedded derivative.

The following table provides a summary of the change in the estimated fair value of the Company's convertible promissory note embedded derivative liability for the year ended December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

	Convertible Promissory Note Embedded Derivative Liability
Fair value at December 31, 2022	$ —
Upon issuance of convertible promissory notes	8,131
Change in fair value	10,052
Fair value at December 31, 2023	$ 18,183

Warrant Liability

The Company's warrant liability is classified using Level 3 inputs within the fair value hierarchy because the warrant liability is valued using both observable and unobservable inputs. For further discussion of the warrant liability fair value inputs and related fair value changes during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 refer to Note 6.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 4. Balance Sheet Components

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Lab equipment	$ 366	$ 271
Computer equipment and software	323	252
Furniture and fixtures	53	53
Property and equipment, gross	742	576
Accumulated depreciation	(419)	(253)
Property and equipment, net	$ 323	$ 323

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 was $0.2 million and $0.1 million, respectively.

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Research and development expenses	$ 2,516	$ 190
Payroll and related costs	4,033	3,170
Other	1,389	24
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 7,938	$ 3,384

Note 5. Debt

Convertible Promissory Notes

In February 2023, the Company issued four convertible promissory notes with an aggregate principal amount of $23.5 million. Each note has an interest rate of 4% per annum and a maturity date of May 10, 2024 (the “Convertible Promissory Notes”). The weighted-average effective interest rate of the convertible promissory notes at issuance was 40.0%.

The notes and any accrued but unpaid interest are convertible at either the date of a qualified financing of at least $20.0 million (a “Qualified Financing”), or on the maturity date, at the option of the respective holder, and are convertible into the same securities issued in the Qualified Financing, or if no qualified financing occurs prior to maturity, then shall be convertible into the Company’s Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock.

Upon a Qualified Financing, the Convertible Promissory Notes automatically convert into shares of the Company’s redeemable convertible preferred stock on the same conditions applicable for the Qualified Financing at a conversion price equal to the lowest price per share paid in the Qualified Financing multiplied by a discount factor ranging from 0.6 to 1.0 depending on the timing of the Qualified Financing.

The fair value of the convertible promissory notes and related embedded derivative liability was $39.2 million as of December 31, 2023.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Term Loan

In May 2022, the Company entered into a loan and security agreement (the "Loan Agreement") with SVB Innovative Credit Growth Fund IX, LP and Innovative Credit Growth Fund VIII-A, LP, (collectively, the "Lenders") pursuant to which the Company was eligible to borrow, and the Lenders are obligated to fund up to $25.0 million in borrowing capacity across two potential tranches (the "Term Loan"). At the closing of the Loan Agreement in May 2022, the Company drew $2.5 million from the first tranche (the "Initial Term Loan") and in May 2023 the Company drew $12.5 million from the second tranche (the "Additional Term Loan").

In connection with the Initial Term Loan of $2.5 million, the Company issued to the Lenders warrants to purchase 19,420 shares of the Company's common stock. The warrants expire on May 20, 2032 and had a fair value of $125,602 at issuance. Similarly, in connection with the Additional Term Loan draw, the Company issued an additional warrant to purchase 5,548 shares of the Company's common stock. The warrants expire on May 20, 2032 and had a fair value of $37,050 at issuance. As a result, proceeds from the debt equal to the fair value were allocated to these warrants and are amortized as part of the debt discount over the life of the Term Loan.

Interest for the Term Loan accrues at a floating per annum rate equal to the greater of (i) the Prime rate plus 4.00% or (ii) 7.50%. Interest is due monthly on the first business day of each month, commencing in June 2022. The Term Loan is scheduled to mature on April 1, 2026 and commencing on November 1, 2023 the Company is required to make monthly principal payments. The Company may prepay all of the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan, at its option, prior to the maturity date subject to a prepayment premium ranging from 1.0% to 2.0%. The prepayment premium will apply to any mandatory or voluntary prepayment, but will not be due upon a refinancing of the outstanding Term Loan with another credit facility from SVB. In addition, the Company will also be required to pay a final payment fee equal to 4.4% of the total amount borrowed.

The Company's obligations under the Loan Agreement are subject to acceleration upon the occurrence of customary events of default, including payment default, insolvency and the occurrence of certain events having a material adverse effect on the Company, including (but not limited to) material adverse effects upon the business, operations, properties, assets or financial condition of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

The Loan Agreement includes positive and negative covenants that the Company must comply with and is secured by the assets of the Company that are pledged as collateral.

Debt issuance costs, including the fair value of the warrants, have been treated as debt discounts in the consolidated balance sheet and together with the final payment are being amortized to interest expense throughout the life of the Term Loan using the effective interest rate method. As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, there were unamortized issuance costs and debt discounts of $0.1 million, which are recorded as a direct deduction from the Term Loan in the consolidated balance sheet. Interest expense related to the Loan Agreement was $1.5 million and $0.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the stated rate on the Term Loan was 12.5%. As of December 31, 2023, the effective interest rate on the Term Loan, including the amortization of the debt discount and accretion of the final payment, was 16.8% for the Initial Term Loan and 15.2% Additional Term Loan. The carrying amount of the Term Loan is subject to variable interest rates, which are based on current market rates, and as such, approximate fair value.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The components of the Term Loan balance were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Principal loan balance	$ 14,000	$ 2,500
Final fee	298	36
Unamortized debt discount	(97)	(117)
Total Term Loan	14,201	2,419
Less current portion of Term loan	(6,000)	(167)
Term loan	$ 8,201	$ 2,252

As of December 31, 2023, the estimated future principal payments under the Term Loan are as follows (in thousands):

Year ending December 31,	Total Principal Payments
2024	$ 6,000
2025	6,000
2026	2,000
Principal amount of Term Loan	$ 14,000

Note 6. Capital Structure

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

Redeemable convertible preferred stock consisted of the following at December 31, 2023 and 2022 (in thousands, except share information):

	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Shares Authorized	Carrying Value	Aggregate Liquidation Preference
Series A-1	4,753,466	4,753,466	$ 11,558	$ 11,822
Series A-2	2,948,071	2,948,071	3,085	1,808
Series A-3	203,821	203,821	272	250
Series A-4	27,643	27,643	49	55
Series B	7,455,241	7,455,241	22,854	22,929
Series C	16,076,886	16,246,120	94,904	95,000
Total	31,465,128	31,634,362	$ 132,722	$ 131,864

In 2017, the Company issued 4,753,466 shares of Series A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A-1 Preferred Stock"), 2,948,071 shares of Series A-2 redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A-2 Preferred Stock"), 203,821 shares of Series A-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A-3 Preferred Stock"), and 27,643 shares of Series A-4 redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A-4 Preferred Stock" and together with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, Series A-2 Preferred Stock and Series A-3 Preferred Stock, the "Series A Preferred Stock"), and in connection with the settlement of the Simple Agreement for Future Equity ("SAFE") instruments that were outstanding. SAFEs were originally provided to early investors in exchange for cash. The investors who held these SAFEs converted their respective SAFEs to Series A Preferred Stock. The Series A Preferred Stock have the same rights and preferences except for their initial original issuance prices in connection with any future liquidation events as defined in the Company's articles of incorporation.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In 2018, the Company sold 7,455,241 shares of its Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock at $3.0756 per share (the "Series B Preferred Stock") for gross proceeds of $22.9 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company sold 15,230,734 shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series C Preferred Stock") at $5.9091 per share for gross proceeds of $90.0 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued 846,152 shares of Series C in connection with the Amgen Agreement (Note 9).

The following is a summary of the amended rights, preferences, and privileges of the Series A-1 through A-4, Series B and Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock:

Rank—The redeemable convertible preferred stock ranks senior to the common stock as to payment of dividends, distributions of assets upon a liquidation event, or otherwise.

Dividends—The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive non-cumulative dividends at the rate of 6.00% per year if and when declared by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors"). Any declared but unpaid dividends are payable upon a liquidation event or conversion of the applicable shares of convertible preferred stock to common stock. No dividends have been declared through December 31, 2023.

Voting Rights—The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to a number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which their shares can be converted. The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to elect one member of the Board of Directors.

Liquidation Preference—In the event of a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, or in the event the Company merges with or is acquired by another entity, the holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to their liquidation preference payments plus any accrued but unpaid dividends. Once the liquidation preference has been paid, any remaining assets would be distributed pro rata among the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series A Preferred Stock and common stock on an "as converted" basis. Liquidation preference payments equal an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the Original Issue Price for such series, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable on an as-converted basis, where "Original Issue Price" means $2.4870 per share for Series A-1 Preferred Stock, $0.6133 per share for Series A-2 Preferred Stock, $1.2266 per share for Series A-3 Preferred Stock, $1.9896 per share for Series A-4, $3.0756 per share for Series B Preferred Stock, and $5.9091 per share for Series C Preferred Stock.

Conversion—At any time, at the option of the holder, each share of redeemable convertible preferred stock is convertible into 0.224084614 shares of common stock, subject to certain antidilution adjustments. The conversion of the redeemable convertible preferred stock is not considered probable at this time, therefore, subsequent measurement adjustments have not been made. The redeemable convertible preferred stock is automatically converted in the event of an initial public offering ("IPO") of specified characteristics, or upon the agreement of holders of a majority of the outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock.

Down-Round Antidilution Protection—In the event the Company issues its common stock without consideration or for consideration per share that is less than the conversion price in effect for each series of the redeemable convertible preferred stock, then the conversion price for that series shall be reduced in order to increase the number of ordinary shares into which such series of redeemable convertible preferred stock is convertible into.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Common Stock

In connection with the Series C stock financing in 2020, the number of Board of Directors seats was increased from four board seats to five board seats. The holders of the common stock are entitled to elect two members of the Board of Directors. The common stockholders are entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held. There are 52,400,000 shares of common stock authorized as of December 31, 2023 and 2022. Common stock reserved for future issuance, on an as-if-converted basis, as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, consisted of the following:

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Common stock, issued and outstanding	1,673,314	1,672,663
Convertible preferred shares, issued and outstanding	7,050,825	7,050,825
Stock options, issued and outstanding	2,364,083	1,944,796
Stock options, authorized for future issuance	614,041	397,576
Warrants, issued and outstanding	31,690	26,142
Total	11,733,953	11,092,002

Warrants to Acquire Shares of Common Stock

At December 31, 2023 there are warrants outstanding to acquire 31,690 shares of the Company's common stock.

In July 2018, in connection with a 2018 loan agreement, the Company issued warrants to acquire 6,722 shares of common stock with an exercise price of $3.22 (the "2018 Warrants"). These warrants expire on July 31, 2028 and had a fair value of $15,930 at issuance.

In May 2022, additional warrants to acquire 19,420 shares of common stock were issued with an exercise price of $10.27 in connection with the SVB Loan Agreement (the "2022 Warrants").

In May 2023, additional warrants to acquire 5,548 shares of common stock were issued with an exercise price of $10.27 in connection with the SVB Loan Agreement (the "2023 Warrants").

The 2023 Warrants, 2022 Warrants, and 2018 Warrants are not indexed to the Company's own stock, as the settlement amount may be adjusted in the event of a non-cash / public acquisition in which the surviving entity does not assume the warrants. Therefore, these warrants are classified as a liability at fair value with changes in fair value recorded in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

The fair value of the liability related to the 2018 Warrants as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 was estimated using a Black-Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Risk-free interest rate	3.84%	2.78%
Expected term	4.6 years	5.6 years
Expected volatility	106.28%	77.87%
Expected dividend yield	—	—
Estimated fair value of the Company's common stock (per share)	$ 8.26	$ 7.63
Exercise price (per share)	$ 3.22	$ 3.22

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The fair value of the liability related to the 2022 Warrants as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 was estimated using a Black-Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions:

	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
Risk-free interest rate	3.88%	2.78%
Expected term	8.4 years	9.4 years
Expected volatility	104.51%	76.74%
Expected dividend yield	—	—
Estimated fair value of the Company's common stock (per share)	$ 8.26	$ 7.63
Exercise price (per share)	$ 10.27	$ 10.27

The fair value of the liability related to the 2023 Warrants as of December 31, 2023 and May 18, 2023 was estimated using a Black-Scholes pricing model with the following assumptions:

	December 31, 2023	May 18, 2023
Risk-free interest rate	3.88%	3.65%
Expected term	8.4 years	9.0 years
Expected volatility	104.51%	100.25%
Expected dividend yield	—	—
Estimated fair value of the Company's common stock (per share)	$ 8.26	$ 7.68
Exercise price (per share)	$ 10.27	$ 10.27

The Black-Scholes pricing model requires inputs based on the subjective assumptions described below:

For volatility, the Company considers comparable public companies as a basis for its expected volatility to calculate the fair value of warrants to acquire common stock. The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury notes with a term approximating the expected term of the warrants to acquire common stock. The Company uses an expected dividend yield of zero based on the fact that the Company has never paid cash dividends and does not expect to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The expected term at each measurement date is equal to the remaining contractual life of the warrants. The fair value of the Company's common stock at each measurement date is determined by the Board, taking into account information, such as a valuation performed by an independent third party. Any significant changes in the inputs may result in significantly higher or lower fair value measurements.

The following table sets forth the changes in fair value of the warrant liability for the year ended December 31, 2023 (in thousands):

Fair value at December 31, 2022	$153
Issuance of 2023 Warrants	37
Changes in fair value	39
Fair value at December 31, 2023	$229

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 7. Stock-Based Compensation

Stock Option Plan

The Company issues stock-based awards pursuant to its 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "Plan"). In December 2021, the Company amended the Plan and increased the total number of shares authorized under the Plan to 3,170,724. As of December 31, 2023, 614,041 shares are available for future grants. Eligible participants include employees, directors, and consultants. The Plan permits the granting of incentive stock options, non-statutory stock options, stock awards, and stock purchase rights. The terms of the agreements are determined by the Board of Directors. The Company's stock options have a term of 10 years and vest based on the terms in the agreements, generally over 4 years.

The following table summarizes the stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2023:

	Shares Available to Grant	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance-December 31, 2022	397,576	1,944,796	$ 7.82	7.9	$ 2,918
Increase in authorized shares	636,403	—	—		
Granted	(480,441)	480,441	10.84		
Exercised	—	(651)	7.42		
Forfeited/expired	60,503	(60,503)	9.92		
Balance - December 31, 2023	614,041	2,364,083	$ 8.38	7.4	$ 2,864
Vested and exercisable - December 31, 2023		1,376,210	$ 7.61	6.9	$ 2,403

The fair value of the stock options that were exercised during the years ended December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022 was less than $0.1 million and $0.1 million, respectively.

The fair value of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022 was estimated on the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Risk-free interest rate	3.8%	2.7%
Expected term	6.0 years	5.4 years
Expected volatility	90.3%	86.7%
Expected dividend yield	—	—
Estimated fair value of the Company's common stock (per share)	$ 7.59	$ 8.57

The fair value of each stock option is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, which requires inputs based on certain subjective assumptions, including:

Risk-Free Interest Rate—The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury zero coupon issues in effect at the time of grant for periods corresponding with the expected term of option.

Expected Term—The Company uses the simplified method (based on the mid-point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term) to estimate the expected term of the option. Management has limited

historical information to develop reasonable expectations about future exercise patterns and post-vesting employment termination behavior for Company stock option grants. The simplified method makes the assumption that the employee will exercise share options evenly over the period when the share options are vested and ending on the date when the share options would expire.

Expected Volatility—Since the Company's shares are not publicly traded, expected volatility is estimated based on the average historical volatility of similar entities with publicly traded shares. When selecting comparable publicly traded biopharmaceutical companies on which the Company has based its expected stock price volatility, the Company selected companies with comparable characteristics, including enterprise value, risk profiles, development stage, and with historical share price information sufficient to meet the expected term of the stock-based awards.

Expected Dividend Yield—The Company has never paid dividends on its common stock and has no plans to pay dividends on its common stock. Therefore, the Company used an expected dividend yield of zero.

Estimated Fair Value of Common Stock—The estimated fair value of the shares of common stock underlying stock options was determined by the Board of Directors. Because there was no public market for the Company's common stock, the Board of Directors determined fair value of the common stock at the time of grant of the options by considering a number of objective and subjective factors including important developments in the Company's operations, valuations performed by an independent third party, sales of redeemable convertible preferred stock, actual operating results and financial performance, the conditions in the biotechnology industry and the economy in general, the stock price performance and volatility of comparable public companies, and the lack of liquidity of the Company's common stock, among other factors.

Stock-based compensation expense recorded as research and development and general and administrative expenses in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Research and development expense	$ 1,091	$ 1,732
General and administrative expense	1,925	808
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 3,016	$ 2,540

As of December 31, 2023, there was $5.7 million of unrecognized compensation cost that is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.5 years.

Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies

Indemnification

The Company entered into indemnification agreements with directors and certain officers that will require the Company, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers. No demands have been made upon the Company to provide indemnification under such agreements, and thus, there are no claims that the Company is aware of that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements. The Company also maintains director and officer insurance, which may cover certain liabilities arising from the Company's obligation to indemnify its directors and officers. To date, the Company has not incurred any costs and have not accrued any liabilities in the consolidated financial statements as a result of these provisions.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Legal Proceedings

The Company is not a party to any litigation and does not have contingency reserves established for any litigation liabilities.

Employee Benefit Plan

The Company maintains a defined contribution 401(k) plan, under which employee contributions are voluntary and are determined on an individual basis, limited by the maximum amounts allowable under federal tax regulations. The Company provides an automatic matching contribution of employee contributions into the plan up to a maximum of 4% of employee deferral. The Company's matching contributions to employees was $0.5 million and $0.4 million during each of the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

Leases

In August 2017, the Company entered into an agreement to lease approximately 6,436 square feet of office and lab space in Richmond California, which the Company uses for its corporate offices and research facility (the "Richmond Lease"). The Richmond lease had an initial term of three years but was amended in October 2017 and August 2019 to add additional space for a total of 18,829 square feet and to extend the term of the lease through February 2023. The Company entered into an amendment in January 2023 which extended the term of the lease through August 2024. The Richmond Lease includes escalating rent payments but does not provide for any renewal options. The Company recognizes rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Richmond lease does not provide a bargain purchase option nor does it transfer ownership at any point during the lease to the Company and is classified as an operating lease.

As of December 31, 2023, the remaining lease term was 0.67 years and the discount rate used to determine the operating leases liability was 14.65%.

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities was $0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and was included in net cash used in operating activities in the consolidated statement of cash flows.

Future minimum rental payments of $0.2 million will be made in 2024. Rent expense was $0.4 million and $0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. Variable lease payments related to operating leases for the years ended December 31, 2022 were not material.

Note 9. License Agreements

Wellcome Leap Commercial Research Funding Agreement

In September 2023, the Company entered into a Commercial Research Funding Agreement with Wellcome Leap, Inc.(the "Wellcome Leap Agreement") in which Wellcome Leap was to fund certain research and development work performed by the Company. In connection with the Wellcome Leap Agreement, the Company entered into a statement of work in which the Company was to evaluate Azelaprag's efficacy at preventing muscle atrophy and frailty during hospitalization in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease ("COPD") patients through a Phase 2 clinical trial (the "COPD Trial").

Also, in September 2023, Wellcome Leap made a payment of $3.3 million to the Company to cover costs to be incurred related to the COPD Trial (the "Grant Funds"). As the Grant Funds are maintained in a separate bank account from the Company's other funds and are only to be expended on the COPD Trial, it was determined that the Grant Funds represent restricted cash and are classified as such in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2023.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

In March 2024, the Company informed Wellcome Leap that it planned to terminate the COPD Trial due to concerns regarding commercial feasibility. The entire $3.3 million in Grant Funds will be returned to Wellcome Leap in 2024. Accordingly, no grant income will be recognized from the Wellcome Leap Agreement as the COPD Trial was not completed, and any costs incurred by the Company related to the COPD trial are recorded as research and development expense as incurred.

Amgen Exclusive License Agreement

On April 5, 2021, the Company entered into an exclusive license agreement (the Amgen Agreement) with Amgen Inc. ("Amgen") pursuant to which Amgen granted the Company an exclusive, worldwide license, with the right to sublicense (subject to certain conditions), under Amgen's rights in specified patents relating to Amgen's proprietary compound, AMG 986, a novel apelin J receptor agonist, to research, develop, and commercialize AMG 986 in all diagnostic, preventative or therapeutic uses. Amgen also granted the Company a non-exclusive, worldwide license, with the right to sublicense (subject to certain conditions), under Amgen's rights in specified know-how relating to AMG 986, including research reports, clinical data, manufacturing processes, regulatory documents, and other information pertaining to AMG 986, to research, develop, and commercialize AMG 986 in all diagnostic, preventative or therapeutic uses. Although the Company maintains the exclusive rights described above with respect to the specified patents, Amgen retains research-only rights solely for Amgen's internal research. All right, title and interest to inventions conceived or created by a party under the Amgen Agreement that are exclusively related to AMG 986 will be owned exclusively by the Company, regardless of inventorship.

Under the Amgen Agreement, the Company is obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop and commercialize at least one licensed product in each of the United States, European Union, Japan and the rest of the world ("ROW"). If the Company fails to materially develop or commercialize such products for twelve months in the United States, European Union, Japan, or ROW, and such failure is not due to reasons out of the Company's control, in addition to other available remedies, Amgen may terminate the agreement with respect to the failing region, subject to a cure period.

In consideration for the rights granted under the Amgen Agreement, the Company paid an upfront fee of $1.0 million and issued Amgen 846,152 shares of its Series C Preferred Stock. Additionally, the Company may also be required to pay up to an additional $120.0 million in the aggregate for future development, regulatory and commercial milestone payments, as well as tiered royalties at percentages ranging in the low-to upper-single digits on future net sales by the Company and its sublicensees of licensed products, if any. Royalties are paid on a product-by-product basis and commence with respect to a particular country upon the first commercial sale in such country and terminate in such country on the latest to occur of the date on which such product is no longer covered by a valid claim in such country, the loss of regulatory exclusivity for such product in such country, and for a specified time period after the first commercial sale of such product in such country. Such royalties may be decreased if, among other reasons, the Company is required to pay a third party for rights to intellectual property for the exploitation of a licensed product in a given country, but in no event be reduced in aggregate by a specified percentage.

The term of the Amgen Agreement will end on a licensed product-by-licensed product basis and country-by-country basis upon the expiration of the Company's obligation to pay royalties to Amgen with respect to such licensed products in such countries. The Company may terminate the Amgen Agreement in its entirety for convenience upon a specified written notice period. Amgen has the right to terminate the agreement if the Company, or one of its affiliates or sublicensees, challenges the patentability, enforceability, or validity of a licensed patent, subject to a cure period. Additionally, either party will be able to terminate the Amgen Agreement for the other party's uncured material breach or bankruptcy.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 10. Income Taxes

Substantially all of the Company's loss before income tax was generated in the United States of America, and no income tax expense or benefit has been recorded for the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022. This is due to the Company's history of losses before income tax since inception and the establishment of a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets generated during those periods. As of December 31, 2023, the Company has concluded that it is more likely than not that the Company may not realize the benefit of its deferred tax assets due to its history of losses. Accordingly, the Company has recorded a 100% valuation allowance against the net deferred tax assets.

A reconciliation of income tax benefit at the statutory federal income tax rate and income taxes as reflected in the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 is as follows (in thousands, except percentages):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2023		2022	
	Amount	% of Pretax Earnings	Amount	% of Pretax Earnings
Income tax benefit at statutory rate	$(13,415)	21.0%	$(8,563)	21.0%
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	(58)	0.1%	(542)	1.3%
R&D credits	(1,794)	2.8%	(1,192)	2.9%
Change in unrecognized tax benefit	515	(0.8%)	420	(1.0%)
Stock compensation	276	(0.4%)	378	(0.9%)
Other	(553)	0.9%	73	(0.2%)
Disallowed interest expense	1,303	(2.0%)	—	—
Change in fair value - derivative liability	2,120	(3.3%)	—	—
Change in valuation allowance	$ 11,606	(18.3%)	9,426	(23.1%)
Provision for income tax benefit	$ —	0.0%	$ —	0.0%

Deferred tax asset and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the years in which differences are expected to reverse.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Significant components of the Company's deferred taxes as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2023	2022
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 18,482	$ 14,392
General business credits	5,381	3,444
Amortization of temporary differences	2,358	2,405
Stock-based compensation	796	227
Capitalized R&D	11,098	6,354
Lease liability	41	10
Other	914	611
Gross deferred tax assets	39,070	27,443
Less: Valuation allowance	(39,019)	(27,415)
Total deferred tax assets	51	28
Deferred tax liability:		
Fixed assets	(10)	(17)
ROU Asset	(41)	(11)
Net deferred tax assets	$ —	$ —

The Company had U.S. federal and state operating loss carryforwards ("NOL") of $83.8 and $13.4 million, respectively, at December 31, 2023. Net operating loss carryforwards of $3.8 and $12.5 million begin to expire in 2035 for federal and state income tax purposes respectively. Net operating loss carryforwards of $80.0 and $0.9 million for federal and state income tax purposes, respectively do not expire. The Company also had $0.1 million in foreign net operating loss carry forwards that do not expire. The Company had $4.3 million and $2.9 million in federal and state research and development credits, respectively, that begin to expire in 2038 for federal income tax purposes and that do not expire for state income tax purposes. The Company recorded a 100% valuation allowance against the net deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2023 and 2022 because realization is not more likely than not based on available positive and negative evidence. The change in valuation allowance was $11.6 million and $9.4 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

The Company's net operating losses and other tax attributes may be subject to limitation under Section 382 and 383 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), if the Company has undergone an ownership change. An ownership change is generally defined as a greater than 50 percentage point change (by value) in equity ownership by certain stockholders or groups of stockholders over a three-year period. It is possible that the Company has undergone one or more ownership changes in the past or may undergo one in the future. An ownership change limits the Company's ability to use pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes to offset post-change income. Similar provisions of state tax law may also apply to limit the use of state net operating losses and attributes.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company has the following activity relating to the gross amount of unrecognized tax benefits (in thousands):

Balance at December 31, 2021	$1,547
Increases related to 2022	420
Increases related to prior periods	—
Balance at December 31, 2022	1,967
Increases related to 2023	449
Increases related to prior periods	67
Balance at December 31, 2023	$2,483

As of December 31, 2023 and 2022, the Company had gross unrecognized tax benefits of $2.5 million and $2.0 million, respectively. None of the unrecognized benefit at December 31, 2023 would impact the effective tax rate if recognized. The Company does not anticipate any significant changes to unrecognized tax benefits over the next 12 months.

The Company accounts for interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as part of its provision for income taxes. No amounts were accrued for the payment of interest and penalties as December 31, 2023 or 2022.

All years of the Company are open to examination by federal, state and foreign tax authorities. The Company has not been informed by any tax authorities for any jurisdiction that any of its tax years is under examination as of December 31, 2023.

Note 11. Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

The following table sets forth the computation of the basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders (in thousands except for share and per share data):

	Year ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Numerator:		
Net loss	$ (63,854)	$ (39,722)
Denominator:		
Weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	1,672,793	1,671,761
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted:	$ (38.17)	$ (23.76)

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company's potentially dilutive securities have been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders as the effect would be antidilutive. Therefore, the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding used to calculate both basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is the same. Potentially dilutive securities that were not included in the diluted per share calculations because they would be anti-dilutive were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2022
Series A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	1,065,172	1,065,172
Series A-2 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	660,615	660,615
Series A-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	45,673	45,673
Series A-4 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	6,194	6,194
Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	1,670,599	1,670,599
Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	3,602,572	3,602,572
Stock options, issued and outstanding	2,364,083	1,944,796
Warrants to purchase common stock	31,690	26,142
Total	9,446,598	9,021,763

Note 12. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events from December 31, 2023 through May 31, 2024 (except for the effect of the reverse stock split discussed in Note 12E below), the date these consolidated financial statements were available to be re issued, and has not identified any items requiring disclosure except as noted below.

A In January 2024, the Company amended its 2015 Equity Incentive Plan and increased the total number of shares authorized under the Plan to 5,954,650.

B In February 2024, the Company issued 49,713,402 shares of its Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock at $3.4196 per share for gross proceeds of $170.0 million. Simultaneously with the closing of this Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, the Convertible Promissory Notes (including accrued interest) and derivative liability converted into 11,887,535 shares of the Company's Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock at a discount factor of 0.6 relative to the price paid by the Series D investors.

C In March 2024, the Company entered into an amendment to the Richmond Lease which extended the term from August 2024 to August 2025 and increased future minimum lease payments by $0.3 million.

D In April 2024, the Board of Directors approved the grant of 2,139,025 options to purchase shares of the Company's common stock to employees, officers, board members, and advisors under the 2015 Equity Incentive Plan. The options vest over three- and four-year periods and have an exercise price of $8.39 per share.

E On September 17, 2024, the Company effected the Reverse Stock Split, pursuant to which every 4.4626 shares of the Company's common stock issued or outstanding were automatically reclassified into one new share of common stock, subject to the treatment of fractional shares as previously described, without any action on the part of the holders. For a description of the Reverse Stock Split, refer to Note 2, *Nature of Business and Liquidity—Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*.

BIOAGE LABS, INC. Unaudited
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(in thousands, except share and per share information)

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 159,085	$ 21,644
Restricted cash	—	3,313
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,567	349
Total current assets	163,652	25,306
Investments	100	100
Property and equipment, net	285	323
Operating right-of-use asset, net	340	195
Other assets	25	—
Total assets	164,402	$ 25,924
Liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 1,465	$ 1,866
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	5,218	7,938
Current portion of term loan	6,000	6,000
Operating lease liabilities, current	298	194
Convertible promissory notes	—	20,674
Convertible promissory notes embedded derivative liability	—	18,183
Deferred grant income	—	3,313
Total current liabilities	12,981	58,168
Term loan	5,371	8,201
Warrant liability	307	229
Operating lease liabilities	43	—
Total liabilities	18,702	66,598
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, par value of $0.00001; 93,066,066 and 31,634,362 shares authorized as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 93,066,065 and 31,465,128 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023; aggregate liquidation preference of $326,255 and $131,864 as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023	342,831	132,722
Commitments and Contingencies (note 8)		
Stockholders' deficit:		
Common stock, $0.00001 par value, 132,700,000 and 52,400,000 shares authorized as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023; 1,723,664 and 1,673,314 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively	—	—
Additional paid-in capital	10,977	8,142
Accumulated other comprehensive income	167	164
Accumulated deficit	(208,275)	(181,702)
Total stockholders' deficit	(197,131)	(173,396)
Total liabilities, redeemable convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' deficit	$ 164,402	$ 25,924

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(in thousands, except share and per share information)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	19,792	17,272
General and administrative	8,290	7,645
Total operating expenses	28,082	24,917
Loss from operations	(28,082)	(24,917)
Other income (expense), net		
Interest expense	(1,660)	(2,832)
Interest and other income	3,497	1,553
Loss from changes in fair value on warrants and derivative liabilities	(78)	(2,075)
Loss on extinguishment of convertible promissory notes	(250)	—
Total other income (expense), net	1,509	(3,354)
Net loss	(26,573)	(28,271)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	(15.70)	(16.90)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	1,692,238	1,672,697
Comprehensive loss		
Net loss	(26,573)	(28,271)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	3	32
Total comprehensive loss	(26,570)	(28,239)

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(in thousands, except share information)

	Redeemable Convertible Preferred stock		Common stock		Additional paid-in capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income	Accumulated deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance, December 31, 2022	31,465,128	$ 132,722	1,672,663	$ —	$ 5,122	$ 167	$ (117,848)	$ (112,559)
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of options	—	—	44	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	1,492	—	—	1,492
Translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	32	—	32
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(28,271)	(28,271)
Balance, June 30, 2023	31,465,128	$ 132,722	1,672,707	$ —	$ 6,614	$ 199	$ (146,119)	$ (139,306)
Balance, December 31, 2023	31,465,128	132,722	1,673,314	—	8,142	164	(181,702)	(173,396)
Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock	49,713,402	169,458	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conversion of convertible promissory notes into Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock	11,887,535	40,651	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of options	—	—	50,350	—	425	—	—	425
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	2,410	—	—	2,410
Translation adjustment	—	—	—	—	—	3	—	3
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(26,573)	(26,573)
Balance, June 30, 2024	93,066,065	$ 342,831	1,723,664	$ —	$ 10,977	$ 167	$ (208,275)	$ (197,131)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(in thousands)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Cash flows used in operating activities:		
Net loss	$ (26,573)	$ (28,271)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Stock-based compensation expense	2,410	1,492
Depreciation expense	82	73
Loss on extinguishment of convertible promissory notes	250	—
Non-cash interest expense	935	2,643
Non-cash lease expense	2	1
Loss from changes in fair value on warrants and derivative liabilities	78	2,075
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(1,621)	(229)
Other assets	(25)	—
Accounts payable	(1,211)	(803)
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	(5,780)	1,923
Net cash used in operating activities	(31,453)	(21,096)
Cash flows used in investing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment	(35)	(67)
Purchases of investments	—	(100)
Net cash used in investing activities	(35)	(167)
Cash flows provided by financing activities:		
Proceeds from Series D Issuance, net of issuance costs	169,458	—
Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes	—	23,500
Issuance costs paid on convertible notes	—	(4)
Term loan principal payments	(3,000)	—
Proceeds from term loan	—	12,500
Issuance costs paid on term loan	—	(4)
Proceeds from option exercises	425	—
Deferred offering costs	(1,269)	—
Net cash provided by financing activities	165,614	35,992
Effects of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents, and restricted cash	2	30
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	134,128	14,759
Cash and cash equivalents as of beginning of the year	24,957	27,644
Cash and cash equivalents as of end of period	$ 159,085	$ 42,403
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:		
Conversion of convertible promissory notes into Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock	$ 40,651	—
Cash paid for interest	$ 810	$ 213
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligation	$ 282	$ 407
Deferred offering costs included in accounts payable, accrued expenses, and other current liabilities	$ 1,328	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 1. Nature of Business and Liquidity

Nature of Business

BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "Company"), is a clinical-stage biotechnology company developing therapeutic product candidates for metabolic diseases, such as obesity, by targeting a key risk factor: aging. The Company's lead product candidate, azelaprag, is an orally available small molecule that has been well-tolerated in over 240 individuals in seven Phase 1 clinical trials to date. The Company's second product candidate, BGE-100, is an orally available small molecule brain-penetrant NLRP3 antagonist that is being initially developed for the treatment of diseases driven by neuroinflammation.

The Company was incorporated in 2015 in Delaware and is headquartered in Richmond, California.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Since inception, the Company's operations have consisted primarily of organizing and staffing the Company, business planning, raising capital, establishing its intellectual property portfolio, acquiring or discovering product candidates, research and development activities for its product candidates, establishing arrangements with third parties for the manufacture of its product candidates and component materials, and providing general and administrative support for these operations. The Company has not generated any product revenue to date.

The Company has incurred losses and negative cash flows from operations since inception and had an accumulated deficit of $208.3 million and $181.7 million as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. The Company anticipates incurring additional losses until such time, if ever, that it can generate significant sales of its products currently in development. As of June 30, 2024, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of $159.1 million.

Current cash and cash equivalents are sufficient to fund planned operations for at least 12 months from the date of issuance of these financial statements. Accordingly, these condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis and do not include any adjustments to the amounts and classification of assets and liabilities that may be necessary in the event the Company can no longer continue as a going concern.

Until such time, if ever, the Company can generate substantial product revenues, it expects to finance its cash needs through equity offerings, debt financings or other capital sources, which could include collaborations, strategic alliances or licensing arrangements. To the extent that the Company raises additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, the ownership interests of the Company's existing stockholders may be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that could adversely affect the rights of such stockholders. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include restrictive covenants that limit the Company's ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends, that could adversely impact the Company's ability to conduct its business. If the Company raises additional funds through collaborations, strategic alliances or licensing arrangements with third parties, the Company may have to relinquish valuable rights to its technologies, future revenue streams, research program or product candidates, or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to the Company. If the Company is unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, the Company may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate its product development or future commercialization efforts or grant rights to develop and market product candidates that the Company would otherwise prefer to develop and market itself.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements

The interim condensed consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2024, interim condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, interim condensed consolidated statements of redeemable convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit, and interim condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 are unaudited. These unaudited interim condensed consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a basis consistent with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements and include, in the opinion of management, all adjustments of a normal or recurring nature that management considers necessary for a fair presentation of the Company's consolidated financial information. The financial data and the other financial information disclosed in these notes to the condensed consolidated financial statements related to the six-month periods are also unaudited. The condensed consolidated results of operations and cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2024 are not necessarily indicative of the results of operations that may be expected for the year ended December 31, 2024 or for any future period. The condensed consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2023 was derived from the audited consolidated financial statements as of that date.

These unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's audited consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2023 and the accompanying notes thereto.

Reverse Stock Split

On September 17, 2024, the Company amended its amended and restated certificate of incorporation in order to effect a 1-for-4.4626 reverse stock split of its outstanding shares of common stock (the "Reverse Stock Split"). As a result of the Reverse Stock Split, every 4.4626 shares of the Company's common stock issued or outstanding were automatically reclassified into one new share of common stock, subject to the treatment of fractional shares as described below, without any action on the part of the holders. All historical share and per-share amounts reflected throughout the accompanying unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split as if the split occurred as of the earliest period presented. The Reverse Stock Split did not affect the number of authorized shares of common stock or the par value of the common stock. No fractional shares were issued in connection with the Reverse Stock Split.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of condensed consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the condensed consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Estimates and assumptions are periodically reviewed and the effects of revisions are reflected in the condensed consolidated financial statements in the period they are determined to be necessary. Areas that require management's estimates include the fair values of the Company's common and redeemable convertible preferred stock, warrant liability, embedded derivative liability, stock-based compensation expense assumptions, deferred tax assets and accruals for research and development expenses.

Foreign Currency

Results of foreign operations are translated from their functional currency into U.S. dollars (reporting currency) using average exchange rates in effect during the year while assets and liabilities are translated into

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

U.S. dollars using exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Transaction gains and losses resulting from exchange rate changes on transactions denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar are included in operations in the period in which the transaction occurs.

Segments

The Company operates and manages its business as one reportable and operating segment, which is the business of extending healthy human life by targeting molecular causes of aging. The Company's Chief Executive Officer, who is the chief operating decision maker, reviews financial information on an aggregate basis for allocating and evaluating financial performance. All long-lived assets are maintained in, and all losses are attributable to, the United States of America.

Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments that have original maturities of three months or less when acquired to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023 consisted of bank deposits and money market mutual funds invested in short-term U.S. government obligations. The Company had no restricted cash as of June 30, 2024. As of December 31, 2023 the Company had $3.3 million in restricted cash related to the Wellcome Leap Commercial Research Funding Agreement.

Concentrations of Credit Risk

Cash and cash equivalents are financial instruments that are potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk to the extent they exceed the federal depository insurance limits. The Company is exposed to credit risk in the event of default by the financial institutions holding its cash and cash equivalents to the extent recorded in the balance sheets. While the Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts, the failure of Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") in 2023, at which the Company held cash and cash equivalents in multiple accounts, potentially exposed the Company to significant credit risk. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") issued a statement on March 13, 2023 that they intended to take action to fully protect SVB depositors, which they did on March 27, 2023, by making SVB a division of First Citizens Bank. As of the date of the issuance of these condensed consolidated financial statements, the Company has full access to and control over all of its cash and cash equivalents. The Company has no financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk of loss.

Risks and Uncertainties

The Company faces risks and uncertainties associated with companies in the biotechnology industry, including but not limited to the uncertainty of success of its preclinical studies and clinical trials, regulatory approval of product candidates, uncertainty of market acceptance of products, competition from substitute products and larger companies, the need for additional financing, compliance with government regulations, dependence on third parties, recruiting and retaining skilled personnel, and dependence on key members of management.

The Company's product candidates require approvals from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA") and comparable foreign regulatory agencies prior to commercial sales in their respective jurisdictions. There can be no assurance that any product candidates will receive the necessary approvals. If the Company was denied approval, approval was delayed or the Company was unable to maintain approval for any product candidate, it could have a materially adverse impact on the Company.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets using the straight-line method. Useful lives of property and equipment range from three to five years. Operating lease leasehold improvements are amortized over the lesser of the useful lives of the leasehold improvements or the lease term. Upon retirement or sale, the costs of the assets disposed of and the related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is credited or charged to operations. Maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Asset improvements are capitalized.

Impairment of Long-lived Assets

The Company reviews long-lived assets for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset to future undiscounted net cash flows which the assets are expected to generate. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment is measured by the excess of the carrying amount of the assets over fair value less the costs to sell the assets, generally determined using the projected discounted future net cash flows arising from the asset. The Company did not recognize any impairment of long-lived assets during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

The Company records redeemable convertible preferred stock net of issuance costs on the date of issuance, which represents the carrying value. Redeemable convertible preferred stock is classified outside of stockholders' deficit as temporary equity on the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets as events triggering the liquidation preferences, including a deemed liquidation event, are not solely within the Company's control. The Company has not remeasured redeemable convertible preferred stock. The carrying values of the redeemable convertible preferred stock will be adjusted to their liquidation preferences if and when it becomes probable that such a liquidation event will occur.

Convertible Promissory Notes and Embedded Derivative Liability

Convertible promissory notes are recorded at the issued value. Debt discount and issuance costs, consisting of legal and other fees directly related to the debt, are offset against gross proceeds from the issuance of the convertible promissory notes and are amortized to interest expense over the life of the debt based on the effective interest method. Amortization expense is presented in interest expense in the condensed consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

The Company reviews the terms of its convertible promissory notes to determine whether there are conversion features or embedded derivative instruments including embedded conversion options that are required to be bifurcated and accounted for separately as a derivative financial instrument. In circumstances where the convertible promissory notes contain more than one embedded derivative instrument, including conversion options that are required to be bifurcated, the bifurcated derivative instruments are accounted for as a single compound instrument. When convertible debt contains embedded derivative instruments that are to be bifurcated and accounted for separately, the total proceeds allocated to the convertible host instruments are first allocated to the fair value of the bifurcated derivative instrument. The remaining proceeds, if any, are then allocated to the convertible instruments themselves, usually resulting in those instruments being recorded at a discount from their face amount.

As of December 31, 2023, the Company had bifurcated embedded derivatives related to its convertible promissory notes that were accounted for separately as derivative liabilities. Derivative liabilities are initially

recorded at fair value and subsequently revalued at each reporting date with changes in fair value recognized separately in the condensed consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss. Derivative liabilities are presented separately in the condensed consolidated balance sheet.

On February 1, 2024, in connection with the closing of the Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, the Convertible Promissory Notes (including accrued interest) and related embedded derivative liability converted into 11,887,535 shares of Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock.

Term Loan

Term loans are measured at net proceeds less debt discounts and issuance costs are accreted to the face value of the term loan over its expected term using the effective interest method. The Company considers whether there are any embedded features in its debt instruments that require bifurcation and separate accounting as derivative financial instruments pursuant to ASC Topic 815, *Derivatives and Hedging* (Note 5).

Warrant Liability

Freestanding warrants for the Company's common stock are classified as liabilities and recorded at fair value, with any change in fair value recognized as a component of other income (loss). Such warrant liabilities are subject to re-measurement at each balance sheet date until the earlier of the exercise of the warrants, expiration, or the completion of a change in control event. Upon exercise, the warrant liability would be reclassified to additional paid-in capital, at its then fair value.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred and include all direct and indirect costs associated with the development of the Company's product candidates and other research programs. These expenses consist primarily of personnel costs, stock-based compensation charges, consulting fees, and payments to third parties for research, development, and manufacturing services as well as other allocated facility-related costs and overhead expenses. Nonrefundable advance payments for goods or services that will be used or rendered for future research and development activities are capitalized and expensed as the goods are delivered or the related services are performed.

Accrued Research and Development Expenses

The Company records accruals for estimated costs of research, preclinical studies, clinical trials, and manufacturing, which are significant components of research and development expenses. A substantial portion of the Company's ongoing research and development activities is conducted by third-party service providers, clinical research organizations ("CROs"), and clinical manufacturing organizations ("CMOs"). The Company's contracts with CROs generally include pass-through fees such as laboratory supplies and services, regulatory expenses, investigator fees, travel costs and other miscellaneous costs, including shipping and printing fees. The financial terms of these contracts are subject to negotiations, which vary from contract to contract and may result in payment flows that do not match the periods over which materials or services are provided to the Company under such contracts. The Company accrues the costs incurred under agreements with these third parties based on estimates of actual work completed in accordance with the respective agreements. The Company determines the estimated costs through discussions with internal personnel and external service providers as to the progress, or stage of completion or actual timeline (start-date and end-date) of the services and the agreed-upon fees to be paid for such services. In the event the Company makes advance payments, the payments are recorded as a prepaid expense and recognized as the services are performed.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

As actual costs become known, including subsequent to the reporting date, the Company adjusts its accruals. Although the Company does not expect its estimates to be materially different from amounts actually incurred, such estimates for the status and timing of services performed relative to the actual status and timing of services performed may vary and could result in the Company reporting amounts that are too high or too low in any particular period. The Company's accrual is dependent, in part, upon the receipt of timely and accurate reporting from CROs and other third-party vendors. Variations in the assumptions used to estimate accruals including, but not limited to, the number of patients enrolled, the rate of patient enrollment and the actual services performed, may vary from the Company's estimates, resulting in adjustments to clinical trial expenses in future periods. Changes in these estimates that result in material changes to the Company's accruals could materially affect its financial condition and results of operations.

Acquired In-Process Research and Development Expenses

Acquired in-process research and development expense consists of payments incurred in connection with the acquisition or licensing of products or technologies that do not meet the definition of a business under FASB ASC Topic 805, *Business Combinations*. Costs incurred in obtaining technology licenses including upfront and milestone payments incurred under licensing agreements are recorded as expense in the period in which they are incurred, provided that the licensed technology, method or process has no alternative future uses other than for the specific research and development activities. Such payments are classified as cash flows from operating activities in the Company's condensed consolidated statements of cash flows. Milestone payments within the Company's licensing arrangements are recognized when achievement of the milestone payment is legally due and payable. To the extent products are commercialized and future economic benefit has been established, commercial milestones that become probable are capitalized and amortized over the estimated remaining useful life of the intellectual property. In addition, the Company accrues royalty expense and sublicense nonroyalty payments, as applicable, for the amount it is obligated to pay, with adjustments as sales are made.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company's stock-based compensation program allows for grants of stock options and restricted stock awards. Grants are awarded to employees and non-employees, including directors.

Compensation cost for the Company's stock-based payments to employees, non-employees and directors, are based on estimated fair value of the awards on the date of grant. The Company estimates the fair value of options granted using the Black-Scholes option pricing model for stock option grants to both employees and non-employees. The fair value of restricted stock awards is measured as the fair value per share of the Company's common stock on the date of grant and are presented as an outstanding share of common stock when vested and no longer subject to repurchase.

The Company's stock-based compensation awards are subject to service-based vesting conditions. Compensation expense related to awards to employees, directors and non-employees with service-based vesting conditions is recognized on a straight-line basis based on the vesting date fair value over the associated service period of the award, which is generally the vesting term.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to the differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and the operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at

the balance sheet date using the enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that these assets may not be realized. The Company determines whether it is more-likely-than-not that a tax position will be sustained upon examination. If it is not more-likely-than-not that a position will be sustained, none of the benefit attributable to the position is recognized. The tax benefit to be recognized for any tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is calculated as the largest amount that is more than 50% likely of being realized upon resolution of the contingency. The Company accounts for interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as part of its provision for income taxes. No interest or penalties were charged to the Company related to uncertain tax positions for the six months ended June 30, 2024 or 2023.

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at the inception of the arrangement. Operating leases are included in right-of-use assets, current portion of operating lease liability, and operating lease liability, net of current portion in the Company's balance sheets. Right-of-use assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the Company's obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease right-of-use assets and liabilities are recognized at the lease commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. In determining the present value of lease payments, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the lease commencement date. The operating lease right-of-use assets also include any lease payments made and exclude lease incentives. The Company's lease terms may include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise any such options. Lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the expected lease term. The Company has elected not to separate lease and non-lease components, such as common area maintenance charges, and instead it accounts for these as a single lease component. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet, unless they include an option to purchase the underlying asset or to extend the lease that the Company is reasonably certain to exercise.

Comprehensive Loss

Comprehensive loss is defined as a change in equity of a business enterprise during a period, resulting from transactions from non-owner sources. Comprehensive loss is comprised of net loss and other comprehensive income (loss). The Company's other comprehensive loss consists of foreign currency translation adjustments. Total comprehensive loss for all periods presented has been disclosed in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

Basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period, without consideration for potentially dilutive securities.

Diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common stock and potentially dilutive securities outstanding for the period. For purposes of the diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders' calculation, redeemable convertible preferred stock, stock options, and warrants are considered to be potentially dilutive securities.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company applies the two-class method to calculate its basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders as the Company has issued shares that meet the definition of participating securities. The two-class method is an earnings allocation formula that treats a participating security as having rights to earnings that otherwise would have been available to common stockholders. Participating securities consist of common stock and redeemable convertible preferred stock. The Company's participating securities contractually entitle the holders of such shares to participate in dividends, but do not contractually require the holders of such shares to participate in losses of the Company. Accordingly, in periods in which the Company reports a net loss, such losses are not allocated to such participating securities.

Accordingly, in periods in which the Company reports a net loss, diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is the same as basic net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, since dilutive common shares are not assumed to have been issued if their effect is anti-dilutive.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

GAAP establishes a fair value hierarchy for instruments measured at fair value that distinguishes between assumptions based on market data (observable inputs) and the Company's own assumptions (unobservable inputs). Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company.

Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability and are developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

Fair value is established as the exchange price, or exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As a basis for considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, an established three-tier fair value hierarchy distinguishes between the following:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the market date for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs that reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the assets or liability. Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

To the extent that the valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3. A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value instrument.

The carrying amounts of the Company's other current assets, accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities reported in the condensed consolidated financial statements approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 3. Fair Value Measurements

The following fair value hierarchy table presents information about each major category of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

	June 30, 2024			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Assets				
Cash equivalents	$ 158,802	$ —	$ —	$ 158,802
Liabilities				
Warrant liability	—	—	307	307

	December 31, 2023			
	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Assets				
Cash equivalents	$ 21,061	$ —	$ —	$ 21,061
Liabilities				
Convertible promissory notes embedded derivative liability	—	—	18,183	18,183
Warrant liability	—	—	229	229
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 18,412	$ 18,412

There were no changes in valuation techniques or transfers between category levels during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents include U.S. government obligation money market mutual funds that have a maturity of three months or less from the original acquisition date. The Company's cash equivalents are classified using Level 1 inputs within the fair value hierarchy because they are valued using quoted market prices.

Convertible Promissory Notes Embedded Derivative Liability

The Company's Convertible Promissory Notes (as defined in Note 5) contained equity conversion options, and certain repayment features, that have been identified as a single compound embedded derivative requiring bifurcation from the Convertible Promissory Notes. The Company estimated the fair value of the convertible promissory note embedded derivative liabilities on issuance using a with-and-without scenario analysis. The estimated probability and timing of underlying events triggering the conversion and liquidity repayment features as well as discount rates, volatility and share prices are inputs used to determine the estimated fair value of the embedded derivative. The Convertible Promissory Notes and related embedded derivative liability converted into Series D-1 Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock on February 1, 2024.

Warrant Liability

The Company's warrant liability is classified using Level 3 inputs within the fair value hierarchy because the warrant liability is valued using both observable and unobservable inputs.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Note 4. Balance Sheet Components

Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Lab equipment	$ 410	$ 366
Computer equipment and software	323	323
Furniture and fixtures	53	53
Property and equipment, gross	786	742
Accumulated depreciation	(501)	(419)
Property and equipment, net	$ 285	$ 323

Depreciation expense for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 was immaterial.

Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses consisted of the following (in thousands):

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Research and development expenses	$ 1,718	$ 2,516
Payroll and related costs	2,198	4,033
Other	1,302	1,389
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 5,218	$ 7,938

Note 5. Debt

Convertible Promissory Notes

In February 2023, the Company issued four convertible promissory notes with an aggregate principal amount of $23.5 million. Each note has an interest rate of 4% per annum and a maturity date of May 10, 2024 (the "Convertible Promissory Notes"). The notes and any accrued but unpaid interest were convertible at either the date of a qualified financing of at least $20.0 million (a "Qualified Financing"), or on the maturity date, at the option of the respective holder, and are convertible into the same securities issued in the Qualified Financing, or if no qualified financing occurs prior to maturity, then shall be convertible into the Company's Series C Preferred Stock.

Upon a Qualified Financing, the Convertible Promissory Notes automatically convert into shares of the Company's redeemable convertible preferred stock on the same conditions applicable for the Qualified Financing at a conversion price equal to the lowest price per share paid in the Qualified Financing multiplied by a discount factor ranging from 0.6 to 1.0 depending on the timing of the Qualified Financing.

On February 1, 2024, in connection with the closing of the Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock financing, the Convertible Promissory Notes (including accrued interest) and related embedded derivative liability converted into 11,887,535 shares of Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock at a discount factor of 0.6 relative to the price paid by the Series D investors. The conversion resulted in a $0.3 million loss on extinguishment of the Convertible Promissory Notes.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Term Loan

In May 2022, the Company entered into a loan and security agreement (the "Loan Agreement") with SVB Innovative Credit Growth Fund IX, LP and Innovative Credit Growth Fund VIII-A, LP, (collectively, the "Lenders") pursuant to which the Company was eligible to borrow, and the Lenders are obligated to fund up to $25.0 million in borrowing capacity across two potential tranches (the "Term Loan"). At the closing of the Loan Agreement in May 2022, the Company drew $2.5 million from the first tranche (the Initial Term Loan) and in May 2023 the Company drew $12.5 million from the second tranche (the "Additional Term Loan").

In connection with the Initial Term Loan of $2.5 million, the Company issued to the Lenders warrants to purchase 19,420 shares of the Company's common stock. The warrants expire on May 20, 2032 and had a fair value of $125,602 at issuance. Similarly, in connection with the Additional Term Loan draw, the Company issued additional warrants to purchase 5,548 shares of the Company's common stock. The warrants expire on May 20, 2032 and had a fair value of $37,050 at issuance. As a result, proceeds from the debt equal to the fair value were allocated to these warrants and are amortized as part of the debt discount over the life of the Term Loan.

Interest for the Term Loan accrues at a floating per annum rate equal to the greater of (i) the Prime rate plus 4.00% or (ii) 7.50%. Interest is due monthly on the first business day of each month, commencing in June 2022. The Term Loan is scheduled to mature on April 1, 2026 and commencing on November 1, 2023 the Company is required to make monthly principal payments. The Company may prepay all of the outstanding principal balance of the Term Loan, at its option, prior to the maturity date subject to a prepayment premium ranging from 1.0% to 2.0%. The prepayment premium will apply to any mandatory or voluntary prepayment, but will not be due upon a refinancing of the outstanding Term Loan with another credit facility from SVB. In addition, the Company will also be required to pay a final payment fee equal to 4.4% of the total amount borrowed.

The Company's obligations under the Loan Agreement are subject to acceleration upon the occurrence of customary events of default, including payment default, insolvency and the occurrence of certain events having a material adverse effect on the Company, including (but not limited to) material adverse effects upon the business, operations, properties, assets or financial condition of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

The Loan Agreement includes positive and negative covenants that the Company must comply with and is secured by the assets of the Company that are pledged as collateral.

Debt issuance costs, including the fair value of the warrants, have been treated as debt discounts in the condensed consolidated balance sheet and together with the final payment are being amortized to interest expense throughout the life of the Term Loan using the effective interest rate method. As of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, there were unamortized issuance costs and debt discounts of less than $0.1 million, which are recorded as a direct deduction from the Term Loan on the condensed consolidated balance sheet. Interest expense related to the Loan Agreement was $1.0 million and $0.3 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of June 30, 2024 the stated rate on the Term Loan was 12.5%. As of June 30, 2024, the effective interest rate on the Term Loan, including the amortization of the debt discount and accretion of the final payment, was 16.8% for the Initial Term Loan and 15.2% Additional Term Loan. The carrying amount of the Term Loan is subject to variable interest rates, which are based on current market rates, and as such, approximate fair value.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

The components of the Term Loan balance were (in thousands):

	June 30, 2024
Principal loan balance	$ 11,000
Final fee	433
Unamortized debt discount	(62)
Total Term Loan	$ 11,371
Less current portion of Term loan	(6,000)
Term loan	$ 5,371

As of June 30, 2024, the estimated future principal payments under the Term Loan are as follows (in thousands):

Year ending December 31,	Total Principal Payments
2024 (excluding the six months ended June 30, 2024)	$ 3,000
2025	6,000
2026	2,000
Principal amount of Term Loan	$ 11,000

Note 6. Capital Structure

Redeemable Convertible Preferred Stock

Redeemable convertible preferred stock consisted of the following as of June 30, 2024 (in thousands, except share information):

	Shares Issued and Outstanding	Shares Authorized	Carrying Value	Aggregate Liquidation Preference
Series A-1	4,753,466	4,753,466	$ 11,558	$ 11,822
Series A-2	2,948,071	2,948,071	3,085	1,808
Series A-3	203,821	203,821	272	250
Series A-4	27,643	27,643	49	55
Series B	7,455,241	7,455,241	22,854	22,929
Series C	16,076,886	16,076,886	94,904	95,000
Series D	49,713,402	49,713,403	169,458	170,000
Series D-1	11,887,535	11,887,535	40,651	24,391
Total	93,066,065	93,066,066	$ 342,831	$ 326,255

In 2017, the Company issued 4,753,466 shares of Series A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A-1 Preferred Stock"), 2,948,071 shares of Series A-2 redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A-2 Preferred Stock"), 203,821 shares of Series A-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A-3 Preferred Stock"), and 27,643 shares of Series A-4 redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series A-4 Preferred Stock" and together with the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, Series A-2 Preferred Stock and Series A-3 Preferred Stock, the "Series A Preferred Stock"), and in connection with the settlement of the Simple Agreement for Future Equity ("SAFE") instruments that were outstanding. SAFEs were originally provided to early investors in exchange for cash. The investors who held these SAFEs converted their respective SAFEs to Series A Preferred Stock. The Series A Preferred Stock have the same rights and preferences except for their initial original issuance prices in connection with any future liquidation events as defined in the Company's articles of incorporation.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

In 2018, the Company sold 7,455,241 shares of its Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock at $3.0756 per share for gross proceeds of $22.9 million (the "Series B Preferred Stock").

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company sold 15,230,734 shares of Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock (the "Series C Preferred Stock") at $5.9091 per share for gross proceeds of $90.0 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company issued 846,152 shares of Series C Preferred Stock in connection with the Amgen Agreement.

In February 2024, the Company issued 49,713,402 shares of Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock at $3.4196 per share for gross proceeds of $170.0 million (the "Series D Preferred Stock"). Simultaneously with the closing of the Series D Preferred Stock, the Convertible Promissory Notes (including accrued interest) and derivative liability converted into 11,887,535 shares of Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock at a discount factor of 0.6 relative to the price paid by the Series D investors (the "Series D-1 Preferred Stock").

The following is a summary of the amended rights, preferences, and privileges of the Series A-1 through A-4, Series B and Series C, Series D, and Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock:

Rank—The redeemable convertible preferred stock ranks senior to the common stock as to payment of dividends, distributions of assets upon a liquidation event, or otherwise.

Dividends—The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to receive non-cumulative dividends at the rate of 6.00% per year if and when declared by the Company's board of directors (the "Board of Directors"). Any declared but unpaid dividends are payable upon a liquidation event or conversion of the applicable shares of convertible preferred stock to common stock. No dividends have been declared through June 30, 2024.

Voting Rights—The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to a number of votes equal to the number of shares of common stock into which their shares can be converted. The holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to elect one member of the Board of Directors.

Liquidation Preference—In the event of a liquidation, dissolution, or winding up of the Company, or in the event the Company merges with or is acquired by another entity, the holders of the redeemable convertible preferred stock are entitled to their liquidation preference payments plus any accrued but unpaid dividends. Once the liquidation preference has been paid, any remaining assets would be distributed pro rata among the holders of the Series C Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series A Preferred Stock and common stock on an "as converted" basis. Liquidation preference payments equal an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the Original Issue Price for such series, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable on an as-converted basis, where "Original Issue Price" means $2.4870 per share for Series A-1 Preferred Stock, $0.6133 per share for Series A-2 Preferred Stock, $1.2266 per share for Series A-3 Preferred Stock, $1.9896 per share for Series A-4, $3.0756 per share for Series B Preferred Stock, $5.9091 per share for Series C Preferred Stock, $3.4196 per share for Series D Preferred Stock, and $2.0518 per share for Series D-1 Preferred Stock.

Conversion—At any time, at the option of the holder, each share of redeemable convertible preferred stock is convertible into 0.224084614 shares of common stock, subject to certain antidilution adjustments. The conversion of the redeemable convertible preferred stock is not considered probable at this time, therefore, subsequent measurement adjustments have not been made. The redeemable convertible preferred stock is automatically converted in the event of an initial public offering ("IPO") of specified characteristics, or upon the agreement of holders of a majority of the outstanding redeemable convertible preferred stock.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Down-Round Antidilution Protection—In the event the Company issues its common stock without consideration or for consideration per share that is less than the conversion price in effect for each series of the redeemable convertible preferred stock, then the conversion price for that series shall be reduced in order to increase the number of ordinary shares into which such series of redeemable convertible preferred stock is convertible into.

Common Stock

In connection with the Series D Preferred Stock and Series D-1 Preferred Stock financings in 2024, the number of Board of Directors seats were increased from five board seats to up to nine board seats. The holders of the common stock are exclusively entitled to elect two members of the Board of Directors. The common stockholders are entitled to one vote for each share of common stock held. There are 132,700,000 and 52,400,000 shares of common stock authorized as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively. Common stock reserved for future issuance, on an as-if-converted basis, as of June 30, 2024 and December 31, 2023, consisted of the following:

	June 30, 2024	December 31, 2023
Common stock, issued and outstanding	1,723,664	1,673,314
Redeemable convertible preferred stock, issued and outstanding	20,854,632	7,050,825
Stock options, issued and outstanding	4,522,711	2,364,083
Stock options, authorized for future issuance	1,188,988	614,041
Warrants, issued and outstanding	31,690	31,690
Total	28,321,685	11,733,953

Note 7. Stock-Based Compensation

Stock Option Plan

The Company issues stock-based awards pursuant to its 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "Plan"). In January 2024, the Company amended the Plan and increased the total number of shares authorized under the Plan to 5,954,650. As of June 30, 2024, 1,188,988 shares are available for future grants. Eligible participants include employees, directors, and consultants. The Plan permits the granting of incentive stock options, non-statutory stock options, stock awards, and stock purchase rights. The terms of the agreements are determined by the Board of Directors. The Company's stock options have a term of 10 years and vest based on the terms in the agreements, generally over 4 years.

The following table summarizes the stock option activity for the six months ended June 30, 2024:

	Shares Available to Grant	Number of Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands)
Balance-December 31, 2023	614,041	2,364,083	$ 8.38	7.4	$ 2,864
Increase in authorized shares	2,783,925	—	—		
Granted	(2,260,873)	2,260,873	8.42		
Exercised	—	(50,350)	8.44		
Forfeited/expired	51,895	(51,895)	7.30		
Balance-June 30, 2024	1,188,988	4,522,711	$ 8.41	8.3	$ 10,466
Vested and Exercisable-June 30, 2024		1,657,051	$ 7.91	6.6	$ 4,659

The fair value of the stock options that were exercised during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 were $0.5 million and less than $0.1 million, respectively.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

The fair value of options granted during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 was estimated on the date of grant using a Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Risk-free interest rate	4.6%	3.7%
Expected term	6.0 years	6.0 years
Expected volatility	110.2%	91.6%
Expected dividend yield	—	—
Estimated fair value of the Company's common stock (per share)	$ 8.43	$ 7.54

Stock-based compensation expense recorded as research and development and general and administrative expenses in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss is as follows (in thousands):

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Research and development	$ 776	$ 549
General and administrative	1,634	943
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 2,410	$ 1,492

As of June 30, 2024 there was $19.2 million of unrecognized compensation cost that is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 3.3 years.

Note 8. Commitments and Contingencies

Indemnification

The Company entered into indemnification agreements with directors and certain officers that will require the Company, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers. No demands have been made upon the Company to provide indemnification under such agreements, and thus, there are no claims that the Company is aware of that could have a material effect on the condensed consolidated financial statements. The Company also maintains director and officer insurance, which may cover certain liabilities arising from the Company's obligation to indemnify its directors and officers. To date, the Company has not incurred any costs and have not accrued any liabilities in the condensed consolidated financial statements as a result of these provisions.

Legal Proceedings

The Company is not a party to any litigation and does not have contingency reserves established for any litigation liabilities.

Employee Benefit Plan

The Company maintains a defined contribution 401(k) plan, under which employee contributions are voluntary and are determined on an individual basis, limited by the maximum amounts allowable under federal tax regulations. The Company provides an automatic matching contribution of employee contributions into the plan up to a maximum of 4% of employee deferral. The Company's matching contributions to employees were $0.3 million during the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Leases

In August 2017, the Company entered into an agreement to lease approximately 6,436 square feet of office and lab space in Richmond California, which the Company uses for its corporate offices and research facility (the "Richmond Lease"). The Richmond lease had an initial term of three years but was amended in October 2017 and August 2019 to add additional space for a total of 18,829 square feet and to extend the term of the lease through February 2023. In January 2023, the Company entered into an amendment which extended the term of the lease through August 2024. In March 2024, the Company entered into an amendment which extended the term of the lease through August 2025. The Richmond Lease includes escalating rent payments but does not provide for any renewal options. The Company recognizes rent expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Richmond lease does not provide a bargain purchase option nor does it transfer ownership at any point during the lease to the Company and is classified as an operating lease.

As of June 30, 2024, the remaining lease term was 1.2 years and the discount rate used to determine the operating leases liability was 12.5%.

Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of operating lease liabilities was $0.2 million for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and was included in net cash used in operating activities in the Company's statement of cash flows.

Future Minimum rental payments of $0.2 million will be made in each of 2024 and 2025. Rent expense was $0.2 million for each of the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023. Variable lease payments related to operating leases for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and 2023 were not material.

Note 9. Wellcome Leap Commercial Research Funding Agreement

In September 2023, the Company entered into a Commercial Research Funding Agreement with Wellcome Leap, Inc. (the "Wellcome Leap Agreement") in which Wellcome Leap was to fund certain research and development work performed by the Company. In connection with the Wellcome Leap Agreement, the Company entered into a statement of work in which the Company was to evaluate Azelaprag's efficacy at preventing muscle atrophy and frailty during hospitalization in chronic obstructive pulmonary disease ("COPD") patients through a Phase 2 clinical trial (the "COPD Trial").

Also, in September 2023, Wellcome Leap made a payment of $3.3 million to the Company to cover costs to be incurred related to the COPD Trial (the "Grant Funds"). As the Grant Funds are maintained in a separate bank account from the Company's other funds and are only to be expended on the COPD Trial, it was determined that the Grant Funds represented restricted cash and are classified as such in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2023.

In March 2024, the Company informed Wellcome Leap that it planned to terminate the COPD Trial due to concerns regarding commercial feasibility and on May 31, 2024, the Company and Wellcome Leap terminated the Wellcome Leap Agreement (the "Wellcome Leap Termination"). In connection with the Wellcome Leap Termination, the Company returned $2.4 million of unused Grant Funds received to Wellcome Leap in June 2024.

Note 10. Income Taxes

The Company estimates an annual effective tax rate of 0% for the year ending December 31, 2024 as the Company incurred losses for the six months ended June 30, 2024 and expects to continue to incur losses through the remainder of fiscal year ending December 31, 2024, resulting in an estimated net loss for both financial statement and tax purposes for the year ending December 31, 2024. Therefore, no federal, state or foreign income taxes are expected and none have been recorded at this time.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Due to the Company's history of losses since inception, there is not enough evidence at this time to support that the Company will generate future income of a sufficient amount and nature to utilize the benefits of its net deferred tax assets. Accordingly, the deferred tax assets have been reduced by a full valuation allowance, since the Company does not currently believe that realization of its deferred tax assets is more likely than not.

On June 30, 2024, the Company had no unrecognized tax benefits that would reduce the Company's effective tax rate if recognized.

Note 11. Net Loss Per Share Attributable to Common Stockholders

The following table sets forth the computation of the basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders (in thousands except for share and per share data):

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2024	2023
Numerator:		
Net loss	$ (26,573)	$ (28,271)
Denominator:		
Weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	1,692,238	1,672,697
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted:	$ (15.70)	$ (16.90)

The Company's potentially dilutive securities have been excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders as the effect would be antidilutive. Therefore, the weighted- average number of shares of common stock outstanding used to calculate both basic and diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders is the same. Potentially dilutive securities that were not included in the diluted per share calculations because they would be anti-dilutive were as follows:

	June 30, 2024	June 30, 2023
Series A-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	1,065,172	1,065,172
Series A-2 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	660,615	660,615
Series A-3 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	45,673	45,673
Series A-4 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	6,194	6,194
Series B redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	1,670,599	1,670,599
Series C redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	3,602,572	3,602,572
Series D redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	11,139,995	—
Series D-1 redeemable convertible preferred stock on an as if converted basis	2,663,812	—
Stock options, issued and outstanding	4,522,711	2,355,128
Warrants to purchase common stock	31,690	31,690
Total	25,409,033	9,437,643

Note 12. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events from June 30, 2024 through August 5, 2024 (except for the effect of the reverse stock split discussed below), the date these unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements were available to be issued, and has not identified any items requiring disclosure except as noted below.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
Notes to Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

On September 17, 2024, the Company effected the Reverse Stock Split, pursuant to which every 4.4626 shares of the Company's common stock issued or outstanding were automatically reclassified into one new share of common stock, subject to the treatment of fractional shares as previously described, without any action on the part of the holders. For a description of the Reverse Stock Split, refer to Note 2, *Nature of Business and Liquidity—Summary of Significant Accounting Principles*.

Table of Contents

7,500,000 Shares

Common Stock

Prospectus

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC **Morgan Stanley** **Jefferies** **Citigroup**

, 2024

PART II

INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution.

The following table sets forth all costs and expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, paid or payable by the Registrant in connection with the sale of the common stock being registered. All amounts shown are estimates except for the SEC registration fee, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, Inc. (FINRA) filing fee and the Nasdaq Global Market (Nasdaq) listing fee:

	Amount Paid or to Be Paid
SEC registration fee	$ 24,188
FINRA filing fee	25,082
Nasdaq listing fee	295,000
Printing and engraving expenses	400,000
Legal fees and expenses	2,300,000
Accounting fees and expenses	1,900,000
Transfer agent and registrar fees and expenses	5,000
Miscellaneous expenses	50,730
Total	5,000,000

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers.

Section 145 of the DGCL, authorizes a court to award, or a corporation's board of directors to grant, indemnity to directors and officers under certain circumstances and subject to certain limitations. The terms of Section 145 of the DGCL are sufficiently broad to permit indemnification under certain circumstances for liabilities, including reimbursement of expenses incurred, arising under the Securities Act.

As permitted by the DGCL, the registrant's restated certificate of incorporation to be effective immediately before the completion of this offering contains provisions that eliminate the personal liability of its directors and officers for monetary damages for any breach of fiduciary duties as a director or officer, except liability for the following:

- any breach of the director's or officer's duty of loyalty to the registrant or its stockholders;
- acts or omissions not in good faith or that involve intentional misconduct or a knowing violation of law;
- with respect to directors, under Section 174 of the DGCL (regarding unlawful dividends and stock purchases); or
- any transaction from which the director or officer derived an improper personal benefit.

As permitted by the DGCL, the registrant's restated bylaws to be effective immediately before the completion of this offering, provide that;

- the registrant is required to indemnify its directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, subject to limited exceptions;
- the registrant may indemnify its other employees and agents as set forth in the DGCL;
- the registrant is required to advance expenses, as incurred, to its directors and officers in connection with a legal proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, subject to limited exceptions; and
- the rights conferred in the restated bylaws are not exclusive.

Prior to the completion of this offering, the registrant intends to enter into indemnification agreements with each of its current directors and executive officers to provide these directors and executive officers additional contractual assurances regarding the scope of the indemnification set forth in the registrant's restated certificate of incorporation and restated bylaws and to provide additional procedural protections. There is no pending litigation or proceeding involving a director or executive officer of the registrant for which indemnification is sought. Reference is also made to the underwriting agreement to be filed as Exhibit 1.1 to this registration statement, which provides for the indemnification of executive officers, directors and controlling persons of the registrant against certain liabilities. The indemnification provisions in the registrant's restated certificate of incorporation, restated bylaws and the indemnification agreements entered into or to be entered into between the registrant and each of its directors and executive officers may be sufficiently broad to permit indemnification of the registrant's directors and executive officers for liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

The registrant has directors' and officers' liability insurance for securities matters.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities.

The following lists set forth information regarding all securities sold or granted by the registrant from June 30, 2021 through the date of this prospectus that were not registered under the Securities Act, and the consideration, if any, received by the registrant for such securities:

(a) Equity Grants

Stock Option Grants. From June 30, 2021 through the date of this prospectus, the registrant has granted to its employees, directors, consultants and other service providers options to purchase an aggregate of 3,715,828 shares of our common stock under the 2015 Plan, with exercise prices ranging from $6.57 to $10.85 per share. The issuances of the securities described above were deemed to be exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act as transactions pursuant to compensatory benefit plans. The shares of our common stock issued upon the exercise of options are deemed to be restricted securities for purposes of the Securities Act.

(b) Preferred Stock

In two closings in February 2024, we sold an aggregate of 49,713,402 shares of our Series D Preferred Stock at a price per share of $3.4196 for total gross proceeds of approximately $170.00 million. Each share of our Series D Preferred Stock will automatically convert into 0.224084614 shares of our common stock in connection with the completion of this offering. Pursuant to the IRA, holders of our Series D Preferred Stock are entitled to certain registration rights.

Pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement dated as of February 10, 2023 in February 2023 and March 2023, we issued convertible promissory notes with an aggregate of $23.5 million, which were cancelled and converted in connection with the Series D Preferred Stock Financing into a total of 11,887,535 Series D-1 Preferred Stock pursuant to the Series D Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of February 1, 2024. These transactions were exempt from registration requirements of the Securities Act in reliance upon Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act or Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act.

(c) Warrants to Purchase Common Stock

In May 2022, we issued warrants to SVB Financial Group, Innovation Credit Growth Fund IX, L.P. and Innovation Credit Fund VIII-A, L.P. to acquire 19,420 shares of our common stock with an exercise price of $10.27 in connection with the SVB Loan Agreement.

In May 2023, we issued warrants to SVB Financial Group, Innovation Credit Growth Fund IX, L.P., and Innovation Credit Fund VIII-A, L.P. to acquire 5,548 shares of our common stock with an exercise price of $10.27 in connection with the SVB Loan Agreement.

Unless otherwise stated, the sales of the above securities were deemed to be exempt from registration under the Securities Act in reliance on Section 3(a)(9), Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act (or Regulation D or Regulation S promulgated thereunder), or Rule 701 promulgated under Section 3(b) of the Securities Act, as transactions by an issuer not involving any public offering or pursuant to benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of the securities in each of these transactions represented their intentions to acquire the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof, and appropriate legends were placed on the stock certificates issued in each of the foregoing transactions. None of the foregoing transactions involved any underwriters, underwriting discounts or commissions or any public offering, and the registrant believes each transaction was exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act as stated above. All recipients of the foregoing transactions either received adequate information about the registrant or had access, through their relationships with the registrant, to such information. Furthermore, the registrant affixed appropriate legends to the share certificates and instruments issued in each foregoing transaction setting forth that the securities had not been registered and the applicable restrictions on transfer.

Item 16. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules.

(a) Exhibits.

See the Exhibit Index attached to this registration statement, which Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Financial Statement Schedules.

Schedules not listed above have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is not applicable or is shown in the financial statements or notes thereto.

Item 17. Undertakings.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes to provide to the underwriters, at the closing specified in the underwriting agreement, certificates in such denominations and registered in such names as required by the underwriters to permit prompt delivery to each purchaser. Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(1) or (4) or 497(h) under the Securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibit
1.1	Form of Underwriting Agreement.
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as currently in effect.
3.2	Form of Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be effective upon the completion of this offering.
3.3+	Amended and Restated Bylaws, as currently in effect.
3.4	Form of Restated Bylaws, to be effective upon the completion of this offering.
4.1+	Form of Common Stock Certificate.
4.2+	Warrant to Purchase Common Stock, dated July 31, 2018, by and among the Registrant and Silicon Valley Bank.
4.3+	Form of 2022 Warrant to Purchase Common Stock.
4.4+	Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, dated February 1, 2024, by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders.
5.1	Opinion of Fenwick & West LLP.
10.1	Form of Indemnity Agreement.
10.2+	2015 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended, and forms of award agreements.
10.3	2024 Equity Incentive Plan, to become effective on the date the registration statement is declared effective, and forms of award agreements.
10.4	2024 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, to become effective on the date the registration statement is declared effective, and forms of award agreements.
10.5	Change in Control and Severance Plan.
10.6^+	Lease Agreement, by and between the Registrant and Erickson Properties LLC dated August 3, 2017, as amended.
10.7†^+	Exclusive License Agreement by and between the Registrant and Amgen Inc. dated April 5, 2021, as amended.
10.8†^+	Material Transfer Agreement by and between the Registrant and Eli Lilly and Company dated October 25, 2023.
10.9+	Loan and Security Agreement, dated July 31, 2018, by and among the Registrant and Silicon Valley Bank.
10.10	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Kristen Fortney, dated September 17, 2024.
10.11	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Eric Morgen, dated September 17, 2024.
10.12	Offer Letter by and between the Registrant and Paul Rubin, dated September 17, 2024.
21.1+	Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
23.1	Consent of KPMG LLP.
23.2	Consent of Fenwick & West LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1).
24.1+	Power of Attorney (included in the signature page to this registration statement).
107	Calculation of Filing Fee Tables.

* To be filed by amendment.
\+ Previously filed.
† The Registrant has omitted portions of the exhibit (indicated by "[*]") as permitted under Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K.
^ The Registrant has omitted schedules and exhibits pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. The Registrant agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of the omitted schedules and exhibits to the SEC upon request.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this registration statement on Form S-1 to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, in the City of Richmond, State of California, on the 18th day of September, 2024.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

By: /s/ Kristen Fortney
Kristen Fortney, Ph.D.
Chief Executive Officer and President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, this registration statement on Form S-1 has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Kristen Fortney Kristen Fortney, Ph.D.	Chief Executive Officer, President and Director (Principal Executive Officer)	September 18, 2024
/s/ Dov Goldstein Dov Goldstein, M.D.	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	September 18, 2024
/s/ Shane Barton Shane Barton	Vice President of Finance (Principal Accounting Officer)	September 18, 2024
* Jean-Pierre Garnier, Ph.D.	Chair of the Board of Directors	September 18, 2024
* Michael Davidson, M.D.	Director	September 18, 2024
* Patrick Enright	Director	September 18, 2024
* James Healy, M.D., Ph.D.	Director	September 18, 2024
* Rekha Hemrajani	Director	September 18, 2024
* Eric Morgen, M.D.	Director	September 18, 2024
* Vijay Pande, Ph.D.	Director	September 18, 2024
*By: /s/ Kristen Fortney Kristen Fortney, Ph.D. Attorney-in-Fact		September 18, 2024

Exhibit 1.1

BioAge Labs, Inc.

Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share

Underwriting Agreement

[●], 2024

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Jefferies LLC
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
As representatives (the "Representatives") of the several Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto,

c/o Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
200 West Street,
New York, New York 10282

c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036

c/o Jefferies LLC
520 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022

c/o Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013

Ladies and Gentlemen:

BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), proposes, subject to the terms and conditions stated in this agreement (this "Agreement"), to issue and sell to the Underwriters named in Schedule I hereto (the "Underwriters") an aggregate of [●] shares (the "Firm Shares") and, at the election of the Underwriters, up to [●] additional shares (the "Optional Shares") of common stock, par value $0.00001 per share ("Stock"), of the Company. The Firm Shares and the Optional Shares that the Underwriters elect to purchase pursuant to Section 2 hereof are herein collectively called the "Shares."

All references herein to "subsidiaries" of the Company shall be deemed to refer to the Company's single subsidiary or to the Company, respectively, *mutatis mutandis*.

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC (the "Directed Share Underwriter") has agreed to reserve up to [●] Shares of the Shares to be purchased by it under this Agreement for sale at the direction of the Company to certain parties related to the Company (collectively, "Participants"). The Shares to be sold by the Directed Share Underwriter pursuant to the Directed Share Program are hereinafter called the "Directed Shares." Any Directed Shares not confirmed for purchase by the deadline established therefor by the Directed Share Underwriter in consultation with the Company will be offered to the public by the Underwriters as set forth in the Prospectus.

1. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, each of the Underwriters that:

(a) A registration statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-281901) (the "Initial Registration Statement") in respect of the Shares has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"); the Initial Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, each in the form heretofore delivered to you, have been declared effective by the Commission in such form; other than a registration statement, if any, increasing the size of the offering (a "Rule 462(b) Registration Statement"), filed pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Act"), which became effective upon filing, no other document with respect to the Initial Registration Statement has been filed with the Commission; and no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Initial Registration Statement, any post-effective amendment thereto or the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, has been issued and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Act has been initiated or, to the Company's knowledge, threatened by the Commission (any preliminary prospectus included in the Initial Registration Statement or filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(a) of the rules and regulations of the Commission under the Act is hereinafter called a "Preliminary Prospectus"; the various parts of the Initial Registration Statement and the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, including all exhibits thereto and including the information contained in the form of final prospectus filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act in accordance with Section 5(a) hereof and deemed by virtue of Rule 430A under the Act to be part of the Initial Registration Statement at the time it was declared effective, each as amended at the time such part of the Initial Registration Statement became effective or such part of the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement, if any, became or hereafter becomes effective, are hereinafter collectively called the "Registration Statement"; the Preliminary Prospectus relating to the Shares that was included in the Registration Statement immediately prior to the Applicable Time (as defined in Section 1(c) hereof) is hereinafter called the "Pricing Prospectus"; such final prospectus, in the form first filed pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act, is hereinafter called the "Prospectus"; any oral or written communication with potential investors undertaken in reliance on Section 5(d) of the Act or Rule 163B under the Act is hereinafter called a "Testing-the-Waters Communication"; any Testing-the-Waters Communication that is a written communication within the meaning of Rule 405 under the Act is hereinafter called a "Written Testing-the-Waters Communication"; and any "issuer free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 433 under the Act relating to the Shares is hereinafter called an "Issuer Free Writing Prospectus"); and any "bona fide electronic road show" as defined in Rule 433(h)(5) under the Act that has been made available without restriction to any person is hereinafter called a "broadly available road show";

(b) (A) No order preventing or suspending the use of any Preliminary Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus has been issued by the Commission, (B) no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Securities Act against the Company or related to the offering of the Shares has been initiated or threatened by the Commission, and (C) each Preliminary Prospectus included in the Pricing Disclosure Package (as defined below), at the time of filing thereof, conformed in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder, and did not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information (as defined in Section 9(b) of this Agreement);

(c) For the purposes of this Agreement, the "Applicable Time" is [●] p.m., New York time, on the date of this Agreement. The Pricing Prospectus, as supplemented by the information listed

on Schedule II(c) hereto, taken together (collectively, the "Pricing Disclosure Package"), as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of each Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 4(a) of this Agreement) (as supplemented by any post-effective amendment thereto), will not, include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, each broadly available road show and each Written Testing-the-Waters Communication prepared or authorized by the Company does not conflict with the information contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, and each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, each broadly available road show and each Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, as supplemented by and taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package, as of the Applicable Time, did not, and as of each Time of Delivery, will not, include any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information;

(d) No documents were filed with the Commission since the Commission's close of business on the business day immediately prior to the date of this Agreement and prior to the execution of this Agreement, except as set forth on Schedule II(b) hereto;

(e) The Registration Statement, at the time it was declared effective, conformed, and the Prospectus and any further amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, on the date when the Prospectus or such amendment or supplement is filed, will conform, in all material respects to the requirements of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder and do not and will not, as of the applicable effective date as to each part of the Registration Statement, as of the applicable filing date as to the Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, and as of each Time of Delivery, contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that this representation and warranty shall not apply to any statements or omissions made in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information;

(f) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Pricing Prospectus, (i) sustained any material loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree or (ii) entered into any transaction or agreement (whether or not in the ordinary course of business) that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or incurred any liability or obligation, direct or contingent, that is material to the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, in each case otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus; and, since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Registration Statement and the Pricing Prospectus, there has not been (x) any change in the capital stock (other than as a result of (i) the exercise, if any, of stock options or the award, if any, of stock options or restricted stock in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the Company's equity plans that are described in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus or (ii) the issuance, if any, of stock upon conversion of the Company's securities as described in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus) or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (y) any Material Adverse Effect (as defined below); as used in this Agreement, "Material Adverse Effect" shall mean any material adverse change or effect, or any development that could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse change or effect, in or affecting (i) the business, properties, general affairs,

management, condition (financial or otherwise), stockholders' equity, prospects or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, whether or not arising from transactions in the ordinary course of business or (ii) the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Shares, or to consummate the transactions contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus (exclusive of any amendment of supplement thereto);

(g) The Company and its subsidiaries have good and marketable title in fee simple to all real property and good and marketable title to all personal property owned by them, in each case free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and defects except such as do not materially affect the value of such property and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property by the Company and its subsidiaries; and any real property and buildings held under lease by the Company and its subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such exceptions as are not material and do not materially interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company and its subsidiaries;

(h) Each of the Company and each of its subsidiaries has been (i) duly organized and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, with power and authority (corporate and other) to own its properties and conduct its business as described in the Pricing Prospectus, and (ii) duly qualified as a foreign corporation or other business entity for the transaction of business and is in good standing (where such concept exists) under the laws of each other jurisdiction in which it owns or leases properties or conducts any business so as to require such qualification, except, in the case of this clause (ii), where the failure to be so qualified or in good standing would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and each subsidiary of the Company has been listed in the Registration Statement;

(i) The Company has an authorized capitalization as set forth in the Pricing Prospectus and all of the issued shares of capital stock of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and conform to the description of the Stock contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and all of the issued shares of capital stock of each subsidiary of the Company have been duly and validly authorized and issued, are fully paid and non-assessable and (except, in the case of any foreign subsidiary, for directors' qualifying shares) are owned directly or indirectly by the Company, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances, equities or claims; and none of the outstanding capital stock or equity interest in any subsidiary was issued in violation of preemptive or similar rights of any security holder of such subsidiary;

(j) The Shares to be issued and sold by the Company to the Underwriters hereunder have been duly and validly authorized and, when issued and delivered against payment therefor as provided herein, will be duly and validly issued and fully paid and non-assessable and will conform in all material respects to the description of the Stock contained in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus; and the issuance of the Shares is not subject to any preemptive or similar rights that have not been duly waived or satisfied; except as described in or expressly contemplated by the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus;

(k) The issue and sale of the Shares and the compliance by the Company with this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated in this Agreement and the Pricing Prospectus will not conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default under, (i) any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is bound or to which

any of the property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is subject, except, in the case of this clause (i) for such defaults, breaches, or violations that would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) the certificate of incorporation or by-laws (or other applicable organizational document) of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or (iii) any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties except, in the case of clause (iii) for such violations that would not, individually or in the aggregate, be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any such court or governmental agency or body is required for the issue and sale of the Shares or the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, except such as have been obtained under the Act, the approval by the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") of the underwriting terms and arrangements, the approval for listing the Shares on The Nasdaq Global Market (the "Exchange") and such consents, approvals, authorizations, orders, registrations or qualifications as may be required under state securities or Blue Sky laws in connection with the purchase and distribution of the Shares by the Underwriters;

(l) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its certificate of incorporation or by-laws (or other applicable organizational document), (ii) in violation of any statute or any judgment, order, rule or regulation of any court or governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties, or (iii) in default in the performance or observance of any obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement, lease or other agreement or instrument to which it is a party or by which it or any of its properties may be bound, except, in the case of the foregoing clauses (ii) and (iii), for such violations or defaults as would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(m) The statements set forth in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus under the caption "Description of Capital Stock" and "Shares Eligible for Future Sale", insofar as they purport to constitute a summary of the terms of the Stock, and under the captions "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Consequences to Non-U.S. Holders" and "Underwriting", insofar as they purport to describe the provisions of the laws and documents referred to therein, are accurate, complete and fair in all material respects;

(n) There are no legal, governmental or regulatory investigations, actions, demands, claims, suits, arbitrations, inquiries or proceedings ("Actions") pending to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or assets or any officer or director of the Company, is a party or of which any property or assets of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or assets or any officer or director of the Company, is the subject which, if determined adversely to the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their properties or assets (or such officer or director), would individually or in the aggregate have a Material Adverse Effect or which are required to be described in the Registration Statement and Prospectus and are not so described; and, to the Company's knowledge, no such proceedings are threatened or contemplated by governmental authorities or others; there are no current or pending Actions that are required under the Act to be described in the Registration Statement or the Pricing Prospectus that are not so described therein; and there are no statutes, regulations or contracts or other documents that are required under the Act to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus that are not so filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement or described in the Registration Statement and the Pricing Prospectus;

(o) The Company is not and, after giving effect to the offering and sale of the Shares and the application of the proceeds thereof as described in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, will not be an "investment company," as such term is defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Investment Company Act");

(p) At the time of filing the Initial Registration Statement and any post-effective amendment thereto, at the earliest time thereafter that the Company or any offering participant made a bona fide offer (within the meaning of Rule 164(h)(2) under the Act) of the Shares, and at the date hereof, the Company was not and is not an "ineligible issuer," as defined under Rule 405 under the Act;

(q) KPMG LLP, who have certified certain financial statements of the Company and its subsidiaries, are independent public accountants as required by the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder;

(r) The Company maintains a system of internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act")) that (i) complies with the requirements of the Exchange Act, (ii) has been designed by the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or under their supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") and (iii) is sufficient to provide reasonable assurance that (A) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorization, (B) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP and to maintain accountability for assets, (C) access to assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization and (D) the recorded accountability for assets is compared with the existing assets at reasonable intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; and the Company's internal control over financial reporting is effective and the Company is not aware of any material weaknesses in its internal control over financial reporting. Except as disclosed in the Pricing Prospectus, there are no material weaknesses in the Company's internal controls. The Company's auditors and the audit committee of the board of directors of the Company have been advised of: (i) all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal controls over financial reporting which have adversely affected or are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal controls over financial reporting;

(s) Since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Pricing Prospectus, there has been no change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that has materially and adversely affected, or is reasonably likely to materially and adversely affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting;

(t) The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that comply with the requirements of the Exchange Act; such disclosure controls and procedures have been designed to ensure that material information relating to the Company and its subsidiaries is made known to the Company's principal executive officer and principal financial officer by others within those entities; and such disclosure controls and procedures are effective;

(u) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Company;

(v) The Company has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder; and all action required to be taken for the due and proper authorization, execution and delivery by the Company of this Agreement and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby has been duly and validly taken;

(w) (A) None of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates, or any director, officer or employee thereof, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent or other person associated with or acting on behalf of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or affiliates has (i) made, offered, promised or authorized any unlawful contribution, gift, entertainment or other unlawful expense (or taken any act in furtherance thereof), (ii) made, offered, promised or authorized any direct or indirect unlawful payment or provision of anything of value or (iii) violated or is in violation of any provision of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, the Bribery Act 2010 of the United Kingdom or any other applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws; (B) the Company and its subsidiaries and affiliates have conducted their businesses in compliance with applicable anti-bribery and anti-corruption laws and have instituted and maintained, and will continue to maintain policies and procedures reasonably designed to promote and achieve compliance with such laws; and (C) neither the Company nor its subsidiaries will use, directly or indirectly, the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder in furtherance of any unlawful expense or any direct or indirect unlawful payment or in violation of any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws;

(x) The operations of the Company and its subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in compliance with the requirements of applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements and anti-money laundering laws, including, but not limited to, the Bank Secrecy Act of 1970, as amended by the USA PATRIOT ACT of 2001, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and any similar rules, regulations or guidelines issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency, of the various jurisdictions in which the Company and its subsidiaries conduct business (collectively, the "Money Laundering Laws") and no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened;

(y) (A) None of the Company or any of its subsidiaries, or any director, officer or employee thereof, nor, to the knowledge of the Company, any agent, or affiliate of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a person or entity that is, or is owned or controlled by one or more persons or entities that are, currently the subject or the target of any sanctions administered or enforced by the U.S. Government, including, without limitation, the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury ("OFAC"), or the U.S. Department of State (and including, without limitation, the designation as a "specially designated national" or "blocked person"), the European Union, His Majesty's Treasury, the United Nations Security Council, or other relevant sanctions authority (collectively, "Sanctions"), or located, organized, or resident in a country or territory that is the subject or target of Sanctions (currently, Crimea, Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Syria, and the so-called Donetsk People's Republic and so-called Luhansk People's Republic regions of Ukraine, and the non-government controlled areas of Zaporizhzhia and Kherson regions of Ukraine) (each a "Sanctioned Jurisdiction"); (B) the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering of the Shares hereunder, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other person or entity (i) to fund or facilitate any activities of or business with any person or entity, or in any country or territory, that, at the time of such funding or facilitation, is the subject or the target of Sanctions or (ii) in any other manner that will result in a violation by any person or entity (including any person or entity participating in the transaction, whether as underwriter, advisor, investor or otherwise) of Sanctions; and (C) the Company and its subsidiaries have not during the past ten years knowingly engaged in, are not now knowingly engaged in and will not engage in any dealings or transactions with or involving any person or entity, or in any country or territory, that, at the time of such dealing or transaction, is or was the subject or the target of Sanctions; the Company and its subsidiaries have instituted, and maintain, policies and procedures designed to promote and achieve continued compliance with Sanctions;

(z) The financial statements included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, together with the related schedules and notes, present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company and its subsidiaries at the dates indicated and the statement of operations, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Company and its subsidiaries for the periods specified; said financial statements have been prepared in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods involved, except in the case of unaudited interim financial statements, which are subject to normal year-end adjustments and do not contain certain footnotes as permitted by the applicable rules of the Commission. The supporting schedules, if any, present fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with GAAP the information required to be stated therein. The selected financial data and the summary financial information included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus present fairly, in all material respects, the information shown therein and have been compiled on a basis consistent with that of the audited financial statements included therein. Except as included therein, no historical or pro forma financial statements or supporting schedules are required to be included in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus under the Act or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. All disclosures contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus regarding "non-GAAP financial measures" (as such term is defined by the rules and regulations of the Commission) comply with Regulation G of the Exchange Act and Item 10 of Regulation S-K of the Act, to the extent applicable;

(aa) The Company and its subsidiaries (i) are in compliance with any and all applicable foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to the protection of human health and safety, the environment or hazardous or toxic substances or wastes, pollutants or contaminants ("Environmental Laws"), (ii) have received all permits, licenses or other approvals required of them under applicable Environmental Laws to conduct their respective businesses and (iii) are in compliance with all terms and conditions of such permit, license or approval, except where such noncompliance with Environmental Laws, failure to receive required permits, licenses or other approvals or failure to comply with the terms and conditions of such permits, licenses or approvals would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect;

(bb) There are no costs or liabilities associated with Environmental Laws (including, without limitation, any capital or operating expenditures required for clean-up, closure of properties or compliance with Environmental Laws or any permit, license or approval, any related constraints on operating activities and any potential liabilities to third parties) which would, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect;

(cc) There are no contracts, agreements or understandings between the Company and any person granting such person the right to require the Company to file a registration statement under the Act with respect to any securities of the Company or to require the Company to include such securities with the Shares registered pursuant to the Registration Statement;

(dd) The Company and its subsidiaries and their respective directors, officers and employees, and to the Company's knowledge, their respective agents, affiliates and representatives, are, and at all times have been, in compliance in all material respects with all Health Care Laws (defined herein), including, but not limited to, the rules and regulations of the Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"), the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") Office of Inspector General, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, the HHS Office for Civil Rights, the U.S. Department of Justice and any other governmental agency or body having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its properties, and has not engaged in any activities which are, as applicable, cause for false claims liability, civil penalties, or mandatory or permissive exclusion from Medicare, Medicaid, or any other local, state or federal healthcare program. For purposes of this Agreement, "Health Care Laws" shall mean, as applicable to the Company and

its operations, the federal Anti-kickback Statute (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b(b)), the Physician Payments Sunshine Act (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7h), the civil False Claims Act (31 U.S.C. §§ 3729 et seq.), the criminal False Claims Act (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7b(a)), all criminal laws relating to health care fraud and abuse, including but not limited to 18 U.S.C. Sections 286, 287, 1035 and 1349, and the health care fraud criminal provisions under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. §§ 1320d et seq.) ("HIPAA"), the exclusion law (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7), the civil monetary penalties law (42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7a), HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 17921 et seq.), the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. §§ 301 et seq.), the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 201 et seq.), the statutes, regulations and directives that have the force of law of applicable federal healthcare programs, including but not limited to Medicare (Title XVIII of the Social Security Act) and Medicaid (Title XIX of the Social Security Act), any rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the statutes listed herein, and any other applicable federal, state, or foreign health care laws. The Company is not a party to or has any ongoing reporting obligations pursuant to any corporate integrity agreement, deferred prosecution agreement, monitoring agreement, consent decree, settlement order, plan of correction or similar agreement imposed by any governmental authority. The Company has not received any written notification, correspondence or any other written communication, including, without limitation, any FDA Form 483, notice of adverse finding, warning letter, untitled letter or other correspondence or notice from the FDA or any similar regulatory authority, or any written notification of any pending or threatened claim, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation, arbitration or other action, from any court, arbitrator, governmental or regulatory authority or third party, of potential or actual non-compliance by, or liability of, the Company under any Health Care Laws;

(ee) Each of the Company and its subsidiaries possesses, and is in compliance in all material respects with the terms of, all applications, certificates, approvals, clearances, registrations, exemptions, franchises, licenses, permits, consents and other authorizations necessary to conduct their respective businesses (collectively, "Licenses"), issued by the appropriate governmental authorities, including, without limitation, all Licenses required by the FDA, or any component thereof and/or by any other applicable U.S., state, local or foreign government or drug regulatory agency with jurisdiction over the Company and its operations (collectively, the "Regulatory Agencies"). All Licenses are in full force and effect and the Company is not in material violation of any term or conditions of any License. Each of the Company and its subsidiaries has fulfilled and performed all of its respective obligations with respect to the Licenses and, no event has occurred which allows, or after notice or lapse of time would allow, revocation or termination thereof or result in any other material impairment of the rights of the holder of any License. The Company has not received any written notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or material modification of any Licenses and no Regulatory Agency has taken any action to limit, suspend or revoke any License possessed by the Company;

(ff) The preclinical studies and clinical trials that are described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus were and, if still pending, are being, conducted in all material respects accordance with the protocols submitted to the FDA or any foreign governmental body exercising comparable authority, and all applicable laws and regulations; the descriptions of the pre-clinical studies and clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of the Company, and the results thereof, contained in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus are accurate and complete in all material respects; the Company is not aware of any other pre-clinical studies or clinical trials, the results of which reasonably call into question the results described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus; and the Company has not received any written notices or correspondence from the FDA, any foreign, state or local governmental body exercising comparable authority or any Institutional Review Board requiring the termination, suspension, investigation, material modification or clinical hold of any pre-clinical studies or clinical trials conducted by or on behalf of the Company;

(gg) Neither the Company nor its subsidiaries nor any of its or their respective officers, employees, directors, nor, to the Company's knowledge, agents or clinical investigators, has been excluded, suspended or debarred from participation in any U.S. federal health care program or human clinical research or, to the Company's knowledge, is subject to a governmental inquiry, investigation, proceeding, or other similar action that could reasonably be expected to result in debarment, suspension, or exclusion, or has been convicted of any crime or engaged in any conduct that would reasonably be expected to result in debarment under 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7 or 21 U.S.C. § 335a;

(hh) The Company and its subsidiaries own, or possess valid and enforceable license rights in, all patents, patent applications, inventions, copyrights and registrations and applications thereof, works of authorship, know how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), trademarks, service marks, domain names, trade names, licenses, software, systems and technology (collectively, "Intellectual Property") purported to be owned or licensed by the Company and its subsidiaries or currently employed or used by them or, as disclosed in the Disclosure Documents, planned to be employed or used by them in the conduct of their respective businesses now operated by them or proposed to be operated by them (collectively, "Company Intellectual Property"). To the Company's knowledge, the Company and its subsidiaries, and the conduct of their respective businesses and the conduct of their businesses as proposed in the Pricing Disclosure Package, does not and will not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any Intellectual Property rights of others. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any of the Company Intellectual Property. There is no pending or threatened-in-writing action, suit, proceeding or claim by others (i) challenging the Company's or its subsidiaries' rights in or to any Company Intellectual Property, and the Company and its subsidiaries are unaware of any facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such action, suit, proceeding or claim; (ii) challenging the validity, enforceability or scope of any Company Intellectual Property, and the Company and its subsidiaries are unaware of any facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such action, suit, proceeding or claim; (iii) asserting that the Company or any of its subsidiaries infringes or otherwise violates, or would, upon the commercialization of any product or service described in the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus as under development, infringe or violate, any Intellectual Property of third parties, and the Company and its subsidiaries have not received any notice of, and are unaware of any facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such action, suit, proceeding or claim; or (iv) challenging ownership or inventorship of Company Intellectual Property, and the Company and its subsidiaries are unaware of any facts which would form a reasonable basis for any such action, suit, proceeding or claim. The Company Intellectual Property owned or purported to be owned by the Company or its subsidiaries, including the patents, trademarks and copyrights owned by the Company or its subsidiaries are enforceable, subsisting and valid. The Company Intellectual Property owned or purported to be owned by the Company or its subsidiaries is wholly owned by the Company or its subsidiaries free and clear of all liens, security interests, encumbrances or third-party rights. There are no material defects in any of the patents or patent applications, trademark applications or trademark registrations, or copyright registrations included in the Company Intellectual Property. To the Company's knowledge, there is no infringement, misappropriation or other violation by third parties of any Company Intellectual Property. The Company and its subsidiaries have complied with the terms of each agreement pursuant to which Company Intellectual Property has been licensed to the Company or any subsidiary, and all such agreements are in full force and effect. The Company and its subsidiaries have taken all reasonable steps to protect, maintain and safeguard the Company Intellectual Property, including

payment of applicable maintenance fees, filing of applicable statements of use, timely responding to office actions, complying with the duties of candor and good faith required by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, and the disclosure of any required information, and the execution of appropriate nondisclosure, confidentiality agreements, invention assignment agreements, and intellectual property assignment agreements and invention assignments with their employees, consultants and contractors. All personnel (including founders, current and former employees, consultants, contractors, representatives, and agents) involved in the development of Company Intellectual Property have signed written and enforceable confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with the Company or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries either (A) has obtained sole and exclusive ownership of such Company Intellectual Property, or (B) has obtained a valid right to exploit such Company Intellectual Property, sufficient for the conduct of the business as currently conducted and as proposed to be conducted. To the Company's knowledge, no employee, consultant or independent contractor of the Company or any of its subsidiaries is in or has ever been in violation in any material respect of any term of any employment contract, patent disclosure agreement, invention assignment agreement, non-competition agreement, non-solicitation agreement nondisclosure agreement or any restrictive covenant to or with a former employer or independent contractor, where the basis of such violation relates to such employee's employment or independent contractor's engagement with the Company or any of its subsidiaries or actions undertaken while employed or engaged with the Company or any of its subsidiaries. The Company and each of its subsidiaries have taken reasonable measures to protect their confidential information and trade secrets, including the execution of appropriate nondisclosure and confidentiality agreements. The Company or its subsidiaries have not obtained, and are not using and have not used, any Intellectual Property in violation of any contractual or legal obligation binding on the Company, its subsidiaries, or any of their officers, directors, employees, or contractors, which violation relates to the breach of a confidentiality obligation, an obligation to assign Intellectual Property to a previous employer, or an obligation otherwise not to use the Intellectual Property of any third party. There is no software licensed under an "open source" or similar licensing model that meets the definition of "open source" promulgated by the Open Source Initiative located online at http://opensource.org/osd (e.g., GNU General Public License, GNU Lesser General Public License, and GNU Affero General Public License) that is licensed by the Company or its subsidiaries is being used by the Company or its subsidiaries: (1) in violation of any license terms applicable to the Company's or any of its subsidiaries' use of such open source software; or (2) in a manner that requires any software owned by the Company or any of its subsidiaries to be made available in source code form or be redistributable for no license fee;

(ii) No material labor dispute with the employees of the Company or any of its subsidiaries exists or, to the knowledge of the Company, is imminent, and the Company is not aware of any existing, threatened or imminent labor disturbance by the employees of any of its principal suppliers or contractors;

(jj) (i) The Company and each of its subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as are prudent and customary in the businesses in which they are engaged; (ii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for; and (iii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has any reason to believe that it will not be able to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not, taken as a whole, have a Material Adverse Effect;

(kk) The Company and its subsidiaries possess all certificates, authorizations and permits issued by the appropriate federal, state or foreign regulatory authorities necessary to conduct their respective businesses, and neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such certificate, authorization or permit which, individually or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Effect;

(ll) The Company has not sold, issued or distributed any shares of its common stock during the six-month period preceding the date of this Agreement, including any sales pursuant to Regulation D or S of the Act, other than shares issued pursuant to employee benefit plans, qualified stock option plans or other employee compensation plans or pursuant to outstanding options, rights or warrants;

(mm) From the time of initial confidential submission of a registration statement relating to the Shares with the Commission through the date of this Agreement, the Company has been and is an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Act (an "Emerging Growth Company");

(nn) Except as would not be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company's and its subsidiaries' information technology assets and equipment, computers, systems, networks, hardware, software, websites, applications and databases and any other information technology systems owned, licensed, or otherwise used by the Company, and, to the knowledge of the Company, any such equipment or technology maintained or provided by any third parties to Company or its subsidiaries (collectively, "IT Systems") are (A) adequate for, and operate and perform in all material respects as necessary for the uninterrupted operation of the business of the Company and its subsidiaries as currently conducted, and (B) free and clear of all material bugs, errors, defects, Trojan horses, time bombs, malware, harmful code, and other corruptants. The Company and its subsidiaries have implemented and maintained all commercially reasonable controls, policies, procedures and safeguards to maintain and protect its confidential, proprietary, and sensitive information and the privacy, confidentiality, integrity, availability, continuous operation, redundancy and security of all IT Systems and data (including all information that relates to an identified or identifiable individual or is regulated as "personal information", "personally identifiable information", "personal data", or any similar information governed by laws relating to privacy, data protection, or data security ("Personal Data"), and any confidential, sensitive, or proprietary data (collectively as "Protected Information")) used in connection with the business of the Company or its subsidiaries. The Company and its subsidiaries have established and maintained commercially reasonable disaster recovery and security plans, procedures and facilities for their business, including, without limitation, for the IT Systems, Protected Information and data held or used by or for the Company and its subsidiaries. There have been no actual or reasonably suspected or ongoing material breaches or attacks involving, violations of, outages involving, or accidental, unlawful, or unauthorized destruction of, loss of, alteration of, use of, or access to, any IT Systems or Protected Information (collectively as "Breach");

(oo) Except as would not be reasonably expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its subsidiaries have at all times complied with all (A) applicable laws, statutes, regulations, directives, rules, self-regulatory guidelines and standards concerning the protection, collection, use, disclosure, transfer, storage, disposal, confidentiality, integrity, availability, privacy, and security of IT Systems and Protected Information; and (B) judgments, orders, rules and regulations of any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority, posted policies and contractual obligations, relating to the privacy and security of IT Systems and Protected Information and to the protection of such IT Systems and Protected Information from unauthorized use, access, misappropriation or modification (collectively, the "Data Protection Requirements");

(pp) The Company and each of its subsidiaries (i) have not received written notice of any actual or potential liability under or relating to, or actual or potential violation of, Data Protection Requirements, (ii) have no knowledge of any fact or circumstance that would reasonably indicate the Company or one of its subsidiaries is not in compliance with any of the Data Protection Requirements; (iii) are not currently participating, in whole or in part, in any investigation, remediation, or other corrective action relating to any of the Data Protection Requirements; and (iv) are not a party to any order, decree, or agreement by any court or arbitrator or governmental or regulatory authority that imposes any obligation or liability relating to any Data Protection Requirement;

(qq) Nothing has come to the attention of the Company that has caused the Company to believe that the statistical and market-related data included in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus, the Prospectus, each Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and each Section 5(d) Writing, as supplemented by and taken together with the Pricing Disclosure Package, is not based on or derived from sources that are reliable and accurate in all material respects;

(rr) There are no contracts or documents which are required to be described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement under the Act which have not been so described and filed as required;

(ss) There is and has been no failure on the part of the Company or any of the Company's directors or officers, in their capacities as such, to comply with any provision of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, as amended and the rules and regulations promulgated in connection therewith (the "Sarbanes-Oxley Act"), including Section 402 related to loans and Sections 302 and 906 related to certifications;

(tt) There are no debt securities or preferred stock issued or guaranteed by the Company that are rated by a "nationally recognized statistical rating organization," as such term is defined under Section 3(a)(62) under the Exchange Act;

(uu) With respect to the stock options (the "Stock Options") granted pursuant to the stock-based compensation plans of the Company (the "Company Stock Plans"), (i) each Stock Option intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRC"), so qualifies, (ii) each grant of a Stock Option was duly authorized no later than the date on which the grant of such Stock Option was by its terms to be effective (the "Grant Date") by all necessary corporate action, including, as applicable, approval by the board of directors of the Company (or a duly constituted and authorized committee thereof) and any required stockholder approval by the necessary number of votes or written consents, and the award agreement governing such grant (if any) was duly executed and delivered by each party thereto, (iii) each such grant was made in accordance with the terms of the Company Stock Plans, the Exchange Act and all other applicable laws and regulatory rules or requirements, including the rules of the Exchange and any other exchange on which Company securities are traded, and (iv) each such grant was properly accounted for in accordance with GAAP in the financial statements (including the related notes) of the Company. The Company has not knowingly granted, and there is no and has been no policy or practice of the Company of granting, Stock Options prior to, or otherwise coordinating the grant of Stock Options with, the release or other public announcement of material information regarding the Company or its results of operations;

(vv) (i) Each employee benefit plan, within the meaning of Section 3(3) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended ("ERISA"), for which the Company or any member of its "Controlled Group" (defined as any entity, whether or not incorporated, that is under common control with the Company within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(14) of ERISA or any entity that would be regarded as a single employer with the Company under Section 414(b),(c),(m) or (o) of the Code) would have any liability (each, a "Plan") has been maintained in compliance

with its terms and the requirements of any applicable statutes, orders, rules and regulations, including but not limited to ERISA and the Code; (ii) no prohibited transaction, within the meaning of Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code, has occurred with respect to any Plan, excluding transactions effected pursuant to a statutory or administrative exemption; (iii) for each Plan that is subject to the funding rules of Section 412 of the Code or Section 302 of ERISA, no Plan has failed (whether or not waived), or is reasonably expected to fail, to satisfy the minimum funding standards (within the meaning of Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code) applicable to such Plan; (iv) no Plan is, or is reasonably expected to be, in "at risk status" (within the meaning of Section 303(i) of ERISA) and no Plan that is a "multiemployer plan" within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA is in "endangered status" or "critical status" (within the meaning of Sections 304 and 305 of ERISA) (v) the fair market value of the assets of each Plan exceeds the present value of all benefits accrued under such Plan (determined based on those assumptions used to fund such Plan); (vi) no "reportable event" (within the meaning of Section 4043(c) of ERISA and the regulations promulgated thereunder) has occurred or is reasonably expected to occur; (vii) each Plan that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified, and nothing has occurred, whether by action or by failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualification; (viii) neither the Company nor any member of the Controlled Group has incurred, nor reasonably expects to incur, any liability under Title IV of ERISA (other than contributions to the Plan or premiums to the Pension Benefit Guarantee Corporation, in the ordinary course and without default) in respect of a Plan (including a "multiemployer plan" within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA); and (ix) none of the following events has occurred or is reasonably likely to occur: (A) a material increase in the aggregate amount of contributions required to be made to all Plans by the Company or its Controlled Group affiliates in the current fiscal year of the Company and its Controlled Group affiliates compared to the amount of such contributions made in the Company's and its Controlled Group affiliates' most recently completed fiscal year; or (B) a material increase in the Company and its subsidiaries' "accumulated post-retirement benefit obligations" (within the meaning of Accounting Standards Codification Topic 715-60) compared to the amount of such obligations in the Company and its subsidiaries' most recently completed fiscal year, except in each case with respect to the events or conditions set forth in (i) through (ix) hereof, as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect;

(ww) There are no off-balance sheet arrangements (as defined in Regulation S-K Item 303(a)(4)(ii)) that have or are reasonably likely to have a material current or future effect on the Company's financial condition, changes in financial condition, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources;

(xx) There are no statutes, regulations, contracts or other documents that are required to be described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or to be filed as exhibits to the Registration Statement that are not described or filed as required;

(yy) The Company and each of its subsidiaries have such permits, licenses, approvals, consents, franchises, certificates of need and other approvals or authorizations of governmental or regulatory authorities ("Permits") as are necessary under applicable law to own their respective properties and conduct their respective businesses in the manner described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, except for any of the foregoing that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any proceedings related to the revocation or modification of any such Permits that, individually or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have a Material Adverse Effect;

(zz) All United States federal income tax returns of the Company and its subsidiaries required by law to be filed have been filed and all taxes shown as due on such returns or that otherwise have been assessed, which are due and payable, have been paid, except assessments which are being contested through appropriate proceedings and as to which adequate reserves have been provided. The Company and its subsidiaries have filed all other tax returns that are required to have been filed by them pursuant to applicable foreign, state, local or other law except insofar as the failure to file such returns would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and has paid all taxes due pursuant to such returns or pursuant to any assessment received by the Company, and its subsidiaries, except for such taxes, if any, as are being contested in good faith and as to which adequate reserves have been provided. The charges, accruals and reserves on the books of the Company in respect of any income and corporation tax liability for any years not finally determined are adequate in accordance with GAAP to meet any assessments or re-assessments for additional income tax for any years not finally determined, except to the extent of any inadequacy that would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No tax deficiency has been determined adversely to any of the Company or its subsidiaries which has (nor do the Company or its subsidiaries have any written notice or knowledge of any tax deficiency which could reasonably be expected to be determined adversely to the Company or its respective subsidiaries and which would, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have) a Material Adverse Effect;

(aaa) Neither the Company nor any of its affiliates has taken or will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company or any of its subsidiaries in connection with the offering of the Shares;

(bbb) The Company is not a party to any contract, agreement or understanding with any person (other than this Agreement) that would give rise to a valid claim against the Company or any Underwriter for a brokerage commission, finder's fee or like payment in connection with the offering and sale of the Shares;

(ccc) No relationship, direct or indirect, exists between or among the Company on the one hand, and the directors, officers, stockholders, customers or suppliers of the Company, on the other, that is required by the Act to be described in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus and that is not so described in such documents and in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus;

(ddd) No forward-looking statement (within the meaning of Section 27A of the Act and Section 21E of the Exchange Act) included or incorporated by reference in any of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus has been made or reaffirmed without a reasonable basis or has been disclosed other than in good faith;

(eee) The Company has specifically directed in writing the allocation of Shares to each Participant in the Directed Share Program, and neither the Directed Share Underwriter nor any other Underwriter has had any involvement or influence, directly or indirectly, in such allocation decision; and

(fff) The Company has not offered, or caused the Directed Share Underwriter or its affiliates to offer, Shares to any person pursuant to the Directed Share Program (i) for any consideration other than the cash payment of the initial public offering price per share set forth in Schedule II hereof or (ii) with the specific intent to unlawfully influence (x) a customer or supplier of the Company to alter the customer or supplier's terms, level or type of business with the Company or (y) a trade journalist or publication to write or publish favorable information about the Company or its products.

2. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth, (a) the Company agrees to issue and sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at a purchase price per share of $[●], the number of Firm Shares set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto and (b) in the event and to the extent that the Underwriters shall exercise the election to purchase Optional Shares as provided below, the Company agrees to issue and sell to each of the Underwriters, and each of the Underwriters agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at the purchase price per share set forth in clause (a) of this Section 2 (provided that the purchase price per Optional Share shall be reduced by an amount per share equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Firm Shares but not payable on the Optional Shares), that portion of the number of Optional Shares as to which such election shall have been exercised (to be adjusted by you so as to eliminate fractional shares) determined by multiplying such number of Optional Shares by a fraction, the numerator of which is the maximum number of Optional Shares which such Underwriter is entitled to purchase as set forth opposite the name of such Underwriter in Schedule I hereto and the denominator of which is the maximum number of Optional Shares that all of the Underwriters are entitled to purchase hereunder.

The Company hereby grants to the Underwriters the right to purchase at their election up to [●] Optional Shares, at the purchase price per share set forth in the paragraph above, provided that the purchase price per Optional Share shall be reduced by an amount per share equal to any dividends or distributions declared by the Company and payable on the Firm Shares but not payable on the Optional Shares. Any such election to purchase Optional Shares may be exercised only by written notice from you to the Company, given within a period of 30 calendar days after the date of this Agreement and setting forth the aggregate number of Optional Shares to be purchased and the date on which such Optional Shares are to be delivered, as determined by you but in no event earlier than the First Time of Delivery (as defined in Section 4 hereof) or, unless you and the Company otherwise agree in writing, earlier than one or later than ten business days after the date of such notice.

3. Upon the authorization by you of the release of the Shares, the several Underwriters propose to offer the Shares for sale upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus.

4. (a) The Shares to be purchased by each Underwriter hereunder, in definitive or book-entry form, and in such authorized denominations and registered in such names as the Representatives may request upon at least twenty-four hours' prior notice to the Company shall be delivered by or on behalf of the Company to the Representatives, through the facilities of the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), for the account of such Underwriter, against payment by or on behalf of such Underwriter of the purchase price therefor by wire transfer of Federal (same-day) funds to the account specified by the Company to the Representatives at least twenty-four hours in advance. The Company will cause the certificates, if any, representing the Shares to be made available for checking and packaging at least twenty-four hours prior to the Time of Delivery (as defined below) with respect thereto at the office of DTC or its designated custodian (the "Designated Office"). The time and date of such delivery and payment shall be, with respect to the Firm Shares, 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on [●], 2024 or such other time and date as the Representatives and the Company may agree upon in writing, and, with respect to the Optional Shares, 9:30 a.m., New York City time, on the date specified by the Representatives in the written notice given by the Representatives of the Underwriters' election to purchase such Optional Shares, or such other time and date as the Representatives and the Company may agree upon in writing. Such time and date for delivery of the Firm Shares is herein called the "First Time of Delivery," such time and date for delivery of the Optional Shares, if not the First Time of Delivery, is herein called the "Second Time of Delivery," and each such time and date for delivery is herein called a "Time of Delivery."

(b) The documents to be delivered at each Time of Delivery by or on behalf of the parties hereto pursuant to Section 8 hereof, including the cross receipt for the Shares and any additional documents requested by the Underwriters pursuant to Section 8(o) hereof, will be delivered at the offices of Cooley LLP, 10265 Science Center Drive, San Diego, California 92121 (the "Closing Location"), and the Shares will be delivered at the Designated Office, all at such Time of Delivery. A meeting will be held at the Closing Location at [●] p.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day next preceding such Time of Delivery, at which meeting the final drafts of the documents to be delivered pursuant to the preceding sentence will be available for review by the parties hereto. For the purposes of this Section 4, "New York Business Day" shall mean each Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Friday which is not a day on which banking institutions in New York City are generally authorized or obligated by law or executive order to close.

5. The Company agrees with each of the Underwriters:

(a) To prepare the Prospectus in a form approved by you and to file such Prospectus pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act prior to the earlier of (i) the First Time of Delivery and (ii) the Commission's close of business on the second business day following the execution and delivery of this Agreement, or, if applicable, such earlier time as may be required by Rule 430A(a)(3) under the Act; to make no further amendment or any supplement to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus prior to the last Time of Delivery which shall be disapproved by you promptly after reasonable notice thereof; to advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the time when any amendment to the Registration Statement has been filed or becomes effective or any amendment or supplement to the Prospectus has been filed and to furnish you with copies thereof; to file promptly all material required to be filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act; to advise you, promptly after it receives notice thereof, of the issuance by the Commission of any stop order or of any order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof or preventing or suspending the use of any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, Preliminary Prospectus or other prospectus in respect of the Shares, of the suspension of the qualification of the Shares for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for any such purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Act, or of any request by the Commission for the amending or supplementing of the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or for additional information; and, in the event of the issuance of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof or of any order preventing or suspending the use of any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, Preliminary Prospectus or other prospectus or suspending any such qualification, to promptly use its best efforts to obtain the withdrawal of such order;

(b) Promptly from time to time to take such action as you may reasonably request to qualify the Shares for offering and sale under the securities laws of such jurisdictions as you may request and to comply with such laws so as to permit the continuance of sales and dealings therein in such jurisdictions for as long as may be necessary to complete the distribution of the Shares, provided that in connection therewith the Company shall not be required to qualify as a foreign corporation (where not otherwise required) or to file a general consent to service of process in any jurisdiction (where not otherwise required);

(c) Prior to 10:00 a.m., New York City time, on the New York Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement (or such other time as may be agreed to by the Representatives and the Company) and from time to time, to furnish the Underwriters with written

and electronic copies of the Prospectus, Preliminary Prospectus and any supplements and amendments thereto or to the Registration Statement in such quantities as the Representatives may reasonably request, and, if the delivery of a prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Act) is required at any time prior to the expiration of nine months after the time of issue of the Prospectus in connection with the offering or sale of the Shares and if at such time any event shall have occurred as a result of which the Prospectus as then amended or supplemented would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made when such Prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Act) is delivered, not misleading, or, if for any other reason it shall be necessary during such same period to amend or supplement the Prospectus in order to comply with the Act, to notify you and, before amending or supplementing the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package or the Prospectus, to furnish you a copy of each such proposed amendment or supplement and not file any such proposed amendment or supplement to which you reasonably object, and upon your request to prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter and to any dealer in securities (whose name and address the Underwriters shall furnish to the Company) as many written and electronic copies as you may from time to time reasonably request of an amended Prospectus or a supplement to the Prospectus which will correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance; and in case any Underwriter is required to deliver a prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Act) in connection with sales of any of the Shares at any time nine months or more after the time of issue of the Prospectus, upon your request but at the expense of such Underwriter, to prepare and deliver to such Underwriter as many written and electronic copies as you may request of an amended or supplemented Prospectus complying with Section 10(a)(3) of the Act;

(d) To make generally available to its securityholders as soon as practicable (which may be satisfied by filing with the Commission's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System ("EDGAR")), but in any event not later than sixteen months after the effective date of the Registration Statement (as defined in Rule 158(c) under the Act), an earnings statement of the Company and its subsidiaries (which need not be audited) complying with Section 11(a) of the Act and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder (including, at the option of the Company, Rule 158);

(e) (1) During the period beginning from the date of this Agreement and continuing to and including the date 180 days after the date of the Prospectus (the "Lock-Up Period"), not to (i) offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option to purchase, loan, hedge, make any short sale or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, or file with or confidentially submit to the Commission a registration statement under the Act relating to, any securities of the Company that are substantially similar to the Shares, including but not limited to any options or warrants to purchase shares of Stock or any securities that are convertible into or exchangeable for, or that represent the right to receive, Stock or any such substantially similar securities, (ii) enter into any hedging, swap or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Stock or any such other securities, whether any such transaction described in clause (i) or (ii) above is to be settled by delivery of Stock or such other securities, in cash or otherwise (other than the Shares to be sold hereunder or pursuant to employee stock option plans existing on, or upon the conversion or exchange of convertible or exchangeable securities outstanding as of, the date of this Agreement) or (iii) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing, in each case, without the prior written consent of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC; *provided*, *however*, that the Company may (i) effect the transactions contemplated hereby, (ii) issue and sell shares of Stock, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Stock, any stock option plan, incentive plan, employee stock purchase plan, stock bonus plan, stock ownership

plan, dividend reinvestment plan or other plan or arrangement of the Company described in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus (collectively, the "Company Plans"), (iii) issue shares of Stock issuable upon the conversion of securities or the exercise of warrants or options or the settlement of restricted stock units outstanding as of the date hereof and described in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus or issued thereafter pursuant to any Company Plan, (iv) file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 relating to any Company Plan, (v) offer and sell shares of Stock pursuant to the concurrent private placement described in each of the Registration Statement, the Pricing Disclosure Package and the Prospectus, and (vi) issue shares of Stock, or any securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of Stock, or enter into an agreement to issue shares of Stock, or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Stock, in connection with any bona fide merger, joint venture, strategic alliance, commercial or other collaborative transaction, or the acquisition or license by the Company of the business, property, technology or other assets of another individual or entity that is an unaffiliated third party of the Company, or the assumption of an employee benefit plan in connection with such a merger or acquisition, *provided*, *however*, that the aggregate number of shares of Stock, or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for shares of Stock, that the Company may issue or agree to issue pursuant to this clause (vi) shall not exceed 5% of the total outstanding shares of Stock immediately following the issuance of the Shares, and provided, further, that the recipients of such securities issued pursuant to clauses (ii)-(vi) provide to the Representatives a signed lock-up agreement in the form of Annex II hereto.

(2) If Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC, in their sole discretion, agree to release or waive the restrictions in lock-up letters delivered pursuant to Section 8(l) hereof, in each case for an officer or director of the Company, and provide the Company with notice of the impending release or waiver at least three business days before the effective date of the release or waiver, the Company agrees to announce the impending release or waiver by a press release substantially in the form of Annex I hereto through a major news service at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver;

(3) To enforce all existing agreements between the Company and any of its securityholders that prohibit the sale, transfer, assignment, pledge or hypothecation of any of the Company's securities in connection with the Company's initial public offering until, in respect of any particular securityholder, the earlier to occur of (i) the expiration of the Lock-Up Period or (ii) the expiration of any similar arrangement entered into by such securityholder with the Representatives; to direct the transfer agent to place stop transfer restrictions upon any such securities of the Company that are bound by such existing "lock-up," "market stand-off," "holdback" or similar provisions of such agreements for the duration of the periods contemplated in the preceding clause; and not to release or otherwise grant any waiver of such provisions in such agreements during such periods without the prior written consent of the Representatives, on behalf of the Underwriters;

(f) During a period of three years from the effective date of the Registration Statement, for so long as the Company is subject to the reporting requirements of either Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act, to furnish to its stockholders as soon as practicable after the end of each fiscal year an annual report (including a balance sheet and statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries certified by independent public accountants) and, as soon as practicable after the end of each of the first three quarters of each fiscal year (beginning with the fiscal quarter ending after the effective date of the Registration Statement), to make available to its stockholders consolidated summary financial information of the Company and its subsidiaries for such quarter in reasonable detail; *provided* that no reports, documents or other information need to be furnished pursuant to this Section 5(f) to the extent they are available on EDGAR;

(g) During a period of three years from the effective date of the Registration Statement, to furnish to you copies of all reports or other communications (financial or other) furnished to stockholders, and to deliver to you (i) as soon as they are available, copies of any reports and financial statements furnished to or filed with the Commission or any national securities exchange on which any class of securities of the Company is listed; and (ii) such additional information concerning the business and financial condition of the Company as you may from time to time reasonably request; *provided* that no reports, documents or other information need to be furnished pursuant to this Section 5(g) to the extent they are available on EDGAR;

(h) To use the net proceeds received by it from the sale of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement in the manner specified in the Pricing Prospectus under the caption "Use of Proceeds";

(i) To use its best efforts to list for trading, subject to official notice of issuance, the Shares on the Exchange;

(j) To file with the Commission such information on Form 10-Q or Form 10-K as may be required by Rule 463 under the Act;

(k) If the Company elects to rely upon Rule 462(b) under the Act, the Company shall file a Rule 462(b) Registration Statement with the Commission in compliance with Rule 462(b) under the Act by 10:00 P.M., Washington, D.C. time, on the date of this Agreement, and the Company shall at the time of filing either pay to the Commission the filing fee for the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement or give irrevocable instructions for the payment of such fee pursuant to Rule 3a(c) of the Commission's Informal and Other Procedures (16 CFR 202.3a);

(l) Upon request of any Underwriter, to furnish, or cause to be furnished, to such Underwriter an electronic version of the Company's trademarks, servicemarks and corporate logo for use on the website, if any, operated by such Underwriter for the purpose of facilitating the on-line offering of the Shares (the "License"); provided, however, that the License shall be used solely for the purpose described above, is granted without any fee and may not be assigned or transferred;

(m) To promptly notify you if the Company ceases to be an Emerging Growth Company at any time prior to the later of (i) completion of the distribution of the Shares within the meaning of the Act and (ii) the last Time of Delivery;

(n) To deliver to each Underwriter (or its agent), on the date of execution of this Agreement, a properly completed and executed Certification Regarding Beneficial Owners of Legal Entity Customers, together with copies of identifying documentation, and the Company undertakes to provide such additional supporting documentation as each Underwriter may reasonably request in connection with the verification of the foregoing Certification;

(o) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries or affiliates will take, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that could reasonably be expected to cause or result in any stabilization or manipulation of the price of the Shares;

(p) To indemnify and hold harmless the Underwriters against any documentary, stamp, registration or similar issuance tax, including any interest and penalties, on the sale, issuance or delivery of the Shares by the Company to the Underwriters and on the execution and delivery of this Agreement; and

(q) To comply with all applicable securities and other laws, rules and regulations in each jurisdiction in which the Directed Shares are offered in connection with the Directed Share Program.

6. (a) The Company represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Representatives, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Shares that would constitute a "free writing prospectus" as defined in Rule 405 under the Act; each Underwriter represents and agrees that, without the prior consent of the Company and the Representatives, it has not made and will not make any offer relating to the Shares that would constitute a free writing prospectus required to be filed with the Commission; and any such free writing prospectus the use of which has been consented to by the Company and the Representatives is listed in Schedule II(a) hereto;

(b) The Company has complied and will comply with the requirements of Rule 433 under the Act applicable to any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, including timely filing with the Commission or retention where required and legending; and the Company represents that it has satisfied and agrees that it will satisfy the conditions under Rule 433 under the Act to avoid a requirement to file with the Commission any electronic road show;

(c) The Company agrees that if at any time following issuance of an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Written Testing-the-Waters Communication any event occurred or occurs as a result of which such Issuer Free Writing Prospectus or Written Testing-the-Waters Communication would conflict with the information in the Registration Statement, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus or would include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances then prevailing, not misleading, the Company will give prompt notice thereof to the Representatives and, if requested by the Representatives, will prepare and furnish without charge to each Underwriter an Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, Written Testing-the-Waters Communication or other document which will correct such conflict, statement or omission**;**

(d) The Company represents and agrees that (i) it has not engaged in, or authorized any other person to engage in, any Testing-the-Waters Communications, other than Testing-the-Waters Communications with the prior consent of the Representatives with entities that the Company reasonably believes are qualified institutional buyers as defined in Rule 144A under the Act or institutions that are accredited investors as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(12) or (a)(13) under the Act; and (ii) it has not distributed, or authorized any other person to distribute, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communications, other than those distributed with the prior consent of the Representatives that are listed on Schedule III(d) hereto; and the Company reconfirms that the Underwriters have been authorized to act on its behalf in engaging in Testing-the-Waters Communications; and

(e) Each Underwriter represents and agrees that any Testing-the-Waters Communications undertaken by it were with entities that such Underwriter reasonably believes are qualified institutional buyers as defined in Rule 144A under the Act or institutions that are accredited investors as defined in Rule 501(a)(1), (a)(2), (a)(3), (a)(7), (a)(8), (a)(9), (a)(12) or (a)(13) under the Act.

7. The Company covenants and agrees with the several Underwriters that the Company will pay or cause to be paid the following: (i) the fees, disbursements and expenses of the Company's counsel and accountants in connection with the registration of the Shares under the Act and all other expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, reproduction and filing of the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, any Written Testing-the-Waters Communication, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus and the Prospectus and amendments and supplements thereto and the mailing and delivering of copies thereof to the Underwriters and dealers; (ii) the cost of printing or producing any Agreement among Underwriters, this Agreement, the Blue Sky Memorandum, closing documents (including any compilations thereof) and any other documents in connection with the offering, purchase, sale and delivery of the Shares; (iii) all

expenses in connection with the qualification of the Shares for offering and sale under state securities laws as provided in Section 5(b) hereof, including the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with such qualification and in connection with the Blue Sky survey; (iv) all fees and expenses in connection with listing the Shares on the Exchange; (v) the filing fees incident to, and the fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with, any required review by FINRA of the terms of the sale of the Shares; (vi) the cost of preparing stock certificates, if applicable; (vii) the cost and charges of any transfer agent or registrar; (viii) all other costs and expenses incident to the performance of its obligations hereunder which are not otherwise specifically provided for in this Section; (ix) any documentary, stamp, registration or similar issuance tax on the sale, issuance and delivery of the Shares to the Underwriters and on the execution and delivery of this Agreement and (x) all fees and disbursements of counsel for the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program and stamp duties, similar taxes or duties or other taxes, if any, incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the Directed Share Program; *provided, however*, that the amounts payable by the Company for fees and disbursements of counsel to the Underwriters described in clauses (iii) and (v) shall not exceed $45,000 in the aggregate. It is understood, however, that, except as provided in this Section, and Sections 9 and 12 hereof, the Underwriters will pay all of their own costs and expenses, including the fees of their counsel, stock transfer taxes on the resale of any of the Shares by them, and any advertising expenses connected with any offers they may make; provided, however, that the Underwriters and the Company shall each pay 50% of the cost of chartering any aircraft to be used by both the Company and the Underwriters in connection with the road show.

8. The obligations of the Underwriters hereunder, as to the Shares to be delivered at each Time of Delivery, shall be subject, in their discretion, to the condition that all representations and warranties and other statements of the Company herein are, at and as of the Applicable Time and such Time of Delivery, true and correct, the condition that the Company shall have performed all of its obligations hereunder theretofore to be performed, and the following additional conditions:

(a) The Prospectus shall have been filed with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Act within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing by the rules and regulations under the Act and in accordance with Section 5(a) hereof; all material required to be filed by the Company pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act shall have been filed with the Commission within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing by Rule 433 under the Act; if the Company has elected to rely upon Rule 462(b) under the Act, the Rule 462(b) Registration Statement shall have become effective by 10:00 P.M., Washington, D.C. time, on the date of this Agreement; no stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or any part thereof shall have been issued and no proceeding for that purpose or pursuant to Section 8A of the Act shall have been initiated or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission; no stop order suspending or preventing the use of the Pricing Prospectus, the Prospectus or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus shall have been initiated or threatened by the Commission; and all requests for additional information on the part of the Commission shall have been complied with to your reasonable satisfaction;

(b) Cooley LLP, counsel for the Underwriters, shall have furnished to you such written opinion and negative assurance letter, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to the Representatives, with respect to such matters as the Representatives may reasonably request, and such counsel shall have received such papers and information as they may reasonably request to enable them to pass upon such matters;

(c) Fenwick & West LLP, counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion and negative assurance letter, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to you;

(d) Fenwick & West LLP, intellectual property counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to you;

(e) Lanthrop GPM LLP, intellectual property counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to you;

(f) Hyman, Phelps & McNamara, P.C., regulatory counsel for the Company, shall have furnished to you their written opinion, dated such Time of Delivery, in form and substance satisfactory to you;

(g) On the date of the Prospectus at a time substantially concurrent to the execution of this Agreement, at 9:30 a.m., New York time, on the effective date of any post-effective amendment to the Registration Statement filed subsequent to the date of this Agreement and also at each Time of Delivery, KPMG LLP shall have furnished to you a letter or letters, dated the respective dates of delivery thereof, in form and substance satisfactory to you;

(h) (i) Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries shall have sustained, since the date of the latest audited financial statements included in the Pricing Prospectus, any loss or interference with its business from fire, explosion, flood or other calamity, whether or not covered by insurance, or from any labor dispute or court or governmental action, order or decree, otherwise than as set forth or contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus, and (ii) since the respective dates as of which information is given in the Pricing Prospectus there shall not have been any change in the capital stock (other than as a result of the exercise of stock options or the award of stock options or restricted stock in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the Company's equity plans that are described in the Pricing Prospectus) or long-term debt of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any change or effect, or any development involving a prospective change or effect, in or affecting (x) the business, properties, general affairs, management, financial position, stockholders' equity or results of operations of the Company and its subsidiaries, taken as a whole, or (y) the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Shares, or to consummate the transactions contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus, the effect of which, in any such case described in clause (i) or (ii), is in your judgment so material and adverse as to make it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus;

(i) On or after the Applicable Time there shall not have occurred any of the following: (i) a suspension or material limitation in trading in securities generally on the New York Stock Exchange or Nasdaq; (ii) a suspension or material limitation in trading in the Company's securities on the Exchange; (iii) a general moratorium on commercial banking activities declared by either Federal or New York State authorities or a material disruption in commercial banking or securities settlement or clearance services in the United States; (iv) the outbreak or escalation of hostilities involving the United States or the declaration by the United States of a national emergency or war or (v) the occurrence of any other calamity or crisis or any change in financial, political or economic conditions in the United States or elsewhere, if the effect of any such event specified in clause (iv) or (v) in your judgment makes it impracticable or inadvisable to proceed with the public offering or the delivery of the Shares being delivered at such Time of Delivery on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Pricing Prospectus and the Prospectus;

(j) The Shares to be sold at such Time of Delivery shall have been duly listed, subject to official notice of issuance, on the Exchange;

(k) The Company shall have obtained and delivered to the Underwriters executed copies of an agreement from each officer, director and securityholder of the Company, substantially to the effect set forth in Annex II hereto in form and substance satisfactory to you;

(l) The Company shall have complied with the provisions of Section 5(c) hereof with respect to the furnishing of prospectuses on the New York Business Day next succeeding the date of this Agreement; [and]

(m) [Reserved]

(n) The Company shall have furnished or caused to be furnished to you at such Time of Delivery certificates of officers of the Company satisfactory to you as to the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Company herein at and as of such Time of Delivery, as to the performance by the Company of all of its obligations hereunder to be performed at or prior to such Time of Delivery, as to the matters set forth in subsections (a) and (e) of this Section and as to such other matters as you may reasonably request.

9. (a) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless each Underwriter, the directors, officers, employees, affiliates and agents of each Underwriter and each person who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of either the Securities Act or the Exchange Act against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities, joint or several, to which such Underwriter or other indemnified party may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any "roadshow" as defined in Rule 433(h) under the Act (a "roadshow"), any "issuer information" filed or required to be filed pursuant to Rule 433(d) under the Act or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, and will reimburse each Underwriter or other indemnified party for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Underwriter or other indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; *provided*, *however*, that the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission made in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, any road show or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information.

(b) Each Underwriter, severally and not jointly, will indemnify and hold harmless the Company against any losses, claims, damages or liabilities to which the Company may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or any roadshow or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, in each case to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or alleged untrue statement or

omission or alleged omission was made in the Registration Statement, any Preliminary Prospectus, the Pricing Prospectus or the Prospectus, or any amendment or supplement thereto, or any Issuer Free Writing Prospectus, or any roadshow or any Testing-the-Waters Communication, in reliance upon and in conformity with the Underwriter Information; and will reimburse the Company for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Company in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred. As used in this Agreement with respect to an Underwriter and an applicable document, "Underwriter Information" shall mean the written information furnished to the Company by such Underwriter through the Representatives expressly for use therein; it being understood and agreed upon that the only such information furnished by any Underwriter consists of the following information in the Prospectus furnished on behalf of each Underwriter: the concession and reallowance figures appearing in the [__] paragraph under the caption "Underwriting," and the information contained in the [__] paragraph under the caption "Underwriting."

(c) Promptly after receipt by an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above of notice of the commencement of any action, such indemnified party shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the indemnifying party under such subsection, notify the indemnifying party in writing of the commencement thereof; provided that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have under the preceding paragraphs of this Section 9 except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided further that the failure to notify the indemnifying party shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to an indemnified party otherwise than under the preceding paragraphs of this Section 9. In case any such action shall be brought against any indemnified party and it shall notify the indemnifying party of the commencement thereof, the indemnifying party shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it shall wish, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly notified, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to such indemnified party (who shall not, except with the consent of the indemnified party, be counsel to the indemnifying party), and, after notice from the indemnifying party to such indemnified party of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the indemnifying party shall not be liable to such indemnified party under such subsection for any legal expenses of other counsel or any other expenses, in each case subsequently incurred by such indemnified party, in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation unless (i) the indemnifying party and the indemnified party shall have mutually agreed to the contrary; (ii) the indemnifying party has failed within a reasonable time to retain counsel reasonably satisfactory to the indemnified party; (iii) the indemnified party shall have reasonably concluded that there may be legal defenses available to it that are different from or in addition to those available to the indemnifying party; or (iv) the named parties in any such proceeding (including any impleaded parties) include both the indemnifying party and the indemnified party and representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, if at any time an indemnified party shall have requested an indemnifying party to reimburse the indemnified party for fees and expenses of counsel as contemplated by this paragraph, the indemnifying party agrees that it shall be liable for any settlement of any proceeding effected without its written consent if (i) such settlement is entered into more than 30 days after receipt by such indemnifying party of the aforesaid request and (ii) such indemnifying party shall not have reimbursed the indemnified party in accordance with such request prior to the date of such settlement. No indemnifying party shall, without the written consent of the indemnified party, effect the settlement or compromise of, or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to, any pending or threatened action or claim in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the indemnified party is an actual or potential party to such action or claim) unless such settlement, compromise or judgment (i)

includes an unconditional release of the indemnified party from all liability arising out of such action or claim and (ii) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of any indemnified party.

(d) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 9 is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless an indemnified party under subsection (a) or (b) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to therein, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such indemnified party as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other from the offering of the Shares. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law, then each indemnifying party shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by such indemnified party in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other in connection with the statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Underwriters on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Underwriters, in each case as set forth in the table on the cover page of the Prospectus. The relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company on the one hand or the Underwriters on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Underwriters agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this subsection (d) were determined by *pro rata* allocation (even if the Underwriters were treated as one entity for such purpose) or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this subsection (d). The amount paid or payable by an indemnified party as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this subsection (d) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such indemnified party in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection (d), no Underwriter shall be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Shares underwritten by it and distributed to the public were offered to the public exceeds the amount of any damages which such Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The Underwriters' obligations in this subsection (d) to contribute are several in proportion to their respective underwriting obligations and not joint.

(e) The obligations of the Company under this Section 9 shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each employee, officer and director of each Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls any Underwriter within the meaning of the Act and each broker-dealer or other affiliate of any Underwriter; and the obligations of the Underwriters under this Section 9 shall be in addition to any liability which the respective Underwriters may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each officer and director of the Company (including any person who, with his or her consent, is named in the Registration Statement as about to become a director of the Company) and to each person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Act.

(f)

(i) The Company will indemnify and hold harmless the Directed Share Underwriter against any losses, claims, damages and liabilities to which the Directed Share Underwriter may become subject, under the Act or otherwise, insofar as such losses, claims damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) (x) arise out of or are based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any material prepared by or with the consent of the Company for distribution to Participants in connection with the Directed Share Program or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, (y) arise out of or are based upon the failure of any Participant to pay for and accept delivery of Directed Shares that the Participant agreed to purchase, or (z) are related to, arise out of or are in connection with the Directed Share Program, and will reimburse the Directed Share Underwriter for any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Directed Share Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim as such expenses are incurred; provided, however, that with respect to clauses (y) and (z) above, the Company shall not be liable in any such case to the extent that any such loss, claim, damage or liability is finally judicially determined to have resulted from the bad faith or gross negligence of the Directed Share Underwriter.

(ii) Promptly after receipt by the Directed Share Underwriter of notice of the commencement of any action, the Directed Share Underwriter shall, if a claim in respect thereof is to be made against the Company, notify the Company in writing of the commencement thereof; provided that the failure to notify the Company shall not relieve the Company from any liability that it may have under the preceding paragraph of this Section 9(f) except to the extent that it has been materially prejudiced (through the forfeiture of substantive rights or defenses) by such failure; and provided further that the failure to notify the Company shall not relieve it from any liability that it may have to the Directed Share Underwriter otherwise than under the preceding paragraph of this Section 9(f). In case any such action shall be brought against the Directed Share Underwriter and it shall notify the Company of the commencement thereof, the Company shall be entitled to participate therein and, to the extent that it shall wish, to assume the defense thereof, with counsel satisfactory to the Directed Share Underwriter (who shall not, except with the consent of the Directed Share Underwriter, be counsel to the Company), and, after notice from the Company to the Directed Share Underwriter of its election so to assume the defense thereof, the Company shall not be liable to the Directed Share Underwriter under this subsection for any legal expenses of other counsel or any other expenses, in each case subsequently incurred by the Directed Share Underwriter, in connection with the defense thereof other than reasonable costs of investigation. The Company shall not, without the written consent of the Directed Share Underwriter, effect the settlement or compromise of, or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to, any pending or threatened action or claim in respect of which indemnification or contribution may be sought hereunder (whether or not the Directed Share Underwriter is an actual or potential party to such action or claim) unless such settlement, compromise or judgment (x) includes an unconditional release of the Directed Share Underwriter from all liability arising out of such action or claim and (y) does not include a statement as to or an admission of fault, culpability or a failure to act, by or on behalf of the Directed Share Underwriter.

(iii) If the indemnification provided for in this Section 9(f) is unavailable to or insufficient to hold harmless the Directed Share Underwriter under Section 9(f)(i) above in respect of any losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to therein, then the Company shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by the Directed Share Underwriter as a result of such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter on the other from the offering of the Directed Shares. If, however, the allocation provided by the immediately preceding sentence is not permitted by applicable law, then the Company shall contribute to such amount paid or payable by the Directed Share Underwriter in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect not only such relative benefits but also the relative fault of the Company on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter on the other in connection with any statements or omissions which resulted in such losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof), as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative benefits received by the Company on the one hand and the Directed Share Underwriter on the other shall be deemed to be in the same proportion as the total net proceeds from the offering of the Directed Shares (before deducting expenses) received by the Company bear to the total underwriting discounts and commissions received by the Directed Share Underwriter for the Directed Shares. If the loss, claim, damage or liability arises out of or is based upon an untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or arise out of or are based upon the omission or alleged omission to state therein a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, the relative fault shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether the untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact relates to information supplied by the Company on the one hand or the Directed Share Underwriter on the other and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such statement or omission. The Company and the Directed Share Underwriter agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 9(f)(iii) were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation which does not take account of the equitable considerations referred to above in this Section 9(f)(iii). The amount paid or payable by the Directed Share Underwriter as a result of the losses, claims, damages or liabilities (or actions in respect thereof) referred to above in this Section 9(f)(iii) shall be deemed to include any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by the Directed Share Underwriter in connection with investigating or defending any such action or claim. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 9(f)(iii), the Directed Share Underwriter shall not be required to contribute any amount in excess of the amount by which the total price at which the Directed Shares sold by it and distributed to the Participants exceeds the amount of any damages which the Directed Share Underwriter has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission. No person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Act) shall be entitled to contribution from any person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation.

(iv) The obligations of the Company under this Section 9(f) shall be in addition to any liability which the Company may otherwise have and shall extend, upon the same terms and conditions, to each employee, officer and director of the Directed Share Underwriter and each person, if any, who controls the Directed Share Underwriter within the meaning of the Act and each broker-dealer or other affiliate of the Directed Share Underwriter.

10. (a) If any Underwriter shall default in its obligation to purchase the Shares that it has agreed to purchase hereunder at a Time of Delivery, you may in your discretion arrange for you or another party or other parties to purchase such Shares on the terms contained herein. If within thirty-six hours after such default by any Underwriter you do not arrange for the purchase of such Shares, then the Company shall be entitled to a further period of thirty-six hours within which to procure another party or other parties satisfactory to you to purchase such Shares on such terms. In the event that, within the respective prescribed periods, you notify the Company that you have so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, or the Company notifies you that it has so arranged for the purchase of such Shares, you or the Company shall have the right to postpone such Time of Delivery for a period of not more than seven days, in order to effect whatever changes may thereby be made necessary in the Registration Statement or the Prospectus, or in any other documents or arrangements, and the Company agrees to file promptly any amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or the Prospectus which in your opinion may thereby be made necessary. The term "Underwriter" as used in this Agreement shall include any person substituted under this Section with like effect as if such person had originally been a party to this Agreement with respect to such Shares.

(b) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you and the Company as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased does not exceed one-eleventh of the aggregate number of all the Shares to be purchased at such Time of Delivery, then the Company shall have the right to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder at such Time of Delivery and, in addition, to require each non-defaulting Underwriter to purchase its pro rata share (based on the number of Shares which such Underwriter agreed to purchase hereunder) of the Shares of such defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters for which such arrangements have not been made; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

(c) If, after giving effect to any arrangements for the purchase of the Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters by you and the Company as provided in subsection (a) above, the aggregate number of such Shares which remains unpurchased exceeds one-eleventh of the aggregate number of all of the Shares to be purchased at such Time of Delivery, or if the Company shall not exercise the right described in subsection (b) above to require non-defaulting Underwriters to purchase Shares of a defaulting Underwriter or Underwriters, then this Agreement (or, with respect to the Second Time of Delivery, the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase and of the Company to sell the Optional Shares) shall thereupon terminate, without liability on the part of any non-defaulting Underwriter or the Company, except for the expenses to be borne by the Company and the Underwriters as provided in Section 7 hereof and the indemnity and contribution agreements in Section 9 hereof; but nothing herein shall relieve a defaulting Underwriter from liability for its default.

11. The respective indemnities, rights of contribution, agreements, representations, warranties and other statements of the Company and the several Underwriters, as set forth in this Agreement or made by or on behalf of them, respectively, pursuant to this Agreement, shall remain in full force and effect, regardless of any investigation (or any statement as to the results thereof) made by or on behalf of any Underwriter or any director, officer, employee, broker dealer, affiliate or controlling person of any Underwriter, or the Company, or any officer or director or controlling person of the Company, and shall survive delivery of and payment for the Shares.

12. If this Agreement shall be terminated pursuant to Section 10 hereof, the Company shall not then be under any liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 7 and 9 hereof; but, if for any other reason, any Shares are not delivered by or on behalf of the Company as provided herein or the Underwriters decline to purchase the Shares for any reason permitted under this Agreement, the Company will reimburse the Underwriters through you for all

out-of-pocket expenses approved in writing by you, including reasonable and documented fees and disbursements of counsel, reasonably and actually incurred by the Underwriters in making preparations for the purchase, sale and delivery of the Shares not so delivered, but the Company shall then be under no further liability to any Underwriter except as provided in Sections 7 and 9 hereof.

13. In all dealings hereunder, the Representatives shall act on behalf of each of the Underwriters, and the parties hereto shall be entitled to act and rely upon any statement, request, notice or agreement on behalf of any Underwriter made or given by you jointly or by Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, Jefferies LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc. on behalf of you as the Representatives.

All statements, requests, notices and agreements hereunder shall be in writing, and if to the Underwriters shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to the Representatives (i) in care of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, at 200 West Street, New York, New York 10282-2198, Attention: Registration Department; (ii) in care of Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC, at 1585 Broadway Avenue, New York, New York 10036, Attention: Legal Department; (iii) in care of Jefferies LLC, at 520 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10022, Facsimile: (646) 619-4437, Attention: General Counsel; and (iv) in care of Citigroup Global Markets Inc., at 388 Greenwich Street, New York, New York 10013, Facsimile: (646) 291-1469, Attention: General Counsel; and if to the Company shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to the address of the Company set forth on the cover of the Registration Statement, Attention: Secretary; provided, however, that any notice to an Underwriter pursuant to Section 9(c) hereof shall be delivered or sent by mail, telex or facsimile transmission to such Underwriter at its address set forth in its Underwriters' Questionnaire, or telex constituting such Questionnaire, which address will be supplied to the Company by you upon request. Any such statements, requests, notices or agreements shall take effect upon receipt thereof.

In accordance with the requirements of the USA Patriot Act (Title III of Pub. L. 107-56 (signed into law October 26, 2001)), the Underwriters are required to obtain, verify and record information that identifies their respective clients, including the Company, which information may include the name and address of their respective clients, as well as other information that will allow the Underwriters to properly identify their respective clients.

14. This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure solely to the benefit of, the Underwriters, the Company and, to the extent provided in Sections 9 and 11 hereof, the officers and directors of the Company and each person who controls the Company or any Underwriter, or any director, officer, employee, broker dealer or affiliate of any Underwriter, and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, and no other person shall acquire or have any right under or by virtue of this Agreement. No purchaser of any of the Shares from any Underwriter shall be deemed a successor or assign by reason merely of such purchase.

15. Time shall be of the essence of this Agreement. As used herein, the term "business day" shall mean any day when the Commission's office in Washington, D.C. is open for business.

16. The Company acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Shares pursuant to this Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the Company, on the one hand, and the several Underwriters, on the other, and does not constitute a recommendation, investment advice, or solicitation of any action by the Underwriters, (ii) in connection therewith and with the process leading to such transaction each Underwriter is acting solely as a principal and not the agent or fiduciary of the Company, (iii) no Underwriter has assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the Company with respect to the offering

contemplated hereby or the process leading thereto (irrespective of whether such Underwriter has advised or is currently advising the Company on other matters) or any other obligation to the Company except the obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iv) the Underwriters and their respective affiliates may be engaged in a broad range of transactions that involve interests that differ from those of the Company, (iv) the Underwriters have not provided any legal, accounting, regulatory, investment or tax advice with respect to the offering of the Shares and the Company has consulted its own legal, accounting, financial, regulatory and tax advisors to the extent it deemed appropriate, and (v) none of the activities of the Underwriters in connection with the transactions contemplated herein constitutes a recommendation, investment advice, or solicitation of any action by the Underwriters with respect to any entity or natural person. The Company agrees that it will not claim that the Underwriters, or any of them, has rendered advisory services of any nature or respect, or owes a fiduciary or similar duty to the Company, in connection with such transaction or the process leading thereto.

17. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and understandings (whether written or oral) between the Company and the Underwriters, or any of them, with respect to the subject matter hereof.

18. **This Agreement and any transaction contemplated by this Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related thereto shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to principles of conflict of laws that would result in the application of any other law than the laws of the State of New York. The Company agrees that any suit or proceeding arising in respect of this Agreement or any transaction contemplated by this Agreement will be tried exclusively in the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of New York or, if that court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, in any state court located in The City and County of New York and the Company agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of, and to venue in, such courts.**

19. The Company and each of the Underwriters hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, any and all right to trial by jury in any legal proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

20. This Agreement may be executed by any one or more of the parties hereto in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all such counterparts shall together constitute one and the same instrument. Counterparts may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including any electronic signature covered by the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, the Electronic Signatures and Records Act or other applicable law, e.g., www.docusign.com) or other transmission method and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

21. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company is authorized to disclose to any persons the U.S. federal and state income tax treatment and tax structure of the potential transaction and all materials of any kind (including tax opinions and other tax analyses) provided to the Company relating to that treatment and structure, without the Underwriters imposing any limitation of any kind. However, any information relating to the tax treatment and tax structure shall remain confidential (and the foregoing sentence shall not apply) to the extent necessary to enable any person to comply with securities laws. For this purpose, “tax structure” is limited to any facts that may be relevant to that treatment.

22. Recognition of the U.S. Special Resolution Regimes.

(a) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, the transfer from such Underwriter of this Agreement, and any interest and obligation in or under this Agreement, will be effective to the same extent as the transfer would be effective under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement, and any such interest and obligation, were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(b) In the event that any Underwriter that is a Covered Entity or a BHC Act Affiliate of such Underwriter becomes subject to a proceeding under a U.S. Special Resolution Regime, Default Rights under this Agreement that may be exercised against such Underwriter are permitted to be exercised to no greater extent than such Default Rights could be exercised under the U.S. Special Resolution Regime if this Agreement were governed by the laws of the United States or a state of the United States.

(c) As used in this section:

"BHC Act Affiliate" has the meaning assigned to the term "affiliate" in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 U.S.C. § 1841(k).

"Covered Entity" means any of the following:

(i) a "covered entity" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 252.82(b);

(ii) a "covered bank" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 47.3(b); or

(iii) a "covered FSI" as that term is defined in, and interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. § 382.2(b).

"Default Right" has the meaning assigned to that term in, and shall be interpreted in accordance with, 12 C.F.R. §§ 252.81, 47.2 or 382.1, as applicable.

"U.S. Special Resolution Regime" means each of (i) the Federal Deposit Insurance Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder and (ii) Title II of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

[*Signature Pages Follow*]

If the foregoing is in accordance with your understanding, please sign and return to us one for the Company and each of the Representatives plus one for each counsel counterparts hereof, and upon the acceptance hereof by you, on behalf of each of the Underwriters, this letter and such acceptance hereof shall constitute a binding agreement between each of the Underwriters and the Company. It is understood that your acceptance of this letter on behalf of each of the Underwriters is pursuant to the authority set forth in a form of Agreement among Underwriters, the form of which shall be submitted to the Company for examination upon request, but without warranty on your part as to the authority of the signers thereof.

Very truly yours,

BioAge Labs, Inc.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[*Signature Page to Underwriting Agreement*]

Accepted as of the date hereof:

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Jefferies LLC

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

On behalf of each of the Underwriters

SCHEDULE I

Underwriter	Total Number of Firm Shares to be Purchased	Number of Optional Shares to be Purchased if Maximum Option Exercised
Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC	[●]	[●]
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC	[●]	[●]
Jefferies LLC	[●]	[●]
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	[●]	[●]
[●]	[●]	[●]
Total	[●]	[●]

SCHEDULE II

(a) Issuer Free Writing Prospectuses not included in the Pricing Disclosure Package:

[Electronic Roadshow dated [●], 2024.]

(b) Additional Documents Incorporated by Reference:

[None]

(c) Information other than the Pricing Prospectus that comprise the Pricing Disclosure Package:

The initial public offering price per share for the Shares is $[●].

The number of Shares purchased by the Underwriters is [●].

[*Add any other pricing disclosure*]

(d) Written Testing-the-Waters Communications:

[*To add TTW Presentations*]

ANNEX I

FORM OF PRESS RELEASE

BioAge Labs, Inc.
[Date]

BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "Company") announced today that Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC, book-running managers in the Company's recent public sale of shares of common stock, are [waiving] [releasing] a lock-up restriction with respect to shares of the Company's common stock held by [certain officers or directors] [an officer or director] of the Company. The [waiver] [release] will take effect on , 20 , and the shares may be sold on or after such date.

This press release is not an offer for sale of the securities in the United States or in any other jurisdiction where such offer is prohibited, and such securities may not be offered or sold in the United States absent registration or an exemption from registration under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

ANNEX II

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

Lock-Up Agreement

[●], 2024

Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
Jefferies LLC
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.

As Representatives of the several Underwriters
named in Schedule I to the Underwriting Agreement

c/o Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC
200 West Street
New York, New York 10282-2198

c/o Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC
1585 Broadway
New York, New York 10036

c/o Jefferies LLC
520 Madison Avenue
New York, New York 10022

c/o Citigroup Global Markets Inc.
388 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10013

Re: BioAge Labs, Inc. - Lock-Up Agreement

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned understands that you, as representatives (the "Representatives"), propose to enter into an underwriting agreement (the "Underwriting Agreement") on behalf of the several Underwriters named in Schedule I to such agreement (collectively, the "Underwriters"), with BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), providing for a public offering (the "Public Offering") of shares (the "Shares") of common stock, par value $0.00001 per share, of the Company (the "Common Stock") pursuant to a Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC").

In consideration of the agreement by the Underwriters to offer and sell the Shares, and of other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned agrees that, subject to the provisions contained herein, during the period beginning from the date of this Lock-Up Agreement and continuing to and including the date 180 days after the date of the final prospectus relating to the Public Offering (the "Prospectus") (such period, the

"Lock-Up Period"), the undersigned shall not, and shall not cause or direct any of its affiliates to, (i) offer, sell, contract to sell, pledge, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, lend or otherwise transfer or dispose of any shares of Common Stock, or any options or warrants to purchase any shares of Common Stock, or any securities convertible into, exchangeable for or that represent the right to receive shares of Common Stock (such shares of Common Stock, options, rights, warrants or other securities, collectively, "Lock-Up Securities"), including without limitation any such Lock-Up Securities now owned or hereafter acquired by the undersigned, (ii) engage in any hedging or other transaction or arrangement (including, without limitation, any short sale or the purchase or sale of, or entry into, any put or call option, or combination thereof, forward, swap or any other derivative transaction or instrument, however described or defined) which is designed to or which reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale, loan, pledge or other disposition (whether by the undersigned or someone other than the undersigned), or transfer of any of the economic consequences of ownership, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of any Lock-Up Securities, whether any such transaction or arrangement (or instrument provided for thereunder) would be settled by delivery of Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise (any such sale, loan, pledge or other disposition, or transfer of economic consequences, a "Transfer"), (iii) make any demand for or exercise any right with respect to the registration of any Lock-Up Securities or (iv) otherwise publicly announce any intention to engage in or cause any action, activity, transaction or arrangement described in clause (i), (ii) or (iii) above. The undersigned represents and warrants that the undersigned is not, and has not caused or directed any of its affiliates to be or become, currently a party to any agreement or arrangement that provides for, is designed to or reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in any Transfer during the Lock-Up Period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the undersigned may:

(a) Transfer or distribute the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities

i. as one or more *bona fide* gifts or charitable contributions, or for *bona fide* estate planning purposes;

ii. upon death by will, testamentary document or the laws of intestate succession;

iii. if the undersigned is a natural person, to any member of the undersigned's immediate family (for purposes of this Lock-Up Agreement, "immediate family" shall mean any relationship by blood, current or former marriage, domestic partnership or adoption, not more remote than first cousin) or to any trust for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or the immediate family of the undersigned or, if the undersigned is a trust, to a trustor or beneficiary of the trust or the estate of a beneficiary of such trust;

iv. to a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity of which the undersigned and the immediate family of the undersigned are the legal and beneficial owner of all of the outstanding equity securities or similar interests;

v. to a nominee or custodian of a person or entity to whom a disposition or transfer would be permissible under clauses (a)(i) through (iv) above;

vi. if the undersigned is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity, (A) to another corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other business entity that is an affiliate (as defined in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended) of the undersigned, or to any investment

fund or other entity which fund or entity is controlled or managed by the undersigned or affiliates of the undersigned, or (B) as part of a distribution by the undersigned to its stockholders, partners, members or other equityholders or to the estate of any such stockholders, partners, members or other equityholders;

vii. by operation of law, such as pursuant to a qualified domestic order, divorce settlement, divorce decree or separation agreement;

viii. to the Company from an employee of the Company upon death, disability or termination of employment, in each case, of such employee;

ix. if the undersigned is not an officer or director of the Company, in connection with a sale of the undersigned's shares of Common Stock acquired (A) from the Underwriters in the Public Offering or (B) in open market transactions after the closing date of the Public Offering;

x. to the Company in connection with the vesting, settlement or exercise of restricted stock units, options, warrants or other rights to purchase shares of Common Stock (including, in each case, by way of "net" or "cashless" exercise) that are scheduled to expire or automatically vest during the Lock-Up Period, including any transfer to the Company for the payment of tax withholdings or remittance payments due as a result of the vesting, settlement or exercise of such restricted stock units, options, warrants or other rights, or in connection with the conversion of convertible securities, in all such cases pursuant to equity awards granted under a stock incentive plan or other equity award plan, or pursuant to the terms of convertible securities, each as described in the Registration Statement, the preliminary prospectus relating to the Shares included in the Registration Statement immediately prior to the time the Underwriting Agreement is executed and the Prospectus, provided that any securities received upon such vesting, settlement, exercise or conversion shall be subject to the terms of this Lock-Up Agreement; or

xi. with the prior written consent of Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC on behalf of the Underwriters;

provided that (A) in the case of clauses (a)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above, such transfer or distribution shall not involve a disposition for value, (B) in the case of clauses (a)(i), (ii), (iii), (iv), (v), (vi) and (vii) above, it shall be a condition to the transfer or distribution that the donee, devisee, transferee or distributee, as the case may be, shall sign and deliver a lock-up agreement in the form of this Lock-Up Agreement, (C) in the case of clauses (a)(ii), (iii), (iv), (v) and (vi) above, no filing by any party (including, without limitation, any donor, donee, devisee, transferor, transferee, distributor or distributee) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), or other public filing, report or announcement reporting a reduction in beneficial ownership of Lock-Up Securities shall be required or shall be voluntarily made in connection with such transfer or distribution, and (D) in the case of clauses (a)(i), (vii), (viii), (ix) and (x) above, no filing under the Exchange Act or other public filing, report or announcement shall be voluntarily made, and if any such filing, report or announcement shall be legally required during the Lock-Up Period, such filing, report or announcement shall clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto (A) the circumstances of such transfer or distribution and (B) in the case of a transfer or distribution pursuant to clauses a(i) or (vii) above, that the donee, devisee, transferee or distributee has agreed to be bound by a lock-up agreement in the form of this Lock-Up Agreement;

(b) enter into or amend a written plan meeting the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act relating to the transfer, sale or other disposition of the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities, if then permitted by the Company, provided that none of the securities subject to such plan may be transferred, sold or otherwise disposed of until after the expiration of the Lock-Up Period and any required public disclosure, announcement or filing under the Exchange Act made by the Company or any person regarding the establishment or amendment of such plan during the Lock-Up Period shall include a statement that the undersigned is not permitted to transfer, sell or otherwise dispose of securities under such plan during the Lock-Up Period in contravention of this Lock-Up Agreement, and no public announcement, report or filing under the Exchange Act, or any other public filing, report or announcement, shall be voluntarily made regarding the establishment or amendment of such plan during the Lock-Up Period;

(c) transfer the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities pursuant to a bona fide third-party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction that is approved by the Board of Directors (or a duly authorized committee thereof) of the Company and made to all holders of the Company's capital stock involving a Change of Control of the Company (for purposes hereof, "Change of Control" shall mean the transfer (whether by tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction), in one transaction or a series of related transactions, to a person or group of affiliated persons, of shares of capital stock if, after such transfer, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold at least a majority of the outstanding voting securities of the Company (or the surviving entity)); provided that in the event that such tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction is not completed, the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities shall remain subject to the provisions of this Lock-Up Agreement; and

(d) convert outstanding preferred stock of the Company into shares of Common Stock, provided that any such shares received upon such conversion shall remain subject to the provisions of this Lock-Up Agreement.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, the undersigned further agrees that the foregoing provisions shall be equally applicable to any issuer-directed or other Shares the undersigned may purchase in the Public Offering.

If the undersigned is not a natural person, the undersigned represents and warrants that no single natural person, entity or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act), other than a natural person, entity or "group" (as described above) that has executed a Lock-Up Agreement in substantially the same form as this Lock-Up Agreement, beneficially owns, directly or indirectly, 50% or more of the common equity interests, or 50% or more of the voting power, in the undersigned.

If the undersigned is an officer or director of the Company, (i) Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC agree that, at least three business days before the effective date of any release or waiver of the foregoing restrictions in connection with a transfer of shares of Common Stock, Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC will notify the Company of the impending release or waiver, and (ii) the Company has agreed in the Underwriting Agreement to announce the impending release or waiver by press release through a major news service (or such other method approved by Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC that satisfies the requirements of FINRA Rule

5131(d)(2)) at least two business days before the effective date of the release or waiver. Any release or waiver granted by Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC, Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC and Jefferies LLC hereunder to any such officer or director shall only be effective two business days after the publication date of such press release. The provisions of this paragraph will not apply if (i) the release or waiver is effected solely to permit a transfer not for consideration or that is to an immediate family member as defined in FINRA Rule 5130(i)(5) and (ii) the transferee has agreed in writing to be bound by the same terms described in this Lock-Up Agreement to the extent and for the duration that such terms remain in effect at the time of the transfer.

The undersigned now has, and, except as contemplated by clauses (a) and (c) of the third paragraph of this Lock-Up Agreement, for the duration of this Lock-Up Agreement will have, good and marketable title to the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities, free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and claims whatsoever. The undersigned also agrees and consents to the entry of stop transfer instructions with the Company's transfer agent and registrar against the transfer of the undersigned's Lock-Up Securities except in compliance with the foregoing restrictions.

The undersigned acknowledges and agrees that none of the Underwriters has made any recommendation or provided any investment or other advice to the undersigned with respect to this Lock-Up Agreement or the subject matter hereof, and the undersigned has consulted its own legal, accounting, financial, regulatory, tax and other advisors with respect to this Lock-Up Agreement and the subject matter hereof to the extent the undersigned has deemed appropriate. The undersigned further acknowledges and agrees that, although the Underwriters may have provided or hereafter provide to the undersigned in connection with the Public Offering a Form CRS and/or certain other disclosures as contemplated by Regulation Best Interest, the Underwriters have not made and are not making a recommendation to the undersigned to enter into this Lock-Up Agreement or to transfer, sell or dispose of, or to refrain from transferring, selling or disposing of, any shares of Common Stock, and nothing set forth in such disclosures or herein is intended to suggest that any Underwriter is making such a recommendation.

This Lock-Up Agreement shall automatically terminate and the undersigned shall be released from all of his, her or its obligations hereunder upon the earlier of (i) the date on which the Registration Statement filed with the SEC with respect to the Public Offering is withdrawn, (ii) the date on which for any reason the Underwriting Agreement is terminated (other than the provisions thereof that survive termination) prior to payment for and delivery of the Shares to be sold thereunder (other than pursuant to the Underwriters' option thereunder to purchase additional Shares), (iii) the date on which the Company notifies the Representatives, in writing and prior to the execution of the Underwriting Agreement, that it does not intend to proceed with the Public Offering and (iv) December 31, 2024, in the event that the Underwriting Agreement has not been executed by such date (provided, however, that the Company may, by written notice to the undersigned prior to such date, extend such date by a period of up to an additional 90 days).

The undersigned understands that the Company and the Underwriters are relying upon this Lock-Up Agreement in proceeding toward consummation of the Public Offering. The undersigned further understands that this Lock-Up Agreement is irrevocable and shall be binding upon the undersigned's heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns. The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Lock-Up Agreement. This Lock-Up Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Lock-Up Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflict of laws that would result in the application of any law other than the laws of the State of New York. This Lock-Up Agreement may be delivered via facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf or any electronic signature complying with

the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, e.g., www.docusign.com or www.echosign.com) or other transmission method, and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes.

[Signature Page Follows]

Very truly yours,

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

By: _____
(duly authorized signature)

Name: _____
(please print full name)

IF AN ENTITY:

_____
(please print complete name of entity)

By: _____
(duly authorized signature)

Name: _____
(please print full name)

Title: _____
(please print full title)

Exhibit 3.1

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

(Pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the
General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware)

BioAge Labs, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***General Corporation Law***"), does hereby certify as follows:

1. The name of this corporation is BioAge Labs, Inc. This corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on April 1, 2015 under the name BioAge Labs, Inc.

2. The Board of Directors of this corporation duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows.

RESOLVED, that the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be amended and restated in its entirety to read as set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

Exhibit A referred to in the resolution above is attached hereto as Exhibit A and is hereby incorporated herein by this reference.

3. This Restated Certificate of Incorporation was approved by the holders of the requisite number of shares of this corporation in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law.

4. This Restated Certificate of Incorporation, which restates and integrates and further amends the provisions of this corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation, has been duly adopted in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this 31st day of January, 2024.

By: /s/ Kristen Fortney
Kristen Fortney
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit A

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

ARTICLE I: NAME.

The name of this corporation is BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Corporation***").

ARTICLE II: REGISTERED OFFICE.

The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 919 North Market Street, Suite 950 Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is InCorp Services, Inc.

ARTICLE III: PURPOSE.

The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

ARTICLE IV: AUTHORIZED SHARES.

The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is (a) 132,700,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share ("***Common Stock***"), and (b) 93,066,066 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.00001 par value per share ("***Preferred Stock***"). As of the effective date of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation (this "***Restated Certificate***"), 4,753,466 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series A-1 Preferred Stock***," 2,948,071 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series A-2 Preferred Stock***," 203,821 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series A-3 Preferred Stock***," 27,643 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series A-4 Preferred Stock***," 7,455,241 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series B Preferred Stock***," 16,076,886 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series C Preferred Stock***," 49,713,403 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series D Preferred Stock***" and 11,887,535 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated "***Series D-1 Preferred Stock***" (together with the Series D Preferred Stock, the "***Series D Preferred***").

The following is a statement of the designations and the rights, powers and privileges, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation.

A. COMMON STOCK

1. General. The voting, dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of the Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and privileges of the holders of the Preferred Stock set forth herein.

2. Voting. The holders of the Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Common Stock held at all meetings of stockholders (and written actions in lieu of meetings). Unless required by law, there shall be no cumulative voting. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by (in addition to any vote of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock that may be required by the terms of this Restated Certificate) the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of capital stock of the Corporation representing a majority of the votes represented by all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law and without a separate class vote of the holders of the Common Stock.

3. Redemption. The Common Stock is not redeemable at the option of the holder.

B. PREFERRED STOCK

The following rights, powers and privileges, and restrictions, qualifications and limitations, shall apply to the Preferred Stock. Unless otherwise indicated, references to "Sections" in this Part B of this Article IV refer to sections of this Part B.

1. Dividends.

1.1 Non-Cumulative Preferred Stock Dividend Preference. The Corporation shall not pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) in any calendar year unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in this Restated Certificate) the holders of the Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, out of funds legally available therefor, a dividend on each outstanding share of Preferred Stock in an amount equal to six percent (6%) of the Original Issue Price (as defined below) per share of such Preferred Stock per annum. The foregoing dividends shall not be cumulative and shall be paid when, as and if declared by the Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "***Board***"). The "***Original issue Price***" for the Series A-1 Preferred Stock shall mean $2.4870 per share, for the Series A-2 Preferred Stock shall mean $0.6133 per share, for the Series A-3 Preferred Stock shall mean $1.2266 per share, for the Series A-4 Preferred Stock shall mean $1.9896 per share, for the Series B Preferred Stock shall mean $3.0756 per share, for the Series C Preferred Stock shall mean $5.9091 per share, for the Series D Preferred Stock shall mean $3.4196 per share and for the Series D-1 Preferred Stock shall mean $2.0518 per share, in each case subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock splits and combinations of shares, recapitalizations or the like, and for dividends paid on the Series A-1 Preferred Stock, Series A-2 Preferred Stock, Series A-3 Preferred Stock, Series A-4 Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, Series C Preferred Stock, Series D Preferred Stock or Series D-1 Preferred Stock in shares of such stock.

1.2 Participation. If, after dividends in the full preferential amount specified in Section 1.1 for the Preferred Stock have been paid or set apart for payment in any calendar year of the Corporation, the Board shall declare additional dividends out of funds legally available therefor in that calendar year, then such additional dividends shall be declared pro rata on the Common Stock and the Preferred Stock on a pari passu basis according to the number of shares of Common Stock held by such holders. For this purpose each holder of shares of Preferred Stock is to be treated as holding the greatest whole number of shares of Common Stock then issuable upon conversion of all shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

1.3 Non-Cash Dividends. Whenever a dividend provided for in this Section 1 shall be payable in property other than cash, the value of such dividend shall be deemed to be the fair market value of such property as determined in good faith by the Board, including the approval of at least two of the Investor Directors (the "***Requisite Directors***").

2. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up; Certain Mergers, Consolidations and Asset Sales.

2.1 Payments to Holders of Preferred Stock. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or any Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined below), before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, the holders of shares of each series of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the funds and assets available for distribution to its stockholders (and, in the case of a Deemed Liquidation Event, at each date after the closing of such Deemed Liquidation Event on which additional amounts (such as earnout payments, escrow amounts and other contingent payments) are paid to stockholders of the Corporation), an amount per share equal to the greater of (a) the Original Issue Price for such series of Preferred Stock, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (b) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of such series of Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Sections 4 and 5 immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event. If upon any such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event of the Corporation, the funds and assets available for distribution to the stockholders of the Corporation shall be insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Preferred Stock the full amounts to which they are entitled under this Section 2.1, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the funds and assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts that would otherwise be payable pursuant to this Section 2.1 in respect of the shares of Preferred Stock held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

2.2 Payments to Holders of Common Stock. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event of the Corporation, after the payment of all preferential amounts required to be paid to the holders of shares of Preferred Stock as provided in Section 2.1, the remaining funds and assets available for distribution to the stockholders of the Corporation shall be distributed among the holders of shares of Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares of Common Stock held by each such holder.

2.3 Deemed Liquidation Events.

2.3.1 Definition. Each of the following events shall be considered a "***Deemed Liquidation Event***" unless the holders of at least 60% of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock (voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis) (the "***Requisite Holders***") elect otherwise by written notice sent to the Corporation at least five days prior to the effective date of any such event, and the Corporation shall not have the power to effect such Deemed Liquidation Event or, in the case of subsection (c) below, become party to the definitive agreement governing such Deemed Liquidation Event unless such definitive agreement governing such Deemed Liquidation Event provides that the consideration payable to the Corporation or its stockholders, as applicable, shall be allocated and distributed in accordance with Sections 2.1 and 2.2 and subject to Section 2.3.2, or is otherwise conditioned on the waiver of this Section 2.3 by the requisite holders of Preferred Stock noted above:

(a) a merger, consolidation, statutory conversion, transfer, domestication, or continuance (each a "***Combination***") in which (i) the Corporation is a constituent party or (ii) a subsidiary of the Corporation is a constituent party and the Corporation issues shares of its capital stock pursuant to such Combination, except any such Combination involving the Corporation or a subsidiary in which the shares of capital stock of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such Combination continue to represent (as a result of securities held immediately prior to such a , merger, consolidation, statutory conversion, transfer, domestication, or continuance), or are converted into or exchanged for equity securities that represent, immediately following such Combination, at least a majority, by voting power, of the equity securities of (1) the surviving or resulting party or (2) if the surviving or resulting party is a wholly owned subsidiary of another party immediately following such Combination, the parent of such surviving or resulting party; *provided* that, for the purpose of this Section 2.3.1, all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options (as defined in Section 5.1 below) outstanding immediately prior to such Combination or upon conversion of Convertible Securities (as defined in Section 5.1 below) outstanding immediately prior to such Combination shall be deemed to be outstanding immediately prior to such Combination and, if applicable, deemed to be converted or exchanged in such Combination on the same terms as the actual outstanding shares of Common Stock are converted or exchanged;

(b) the sale, lease, exclusive license, transfer or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Corporation or any subsidiary or subsidiaries of the Corporation, of all or substantially all the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, (or, if substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by one or more subsidiaries, the sale or disposition (whether by consolidation, merger, conversion or otherwise) of such subsidiaries of the Corporation), except where such sale, lease, exclusive license, transfer or other disposition is made to the Corporation or one or more wholly owned subsidiaries of the Corporation (an "***Asset Disposition***"); or

(c) the closing of the transfer (whether by merger, consolidation or otherwise), in a single transaction or series of related transactions pursuant to an agreement entered into by the Corporation, to a person or group of affiliated persons (other than an underwriter of the Corporation's securities), of the Corporation's securities if, after such closing, such person or group of affiliated persons would hold 50% or more of the outstanding voting stock of the Corporation (or the surviving or acquiring entity).

2.3.2 Allocation of Escrow. In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event and unless the Requisite Holders elect otherwise by written notice sent to the Corporation at least five days prior to the effective date of any such event, if any portion of the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation is placed into escrow and/or is payable to the stockholders of the Corporation subject to contingencies, the definitive agreement or escrow agreement entered into in such Deemed Liquidation Event shall provide that (a) the portion of such consideration that is not placed in escrow and not subject to any contingencies (the "***Initial Consideration***") shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2.1 and 2.2 as if the Initial Consideration were the only consideration payable in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event and (b) any additional consideration which becomes payable to the stockholders of the Corporation upon release from escrow or satisfaction of contingencies shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2.1 and 2.2 after taking into account the previous payment of the Initial Consideration as part of the same transaction. For the purposes of this Subsection 2.3.2, consideration placed into escrow or retained as holdback to be available for satisfaction of indemnification or similar obligations in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event shall not be deemed to be Initial Consideration.

2.3.3 Amount Deemed Paid or Distributed. The funds and assets deemed paid or distributed to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation upon any such voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event shall be the cash or the value of the property, rights or securities paid or distributed to such holders by the Corporation or the acquiring person, firm or other entity. If the amount deemed paid or distributed under this Section 2.3.3 is made in property other than in cash, the value of such distribution shall be the fair market value of such property, as determined in good faith by the Board, including the Requisite Directors; *provided*, *however*, that the following shall apply:

(a) For securities not subject to investment letters or other similar restrictions on free marketability:

(i) if traded on a securities exchange, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing prices of the securities on such exchange over the 30-day period ending three days prior to the closing of such transaction;

(ii) if actively traded over-the-counter, the value shall be deemed to be the average of the closing bid prices over the 30-day period ending three days prior to the closing of such transaction; or

(iii) if there is no active public market, the value shall be the fair market value thereof, as determined in good faith by the Board, including the Requisite Directors.

(b) The method of valuation of securities subject to investment letters or other similar restrictions on free marketability (other than restrictions arising solely by virtue of a stockholder's status as an affiliate or fomier affiliate) shall take into account an appropriate discount (as determined in good faith by the Board, including the Requisite Directors) from the market value as determined pursuant to clause (a) above so as to reflect the approximate fair market value thereof.

The foregoing methods for valuing non-cash consideration to be distributed in connection with a Combination or Asset Disposition shall, with the appropriate approval of the definitive agreements governing such Combination or Asset Disposition by the stockholders under the General Corporation Law and Section 3.3, be superseded by the determination of such value set forth in the definitive agreements governing such Combination or Asset Disposition.

2.3.4 Effecting a Deemed Liquidation Event. In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Section 2.3.1(b), if the Corporation does not effect a dissolution of the Corporation under the General Corporation Law within 90 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, then (i) the Corporation shall send a written notice to each holder of Preferred Stock no later than the 90th day after the Deemed Liquidation Event advising such holders of their right (and the requirements to be met to secure such right) pursuant to the terms of the following clause (ii) to require the redemption of such shares of Preferred Stock, and (ii) if the Requisite Holders so request in a written instrument delivered to the Corporation not later than 120 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, the Corporation shall use the consideration received by the Corporation for such Deemed Liquidation Event (net of any retained liabilities associated with the assets sold or technology licensed, any other expenses reasonably related to such Deemed Liquidation Event or any other expenses incident to the dissolution of the Corporation as provided herein, in each case as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors), together with any other assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, all to the extent permitted by Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders (the "***Available Proceeds***") on the 150th day after such Deemed Liquidation Event the ("***DLE Redemption Date***"), to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock at a price per share equal to the applicable liquidation amount payable pursuant to Section 2.1; provided, that if the definitive agreements governing such Deemed Liquidation Event contain contingent indemnification obligations on the part of the Corporation and prohibit the Corporation from distributing all or a portion of the Available Proceeds while such indemnification obligations remain outstanding, then the DLE Redemption Date shall automatically be extended to the date that is 10 business days following the date on which such prohibition expires. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a redemption pursuant to the preceding sentence, if the Available Proceeds are not sufficient to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall redeem a pro rata portion of each holder's shares of Preferred Stock to the fullest extent of such Available Proceeds, based on the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares to be redeemed if the Available Proceeds were sufficient to redeem all such shares, and shall redeem the remaining shares as soon as it may lawfully do so under Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders. Prior to the distribution or redemption provided for in this Section 2.3.4, the Corporation shall not expend or dissipate the Available Proceeds for any purpose, except to discharge expenses incurred in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event. In connection with a distribution or redemption provided for in this Section 2.3.4, the Corporation shall send written notice of the redemption (the "***Redemption Notice***") to each holder of record of Preferred Stock. Each Redemption Notice shall state:

(a) the number of shares of Preferred Stock held by the holder that the Corporation shall redeem on the date specified in the Redemption Notice;

(b) the redemption date and the price per share at which the shares of Preferred Stock are being redeemed;

(c) for holders of shares in certificated form, that the holder is to surrender to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated, his, her or its certificate or certificates representing the shares of Preferred Stock to be redeemed.

If the Redemption Notice shall have been duly given, and if payment is tendered or deposited with an independent payment agent so as to be available therefor in a timely manner, then notwithstanding that any certificates evidencing any of the shares of Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall not have been surrendered, all rights with respect to such shares shall forthwith after the date terminate, except only the right of the holders to receive the payment without interest upon surrender of any such certificate or certificates therefor.

3. Voting.

3.1 General. On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Corporation for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Fractional votes shall not be permitted and any fractional voting rights available on an as-converted basis (after aggregating all shares into which shares of Preferred Stock held by each holder could be converted) shall be rounded to the nearest whole number (with one-half being rounded upward). Except as provided by law or by the other provisions of this Restated Certificate, holders of Preferred Stock shall vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class on an as-converted basis, shall have full voting rights and powers equal to the voting rights and powers of the holders of Common Stock, and shall be entitled, notwithstanding any provision hereof, to notice of any stockholders' meeting in accordance with the Bylaws of the Corporation (the "***Bylaws***").

3.2 Election of Directors.

3.2.1 Election. For so long as at least 1,415,841 shares of Preferred Stock remain outstanding (as such number is adjusted for stock splits and combinations of shares, recapitalizations and the like, and for dividends paid on the Preferred Stock in shares of such stock), the holders of record of the shares of Preferred Stock, exclusively and as a separate class and on an as-converted basis, shall be entitled to elect one (1) director of the Corporation (the "***Preferred Director***"). For so long as at least 15,400,235 shares of Series D Preferred remain outstanding (as such number is adjusted for stock splits and combinations of shares, recapitalizations and the like, and for dividends paid on the Preferred Stock in shares of such stock), the holders of record of the shares of Series D Preferred, exclusively and as a separate class and on an as-converted basis, shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors of the Corporation (the "***Series D Preferred Directors***", and together with the Preferred Director, the "***Investor***

Directors"). The holders of record of the shares of Common Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors of the Corporation (the "***Common Directors***"). The holders of record of the shares of Common Stock and of every other class or series of voting stock (including the Preferred Stock), voting together as a single class on an as-converted basis, shall be entitled to elect the remaining number of directors of the Corporation (the "***Remaining Directors***").

3.2.2 Vacancies Not Caused by Removal. If any vacancy in the office of any Preferred Director, Series D Preferred Director, Common Director or Remaining Director exists, such vacancy may be filled (either contingently or otherwise) by the stockholders as specified in this Section 3.2 or by at least a majority of the members of the Board then in office, although less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining member of the Board then in office, even if such directors or such sole remaining director were not elected by the holders of the class, classes or series that are entitled to elect a director or directors to office under the provisions of Section 3.2 (the "***Specified Stock***") and such electing director or directors shall specify at the time of such election the specific vacant directorship being filled; *provided however*, where such vacancy occurs among the directors elected by the holders of the Specified Stock, the holders of shares of such Specified Stock may override the Board's action to fill such vacancy by (i) voting for their own designee to fill such vacancy at a meeting of the Corporation's stockholders, or (ii) written consent, if the consenting stockholders hold a sufficient number of shares to elect their designee at a meeting of the stockholders.

3.2.3 Vacancies Caused by Removal. Any director elected as provided in Section 3.2.1 may be removed with or without cause by, and any vacancy in the office of any such removed director may be filled by, and only by, the affirmative vote of the holders of the shares of the Specified Stock entitled to elect such director or directors, given either at a special meeting of such stockholders duly called for that purpose or pursuant to a written consent of stockholders.

3.2.4 Procedure. At any meeting held for the purpose of electing a director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of at least (i) a majority of the outstanding shares of the Specified Stock entitled to elect such Investor Director shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such Investor Director, and (ii) a majority of the outstanding shares of the Specified Stock entitled to elect the Common Directors and the Remaining Directors shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing the Common Directors and the Remaining Directors. The candidate or candidates to be elected by such Specified Stock shall be those who receive the highest number of affirmative votes (on an as-converted basis) of the outstanding shares of such Specified Stock. In the case of an action taken by written consent without a meeting, the candidate or candidates to be elected by such Specified Stock shall be, with respect to such Investor Director, those who are elected by the written consent of the holders of at least a majority of such Specified Stock, and with respect to the Common Directors and the Remaining Directors, those who are elected by the written consent of the holders of a majority of such Specified Stock.

3.3 Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. For so long as any shares of Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or this Restated Certificate) the written consent, or affirmative vote at a meeting and evidenced in writing, of the Requisite Holders (whether consummated by merger, amendment, recapitalization, consolidation or otherwise):

(a) increase or decrease the authorized number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock (or any series thereof);

(b) authorize or create (by reclassification or otherwise) any new class or series of capital stock having rights, powers or preferences set forth in the Restated Certificate, as then in effect, that are senior to or on a parity with any series of Preferred Stock, authorize or create (by reclassification or otherwise) any security convertible into or exercisable for any such new class or series of capital stock, or increase the authorized or designated number of any such new class or series of capital stock;

(c) redeem or repurchase any shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock, other than (i) pursuant to an agreement with an employee, consultant, director, advisor or other service provider to the Corporation or any of its wholly owned subsidiaries (collectively, "***Service Providers***") giving the Corporation the right to repurchase shares at the original cost thereof upon the termination of services, (ii) an exercise of a right of first refusal in favor of the Corporation pursuant to an agreement with any Service Provider, which exercise has been approved by the Board, including the Requisite Directors or (iii) as approved by the Board, including the Requisite Directors;

(d) declare or pay any dividend or otherwise make a distribution to holders of Preferred Stock or Common Stock, other than a dividend on the Common Stock payable solely in shares of Common Stock;

(e) create, adopt, amend, terminate or repeal any equity (or equity-linked) compensation plan or increase the number of shares of Common Stock or Preferred Stock subject to issuance under the Corporation's stock plan, unless such increase is approved by the Requisite Directors;

(f) any borrowing, loan or guarantee of any indebtedness in excess of $500,000, unless such borrowing, loan or guarantee of indebtedness has been approved by the Requisite Directors;

(g) liquidate, dissolve or wind-up the business and affairs of the Corporation, effect any merger or consolidation or any other Deemed Liquidation Event, effect any reclassification or recapitalization of the outstanding capital stock of the Corporation, or consent, agree or commit to any of the foregoing without conditioning such consent, agreement or commitment upon obtaining the approval required by this Section 3.3;

(h) any voluntary dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation or any reclassification or recapitalization of any existing class or series of capital stock of the Corporation;

(i) increase or decrease the authorized number of directors constituting the Board or change the number of votes entitled to be cast by any director or directors on any matter;

(j) enter into any transaction or agreement in which an officer or director of the Corporation or such person's immediate family member has a material financial interest or any other or similar related party agreement, unless such transaction or agreement is approved by the Requisite Directors;

(k) sell, lease, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the intellectual property of the Corporation;

(l) amend, alter, restate, or repeal any provision of this Restated Certificate or the Bylaws;

(m) cause or permit any of its subsidiaries to, without approval of the Board, including the Requisite Directors, sell, issue, sponsor, create or distribute any digital tokens, cryptocurrency or other blockchain-based assets (collectively, "***Tokens***"), including through a pre-sale, initial coin offering, token distribution event or crowdfunding, or through the issuance of any instrument convertible into or exchangeable for Tokens;

(n) permit any subsidiary to take any action that if taken by the Corporation would require approval pursuant to this Section 3.3; or

(o) amend this Section 3.3.

4. Conversion Rights. The holders of the Preferred Stock shall have conversion rights as follows (the "***Conversion Rights***"):

4.1 Right to Convert.

4.1.1 Conversion Ratio. Each share of a series of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock as is determined by dividing the Original Issue Price for such series of Preferred Stock by the Conversion Price (as defined below) for such series of Preferred Stock in effect at the time of conversion. The "***Conversion Price***" for each series of Preferred Stock shall initially be equal to the Original Issue Price for such series of Preferred Stock. Such initial Conversion Price, and the rate at which shares of Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Common Stock, shall be subject to adjustment as provided in Section 5.

4.1.2 Notice of Conversion. In order for a holder of Preferred Stock to voluntarily convert shares of Preferred Stock into shares of Common Stock, such holder shall, if such shares are certificated, surrender the certificate or certificates for such shares of Preferred Stock (or, if such registered holder alleges that any such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account

of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate), at the office of the transfer agent for the Preferred Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent), together with written notice that such holder elects to convert all or any number of the shares of the Preferred Stock represented by such certificate or certificates and, if applicable, any event on which such conversion is contingent (a "***Contingency Event***"). Such notice shall state such holder's name or the names of the nominees in which such holder wishes the certificate or certificates for shares of Common Stock to be issued. If required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing. The close of business on the date of receipt by the transfer agent (or by the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) of such certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement), if applicable, and notice (or, if later, the date on which all Contingency Events have occurred) shall be the time of conversion (the "***Conversion Time***"), and the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the shares represented by such certificate (or indicated for conversion) shall be deemed to be outstanding of record as of such time. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable after the Conversion Time, (a) issue and deliver to such holder of Preferred Stock, or to such holder's nominee(s), a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof and a certificate for the number (if any) of the shares of Preferred Stock represented by the surrendered certificate that were not converted into Common Stock, (b) pay in cash such amount as provided in Section 5.7.3 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and (c) pay all declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted.

4.1.3 Effect of Voluntary Conversion. All shares of Preferred Stock that shall have been surrendered for conversion as herein provided shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights with respect to such shares shall immediately cease and terminate at the Conversion Time, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive shares of Common Stock in exchange therefor, to receive payment in lieu of any fraction of a share otherwise issuable upon such conversion as provided in Section 5.7.3 and to receive payment of any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. Any shares of Preferred Stock so converted shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued.

4.2 Mandatory Conversion.

4.2.1 Automatic Conversion. Upon either (a) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public at a price of at least $4.7874 per share (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Common Stock) in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), resulting in at least $100,000,000 of gross proceeds to the Corporation and in connection with such offering the shares of Common Stock are listed for trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market, the New York Stock Exchange or another exchange or marketplace approved by the Board, including the Requisite Directors (a "***Qualified IPO***") or (b) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by the affirmative written consent or vote of the Requisite Holders (the time of such closing or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the "***Mandatory Conversion Time***"), (i) all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Common Stock, at the applicable ratio described in Section 4.1.1 as the same may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with Section 5 and (ii) such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation.

4.2.2 Mandatory Conversion Procedural Requirements.

(a) All holders of record of shares of Preferred Stock shall be sent written notice of the Mandatory Conversion Time by the Corporation and the place designated for mandatory conversion of all such shares of Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 4.2.1. Unless otherwise provided in this Restated Certificate, such notice need not be sent in advance of the occurrence of the Mandatory Conversion Time. Upon receipt of such notice, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock in certificated form shall surrender such holder's certificate or certificates for all such shares (or, if such holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation at the place designated in such notice, and shall thereafter receive certificates for the number of shares of Common Stock to which such holder is entitled pursuant to this Section 4.2.

(b) If so required by the Corporation, any certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form reasonably satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or by such holder's attorney duly authorized in writing. All rights with respect to the Preferred Stock converted pursuant to this Section 4.2, including the rights, if any, to receive notices and vote (other than as a holder of Common Stock), will terminate at the Mandatory Conversion Time (notwithstanding the failure of the holder or holders thereof to surrender any certificates at or prior to such time), except only the rights of the holders thereof, upon surrender of any certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) therefor, to receive the items provided for in the next sentence of this Section 4.2.2(b). As soon as practicable after the Mandatory Conversion Time and the surrender of the certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) for Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to such holder, or to such holder's nominee(s), a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Common Stock issuable on such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof, together with cash as provided in Section 5.7.3 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and the payment of any declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock converted. Such converted Preferred Stock shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock (and the applicable series thereof) accordingly.

5. Adjustments to Conversion Price.

5.1 Adjustments for Diluting Issuances.

5.1.1 Special Definitions. For purposes of this Article IV, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) "***Option***" shall mean any right, option or warrant to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Stock or Convertible Securities from the Corporation.

(b) "***Original Issue Date***" for a series of Preferred Stock shall mean the date on which the first share of such series of Preferred Stock was issued.

(c) "***Convertible Securities***" shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities issued by the Corporation that are directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, but excluding Options.

(d) "***Additional Shares of Common Stock***" with respect to a series of Preferred Stock shall mean all shares of Common Stock issued (or, pursuant to Section 5.1.2 below, deemed to be issued) by the Corporation after the applicable Original Issue Date for such series of Preferred Stock, other than the following shares of Common Stock and shares of Common Stock deemed issued pursuant to the following Options and Convertible Securities (collectively as to all such shares and shares deemed issued, "***Exempted Securities***"):

(i) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued by reason of a dividend, stock split, split-up or other distribution on or subdivision of shares of Common Stock that is covered by Section 5.2, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5 or 5.6;

(ii) shares of Common Stock or Options to acquire shares of Common Stock, including but not limited to stock appreciation rights payable in shares of Common Stock or in Options or Convertible Securities, issued to Service Providers pursuant to a plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board (including the Requisite Directors, if approved after the date hereof);

(iii) shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities actually issued upon the exercise of Options, or shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities, in each case provided that such issuance is pursuant to the terms of such Option or Convertible Security which Option or Convertible Security (for clarity and avoidance of doubt) shall not be an Exempted Security pursuant to this clause (iii);

(iv) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to landlords, providers of goods and services, banks, equipment lessors or other financial institutions pursuant to leases, commercial arrangements, debt financing, equipment leasing transaction that is for primarily non-equity financing purposes and approved by the Board, including the Requisite Directors;

(v) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued pursuant to a bona fide acquisition of another entity by the Corporation by merger or consolidation with, purchase of substantially all of the assets of, or purchase of more than fifty percent of the outstanding equity securities of, the other entity, or issued pursuant to a bona fide joint venture agreement, *provided* that such issuances are approved by the Board, including the Requisite Directors;

(vi) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued in connection with sponsored research, collaboration, technology license, development, OEM, marketing or other similar agreements or strategic partnerships approved by the Requisite Directors;

(vii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as a result of a decrease in the Conversion Price of any series of Preferred Stock resulting from the operation of Section 5.1.4;

(viii) shares of Common Stock issued upon the occurrence of a Qualified IPO; or

(ix) up to 49,713,403 shares of Series D Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series D Preferred Stock) and up to 11,887,535 shares of Series D-1 Preferred Stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series D-1 Preferred Stock), in each case issuable pursuant to that certain Series D Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement, dated on or around the date hereof, among the Corporation and the stockholders named therein, as amended from time to time.

5.1.2 No Adjustment of Conversion Price. No adjustment to any Conversion Price shall be made as a result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the Requisite Holders agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock.

5.1.3 Deemed Issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) If the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the applicable Original Issue Date for a series of Preferred Stock shall issue any Options or Convertible Securities (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities) or shall fix a record date for the determination of holders of any class of securities entitled to receive any such Options or Convertible Securities, then the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto, assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to exercisability, convertibility or exchangeability (including the passage of time) but without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number including by way of anti-dilution adjustment) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or, in the case of Convertible Securities and Options therefor, the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, shall be deemed to be Additional Shares of Common Stock issued as of the time of such issue or, in case such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date.

(b) If the tern's of any Option or Convertible Security, the issuance of which resulted in an adjustment to the Conversion Price of a series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 5.1.4, are revised as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (i) any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (ii) any increase or decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, then, effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective, the Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock computed upon the original issue of such Option or Convertible Security (or upon the occurrence of a record date with respect thereto) shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock as would have obtained had such revised terms been in effect upon the original date of issuance of such Option or Convertible Security. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no readjustment pursuant to this Section 5.1.3(b) shall have the effect of increasing the Conversion Price of a series of Preferred Stock to an amount which exceeds the lower of (1) the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to the original adjustment made as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security, or (2) the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock that would have resulted from any issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock (other than deemed issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security) between the original adjustment date and such readjustment date.

(c) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security (excluding Options or Convertible Securities that are themselves Exempted Securities), the issuance of which did not result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price of a series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 5.1.4 (either because the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 5.1.5) of the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto was equal to or greater than the Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock then in effect, or because such Option or Convertible Security was issued before the Original Issue Date of such series of Preferred Stock), are revised after the Original Issue Date of such series of Preferred Stock as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such teams pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (i) any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (ii) any decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion or exchange, then such Option or Convertible Security, as so amended or adjusted, and the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto (determined in the manner provided in Section 5.1.2(a)) shall be deemed to have been issued effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective.

(d) Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Security (or portion thereof) that resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to the Conversion Price of a series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 5.1.4, the Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Security (or portion thereof) never been issued.

(e) If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, is calculable at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended but is subject to adjustment based upon subsequent events, any adjustment to the Conversion Price of a series of Preferred Stock provided for in this Section 5.1.2 shall be effected at the time of such issuance or amendment based on such number of shares or amount of consideration without regard to any provisions for subsequent adjustments (and any subsequent adjustments shall be treated as provided in Sections 5.1.2(b) and 5.1.2(c)). If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, cannot be calculated at all at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended, any adjustment to such Conversion Price that would result under the terms of this Section 5. 1.2 at the time of such issuance or amendment shall instead be effected at the time such number of shares and/or amount of consideration is first calculable (even if subject to subsequent adjustments), assuming for purposes of calculating such adjustment to such Conversion Price that such issuance or amendment took place at the time such calculation can first be made.

5.1.4 Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the applicable Original Issue Date of a series of Preferred Stock issue Additional Shares of Common Stock (including Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 5.1.2), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately prior to such issue or deemed issue, then such Conversion Price shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue or deemed issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one-thousandth of a cent, as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, recapitalizations and the like) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$CP_2 = CP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

"CP_2" shall mean the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately after such issue or deemed issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock

"CP_1" shall mean the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issue or deemed issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

"A" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue or deemed issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options outstanding immediately prior to such issue or deemed issue or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities (including the Preferred Stock) outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue);

"B" shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued or deemed issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued or deemed issued at a price per share equal to CP_1 (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation in respect of such issue by CP_1); and

"C" shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock actually issued or deemed issued in such transaction.

5.1.5 Determination of Consideration. For purposes of this Section 5.1, the consideration received by the Corporation for the issue or deemed issue of any Additional Shares of Common Stock shall be computed as follows:

(a) Cash and Property: Such consideration shall:

(i) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the aggregate amount of cash received by the Corporation, excluding amounts paid or payable for accrued interest;

(ii) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof at the time of such issue, as determined in good faith by the Board; and

(iii) in the event Additional Shares of Common Stock are issued together with other shares or securities or other assets of the Corporation for consideration which covers both, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (i) and (ii) above, as determined in good faith by the Board.

(b) Options and Convertible Securities. The consideration per share received by the Corporation for Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued pursuant to Section 5.1.2, relating to Options and Convertible Securities, shall be determined by dividing

(i) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Corporation as consideration for the issue of such Options or Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such consideration and for the sake of clarity and avoiding duplication, cancellation of indebtedness not otherwise already cancelled as consideration for such issuance) payable to the Corporation upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, by

(ii) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

5.1.6 Multiple Closing Dates. In the event the Corporation shall issue on more than one date Additional Shares of Common Stock that are a part of one transaction or a series of related transactions and that would result in an adjustment to the Conversion Price of a series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the terms of Section 5.1.2, and such issuance dates occur within a period of no more than 120 days after the first such issuance to the final such issuance, then, upon the final such issuance, the Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock shall be readjusted to give effect to all such issuances as if they occurred on the date of the first such issuance (and without giving effect to any additional adjustments as a result of any such subsequent issuances within such period that are a part of such transaction or series of related transaction).

5.2 Adjustment for Stock Splits and Combinations. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date for a series of Preferred Stock effect a subdivision of the outstanding Common Stock, the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be increased in proportion to such increase in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date for a series of Preferred Stock combine the outstanding shares of Common Stock, the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased so that the number of shares of Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock outstanding. Any adjustment under this Section 5.2 shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

5.3 Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date for a series of Preferred Stock shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable on the Common Stock in additional shares of Common Stock, then and in each such event the Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before such event shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying such Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

(a) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date, and

(b) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, such Conversion Price shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter such Conversion Price shall be adjusted pursuant to this Section 5.3 as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions; and (ii) no such adjustment shall be made if the holders of such series of Preferred Stock simultaneously receive a dividend or other distribution of shares of Common Stock in a number equal to the number of shares of Common Stock as they would have received if all outstanding shares of such series of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

5.4 Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date for a series of Preferred Stock shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Corporation (other than a distribution of shares of Common Stock in respect of outstanding shares of Common Stock and other than a distribution pursuant to Section 2 hereof), then and in each such event the holders of such series of Preferred Stock shall receive, simultaneously with the distribution to the holders of Common Stock, a dividend or other distribution of such securities in an amount equal to the amount of such securities as they would have received if all outstanding shares of such series of Preferred Stock had been converted into Common Stock on the date of such event.

5.5 Adjustment for Reclassification, Exchange and Substitution. If, at any time or from time to time after the Original Issue Date for a series of Preferred Stock, the Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of such series of Preferred Stock is changed into the same or a different number of shares of any class or classes of stock of the Corporation, whether by recapitalization, reclassification or otherwise (other than by a stock split or combination, dividend, distribution, merger or consolidation covered by Sections 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 or 5.6 or by Section 2.3 regarding a Deemed Liquidation Event), then in any such event each holder of such series of Preferred Stock shall have the right thereafter to convert such stock into the kind and amount of stock and other securities and property receivable upon such recapitalization, reclassification or other change by holders of the number of shares of Common Stock into which such shares of Preferred Stock could have been converted immediately prior to such recapitalization, reclassification or change.

5.6 Adjustment for Merger or Consolidation. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.3, if there shall occur any consolidation or merger involving the Corporation in which the Common Stock (but not a series of Preferred Stock) is converted into or exchanged for securities, cash or other property (other than a transaction covered by Sections 5.3, 5.4 or 5.5), then, following any such consolidation or merger, provision shall be made that each share of such series of Preferred Stock shall thereafter be convertible in lieu of the Common Stock into which it was convertible prior to such event into the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property which a holder of the number of shares of Common Stock of the Corporation issuable upon conversion of one share of such series of Preferred Stock immediately prior to such consolidation or merger would have been entitled to receive pursuant to such transaction; and, in such case,

appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Board) shall be made in the application of the provisions in Section 4 and this Section 5 with respect to the rights and interests thereafter of the holders of such series of Preferred Stock, to the end that the provisions set forth in Section 4 and this Section 5 shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to any securities or other property thereafter deliverable upon the conversion of such series of Preferred Stock.

5.7 General Conversion Provisions.

5.7.1 Certificate as to Adjustments. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of the Conversion Price of a series of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 5, the Corporation at its expense shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable but in any event not later than 15 days thereafter, compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to each holder of such series of Preferred Stock a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment (including the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property into which such series of Preferred Stock is convertible) and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Corporation shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the written request at any time of any holder of any series of Preferred Stock (but in any event not later than 10 days thereafter), furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a certificate setting forth (a) the Conversion Price of such series of Preferred Stock then in effect and (b) the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities, cash or property which then would be received upon the conversion of such series of Preferred Stock.

5.7.2 Reservation of Shares. The Corporation shall at all times while any share of Preferred Stock shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued capital stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the Preferred Stock, such number of its duly authorized shares of Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding Preferred Stock; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, engaging in best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to this Restated Certificate. Before taking any action that would cause an adjustment reducing the Conversion Price of a series of Preferred Stock below the then par value of the shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of such series of Preferred Stock, the Corporation will take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Corporation may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock at such adjusted Conversion Price.

5.7.3 Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair value of a share of Common Stock as determined in good faith by the Board. Whether or not fractional shares would be issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion (which declared but unpaid dividends, for purposes of clarity and avoidance of doubt, will not be forfeited as a result of such conversion) the holder is at the time converting into Common Stock and the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon such conversion.

5.7.4 No Further Adjustment after Conversion. Upon any conversion of shares of Preferred Stock into Common Stock, no adjustment to the Conversion Price of the applicable series of Preferred Stock shall be made with respect to the converted shares for any declared but unpaid dividends on such series of Preferred Stock or on the Common Stock delivered upon conversion.

6. No Reissuance of Acquired Preferred Stock. Any shares of Preferred Stock that are redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries shall be automatically and immediately retired and shall not be reissued, sold or transferred.

7. Waiver. Any of the rights, powers, preferences and other terms of a series of the Preferred Stock that are set forth herein may be waived on behalf of all holders of such series of Preferred Stock by the affirmative written consent or vote of the holders of at least a majority of the shares of such series of Preferred Stock that are then outstanding, treating any convertible Preferred Stock as-if converted to Common Stock; and any of the rights, powers, preferences and other terms of the Preferred Stock as a class (including, for the avoidance of doubt, each series thereof provided that each such series of Preferred Stock is not being treated differently than any other series of Preferred Stock) may be waived on behalf of all holders of Preferred Stock by the affirmative written consent or vote of the Requisite Holders.

8. Notice of Record Date. In the event:

(a) the Corporation shall set a record of the holders of the Common Stock (or other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock) for the purpose of entitling or enabling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to subscribe for or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or any other securities, or to receive any other security; or

(b) of any capital reorganization of the Corporation, any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Corporation, or any Deemed Liquidation Event; or

(c) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Corporation,

then, and in each such case, the Corporation will send or cause to be sent to the holders of the Preferred Stock a notice specifying, as the case may be, (i) the record date for such dividend, distribution or subscription right, and the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or subscription right, or (ii) the effective date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is proposed to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock) shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities) for securities or other property deliverable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, and the amount per share and character of such exchange applicable to the Preferred Stock and the Common Stock. Such notice shall be sent (A) at least 20 days prior to the earlier of the record date or effective date for the event specified in such notice or (B) such fewer number of days as may be approved the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock acting as a single class on an as-converted basis.

9. Notices. Except as otherwise provided herein, any notice required or permitted by the provisions of this Article IV to be given to a holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall be mailed, postage prepaid, to the post office address last shown on the records of the Corporation for such holder, given by the holder to the Corporation for the purpose of notice or given by electronic communication in compliance with the provisions of the General Corporation Law, and shall be deemed sent upon such mailing or electronic transmission. If no such address appears or is given, notice shall be deemed given at the place where the principal executive office of the Corporation is located.

10. Redemption. The Preferred Stock is not redeemable at the option of the holder.

ARTICLE V: PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS.

No stockholder of the Corporation shall have a right to purchase shares of capital stock of the Corporation sold or issued by the Corporation except to the extent that such a right may from time to time be set forth in a written agreement between the Corporation and any stockholder.

ARTICLE VI: STOCK REPURCHASES.

In accordance with Section 500 of the California Corporations Code, a distribution can be made without regard to any preferential dividends arrears amount (as defined in Section 500 of the California Corporations Code) or any preferential rights amount (as defined in Section 500 of the California Corporations Code) in connection with (i) repurchases of Common Stock issued to or held by employees, officers, directors or consultants of the Corporation or its subsidiaries upon termination of their employment or services pursuant to agreements providing for the right of said repurchase, (ii) repurchases of Common Stock issued to or held by employees, officers, directors or consultants of the Corporation or its subsidiaries pursuant to rights of first refusal contained in agreements providing for such right, (iii) repurchases of Common Stock or Preferred Stock in connection with the settlement of disputes with any stockholder, or (iv) any other repurchase or redemption of Common Stock or Preferred Stock approved by the holders of Preferred Stock of the Corporation.

ARTICLE VII: BYLAW PROVISIONS.

A. AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS. Subject to any additional vote required by this Restated Certificate or the Bylaws, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

B. NUMBER OF DIRECTORS. Subject to any additional vote required by this Restated Certificate, the number of directors of the Corporation shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

C. BALLOT. Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

D. MEETINGS AND BOOKS. Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws of the Corporation may provide. The books of the Corporation may be kept outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board or in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

ARTICLE VIII: DIRECTOR LIABILITY.

A. LIMITATION. To the fullest extent permitted by law, a director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director. If the General Corporation Law or any other law of the State of Delaware is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article VIII to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors, then the liability of a director of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law as so amended. Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article VIII by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director occurring prior to, such repeal or modification.

B. INDEMNIFICATION. To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, the Corporation is authorized to provide indemnification of (and advancement of expenses to) directors, officers and agents of the Corporation (and any other persons to which General Corporation Law permits the Corporation to provide indemnification) through Bylaw provisions, agreements with such agents or other persons, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, in excess of the indemnification and advancement otherwise permitted by Section 145 of the General Corporation Law.

C. MODIFICATION. Any amendment, repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article VIII shall not (a) adversely affect any right or protection of any director, officer or other agent of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification or (b) increase the liability of any director of the Corporation with respect to any acts or missions of such director, officer or agent occurring prior to, such amendment, repeal or modification.

ARTICLE IX: CORPORATE OPPORTUNITIES.

In the event that a director of the Corporation who is also a partner or employee of an entity that is a holder of Preferred Stock or any of its affiliates and that is in the business of investing and reinvesting in other entities (each, a "***Fund***"), acquires knowledge of a potential transaction or matter in such person's capacity as a partner or employee of the Fund and that may be a corporate opportunity for both the Corporation and such Fund, such director shall to the fullest extent permitted by law have fully satisfied and fulfilled such director's fiduciary duty to the Corporation and its stockholders with respect to such corporate opportunity, and the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law waives any claim that such business opportunity constituted a corporate opportunity that should have been presented to the Corporation or any of its affiliates, if such director acts in good faith in a manner consistent with the following policy: a corporate opportunity offered to any person who is a director of the Corporation, and who is also a partner or employee of a Fund shall belong to such Fund, unless such opportunity was expressly offered to such person solely in his or her capacity as a director of the Corporation.

ARTICLE X: CREDITOR AND STOCKHOLDER COMPROMISES.

Subject to any additional vote required by this Restated Certificate, whenever a compromise or arrangement is proposed between the Corporation and its creditors or any class of them and/or between the Corporation and its stockholders or any class of them, any court of equitable jurisdiction within the State of Delaware may, on the application in a summary way of the Corporation or of any creditor or stockholder thereof or on the application of any receiver or receivers appointed for the Corporation under the provisions of §291 of Title 8 of the General Corporation Law or on the application of trustees in dissolution or of any receiver or receivers appointed for this Corporation under §279 of Title 8 of the General Corporation Law order a meeting of the creditors or class of creditors, and/or of the stockholders or class of stockholders of the Corporation, as the case may be, to be summoned in such manner as the said court directs. If a majority in number representing three-fourths in value of the creditors or class of creditors, and/or of the stockholders or class of stockholders of the Corporation, as the case may be, agree to any compromise or arrangement and to any reorganization of the Corporation as a consequence of such compromise or arrangement, the said compromise or arrangement and the said reorganization shall, if sanctioned by the court to which the said application has been made, be binding on all the creditors or class of creditors, and/or on all the stockholders or class of stockholders, of the Corporation, as the case may be, and also on the Corporation.

ARTICLE XI: FORUM SELECTION.

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware shall, to the fullest extent permitted by law, be the sole and exclusive forum for: (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation; (b) any action asserting a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any current or former director, officer, employee or stockholder of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders; (c) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law, this Restated Certificate or the Bylaws or as to which the General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; (d) any action to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of this Restated Certificate or the Bylaws; or (e) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine. Any person or entity who has acquired or held, or who may acquire or hold, any interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of this Article XI.

* * * * * * * * * * *

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT
TO THE
RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
BIOAGE LABS, INC.

(a Delaware corporation)

BioAge Labs, Inc. (the ***"Corporation")***, a corporation organized and existing under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the ***"DGCL"),*** does hereby certify that:

FIRST: The name of this corporation is BioAge Labs, Inc. This Corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the DGCL on April 1, 2015, under the name BioAge Labs, Inc.

SECOND: The following two paragraphs are hereby added to follow the first paragraph of Article IV of this Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation, filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on January 31, 2024 (the "***Current Certificate***"):

"Contingent and effective upon the filing of this Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "***Certificate of Amendment***"), every 4.4626 outstanding shares of Common Stock will be combined into and automatically, without any further action by the Corporation or the stockholders thereof, become one outstanding share of Common Stock of the Corporation (the "***Reverse Stock Split***"). No fractional shares shall be issued in connection with the foregoing combination of the shares pursuant to the Reverse Stock Split. The Corporation will pay in cash the fair value of such fractional shares, without interest and as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation when those entitled to receive such fractional shares are determined.

The Reverse Stock Split shall occur automatically without any further action by the stockholders of the Corporation, and whether or not the certificates representing such shares have been surrendered to the Corporation; *provided, however*, that the Corporation shall not be obligated to issue certificates evidencing the shares of Common Stock issuable as a result of the Reverse Stock Split unless the existing certificates evidencing the applicable shares of stock prior to the Reverse Stock Split are either delivered to the Corporation, or the holder notifies the Corporation that such certificates have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and executes an agreement satisfactory to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation from any loss incurred by it in connection with such certificates."

THIRD: In accordance with the provisions of Section 14l(f) and 242 of the DGCL, the foregoing amendment to the Current Certificate has been duly adopted and declared advisable by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

FOURTH: This Certificate of Amendment has been duly adopted by the requisite stockholders in accordance with Section 242 of the DGCL, with the approval of the Corporation's stockholders having been given by written consent without a meeting in accordance with Sections 228 and 242 of the DGCL.

FIFTH: This Certificate of Amendment shall become effective upon filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed by its duly authorized officer this 17th day of September, 2024 and the foregoing facts stated herein are true and correct.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

By: /s/ Kristen Fortney
Name: Kristen Fortney
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.2

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation, hereby certifies as follows:

1. The name of this corporation is "BioAge Labs, Inc." The date of the filing of its original Certificate of Incorporation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was April 1, 2015 under the name BioAge Labs, Inc.

2. The Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation attached hereto as Exhibit A, which is incorporated herein by this reference, and which restates, integrates and further amends the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation as previously amended and/or restated, has been duly adopted by this corporation's Board of Directors and by the stockholders in accordance with Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, with the approval of this corporation's stockholders having been given by written consent without a meeting in accordance with Section 228 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this corporation has caused this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to be signed by its duly authorized officer and the foregoing facts stated herein are true and correct.

Dated: [__]

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

By: _____

Name: Kristen Fortney
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

EXHIBIT A

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

ARTICLE I: NAME

The name of the corporation is BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Corporation***").

ARTICLE II: AGENT FOR SERVICE OF PROCESS

The address of the registered office of this Corporation in the State of Delaware is 919 North Market Street, Suite 950 Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is InCorp Services, Inc.

ARTICLE III: PURPOSE

The purpose of the Corporation is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "***General Corporation Law***").

ARTICLE IV: AUTHORIZED STOCK

1. Total Authorized. The total number of shares of all classes of stock that the Corporation has authority to issue is five hundred and ten million (510,000,000) shares, consisting of two classes: five hundred million (500,000,000) shares of Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share ("***Common Stock***"), and ten million (10,000,000) shares of Preferred Stock, $0.00001 par value per share ("***Preferred Stock***").

2. Designation of Additional Series.

2.1. The Board of Directors of the Corporation (the "***Board***") is authorized, subject to any limitations prescribed by the law of the State of Delaware, to provide for the issuance of the shares of Preferred Stock in one or more series, and, by filing a Certificate of Designation pursuant to the applicable law of the State of Delaware ("***Certificate of Designation***"), to establish from time to time the number of shares to be included in each such series, to fix the designation, vesting, powers (including voting powers), preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, if any, of the shares of each such series and any qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, and, except where otherwise provided in the applicable Certificate of Designation, to thereafter increase (but not above the total number of authorized shares of the Preferred Stock) or decrease (but not below the number of shares of such series then outstanding) the number of shares of any such series. The number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock may also be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of the voting power of all then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, without a separate vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock, irrespective of the provisions of Section

242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law, unless a separate vote of the holders of one or more series is required pursuant to the terms of any Certificate of Designation; *provided*, *however*, that if two-thirds of the Whole Board (as defined below) has approved such increase or decrease of the number of authorized shares of Preferred Stock, then only the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, without a separate vote of the holders of the Preferred Stock, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law, unless a separate vote of the holders of one or more series is required pursuant to the terms of any Certificate of Designation, shall be required to effect such increase or decrease. For purposes of this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, including pursuant to the terms of any Certificate of Designation designating a series of Preferred Stock, this "***Certificate of Incorporation***"), the term "***Whole Board***" shall mean the total number of authorized directors whether or not there exist any vacancies in previously authorized directorships.

2.2 Except as otherwise expressly provided in any Certificate of Designation designating any series of Preferred Stock pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Article IV, any new series of Preferred Stock may be designated, fixed and determined as provided herein by the Board without approval of the holders of Common Stock or the holders of Preferred Stock, or any series thereof, and any such new series may have powers, preferences and rights, including, without limitation, voting powers, dividend rights, liquidation rights, redemption rights and conversion rights, senior to, junior to or pari passu with the rights of the Common Stock, any series of Preferred Stock or any future class or series of capital stock of the Corporation.

2.3 Each outstanding share of Common Stock shall entitle the holder thereof to one vote on each matter properly submitted to the stockholders of the Corporation for their vote; *provided, that*, except as otherwise required by law, holders of Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock) that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together as a class with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Certificate of Designation relating to any series of Preferred Stock).

ARTICLE V: AMENDMENT OF BYLAWS

The Board shall have the power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "***Bylaws***"). Any adoption, amendment or repeal of the Bylaws by the Board shall require the approval of a majority of the Whole Board. The stockholders shall also have power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws; *provided*, *that*, notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of law that might otherwise permit a lesser or no vote, but in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Preferred Stock issued pursuant to a Certificate of Designation), the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required for the stockholders to adopt, amend or repeal any provision of the Bylaws; *provided, further*, that, in the case of any

proposed adoption, amendment or repeal of any provisions of the Bylaws that is approved by the Board and submitted to the stockholders for adoption thereby, if two-thirds of the Whole Board has approved such adoption, amendment or repeal of any provisions of the Bylaws, then only the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class (in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by applicable law or by this Certificate of Incorporation (including any Preferred Stock issued pursuant to a Certificate of Designation)), shall be required to adopt, amend or repeal any provision of the Bylaws.

ARTICLE VI: MATTERS RELATING TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1. Director Powers. Except as otherwise provided by the General Corporation Law, the Bylaws of the Corporation or this Certificate of Incorporation, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board.

2. Number of Directors. Subject to the special rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the total number of directors constituting the Whole Board shall be fixed from time to time exclusively by resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board.

3. Classified Board. Subject to the special rights of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the directors shall be divided, with respect to the time for which they severally hold office, into three classes designated as Class I, Class II and Class III, respectively (the "***Classified Board***"). The Board may assign members of the Board already in office to the Classified Board, which assignments shall become effective at the same time that the Classified Board becomes effective. Directors shall be assigned to each class in accordance with a resolution or resolutions adopted by the Board. The number of directors in each class shall be divided as nearly equal as is practicable. The initial term of office of the Class I directors shall expire at the Corporation's first annual meeting of stockholders following the closing of the Corporation's initial public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, relating to the offer and sale of Common Stock to the public (the "***Initial Public Offering***"), the initial term of office of the Class II directors shall expire at the Corporation's second annual meeting of stockholders following the closing of the Initial Public Offering and the initial term of office of the Class III directors shall expire at the Corporation's third annual meeting of stockholders following the closing of the Initial Public Offering. At each annual meeting of stockholders following the closing of the Initial Public Offering, directors elected to succeed those directors of the class whose terms then expire shall be elected for a term of office expiring at the third succeeding annual meeting of stockholders after their election.

4. Term and Removal. Each director shall hold office until the annual meeting at which such director's term expires and until such director's successor is duly elected and qualified, or until such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. Any director may resign at any time by delivering a resignation in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation at its principal office or to the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the Secretary. Subject to the special rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, no director may be removed from the Board except for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the

holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of the then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class. In the event of any increase or decrease in the authorized number of directors, (a) each director then serving as such shall nevertheless continue as a director of the class of which he or she is a member and (b) the newly created or eliminated directorships resulting from such increase or decrease shall be apportioned by the Board among the classes of directors so as to make all classes as nearly equal in number as is practicable, provided that no decrease in the number of directors constituting the Board shall shorten the term of any director.

5. Board Vacancies and Newly Created Directorships. Subject to the special rights of the holders of any series of Preferred Stock, any vacancy occurring in the Board for any cause, and any newly created directorship resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors, shall, unless (a) the Board determines by resolution that any such vacancies or newly created directorships shall be filled by the stockholders or (b) as otherwise provided by law, be filled only by the affirmative vote of a majority of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director, and shall not be filled by the stockholders. Any director elected in accordance with the preceding sentence shall hold office for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders at which the term of office of the class to which the director has been assigned expires and until such director's successor shall have been duly elected and qualified, or until such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal.

6. Vote by Ballot. Election of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws shall so provide.

ARTICLE VII: LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

1. Limitation of Liability. To the fullest extent permitted by law, neither a director of the Corporation nor an officer of the corporation shall be personally liable for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer, as applicable. Without limiting the effect of the preceding sentence, if the General Corporation Law is hereafter amended to authorize the further elimination or limitation of the liability of a director or officer, then the liability of a director or officer of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law, as so amended.

2. Change in Rights. Neither any amendment nor repeal of this Article VII, nor the adoption of any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation inconsistent with this Article VII, shall eliminate, reduce or otherwise adversely affect any limitation on the personal liability of a director or officer of the Corporation existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or adoption of such an inconsistent provision.

ARTICLE VIII: MATTERS RELATING TO STOCKHOLDERS

1. No Action by Written Consent of Stockholders. Subject to the rights of any series of Preferred Stock then outstanding, no action shall be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation except at a duly called annual or special meeting of stockholders and no action shall be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation by written consent in lieu of a meeting.

2. Special Meeting of Stockholders. Special meetings of the stockholders of the Corporation may be called only by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Lead Independent Director (as defined in the Bylaws), the President, or the Board acting pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of the Whole Board and may not be called by the stockholders or any other person or persons.

3. Advance Notice of Stockholder Nominations and Business Transacted at Special Meetings. Advance notice of stockholder nominations for the election of directors of the Corporation and of business to be brought by stockholders before any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation shall be given in the manner provided in the Bylaws. Business transacted at special meetings of stockholders shall be limited to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of meeting.

ARTICLE IX: AMENDMENT OF CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

If any provision of this Certificate of Incorporation shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, then such provision shall nonetheless be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with such holding and the remaining provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation (including, without limitation, all portions of any section of this Certificate of Incorporation containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, which is not invalid, illegal, or unenforceable) shall remain in full force and effect.

The Corporation reserves the right to amend or repeal any provision contained in this Certificate of Incorporation in the manner prescribed by the laws of the State of Delaware and all rights conferred upon stockholders are granted subject to this reservation; *provided, however*, that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of law that might otherwise permit a lesser vote or no vote (but subject to the rights of any series of Preferred Stock set forth in any Certificate of Designation), but in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of the stock of the Corporation required by law or by this Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all then-outstanding shares of the capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class, shall be required to amend or repeal this Article IX or Article V, Article VI, Article VII or Article VIII; *provided, further*, that if two-thirds of the Whole Board has approved such amendment or repeal of any provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation, then only the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of all then-outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, voting together as a single class (in addition to any other vote of the holders of any class or series of stock of the Corporation required by law or by this Certificate of Incorporation or any Certificate of Designation), shall be required to amend or repeal such provisions of this Certificate of Incorporation.

* * * * * * * * * * *

Exhibit 3.4

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

(a Delaware corporation)

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

As Amended and Restated on [ ]

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

(a Delaware corporation)

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

(a Delaware corporation)

AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS

As Adopted [ ] and
As Effective [ ]

ARTICLE I: STOCKHOLDERS

Section 1.1: Annual Meetings. If required by applicable law, an annual meeting of stockholders shall be held for the election of directors at such date and time as the Board of Directors (the "***Board***") of BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Corporation***") shall each year fix. The meeting may be held either at a place, within or without the State of Delaware as permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "***DGCL***"), or by means of remote communication as the Board in its sole discretion may determine. Any proper business may be transacted at the annual meeting.

Section 1.2: Special Meetings. Special meetings of stockholders for any purpose or purposes shall be called in the manner set forth in the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation (as the same may be amended and/or restated from time to time, the "***Certificate of Incorporation***"). The special meeting may be held either at a place, within or without the State of Delaware, or by means of remote communication as the Board in its sole discretion may determine. Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to matters relating to the purpose or purposes stated in the notice of the meeting.

Section 1.3: Notice of Meetings. Notice of all meetings of stockholders shall be given in accordance with applicable law (including, without limitation, as set forth in Section 7.1 of these Bylaws) stating the date, time and place, if any, of the meeting, the means of remote communication, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, and the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (if such date is different from the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting). In the case of a special meeting, such notice shall also set forth the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Unless otherwise required by applicable law or the Certificate of Incorporation, notice of any meeting of stockholders shall be given not less than ten (10), nor more than sixty (60), days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at such meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting.

Section 1.4: Adjournments. Notwithstanding Section 1.5 of these Bylaws, the person presiding over the meeting shall have the power to adjourn the meeting to another time, date and place (if any), regardless of whether a quorum is present, at any time and for any reason. Any meeting of stockholders, annual or special, may be adjourned from time to time (including an adjournment taken to address a technical failure to convene or continue a meeting using remote communication), and notice need not be given of any such adjourned meeting if the time, date and place (if any) thereof and the means of remote communication (if any) by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such adjourned meeting are (i) announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken, (ii) displayed, during the time scheduled for the meeting, on the same electronic network used to enable stockholders and proxy holders to participate in the meeting by means of remote communication or (iii) set forth in the

notice of meeting given in accordance with Section 222(a) of the DGCL; *provided*, *however*, that if the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If, after the adjournment, a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board shall fix as the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record as of the record date so fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting. At the adjourned meeting, the Corporation may transact any business that might have been transacted at the original meeting. If a quorum is present at the original meeting, it shall also be deemed present at the adjourned meeting. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Board may postpone, reschedule or cancel at any time and for any reason any previously scheduled special or annual meeting of stockholders before it is to be held, regardless of whether any notice or public disclosure with respect to any such meeting has been sent or made pursuant to Section 1.3 hereof or otherwise, in which case notice shall be provided to the stockholders of the new date, time and place, if any, of the meeting as provided in Section 1.3 above.

Section 1.5: Quorum. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, at each meeting of stockholders the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares of stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote at the meeting, present in person or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business; *provided*, *however*, that where a separate vote by a class or classes or series of stock is required by applicable law or the Certificate of Incorporation, the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares of such class or classes or series of the stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote on such matter, present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting, shall constitute a quorum entitled to take action with respect to the vote on such matter. If a quorum shall fail to attend any meeting, the chairperson of the meeting or the stockholders, by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast affirmatively or negatively with respect thereto, may adjourn the meeting. A quorum, once established at a meeting, shall not be broken by the withdrawal of enough votes to leave less than a quorum.

Section 1.6: Organization. Meetings of stockholders shall be presided over by (a) such person as the Board may designate, or (b) in the absence of such a person, the Chairperson of the Board, or (c) in the absence of such person, the Lead Independent Director, or (d) in the absence of such person, the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation, or (e) in the absence of such person, the President of the Corporation, or (f) in the absence of such person, by a Vice President of the Corporation. The Secretary of the Corporation shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in such person's absence the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 1.7: Voting; Proxies. Each stockholder of record entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy. Such a proxy may be prepared, transmitted and delivered in any manner permitted by applicable law. Except as may be required in the Certificate of Incorporation, directors shall be elected by a plurality of the votes cast by the holders of the shares present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on the election of directors. At all meetings of stockholders at which a quorum is present, unless a different or minimum vote is required by applicable law, rule or regulation applicable to the Corporation or its securities, the rules or regulations of any stock exchange applicable to the Corporation, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the applicable vote on the matter, every matter other

than the election of directors shall be decided by the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast with respect thereto (or if there are two or more classes or series of stock entitled to vote as separate classes, then in the case of each class or series, the holders of a majority of the voting power of the shares of stock of that class or series present in person or represented by proxy at the meeting voting for or against such matter).

Any stockholder directly or indirectly soliciting proxies from other stockholders must use a proxy card color other than white, which shall be reserved for exclusive use by the Board.

Section 1.8: Fixing Date for Determination of Stockholders of Record. In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board, and which record date shall, unless otherwise required by law, not be more than sixty (60) nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting. If the Board so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination. If no record date is fixed by the Board, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; *provided*, *however*, that the Board may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance herewith at the adjourned meeting.

In order that the Corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board may fix, in advance, a record date, which shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board and which shall not be more than sixty (60) days prior to such action. If no such record date is fixed by the Board, then the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board adopts the resolution relating thereto.

Section 1.9: List of Stockholders Entitled to Vote. The Corporation shall prepare, no later than the tenth (10th) day before each meeting of stockholders, a complete list of stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (*provided*, *however*, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than ten (10) days before the date of the meeting, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth (10th) day before the meeting date), arranged in alphabetical order and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Nothing in this Section 1.9 shall require the Corporation to include electronic mail addresses or other electronic contact information on such list. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder, for any purpose germane to the meeting, for a period of ten (10) days ending on the day before the meeting date, either (a) on a reasonably accessible electronic network as permitted by applicable law (*provided* that the information required to gain access to the list is provided with the notice of the meeting), or (b) during ordinary business hours, at the principal place of business of the Corporation. In the event

that the Corporation determines to make the list available on an electronic network, the Corporation may take reasonable steps to ensure that such information is available only to stockholders of the Corporation. Except as otherwise provided by law, the stock ledger shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the list of stockholders required by this Section 1.9 or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Corporation may maintain and authorize examination of the list of stockholders in any manner expressly permitted by the DGCL at the time.

Section 1.10: Inspectors of Elections.

1.10.1 Applicability. Unless otherwise required by the Certificate of Incorporation or by applicable law, the following provisions of this Section 1.10 shall apply only if and when the Corporation has a class of voting stock that is: (a) listed on a national securities exchange, (b) authorized for quotation on an interdealer quotation system of a registered national securities association, or (c) held of record by more than two thousand (2,000) stockholders. In all other cases, observance of the provisions of this Section 1.10 shall be optional, and at the discretion of the Board.

1.10.2 Appointment. The Corporation shall, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, appoint one or more inspectors of election to act at the meeting and make a written report thereof. The Corporation may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. If no inspector or alternate is able to act at a meeting of stockholders, the person presiding at the meeting shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting.

1.10.3 Inspector's Oath. Each inspector of election, before entering upon the discharge of his or her duties, shall take and sign an oath faithfully to execute the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of such inspector's ability.

1.10.4 Duties of Inspectors. At a meeting of stockholders, the inspectors of election shall (a) ascertain the number of shares outstanding and the voting power of each share, (b) determine the shares represented at a meeting and the validity of proxies and ballots, (c) count all votes and ballots, (d) determine and retain for a reasonable period of time a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspectors, and (e) certify their determination of the number of shares represented at the meeting, and their count of all votes and ballots. The inspectors may appoint or retain other persons or entities to assist the inspectors in the performance of the duties of the inspectors.

1.10.5 Opening and Closing of Polls. The date and time of the opening and the closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at a meeting shall be announced at the meeting. No ballot, proxies or votes, nor any revocations thereof or changes thereto, shall be accepted by the inspectors after the closing of the polls unless the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware upon application by a stockholder shall determine otherwise.

1.10.6 Determinations. In determining the validity and counting of proxies and ballots, the inspectors shall be limited to an examination of the proxies, any envelopes submitted with those proxies, any information provided pursuant to Section 211(a)(2)b.(i) or (iii) of the DGCL, or in accordance with Sections 211(e) or 212(c)(2) of the DGCL, ballots and the regular books and records of the Corporation, except that the inspectors may consider other reliable information for the limited purpose of reconciling proxies and ballots submitted by or on behalf of banks, brokers, their nominees or similar persons which represent more votes than the holder of a proxy is authorized by the record owner to cast or more votes than the stockholder holds of record. If the

inspectors consider other reliable information for the limited purpose permitted herein, the inspectors at the time they make their certification of their determinations pursuant to this Section 1.10 shall specify the precise information considered by them, including the person or persons from whom they obtained the information, when the information was obtained, the means by which the information was obtained and the basis for the inspectors' belief that such information is accurate and reliable.

Section 1.11: Conduct of Meetings. The Board may adopt by resolution such rules and regulations for the conduct of the meeting of stockholders as it shall deem appropriate. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules and regulations as adopted by the Board, the person presiding over any meeting of stockholders shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such presiding person, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board or prescribed by the presiding person of the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (a) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting, (b) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present, (c) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the presiding person of the meeting or the Board shall determine, (d) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof, (e) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants, (f) restricting the use of audio/video recording devices and cell phones, (g) complying with any state and local laws and regulations concerning safety and security, (h) procedures (if any) requiring attendees to provide the Corporation advance notice of their intent to attend the meeting; and (i) any additional attendance or other procedures or requirements for proponents submitting a proposal pursuant to Rule 14a-8 promulgated under the Exchange Act (defined below). The presiding person at any meeting of stockholders, in addition to making any other determinations that may be appropriate to the conduct of the meeting, shall have the power to determine and declare to the meeting that a matter or business was not properly brought before the meeting and if such presiding person should so determine, such presiding person shall so declare to the meeting and disregard any such matter or business not properly brought before the meeting, notwithstanding that proxies or votes in respect thereof may have been received by the Corporation, which shall be disregarded. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board or the person presiding over the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

Section 1.12: Notice of Stockholder Business; Nominations.

1.12.1 Annual Meeting of Stockholders.

(a) Nominations of persons for election to the Board and the proposal of other business to be considered by the stockholders may be made at an annual meeting of stockholders only: (i) pursuant to the Corporation's notice of such meeting (or any supplement thereto), (ii) by or at the direction of the Board or any committee thereof or (iii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who was a stockholder of record at the time of giving of the notice required by this Section 1.12.1 and at the time of such meeting, who is entitled to vote at such meeting and who complies with the requirements and procedures set forth in this Section 1.12 in all applicable respects (the "***Record Stockholder***"). For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing clause (iii) shall be the exclusive means for a stockholder to make nominations or propose business (other than business included in the Corporation's proxy materials pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (such act, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, the "***Exchange Act***")). For nominations or other business to be properly brought before an annual meeting by a Record Stockholder (or a Qualified Representative (as defined below) thereof) pursuant to Section 1.12.1(a) of these Bylaws:

(i) the Record Stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Corporation and provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 1.12.1;

(ii) such business (other than the nomination of persons for election to the Board) must otherwise be a proper matter for stockholder action under Delaware law;

(iii) each Proposing Person (as defined below) shall have complied with the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (including, without limitation, the applicable requirements of Rule 14a-19), as such rules and regulations may be amended from time to time by the Securities and Exchange Commission, including any Securities and Exchange Commission Staff interpretations relating thereto;

(iv) in the case of a proposal other than the nomination of persons for election or reelection to the Board, (A) if a Proposing Person has provided the Corporation with a Solicitation Notice (as defined below), such Proposing Person (or the group of which such Proposing Person is a part) must have delivered, or made available, a proxy statement and form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the voting power of the Corporation's shares required under applicable law to carry any such proposal and must have included in such materials the Solicitation Notice, or (B) if no Solicitation Notice relating thereto has been timely provided pursuant to this Section 1.12, a Proposing Person (or a group of which a Proposing Person is a part) must not have solicited a number of proxies sufficient to have required the delivery of such a Solicitation Notice under this Section 1.12; and

(v) in the case of a proposal for the nomination of persons for election or reelection to the Board, if the Proposing Person (or group of which such Proposing Person is a part) provided notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the Exchange Act, such Proposing Person must have delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation, no later than five (5) business days prior to the annual meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement or other delay thereof, reasonable evidence sufficient to demonstrate that the requirements of Rule 14a-19 have been satisfied.

(b) To be timely, a Record Stockholder's notice must be delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the ninetieth (90th) day nor earlier than the one hundred and twentieth (120th) day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting; *provided*, *however*, that in the event that the date of the annual meeting is more than thirty (30) days before or more than sixty (60) days after such anniversary date, or if no annual meeting was held in the preceding year, notice by the Record Stockholder to be timely must be so delivered (A) no earlier than the one hundred and twentieth (120th) day prior to such annual meeting and (B) no later than 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the later of the ninetieth (90th) day prior to such annual meeting or the tenth (10th) day following the day on which Public Announcement (as defined below) of the date of such meeting is first made by the Corporation. In no event shall an adjournment, postponement or rescheduling (or the Public Announcement thereof) of an annual meeting for which notice has been given or a Public Announcement of the meeting date has been made commence a new time

period (or extend any time period) for providing the Record Stockholder's notice. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 1.12.1 to the contrary, in the event that the number of directors to be elected to the Board at an annual meeting is increased and there is no Public Announcement by the Corporation naming all of the nominees for director or specifying the size of the increased Board made by the Corporation at least ten (10) days prior to the last day a stockholder may deliver a notice in accordance with the first sentence of this paragraph, a stockholder's notice required by this Section 1.12.1 shall also be considered timely, but only with respect to nominees for any new positions created by such increase, if it shall be delivered to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation not later than 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the tenth (10th) day following the day on which such Public Announcement is first made by the Corporation.

(c) As to each person whom the Record Stockholder proposes to nominate for election or reelection as a director, in addition to the matters set forth in paragraph (e) below, such Record Stockholder's notice shall set forth:

(i) the name, age, business address and residence address of such proposed nominee;

(ii) the principal occupation or employment of such proposed nominee;

(iii) the class, series and number of any shares of stock of the Corporation that are beneficially owned or owned of record by such proposed nominee, or his or her respective affiliates and associates;

(iv) the date or dates such shares were acquired and the investment intent of such acquisition;

(v) all other information relating to such proposed nominee that would be required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for election of directors in an election contest (even if an election contest is not involved), or would be otherwise required, in each case pursuant to and in accordance with Section 14(a) (or any successor provision) under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder;

(vi) whether such proposed nominee would qualify as an independent director under the requirements of the stock exchange upon which the Corporation's Common Stock is primarily traded and the Policies (as defined below);

(vii) a description of all direct and indirect compensation and other material monetary agreements, arrangements and understandings during the past three (3) years, and any other material relationships, between or among such Proposing Person, on the one hand, and such proposed nominee, and his or her respective affiliates and associates, on the other hand, including, without limitation, all information that would be required to be disclosed pursuant to the federal securities laws or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (including Item 404 promulgated under Regulation S-K) if the Proposing Person were the "registrant" for purposes thereof and the proposed nominee were a director or executive officer of such registrant;

(viii) the date or dates of first contact between any Proposing Person and such proposed nominee with respect to (A) the Corporation or (B) any proposed nomination of any person or persons for election or re-election to the Board;

(ix) a description of any position of such proposed nominee as an officer or director of, or any material relationship with, any Competitor (as defined below) within the past three (3) years;

(x) a description of any business or personal interests that could place such proposed nominee in a potential conflict of interest with the Corporation or any of its affiliates and how such proposed nominee, if elected, intended to mitigate or reconcile any such potential conflict of interest; and

(xi) all completed and signed questionnaires, representations and agreements required by Section 1.12.2 of these Bylaws.

The Corporation may require any proposed nominee to furnish such other information as it may reasonably require to determine whether such proposed nominee to would qualify as an independent director of the Corporation under the Exchange Act and rules and regulations thereunder, applicable stock exchange rules and the Policies.

(d) As to any business, other than the nomination of a person for election or reelection as a director, that the Record Stockholder proposes to bring before the meeting, in addition to the matters set forth in paragraph (e) below, such Record Stockholder's notice shall set forth:

(i) a brief description of the business desired to be brought before the meeting;

(ii) the text of the proposal or business (including the text of any resolutions proposed for consideration and in the event that such business includes a proposal to amend the Bylaws, the text of the proposed amendment);

(iii) the reasons for conducting such business at the meeting; and

(iv) any material interest in such business of such Proposing Person, including any anticipated benefit to any Proposing Person therefrom.

(e) As to each Proposing Person giving the notice, such Record Stockholder's notice shall set forth:

(i) the current name and address of such Proposing Person, including, if applicable, their name and address as they appear on the Corporation's stock ledger;

(ii) (1) the class or series and number of shares of stock of the Corporation that are directly or indirectly owned of record or beneficially owned by such Proposing Person, including any shares of any class or series of the Corporation as to which such Proposing Person has a right to acquire beneficial ownership at any time in the future, and (2) a certification regarding whether such Proposing Person, if any, has complied with all applicable federal, state and other legal requirements in connection with such Proposing Person's acquisition of shares of capital stock or other securities of the Corporation and/or such Proposing Person's acts or omissions as a stockholder or beneficial owner of the Corporation;

(iii) whether and the extent to which any of the following is held directly or indirectly by, on behalf of or for the benefit of such Proposing Person: (x) any Derivative Instrument, (y) any rights to dividends on the shares of any class or series of shares of the Corporation that are separated or separable from the underlying shares of the Corporation, or (z) any Short Interest, including, in each case, the date thereof, the class, series and number of securities involved therein, the material economic or voting terms thereof, and the identities of all persons party thereto;

(iv) any proportionate interest in shares of the Corporation or Derivative Instruments held, directly or indirectly, by a general or limited partnership or limited liability company of which such Proposing Person is, directly or indirectly, a general partner or managing member or, directly or indirectly, controls a general partner or managing member of such a general or limited partnership or limited liability company;

(v) any direct or indirect material interest in any material contract or agreement with the Corporation, any affiliate of the Corporation or any Competitor (including, in any such case, any employment agreement, collective bargaining agreement or consulting agreement);

(vi) a description of any of the following that are held directly or indirectly by, on behalf of or for the benefit of such Proposing Person: (x) any significant equity interests in any Competitor or (y) any Derivative Instruments or Short Interests in any Competitor (including, the case of any Derivative Instrument or Short Interest, the date thereof, the class, series and number of securities involved therein, the material economic or voting terms thereof, and the identities of all persons party thereto);

(vii) any other material relationship between such Proposing Person, on the one hand, and the Corporation, any affiliate of the Corporation or any Competitor, on the other hand;

(viii) all information that would be required to be set forth in a Schedule 13D filed pursuant to Rule 13d-1(a) or an amendment pursuant to Rule 13d-2(a) if such a statement were required to be filed under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder by such Proposing Person, regardless of whether the requirement to file a Schedule 13D is applicable;

(ix) any other information relating to such Proposing Person that would be required to be disclosed in proxy materials or other filings required to be made in connection with solicitations of proxies or consents by such Proposing Person in support of the business or nomination proposed to be brought before the meeting pursuant to Section 14(a) (or any successor provision) under the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder;

(x) to the extent known by a Proposing Person, the names and addresses of any stockholder or beneficial owner that has provided or will provide financial support or material assistance in support of the nomination or business and a description of the nature of such support or assistance;

(xi) a complete written description of any agreement, arrangement or understanding (including the identities of all the parties thereto) between or among such Proposing Person, on the one hand, and any other person or persons, on the other hand, with respect to, relating to, or in connection with the nomination or business;

(xii) a representation that the Record Stockholder is a holder of record of stock of the Corporation entitled to vote at such meeting and that such Record Stockholder (or a Qualified Representative thereof) will appear proxy at the meeting to propose such business or nomination;

(xiii) a representation whether such Proposing Person intends (or is part of a group that intends) to (x) in the case of a proposal other than the nomination of persons for election to the Board, deliver a proxy statement and/or form of proxy to holders of at least the percentage of the Corporation's voting shares required under applicable law to carry the proposal (an affirmative statement of such intent being a "***Solicitation Notice***"), (y) in the case of a nomination or nominations, solicit the holders of shares representing at least 67% of the voting power of the shares entitled to vote on the election of directors in support of director nominees other than the Corporation's nominees in accordance with Rule 14a-19, and the name of each participant (as defined in Item 4 of Exchange Act Schedule 14A) in such solicitation, and/or (z) otherwise solicit proxies from stockholders in support of such proposal or nomination;

(xiv) a complete and accurate description of any pending or, to such Proposing Person's knowledge, threatened legal proceeding in which such Proposing Person is a party or participant involving the Corporation or, to such Proposing Person's knowledge, any current or former officer, director, affiliate or associate of the Corporation; and

(xv) any proxy (other than a revocable proxy given in response to a proxy solicitation made to more than ten (10) persons), contract, arrangement, or relationship pursuant to which the Proposing Person has a right to vote, directly or indirectly, any shares or other securities of the Corporation.

The disclosures to be made pursuant to the foregoing clauses (ii), (iii), (iv) and (vi) shall not include any information with respect to the ordinary course business activities of any broker, dealer, commercial bank, trust company or other nominee who is a Proposing Person solely as a result of being the stockholder directed to prepare and submit the notice required by these Bylaws on behalf of a beneficial owner.

(f) A stockholder providing written notice required by this Section 1.12.1 or Section 1.12.3, as applicable, shall update and supplement such notice, and any other information provided to the Corporation, in writing, so that the information provided or required to be provided in such notice is true and correct in all material respects as of (i) the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting and (ii) 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the tenth (10th) business day prior to the meeting or any adjournment, postponement or rescheduling thereof. In the case of an update pursuant to clause (i) of the foregoing sentence, such update shall be received by the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive office of the Corporation not later than five (5) business days after the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting, and in the case of an update and supplement pursuant to clause (ii) of the foregoing sentence, such update and supplement shall be received by the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive office of the Corporation not later than eight (8) business days prior to the date for the meeting and, if practicable, any adjournment, postponement or rescheduling thereof (and, if not practicable, on the first practicable date prior to the date to which the meeting has been adjourned or postponed). Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Proposing Person (x) no longer plans to solicit proxies in accordance with its representation(s) pursuant to Section 1.12.1(e)(xiii) or (y) becomes aware of any inaccuracy or change in information submitted to the Corporation, then the

stockholder providing the written notice shall inform the Corporation thereof and update such notice by delivering a writing to the Secretary at the principal executive offices of the Corporation no later than two (2) business days after the occurrence of such change or after such time the Proposing Person became so aware, as applicable. For the avoidance of doubt, the obligation to update as set forth in this paragraph shall not limit the Corporation's rights with respect to any deficiencies in any notice provided by a stockholder, extend any applicable deadlines hereunder or enable or be deemed to permit a stockholder who has previously submitted notice hereunder to amend or update any proposal or nomination or to submit any new proposal, including by changing or adding nominees, matters, business and/or resolutions proposed to be brought before a meeting of the stockholders. If a stockholder providing written notice fails to provide any written update in accordance with this Section 1.12, the information as to which such written update relates shall be deemed not to have been provided in accordance with these Bylaws.

(g) Notwithstanding anything in Section 1.12 or any other provision of these Bylaws to the contrary, any person who a majority of the Whole Board has determined, in good faith, to have violated Section 2.11 of these Bylaws or a Board Confidentiality Policy (as defined below) while serving as a director of the Corporation in the preceding five (5) years shall be ineligible to be nominated for election or reelection as a member of the Board, absent a prior waiver for such nomination approved by two-thirds of the Whole Board.

1.12.2 Submission of Questionnaire, Representation and Agreement. To be eligible to be a nominee of any stockholder for election or reelection as a director of the Corporation, the person proposed to be nominated must deliver (in accordance with the time periods prescribed for delivery of notice under Section 1.12 of these Bylaws) to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation a completed and signed questionnaires in substantially the same form as the Corporation requests of the Board's nominees for director (which form shall be provided within ten (10) days following a request thereof by a stockholder) and a signed representation and agreement (in the form available from the Secretary of the Corporation upon written request):

(a) that such person is not and will not become a party to any Voting Commitment that (i) has not been disclosed to the Corporation or (ii) could limit or interfere with such person's ability to comply, if elected as a director of the Corporation, with such person's fiduciary duties under applicable law,

(b) that such person is not and will not become a party to any Compensation Arrangement (as defined below) that has not been disclosed to the Corporation,

(c) that such person, if elected as a director of the Corporation, will comply with all informational and similar requirements of applicable insurance policies and laws and regulations in connection with service or action as a director of the Corporation,

(d) whether such person, if elected as a director of the Corporation, intends to comply with the Policies,

(e) that such person acknowledges and agrees that, if elected as a director of the Corporation, he or she must and will act in the best interests of the Corporation and its stockholders generally and not in the interests of any individual constituencies,

(f) that such person consents to being named as a nominee in any proxy materials relating to the Corporation's next meeting, agrees to serve if elected as a director, and intends to serve as a director for the full term for which such individual is to stand for election,

(g) that such person's candidacy or, if elected, Board membership, would not violate applicable state or federal law, the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws, or the rules of any stock exchange on which shares of the Corporation's Common Stock are traded, and

(h) that such person, if elected as a director, acknowledges and agrees that he or she much and will provide facts, statements, and other information in all communications with the Corporation and its stockholders that are or will be true and correct in all material respects, and that do not and will not omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

1.12.3 Special Meetings of Stockholders.

(a) Only such business shall be conducted at a special meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting pursuant to the Corporation's notice of such meeting. Nominations of persons for election to the Board may be made at a special meeting of stockholders at which directors are to be elected pursuant to the Corporation's notice of such meeting (i) by or at the direction of the Board or any committee thereof or (ii) by any stockholder of the Corporation who is a stockholder of record at the time of giving of notice of the special meeting, who shall be entitled to vote at the meeting and who complies with the notice and other procedures set forth in this Section 1.12 in all applicable respects. In the event the Corporation calls a special meeting of stockholders for the purpose of electing one or more directors to the Board, for nominations to be properly brought before such meeting by a stockholder (or a Qualified Representative thereof) pursuant to Section 1.12.3(a)(ii) of these Bylaws:

(i) the stockholder must have given timely notice thereof in writing to the Secretary of the Corporation setting forth such information, representations, certifications and agreements required by Section 1.12.1 and provide any updates or supplements to such notice at the times and in the forms required by this Section 1.12, in each case, to the same extent as stockholder nominations of persons for election to the Board at an annual meeting of stockholders;

(ii) each Proposing Person shall have complied with the applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder (including, without limitation, the applicable requirements of Rule 14a-19), as such rules and regulations may be amended from time to time by the Securities and Exchange Commission, including any Securities and Exchange Commission Staff interpretations relating thereto; and

(iii) if the Proposing Person (or a group of which such Proposing Person is a part) provided notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the Exchange Act, such Proposing Person must have delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation, no later than five (5) business days prior to the annual meeting or any adjournment, rescheduling or postponement or other delays thereof, reasonable evidence sufficient to demonstrate that the requirements of Rule 14a-19 have been satisfied.

(b) To be timely, a stockholder's notice required by Section 1.12.3 of these Bylaws shall be delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation (i) no earlier than the one hundred and twentieth (120th) day prior to such special meeting and (ii) no later than 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the later of the ninetieth (90th) day prior to such special meeting or the tenth (10th) day following the day on which Public Announcement is first made of the date of the special meeting and of the nominees proposed by the Board to be elected at such meeting. In no event shall an adjournment, postponement or rescheduling (or the Public Announcement thereof) of a special meeting commence a new time period (or extend any time period) for providing such notice.

1.12.4 General.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in any applicable rule or regulation promulgated under the Exchange Act, only such persons who are nominated in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 1.12 shall be eligible to be elected at a meeting of stockholders and serve as directors and only such business shall be conducted at a meeting of stockholders as shall have been brought before the meeting in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 1.12. Except as otherwise provided by law or these Bylaws, the chairperson of the meeting shall have the power and duty to determine whether a nomination or any other business proposed to be brought before the meeting was made or proposed, as the case may be, in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Section 1.12 (including satisfying the information requirements set forth herein with accurate and complete information) and, if any proposed nomination or business is not in compliance herewith, to declare that such defective proposal or nomination shall be disregarded (and any such nominee shall be disqualified), including that if a stockholder provides notice pursuant to Rule 14a-19(b) promulgated under the Exchange Act and subsequently fails to comply with the requirements of Rule 14a-19(a)(2) and Rule 14a-19(a)(3) promulgated under the Exchange Act, including the provision to the Corporation of notices required thereunder in a timely manner, then the Corporation shall disregard any proxies or votes solicited for such stockholder's director nominees (and any such nominee shall be disqualified). Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 1.12, unless otherwise required by law, if the stockholder (or a Qualified Representative of the stockholder (as defined below)) does not appear at the annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation to present a nomination or proposed business, such nomination shall be disregarded and such proposed business shall not be transacted, notwithstanding that proxies in respect of such vote may have been received by the Corporation. If a stockholder has given timely notice as required herein to make a nomination or bring a proposal of other business before any annual or special meeting of stockholders of the Corporation and intends to authorize a Qualified Representative to act for such stockholder as a proxy to present the nomination or proposal at such meeting, the stockholder shall give notice of such authorization in writing to the Secretary not less than three (3) business days before the date of such meeting, including the name and contact information for such person. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of Section 1.12, unless otherwise required by law, no stockholder shall solicit proxies in support of director nominees other than the Corporation's nominees unless such stockholder has complied with Rule 14a-19 promulgated under the Exchange Act in connection with the solicitation of such proxies, including the provision to the Corporation of notices required thereunder in a timely manner.

(b) The number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at a meeting of stockholders (or in the case of a stockholder giving the notice on behalf of a beneficial owner, the number of nominees a stockholder may nominate for election at the meeting on behalf of such beneficial owner) shall not exceed the number of directors to be elected by the stockholders generally at such meeting.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 1.12, a stockholder shall also comply with all applicable requirements of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder with respect to the matters set forth herein, for the avoidance of doubt including, but not limited to, Rule 14a-19 of the Exchange Act. Nothing in this Section 1.12 shall be deemed to affect any rights of (a) stockholders to request inclusion of proposals in the Corporation's proxy statement pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Exchange Act or (b) the holders of any series of the Corporation's Preferred Stock to elect directors pursuant to any applicable provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation.

(d) For purposes of these Bylaws the following definitions shall apply:

(i) "***affiliate***" and "***associate***" shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"); provided, however, that the term "partner" as used in the definition of "associate" shall not include any limited partner that is not involved in the management of the relevant partnership;

(ii) "***Associated Person***" shall mean with respect to any subject stockholder or other person (including any proposed nominee) (1) any affiliate of such stockholder or other person, (2) any beneficial owner of shares of stock of the Corporation owned of record or beneficially by such stockholder or other person, (3) any associate of such stockholder or other person;

(iii) "***Compensation Arrangement***" shall mean any direct or indirect compensatory payment or other financial agreement, arrangement or understanding with any person or entity other than the Corporation, including any agreement, arrangement or understanding with respect to any direct or indirect compensation, reimbursement or indemnification in connection with candidacy, nomination, service or action as a nominee or as a director of the Corporation;

(iv) "***Competitor***" shall mean any entity that the Board determines, in good faith, provides products or services that compete with or are alternatives to the principal products produced or services provided by the Corporation or its affiliates, a list of which entities shall be maintained by the Corporation and provided within ten (10) days following a request therefor by a stockholder;

(v) "***Derivative Instrument***" shall mean any derivative interest in the Corporation's equity securities, including without limitation any option, warrant, convertible security, stock appreciation right, cash-settled equity swap, total return swap, synthetic equity position or similar derivative arrangement or similar right with an exercise or conversion privilege or a settlement payment or mechanism at a price related to any class or series of shares of the Corporation or with a value derived in whole or in part from the value of any class or series of shares of the Corporation, whether settled in cash or stock or other property or securities;

(vi) "***Policies***" shall mean all publicly disclosed corporate governance, conflict of interest, stock ownership requirements, confidentiality and training policies and guidelines of the Corporation applicable to directors;

(vii) "***Proposing Person***" shall mean (1) the Record Stockholder providing the notice of business proposed to be brought before an annual meeting or the Record Stockholder (or stockholder, in the case of a special meeting) providing the notice of nomination of persons for election to the Board at a stockholder meeting, (2) any beneficial owner on whose behalf the proposal or nomination is made, and (3) any Associated Person of either of the foregoing;

(viii) "***Public Announcement***" shall mean disclosure in a press release reported by a national news service or in a document publicly filed by the Corporation with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Section 13, 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;

(ix) a "***Qualified Representative***" of a stockholder shall mean a person who is (i) a duly authorized officer, manager, trustee or partner of such stockholder or (ii) authorized by a writing executed by such stockholder or an electronic transmission delivered by such stockholder to act for such stockholder as a proxy at the meeting of stockholders, which writing or electronic transmission, or a reliable reproduction of the writing or electronic transmission must be delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation at the principal executive offices of the Corporation by no later than 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time on the fifth (5th) business day before such meeting of stockholders;

(x) "***Short Interest***" shall mean any short interest in any security of the Corporation that a person directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has the opportunity to profit or share in any profit derived from any increase or decrease in the value of the subject security or any other agreement, arrangement or understanding (including without limitation any borrowing or lending of shares) the effect or intent of which is to mitigate loss to or manage risk or benefit of share price changes for, or to increase or decrease the voting power of, such person with respect to any share of stock of the Corporation; and

(xi) "***Voting Commitment***" shall mean any agreement, arrangement or understanding with, or any commitment or assurance given to, any person or entity as to how a person will act or vote on any issue or question as a director of the Corporation.

Section 1.13: Emergency Bylaws. This Section 1.13 shall be operative during any emergency condition as contemplated by Section 110 of the DGCL (an "***Emergency***"), notwithstanding any different or conflicting provisions in these Bylaws, the Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL. In the event of any Emergency the director or directors in attendance at a meeting of the Board or a standing committee thereof shall constitute a quorum. Such director or directors in attendance may further take action to appoint one or more of themselves or other directors to membership on any standing or temporary committees of the Board as they shall deem necessary and appropriate. In the event that no directors are able to attend a meeting of the Board or any committee thereof in an Emergency, then the Designated Officers in attendance shall serve as directors, or committee members, as the case may be, for the meeting and will have full powers to act as directors, or committee members, as the case may be, of the Corporation. Except as the Board may otherwise determine, during any Emergency, the Corporation and its directors and officers, may exercise any authority and take any action or measure contemplated by Section 110 of the DGCL. For purposes of this Section 1.13, the term "***Designated Officer***" means an officer identified on a numbered list of officers of the Corporation who shall be deemed to be, in the order in which they appear on the list, directors of the Corporation, or members of a committee of the Board, as the case may be, to the extent required to obtain a quorum at a meeting, which list of Designated Officers shall be approved by the Board from time to time but in any event prior to such time or times as an Emergency may have occurred.

ARTICLE II: BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Section 2.1: Number; Qualifications. The total number of directors constituting the Whole Board shall be fixed from time to time in the manner set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation and the term "***Whole Board***" shall have the meaning specified in the Certificate of Incorporation. No decrease in the authorized number of directors constituting the Whole Board shall shorten the term of any incumbent director. Directors need not be stockholders of the Corporation.

Section 2.2: Election; Resignation; Removal; Vacancies. Election of directors need not be by written ballot. Each director shall hold office until the annual meeting at which such director's term expires and until such director's successor is elected and qualified or until such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. Any director may resign by delivering a resignation in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation at its principal office or to the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the Secretary of the Corporation. Such resignation shall be effective upon delivery unless it is specified to be effective at a later time or upon the happening of an event. Subject to the special rights of holders of any series of the Corporation's Preferred Stock to elect directors, directors may be removed only as provided by the Certificate of Incorporation and applicable law. All vacancies occurring in the Board and any newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors shall be filled in the manner set forth in the Certificate of Incorporation.

Section 2.3: Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board may be held at such places, within or without the State of Delaware, and at such times as the Board may from time to time determine. Notice of regular meetings need not be given if the date, times and places thereof are fixed by resolution of the Board.

Section 2.4: Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board may be called by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Lead Independent Director or a majority of the members of the Board then in office and may be held at any time, date or place, within or without the State of Delaware, as the person or persons calling the meeting shall fix. Notice of the time, date and place of such meeting shall be given, orally, in writing or by electronic transmission (including electronic mail), by the person or persons calling the meeting to all directors at least four (4) days before the meeting if the notice is mailed, or at least twenty-four (24) hours before the meeting if such notice is given by telephone, hand delivery or electronic transmission; *provided, however*, that if, under the circumstances, the Chairperson of the Board, the Lead Independent Director or the Chief Executive Officer calling a special meeting deems that more immediate action is necessary or appropriate, notice may be delivered on the day of such special meeting. Unless otherwise indicated in the notice, any and all business may be transacted at a special meeting.

Section 2.5: Remote Meetings Permitted. Members of the Board, or any committee of the Board, may participate in a meeting of the Board or such committee by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting pursuant to conference telephone or other communications equipment shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 2.6: Quorum; Vote Required for Action. At all meetings of the Board, a majority of the Whole Board shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. If a quorum shall fail to attend any meeting, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting to another place, date or time. Except as otherwise provided herein or in the Certificate of Incorporation, or required by law, the vote of a majority of the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board.

Section 2.7: Organization. Meetings of the Board shall be presided over by (a) the Chairperson of the Board, or (b) in the absence of such person, the Lead Independent Director, or (c) in such person's absence, by the Chief Executive Officer, or (d) in such person's absence, by a chairperson chosen by the Board at the meeting. The Secretary of the Corporation shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in such person's absence the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 2.8: Unanimous Action by Directors in Lieu of a Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board or such committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission. After an action is taken, the writing or writings or electronic transmission or transmissions shall be filed with the minutes of proceedings of the Board or committee, as applicable. Such filing shall be in paper form if the minutes are maintained in paper form and shall be in electronic form if the minutes are maintained in electronic form.

Section 2.9: Powers. Except as otherwise provided by the Certificate of Incorporation or the DGCL, the business and affairs of the Corporation shall be managed by or under the direction of the Board.

Section 2.10: Compensation of Directors. Members of the Board, as such, may receive, pursuant to a resolution of the Board, fees and other compensation for their services as directors, including without limitation their services as members of committees of the Board.

Section 2.11: Confidentiality. Each director shall (i) maintain the confidentiality of any non-public information learned in their capacities as directors, including communications among Board members in their capacities as directors and (ii) shall not share any such information with any third party person or entity who has not entered into a specific written agreement with the Corporation, as approved by the Board, providing otherwise with respect to such information. The Board may adopt a board confidentiality policy further implementing and interpreting this Section 2.11 (a "***Board Confidentiality Policy***").

ARTICLE III: COMMITTEES

Section 3.1: Committees. The Board may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the Corporation. The Board may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of the committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting of such committee who are not disqualified from voting, whether or not such member or members constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board to act at the meeting in place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent provided in a resolution of the Board, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board in the management of the business and affairs of the Corporation and may authorize the seal of the Corporation to be affixed to all papers that may require it; but no such committee shall have the power or authority in reference to the following matters: (a) approving, adopting, or recommending to the stockholders any action or matter (other than the election or removal of members of the Board) expressly required by the DGCL to be submitted to stockholders for approval or (b) adopting, amending or repealing any bylaw of the Corporation.

Section 3.2: Committee Rules. Each committee shall keep records of its proceedings and make such reports as the Board may from time to time request. Unless the Board otherwise provides, each committee designated by the Board may make, alter and repeal rules for the conduct of its business. In the absence of such rules, each committee shall conduct its business in the same manner as the Board conducts its business pursuant to Article II of these Bylaws. Except as otherwise provided in the Certificate of Incorporation, these Bylaws or the resolution of the Board designating the committee, any committee may create one or more subcommittees, each subcommittee to consist of one or more members of the committee, and may delegate to any such subcommittee any or all of the powers and authority of the committee.

ARTICLE IV: OFFICERS; CHAIRPERSON; LEAD INDEPENDENT DIRECTOR

Section 4.1: Generally. The officers of the Corporation shall consist of a Chief Executive Officer (who may be the Chairperson of the Board or the President), a President, a Secretary and a Treasurer and may consist of such other officers, including, without limitation, a Chief Financial Officer, and one or more Vice Presidents, as may from time to time be appointed by the Board. All officers shall be elected by the Board; *provided*, *however*, that the Board may empower the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation to appoint any officer other than the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Financial Officer or the Treasurer. Except as otherwise provided by law, by the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, each officer shall hold office until such officer's successor is duly elected and qualified or until such officer's earlier resignation, death, disqualification or removal. Any number of offices may be held by the same person. Any officer may resign by delivering a resignation in writing or by electronic transmission to the Corporation at its principal office or to the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, or the Secretary of the Corporation. Such resignation shall be effective upon delivery unless it is specified to be effective at some later time or upon the happening of some later event. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Corporation by death, resignation, removal or otherwise may be filled by the Board and the Board may, in its discretion, leave unfilled, for such period as it may determine, any offices. Each such successor shall hold office for the unexpired term of such officer's predecessor and until a successor is duly elected and qualified or until such officer's earlier resignation, death, disqualification or removal.

Section 4.2: Chief Executive Officer. Subject to the control of the Board and such supervisory powers, if any, as may be given by the Board, the powers and duties of the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation are:

(a) to act as the general manager and, subject to the control of the Board, to have general supervision, direction and control of the business and affairs of the Corporation;

(b) subject to Section 1.6 of these Bylaws, to preside at all meetings of the stockholders;

(c) subject to Section 1.2 of these Bylaws, to call special meetings of the stockholders to be held at such times and, subject to the limitations prescribed by law or by these Bylaws, at such places as he or she shall deem proper; and

(d) to affix the signature of the Corporation to all deeds, conveyances, mortgages, guarantees, leases, obligations, bonds, certificates and other papers and instruments in writing which have been authorized by the Board or which, in the judgment of the Chief Executive Officer, should be executed on behalf of the Corporation; to sign certificates for shares of stock of the Corporation (if any); and, subject to the direction of the Board, to have general charge of the property of the Corporation and to supervise and control all officers, agents and employees of the Corporation.

The person holding the office of President shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation unless the Board shall designate another officer to be the Chief Executive Officer.

Section 4.3: Chairperson of the Board. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.7 of these Bylaws, the Chairperson of the Board shall have the power to preside at all meetings of the Board and shall have such other powers and duties as provided in these Bylaws and as the Board may from time to time prescribe. The Chairperson of the Board may or may not be an officer of the Corporation.

Section 4.4: Lead Independent Director. The Board may, in its discretion, elect a lead independent director from among its members that are Independent Directors (as defined below) (such director, the "Lead Independent Director"). The Lead Independent Director shall preside at all meetings at which the Chairperson of the Board is not present and shall exercise such other powers and duties as may from time to time be assigned to him or her by the Board or as prescribed by these Bylaws. For purposes of these Bylaws, "***Independent Director***" has the meaning ascribed to such term under the rules of the exchange upon which the Corporation's Common Stock is primarily traded.

Section 4.5: President. The person holding the office of Chief Executive Officer shall be the President of the Corporation unless the Board shall have designated one individual as the President and a different individual as the Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation. Subject to the provisions of these Bylaws and to the direction of the Board, and subject to the supervisory powers of the Chief Executive Officer (if the Chief Executive Officer is an officer other than the President), and subject to such supervisory powers and authority as may be given by the Board to the Chairperson of the Board, and/or to any other officer, the President shall have the responsibility for the general management and control of the business and affairs of the Corporation and the general supervision and direction of all of the officers, employees and agents of the Corporation (other than the Chief Executive Officer, if the Chief Executive Officer is an officer other than the President) and shall perform all duties and have all powers that are commonly incident to the office of President or that are delegated to the President by the Board.

Section 4.6: Chief Financial Officer. The person holding the office of Chief Financial Officer shall be the Treasurer of the Corporation unless the Board shall have designated another officer as the Treasurer of the Corporation. Subject to the direction of the Board and the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer shall perform all duties and have all powers that are commonly incident to the office of Chief Financial Officer, or as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer may from time to time prescribe.

Section 4.7: Treasurer. The person holding the office of Treasurer shall be the Chief Financial Officer of the Corporation unless the Board shall have designated another officer as the Chief Financial Officer of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall have custody of all monies and securities of the Corporation. The Treasurer shall make such disbursements of the funds of the Corporation as are authorized and shall render from time to time an account of all such transactions. The Treasurer shall also perform such other duties and have such other powers as are commonly incident to the office of Treasurer, or as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer may from time to time prescribe.

Section 4.8: Vice President. Each Vice President shall have all such powers and duties as are commonly incident to the office of Vice President or that are delegated to him or her by the Board or the Chief Executive Officer. A Vice President may be designated by the Board to perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Chief Executive Officer or President in the event of the Chief Executive Officer's or President's absence or disability.

Section 4.9: Secretary. The Secretary shall issue or cause to be issued all authorized notices for, and shall keep, or cause to be kept, minutes of all meetings of the stockholders and the Board. The Secretary shall have charge of the corporate minute books and similar records and shall perform such other duties and have such other powers as are commonly incident to the office of Secretary, or as the Board or the Chief Executive Officer may from time to time prescribe.

Section 4.10: Delegation of Authority. The Board may from time to time delegate the powers or duties of any officer of the Corporation to any other officers or agents of the Corporation, notwithstanding any provision hereof.

Section 4.11: Removal. Any officer of the Corporation shall serve at the pleasure of the Board and may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by the Board; *provided* that if the Board has empowered the Chief Executive Officer to appoint any officer of the Corporation, then such officer may also be removed by the Chief Executive Officer. Such removal shall be without prejudice to the contractual rights of such officer, if any, with the Corporation.

ARTICLE V: STOCK

Section 5.1: Certificates; Uncertificated Shares. The shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be uncertificated shares; *provided*, *however*, that the resolution of the Board that the shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be uncertificated shares shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the Corporation (or the transfer agent or registrar, as the case may be). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of its stock shall be certificated shares. Every holder of stock represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by, or in the name of the Corporation, by any two authorized officers of the Corporation (it being understood that each of the Chairperson of the Board, the Vice-Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary of the Corporation shall be an authorized officer for such purpose), representing the number of shares registered in certificate form. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the Corporation with the same effect as if such person were an officer, transfer agent or registrar at the date of issue.

Section 5.2: Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Stock Certificates; Issuance of New Certificates or Uncertificated Shares. The Corporation may issue a new certificate of stock or uncertificated shares in the place of any certificate previously issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, upon the making of an affidavit of that fact by the person claiming the certificate of stock to be lost, stolen or destroyed, and the Corporation may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to agree to indemnify the Corporation and/or to give the Corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify it, against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate or uncertificated shares.

Section 5.3: Other Regulations. Subject to applicable law, the Certificate of Incorporation and these Bylaws, the issue, transfer, conversion and registration of shares represented by certificates and of uncertificated shares shall be governed by such other regulations as the Board may establish.

ARTICLE VI: INDEMNIFICATION

Section 6.1: Indemnification of Officers and Directors. Each person who was or is made a party to, or is threatened to be made a party to, or is involved in any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, legislative, investigative or any other type whatsoever, preliminary, informal or formal, including any arbitration or other alternative dispute resolution (including but not limited to giving testimony or responding to a subpoena) and including any appeal of any of the foregoing (a "***Proceeding***"), by reason of the fact that such person (or a person of whom such person is the legal representative), is or was a director or officer of the Corporation or a Reincorporated Predecessor (as defined below) or, while serving as a director or officer of the Corporation or a Reincorporated Predecessor, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, agent or trustee of another corporation, or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans (for purposes of this Article VI, an "***Indemnitee***"), shall be indemnified and held harmless by the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL as the same exists or may hereafter be amended (but, in the case of any such amendment, only to the extent that such amendment permits the Corporation to provide broader indemnification rights than such law permitted the Corporation to provide prior to such amendment), against all expenses, costs, liability and loss (including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines, ERISA excise taxes and penalties and amounts paid or to be paid in settlement) reasonably incurred or suffered by such Indemnitee in connection therewith, *provided* such Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner that the Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Corporation, and, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the Indemnitee's conduct was unlawful. Such indemnification shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director or officer of the Corporation or a Reincorporated Predecessor (as defined below) or, while serving as a director or officer of the Corporation or a Reincorporated Predecessor, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, agent or trustee of another corporation, or of a partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or non-profit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans and shall inure to the benefit of such Indemnitees' heirs, executors and administrators. Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to Section 6.5 of this Article VI, the Corporation shall indemnify any such Indemnitee seeking indemnity in connection with a Proceeding (or part thereof) initiated by such Indemnitee only if such Proceeding (or part thereof) was authorized by the Board or such indemnification is authorized by an agreement approved by the Board. As used herein, the term the "***Reincorporated Predecessor***" means a corporation that is merged with and into the Corporation in a statutory merger where (a) the Corporation is the surviving corporation of such merger, or (b) the primary purpose of such merger is to change the corporate domicile of the Reincorporated Predecessor to Delaware.

Section 6.2: Advancement of Expenses. Notwithstanding any other provision of these Bylaws, the Corporation shall pay all reasonable expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by an Indemnitee in defending any Proceeding in advance of its final disposition; provided, however, that if the DGCL then so requires, the advancement of such expenses (i.e., payment of such expenses as incurred or otherwise in advance of the final disposition of the Proceeding) shall be made only upon delivery to the Corporation of an undertaking, by or on behalf of such Indemnitee, to repay such amounts if it shall ultimately be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment not subject to appeal that such Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article VI or otherwise. Any advances of expenses or undertakings to repay pursuant to this Section 6.2 shall be unsecured, interest free and without regard to Indemnitee's ability to pay.

Section 6.3: Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any person in this Article VI shall not be exclusive of any other right that such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of the Certificate of Incorporation, Bylaws, agreement, vote or consent of stockholders or disinterested directors, or otherwise. Additionally, nothing in this Article VI shall limit the ability of the Corporation, in its discretion, to indemnify or advance expenses to persons whom the Corporation is not obligated to indemnify or advance expenses pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 6.4: Indemnification Contracts. The Board is authorized to cause the Corporation to enter into indemnification contracts with any director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation, or any person serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee, agent or trustee of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or non-profit entity, including employee benefit plans, providing indemnification or advancement rights to such person. Such rights may be greater than those provided in this Article VI.

Section 6.5: Right of Indemnitee to Bring Suit.

6.5.1 Right to Bring Suit. If a claim under Section 6.1 or 6.2 of this Article VI is not paid in full by the Corporation within sixty (60) days after a written claim has been received by the Corporation, except in the case of a claim for an advancement of expenses, in which case the applicable period shall be twenty (20) days, the Indemnitee may at any time thereafter bring suit against the Corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim. If the Indemnitee is successful in whole or in part in any such suit, or in a suit brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the Indemnitee also shall be entitled to be paid, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the expense of prosecuting or defending such suit.

6.5.2 Effect of Determination. Neither the absence of a determination prior to the commencement of such suit that indemnification of or the providing of advancement to the Indemnitee is proper in the circumstances because the Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in applicable law, nor an actual determination that the Indemnitee has not met such applicable standard of conduct, shall create a presumption that the Indemnitee has not met the applicable standard of conduct or, in the case of such a suit brought by the Indemnitee, be a defense to such suit.

6.5.3 Burden of Proof. In any suit brought by the Indemnitee to enforce a right to indemnification or to an advancement of expenses hereunder, or brought by the Corporation to recover an advancement of expenses pursuant to the terms of an undertaking, the burden of proving that the Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified, or to such advancement of expenses, under this Article VI, or otherwise, shall be on the Corporation.

Section 6.6: Nature of Rights. The rights conferred upon Indemnitees in this Article VI shall be contract rights and such rights shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to be a director or officer and shall inure to the benefit of the Indemnitee's heirs, executors and administrators.

Section 6.7: Amendment or Repeal. Any amendment, repeal or modification of any provision of this Article VI that adversely affects any right of an Indemnitee or an Indemnitee's successors shall be prospective only, and shall not adversely affect any right or protection conferred on a person pursuant to this Article VI and existing at the time of such amendment, repeal or modification.

Section 6.8: Insurance. The Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance, at its expense, to protect itself and any director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or non-profit entity against any expense, liability or loss, whether or not the Corporation would have the power to indemnify such person against such expense, liability or loss under the DGCL.

Section 6.9: Indemnification for Successful Defense. To the extent that an Indemnitee has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any Proceeding (or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein), such Indemnitee shall be indemnified under this Section 6.9 against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred in connection with such defense. Indemnification under this Section 6.9 shall not be subject to satisfaction of a standard of conduct, and the Corporation may not assert the failure to satisfy a standard of conduct as a basis to deny indemnification or recover amounts advanced, including in a suit brought pursuant to Section 6.5 (notwithstanding anything to the contrary therein); provided, however, that, any Indemnitee who is not a current or former director or officer (as such term is defined in the final sentence of Section 145(c)(1) of the DGCL) shall be entitled to indemnification under Section 6.1 and this Section 6.9 only if such Indemnitee has satisfied the standard of conduct required for indemnification under Section 145(a) or Section 145(b) of the DGCL.

ARTICLE VII:NOTICES

Section 7.1: Notice.

7.1.1 Form and Delivery. Except as otherwise required by law, notice may be given in writing directed to a stockholder's mailing address as it appears on the records of the Corporation and shall be given: (a) if mailed, when notice is deposited in the U.S. mail, postage prepaid; and (b) if delivered by courier service, the earlier of when the notice is received or left at such stockholder's address. So long as the Corporation is subject to the Securities and Exchange Commission's proxy rules set forth in Regulation 14A under the Exchange Act, notice shall be given in the manner required by such rules. To the extent permitted by such rules, or if the Corporation is not subject to Regulation 14A, notice may be given by electronic transmission directed to the stockholder's electronic mail address, and if so given, shall be given when directed to such stockholder's electronic mail address unless the stockholder has notified the Corporation in writing or by electronic transmission of an objection to receiving notice by electronic mail or such notice is prohibited by Section 232(e) of the DGCL. If notice is given by electronic mail, such notice shall comply with the applicable provisions of Sections 232(a) and 232(d) of the DGCL. Notice may be given by other forms of electronic transmission with the consent of a stockholder in the manner permitted by Section 232(b) of the DGCL and shall be deemed given as provided therein.

7.1.2 Affidavit of Giving Notice. An affidavit of the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Corporation or of the transfer agent or other agent of the Corporation that the notice has been given shall, in the absence of fraud, be prima facie evidence of the facts stated therein.

Section 7.2: Waiver of Notice. Whenever notice is required to be given under any provision of the DGCL, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws, a written waiver of notice, signed by the person entitled to notice, or waiver by electronic transmission by such person, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting at the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at, nor the purpose of, any regular or special meeting of the stockholders, directors or members of a committee of directors need be specified in any waiver of notice.

ARTICLE VIII: INTERESTED DIRECTORS

Section 8.1: Interested Directors. No contract or transaction between the Corporation and one or more of its members of the Board or officers, or between the Corporation and any other corporation, partnership, association or other organization in which one or more of its directors or officers are members of the board of directors or officers, or have a financial interest, shall be void or voidable solely for this reason, or solely because the director or officer is present at or participates in the meeting of the Board or committee thereof that authorizes the contract or transaction, or solely because his, her or their votes are counted for such purpose, if: (a) the material facts as to his, her or their relationship or interest and as to the contract or transaction are disclosed or are known to the Board or the committee, and the Board or committee in good faith authorizes the contract or transaction by the affirmative votes of a majority of the disinterested directors, even though the disinterested directors be less than a quorum, (b) the material facts as to his, her or their relationship or interest and as to the contract or transaction are disclosed or are known to the stockholders entitled to vote thereon, and the contract or transaction is specifically approved in good faith by vote of the stockholders, or (c) the contract or transaction is fair as to the Corporation as of the time it is authorized, approved or ratified by the Board, a committee thereof, or the stockholders.

Section 8.2: Quorum. Interested directors may be counted in determining the presence of a quorum at a meeting of the Board or of a committee which authorizes the contract or transaction.

ARTICLE IX: MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.1: Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the Corporation shall be determined by resolution of the Board.

Section 9.2: Seal. The Board may provide for a corporate seal, which may have the name of the Corporation inscribed thereon and shall otherwise be in such form as may be approved from time to time by the Board.

Section 9.3: Form of Records. Any records administered by or on behalf of the Corporation in the regular course of its business, including its stock ledger, books of account and minute books, may be kept on or by means of, or be in the form of, any other information storage device, method or one or more electronic networks or databases (including one or more distributed electronic networks or databases), electronic or otherwise, *provided* that the records so kept can be converted into clearly legible paper form within a reasonable time and otherwise comply with the DGCL. The Corporation shall so convert any records so kept upon the request of any person entitled to inspect such records pursuant to any provision of the DGCL.

Section 9.4: Reliance Upon Books and Records. A member of the Board, or a member of any committee designated by the Board shall, in the performance of such person's duties, be fully protected in relying in good faith upon the books and records of the Corporation and upon such information, opinions, reports or statements presented to the Corporation by any of the Corporation's officers or employees, or committees of the Board, or by any other person as to matters the member reasonably believes are within such other person's professional or expert competence and who has been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Corporation.

Section 9.5: Certificate of Incorporation Governs. In the event of any conflict between the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and these Bylaws, the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation shall govern.

Section 9.6: Severability. If any provision of these Bylaws shall be held to be invalid, illegal, unenforceable or in conflict with the provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, then such provision shall nonetheless be enforced to the maximum extent possible consistent with such holding and the remaining provisions of these Bylaws (including without limitation, all portions of any section of these Bylaws containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal, unenforceable or in conflict with the Certificate of Incorporation, that are not themselves invalid, illegal, unenforceable or in conflict with the Certificate of Incorporation) shall remain in full force and effect.

Section 9.7: Time Periods. In applying any provision of these Bylaws which requires that an act be done or not be done a specified number of days prior to an event or that an act be done during a period of a specified number of days prior to an event, calendar days shall be used, the day of the doing of the act shall be excluded, and the day of the event shall be included.

ARTICLE X: AMENDMENT

Notwithstanding any other provision of these Bylaws, any alteration, amendment or repeal of these Bylaws, and any adoption of new Bylaws, shall require the approval of the Board or the stockholders of the Corporation as expressly provided in the Certificate of Incorporation.

ARTICLE XI: EXCLUSIVE FORUM

Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, (i) the federal district courts of the United States shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act and (ii) the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, if the Court of Chancery does not have jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware, such courts, in such order, the "Chosen Courts")) shall be the sole and exclusive forum for: (a) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation; (b) any actionthat is based upon a violation of a duty by any current or former director, officer, stockholder, employee or agent of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation's stockholders, (c) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation or any current or former director, officer, stockholder,

employee or agent of the Corporation arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law, the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws or as to which the General Corporation Law confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware; (d) any action to interpret, apply, enforce or determine the validity of the Certificate of Incorporation or these Bylaws; or (e) any action or asserting a claim against the Corporation or any current or former director, officer, stockholder, employee or agent of the Corporation governed by the internal affairs doctrine. For the avoidance of doubt, this Article XI is intended to benefit and may be enforced by the Corporation, the officers and directors of the Corporation, the underwriters to any offering giving rise to such complaint, and any other professional entity whose profession gives authority to a statement made by that person or entity and who has prepared or certified any part of the documents underlying the offering. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring or holding any interest in shares of capital stock of the Corporation shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the provisions of this Article XI.

CERTIFICATION OF AMENDED AND RESTATED BYLAWS
OF
BIOAGE LABS, INC.

(a Delaware Corporation)

I, Dov Goldstein, certify that I am Secretary of BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Corporation***"), that I am duly authorized to make and deliver this certification, that the attached Bylaws are a true and complete copy of the Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Corporation in effect as of the date of this certificate.

Dated: [ ]

Dov Goldstein
Chief Financial Officer and Secretary

EXHIBIT 5.1

FENWICK

555 California Street
12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94104

415.875.2300
Fenwick.com

September 18, 2024

BioAge Labs, Inc.
1445A South 50th Street
Richmond, California 94804

Re: Registration Statement on Form S-1

Ladies and Gentlemen:

As counsel to BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), we have examined the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File Number 333-281901) initially filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***") on or about September 3, 2024 (the "***Registration Statement***"), as subsequently amended on September 18, 2024, including a related prospectus included in the Registration Statement (the "***Prospectus***"), in connection with the registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), of an aggregate of 8,625,000 shares of the Company's common stock, $0.00001 par value per share (the "***Shares***"). This letter is being furnished in connection with the requirements of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act, and no opinion is expressed herein as to any matter pertaining to the contents of the Registration Statement or related Prospectus, other than as expressly stated herein with respect to the issue of the Shares.

As to matters of fact relevant to the opinions rendered herein, we have examined such documents, certificates and other instruments which we have deemed necessary or advisable, including a certificate addressed to us and dated the date hereof executed by the Company. We have not undertaken any independent investigation to verify the accuracy of any such information, representations or warranties or to determine the existence or absence of any fact, and no inference as to our knowledge of the existence or absence of any fact should be drawn from our representation of the Company or the rendering of the opinions set forth below. We have not considered parol evidence in connection with any of the agreements or instruments reviewed by us in connection with this letter.

In our examination of documents for purposes of this letter, we have assumed, and express no opinion as to, the genuineness and authenticity of all signatures on original documents, the authenticity and completeness of all documents submitted to us as originals, that each document is what it purports to be, the conformity to originals of all documents submitted to us as copies or facsimile copies, the absence of any termination, modification or waiver of or amendment to any document reviewed by us (other than as has been disclosed to us), the legal competence or capacity of all persons or entities (other than the Company) executing the same and (other than the Company) the due authorization, execution and delivery of all documents by each party thereto. We have also assumed the conformity of the documents filed with the Commission via the Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System ("***EDGAR***"), except for required EDGAR formatting changes, to physical copies submitted for our examination.

The opinions in this letter are limited to the existing General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware now in effect. We express no opinion with respect to any other laws.

In connection with our opinion expressed below, we have assumed that, (i) the Registration Statement and any amendments (including any necessary post-effective amendments) will have been declared effective under the Securities Act, (ii) the Registration Statement will apply to the offer and sale of the Shares and will not have been modified or rescinded and (iii) the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, a form of which has been filed as an exhibit to the Registration Statement, is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware before issuance of the Shares.

Based upon the foregoing, and subject to the qualifications and exceptions contained herein, we are of the opinion that the Shares, when issued, sold and delivered in the manner and for the consideration stated in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus, and in accordance with the resolutions adopted by the Company's board of directors and to be adopted by the Pricing Committee thereof, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

We consent to the use of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and further consent to all references to us, if any, in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and any amendments thereto. In giving this consent we do not thereby admit that we come within the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act or the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

[Concluding Paragraph Follows on Next Page]

This opinion is intended solely for use in connection with the issuance and sale of the Shares subject to the Registration Statement and is not to be relied upon for any other purpose. In providing this letter, we are opining only as to the specific legal issues expressly set forth above, and no opinion shall be inferred as to any other matter or matters. This opinion is rendered on, and speaks only as of, the date of this letter first written above, is based solely on our understanding of facts in existence as of such date after the aforementioned examination and does not address any potential changes in facts, circumstance or law that may occur after the date of this opinion letter. We assume no obligation to advise you of any fact, circumstance, event or change in the law or the facts that may hereafter be brought to our attention, whether or not such occurrence would affect or modify any of the opinions expressed herein.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Fenwick & West LLP

FENWICK & WEST LLP

Exhibit 10.1

FORM OF INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

This Indemnity Agreement, dated as of _____, 2024 is made by and between BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), and _____, a director, officer or key employee of the Company or one of the Company's Subsidiaries or Affiliates (as those terms are defined below) or other service provider who satisfies the definition of Indemnifiable Person set forth below ("***Indemnitee***").

RECITALS

A. The Company is aware that competent and experienced persons are increasingly reluctant to serve as representatives of corporations unless they are protected by comprehensive liability insurance and indemnification, due to increased exposure to litigation costs and risks resulting from their service to such corporations, and due to the fact that the exposure frequently bears no relationship to the compensation of such representatives;

B. The members of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "***Board***") have concluded that to retain and attract talented and experienced individuals to serve as representatives of the Company and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates and to encourage such individuals to take the business risks necessary for the success of the Company and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates, it is necessary for the Company to contractually indemnify certain of its representatives and the representatives of its Subsidiaries and Affiliates, and to assume for itself maximum liability for Expenses and Other Liabilities (as those terms are defined below) in connection with claims against such representatives in connection with their service to the Company and its Subsidiaries and Affiliates;

C. Section 145 of the Delaware General Corporation Law ("***Section 145***"), empowers the Company to indemnify by agreement its officers, directors, employees and agents, and persons who serve, at the request of the Company, as directors, officers, employees or agents of other corporations, partnerships, joint ventures, trusts or other enterprises. The Restated Bylaws of the Company (the "***Bylaws***") require indemnification of the directors and officers of the Company subject to specific terms and conditions. Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to Section 145. The Bylaws and Section 145 expressly provide that the indemnification pursuant thereto is not exclusive and contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and members of the Board, officers, and other persons with respect to indemnification;

D. This Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Bylaws and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, as well as any rights of Indemnitees under the Delaware General Corporation Law (the "***DGCL***") or any directors and officers liability insurance policy or other applicable insurance policies, and this Agreement shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

E. The Company desires and has requested Indemnitee to serve or continue to serve as a representative of the Company and/or the Subsidiaries or Affiliates of the Company free from undue concern about inappropriate claims for damages arising out of or related to such services to the Company and/or the Subsidiaries or Affiliates of the Company.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

(a) Affiliate. For purposes of this Agreement, "Affiliate" of the Company means any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or non-profit entity in respect of which Indemnitee is or was or will be serving as a director, officer, trustee, manager, member, partner, employee, agent, attorney, consultant, member of the entity's governing body (whether constituted as a board of directors, board of managers, general partner or otherwise), fiduciary, or in any other similar capacity at the request, election or direction of the Company, and including, but not limited to, any employee benefit plan of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company.

(b) Change in Control. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Change in Control***" means any event or circumstance where (i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***")), other than a Subsidiary or a trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or Subsidiary, is or becomes the "Beneficial Owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing 50% or more of the total voting power represented by the Company's then outstanding capital stock, (ii) during any period of two consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board and any new director (other than a director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Sections 1(b)(i), 1(b)(iii) or 1(b)(iv)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute a majority of the Board, (iii) the stockholders of the Company approve a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation that would result in the outstanding capital stock of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into capital stock of the surviving entity) at least 50% of the total voting power represented by the capital stock of the Company or such surviving entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, or (iv) the stockholders of the Company approve a plan of liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale or disposition by the Company (in one transaction or a series of transactions) of all or substantially all of the Company's assets.

(c) Expenses. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Expenses***" means all reasonable and reasonably documented direct and indirect costs of any type or nature whatsoever (including, without limitation, all attorneys' fees and related disbursements, and other out-of-pocket costs) actually paid or incurred by Indemnitee in connection with the investigation, defense or appeal of, or being a witness or otherwise involved in (i) a Proceeding (as defined below), or establishing or enforcing a right to indemnification under this Agreement, Section 145 or otherwise; provided, however, that Expenses shall not include any judgments, fines, taxes (including ERISA or other benefit plan related excise taxes or penalties) or amounts paid in settlement of a Proceeding; (ii) any appeal resulting from any Proceeding, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersedeas bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent; or (iii) recovery under any directors and officers liability insurance policies or other applicable insurance policies maintained by the Company, regardless of whether Indemnitee is ultimately determined to be entitled to such indemnification, advancement of Expenses or insurance recovery, as the case may be.

(d) Indemnifiable Event. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Indemnifiable Event***" means any event or occurrence related to Indemnitee's service for the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate as an Indemnifiable Person (as defined below), or by reason of anything done or not done, or any act or omission, by Indemnitee in any such capacity.

(e) Indemnifiable Person. For the purposes of this Agreement, "***Indemnifiable Person***" means any person who is or was a director, officer, trustee, manager, member, partner, employee, attorney, consultant, member of an entity's governing body (whether constituted as a board of directors, board of managers, general partner or otherwise) or other agent or fiduciary of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company.

(f) Independent Counsel. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Independent Counsel***" means legal counsel (i) who has not performed services for the Company or Indemnitee in the five years preceding the time in question and who would not, under applicable standards of professional conduct, have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee, and (ii) is selected by Indemnitee and approved by the Board, which approval may not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

(g) Independent Director. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Independent Director***" means a member of the Board who is not a party to the Proceeding for which a claim for advancement or indemnification is made under this Agreement.

(h) Other Liabilities. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Other Liabilities***" means any and all liabilities of any type whatsoever, including, but not limited to, judgments, fines, penalties, taxes (including excise taxes or penalties related to ERISA or other benefit plans), and amounts paid in settlement, and all interest, taxes, assessments and other charges paid or payable in connection with or in respect of any such judgments, fines, or penalties or amounts paid in settlement.

(i) Proceeding. For the purposes of this Agreement, "***Proceeding***" means any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit, claim or other proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, investigative, legislative or any other type whatsoever, preliminary, informal or formal, including any arbitration or other alternative dispute resolution and including any appeal of any of the foregoing.

(j) Subsidiary. For purposes of this Agreement, "***Subsidiary***" means any entity of which more than 50% of the outstanding voting securities is owned directly or indirectly by the Company.

2. Agreement to Serve. The Indemnitee agrees to serve and/or continue to serve as an Indemnifiable Person in the capacity or capacities in which Indemnitee currently serves the Company as an Indemnifiable Person, and any additional capacity or capacities in which Indemnitee may agree to serve, until such time as Indemnitee's service in a particular capacity shall end according to the terms of an agreement, the Company's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "***Certificate of Incorporation***") or Bylaws, governing law, or otherwise. Nothing contained in this Agreement is intended to create any right to continued employment or other form of service for the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company by Indemnitee.

3. Mandatory Indemnification.

(a) Agreement to Indemnify. In the event Indemnitee is a person who was or is a party to or witness in or is threatened to be made a party to or witness in any Proceeding by reason of an Indemnifiable Event, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee from and against any and all Expenses and Other Liabilities incurred by Indemnitee in connection with (including in preparation for) such Proceeding to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL, as the same may be amended from time to time (but only to the extent that such amendment permits the Company to provide broader indemnification rights than the DGCL permitted prior to the adoption of such amendment), provided that such indemnification is subject to the exclusions set forth in Section 9 below. The parties hereto intend that this Agreement shall provide to the fullest extent permitted by law for indemnification in excess of that expressly permitted by statute, including, without limitation, any indemnification provided by the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, vote of the Company's stockholders or disinterested directors or applicable law.

(b) Company Obligations Primary. The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee may have rights to advancement and/or indemnification for Expenses and Other Liabilities provided by a venture capital firm or other sponsoring organization ("***Other Indemnitor***"). The Company agrees with Indemnitee that the Company is the indemnitor of first resort of Indemnitee with respect to matters for which advancement and/or indemnification is provided under this Agreement and that the Company will be obligated to make all payments due to or for the benefit of Indemnitee under this Agreement without regard to any rights that Indemnitee may have against the Other Indemnitor. To the extent not in contravention of any insurance policy purchased by the Company, Subsidiary or Affiliate, the Company hereby waives any equitable rights to contribution or indemnification from the Other Indemnitor in respect of any amounts paid to Indemnitee hereunder. The Company further agrees that no reimbursement of Other Liabilities or payment of Expenses by the Other Indemnitor to or for the benefit of Indemnitee shall affect the obligations of the Company hereunder, and that the Company shall be obligated to repay the Other Indemnitor for all amounts so paid or reimbursed to the extent that the Company has an obligation to pay Indemnitee for such Expenses or Other Liabilities hereunder.

4. Partial Indemnification. If Indemnitee is entitled under any provision of this Agreement to indemnification by the Company for some or a portion of any Expenses or Other Liabilities but not entitled, however, to indemnification for the total amount of such Expenses or Other Liabilities, the Company shall nevertheless indemnify Indemnitee for such total amount except as to the portion thereof for which indemnification is prohibited by this Agreement or the DGCL. In any review, process and/or Proceeding to determine the extent of indemnification to which Indemnitee is entitled, the Company shall bear the burden to establish, by clear and convincing evidence, the lack of a successful resolution of a particular claim, issue or matter and which amounts sought in indemnity are allocable to claims, issues or matters that were not successfully resolved.

5. Liability Insurance. So long as Indemnitee shall continue to serve the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate of the Company as an Indemnifiable Person and thereafter so long as Indemnitee shall be subject to any possible claim or threatened, pending or completed Proceeding as a result of an Indemnifiable Event, the Company shall use reasonable efforts to maintain in full force and effect for the benefit of Indemnitee as an insured (i) directors and officers liability insurance issued by one or more reputable insurers and having the policy amount and deductible deemed appropriate by the Board and providing in all respects coverage at least comparable to and in the same amount as that provided to the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, and (ii) any renewal, replacement or substitute directors and officers liability insurance policies issued by one or more reputable insurers providing in all respects coverage at least comparable to and in the same amount as that being provided to the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. The purchase, establishment and maintenance of any such insurance or other arrangements shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or of Indemnitee under this Agreement except as expressly provided herein, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Company and Indemnitee shall not in any way limit or affect the rights and obligations of the Company or the other party or parties thereto under any such insurance or other arrangement. In the event of a Change in Control subsequent to the date of this Agreement, or the Company's becoming insolvent (including but not limited to being placed into receivership, an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or entering the federal bankruptcy process), the Company shall use reasonable efforts to maintain in force any and all insurance policies then maintained by the Company for the purpose of providing coverage to the Company's officers or directors (including but not limited to directors and officers liability, fiduciary and employment practices insurance) for a fixed period of no less than six years thereafter. Such coverage shall be non-cancelable and shall be placed and serviced by the Company's incumbent insurance broker or a broker selected by a majority of the non-management members of the Board.

6. Mandatory Advancement of Expenses. If requested by Indemnitee, the Company shall advance, to the fullest extent permitted by law, prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding, all Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with (including in preparation for) a Proceeding not initiated by Indemnitee (and any Proceeding initiated by Indemnitee to the extent such Proceeding is initiated by Indemnitee in accordance with clauses (i)-(iii) of Section

9(a) of this Agreement) related to an Indemnifiable Event within (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements from Indemnitee requesting such advance or advances from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of such Proceeding. Such statement or statements shall reasonably evidence the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee. The right to advances under this Section shall in all events continue until final disposition of any Proceeding, including any appeal therefrom and/or a final adjudication not subject to further appeal. Indemnitee hereby undertakes to repay such amounts advanced if, and only if and to the extent that, it shall ultimately be determined that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company and no additional form of undertaking with respect to such obligation to repay shall be required. Indemnitee's undertaking to repay any Expenses advanced to Indemnitee hereunder shall be unsecured and shall not be subject to the accrual or payment of any interest thereon. This Section 6 shall not apply to any request for advancement of Expenses made by Indemnitee for which such advancement of Expenses is excluded pursuant to Section 9 of this Agreement.

7. Notice and Other Indemnification Procedures.

(a) Notification. Promptly after receipt by Indemnitee of notice of the commencement of or the threat of commencement of any Proceeding, unless the Company is a named co-defendant with Indemnitee (or the Company is the recipient of such threat), Indemnitee shall, if Indemnitee believes the advancement of Expenses or the indemnification of Other Liabilities with respect thereto may be sought from the Company under this Agreement, notify the Company in writing of the commencement or threat of commencement thereof. The written notification to the Company shall include, in reasonable detail, a description of the nature of and facts related to the Proceeding. However, a failure by Indemnitee to notify the Company promptly following Indemnitee's receipt of such notice shall not relieve the Company from any liability that it may have to Indemnitee except to the extent that the Company is materially prejudiced in its defense of such Proceeding as a result of such failure, provided, however, that the Company shall have the burden to prove the existence of such material prejudice by clear and convincing evidence.

(b) Insurance Notice and Other Matters. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of the commencement of a Proceeding pursuant to Section 7(a) above, the Company has director and officer liability insurance and/or any other type of insurance that might provide coverage to Indemnitee in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of the commencement of such Proceeding on behalf of Indemnitee to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all commercially reasonable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such insurance policies. In addition, the Company will instruct the insurers and the Company's insurance broker that they may communicate directly with Indemnitee regarding such Proceeding.

(c) Assumption of Defense. In the event the Company shall be obligated to advance Expenses for any Proceeding against Indemnitee, the Company, if deemed appropriate by the Company, shall be entitled to assume the defense of such Proceeding as provided herein. Such defense by the Company may include the representation of two or more parties by one attorney or law firm as permitted under the ethical rules and legal requirements related to joint representations. Following delivery of written notice to Indemnitee of the Company's election

to assume the defense of such Proceeding, the approval by Indemnitee (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned) of counsel designated by the Company, and the retention of such counsel by the Company, the Company will not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement for any fees and expenses of counsel subsequently incurred by Indemnitee with respect to the same Proceeding. If (i) the employment of separate counsel by Indemnitee has been previously authorized by the Company, (ii) Indemnitee shall have notified the Board in writing that Indemnitee or separate counsel for Indemnitee has reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Company and Indemnitee in the conduct of any such defense, (iii) the Company fails to employ counsel to assume the defense of such Proceeding, or (iv) after a Change in Control, the employment of counsel by Indemnitee has been approved by Independent Counsel, the Expenses related to work conducted by Indemnitee's counsel shall be subject to indemnification and/or advancement pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Indemnitee agrees that any such separate counsel retained by Indemnitee will be a member of any approved list of panel counsel under the Company's applicable insurance policies, should the applicable policies provide for a panel of approved counsel. Nothing herein shall prevent Indemnitee from employing counsel for any Proceeding at Indemnitee's own expense.

(d) Settlement. The Company shall not be liable to indemnify Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise for any amounts paid in settlement of any Proceeding effected without the Company's written consent; provided, however, that if a Change in Control has occurred subsequent to the date of this Agreement, the Company shall be liable for indemnification of Indemnitee for amounts paid in settlement if Independent Counsel has approved the settlement. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary or Affiliate shall enter into a settlement of any Proceeding that might result in the imposition of any Expense, Other Liability, penalty, limitation or detriment on Indemnitee, whether indemnifiable under this Agreement or otherwise, without Indemnitee's written consent. Neither the Company nor Indemnitee shall unreasonably withhold, delay or condition consent from any settlement of any Proceeding. The Company shall promptly notify Indemnitee upon the Company's receipt of an offer to settle, or if the Company makes an offer to settle, any Proceeding, and provide Indemnitee with a reasonable amount of time to consider such settlement, in the case of any such settlement for which the consent of Indemnitee would be required hereunder. The Company shall not settle any part of any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is a party with respect to other parties (including the Company) without the written consent of Indemnitee if any portion of the settlement is to be funded from insurance proceeds paid from an insurance policy or policies providing coverage to Indemnitee unless approved by a majority of the Independent Directors, provided that this sentence shall cease to be of any force and effect if it has been determined in accordance with this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification hereunder with respect to such Proceeding or if the Company's obligations hereunder to Indemnitee with respect to such Proceeding have been fully discharged.

8. Determination of Right to Indemnification.

(a) Success on the Merits or Otherwise. To the extent that Indemnitee has been successful on the merits or otherwise in the defense of any Proceeding referred to in Section 3(a) above or in the defense of any claim, issue or matter described therein, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against Expenses incurred in connection therewith.

(b) Indemnification in Other Situations. In the event that Section 8(a) is inapplicable, the Company shall also indemnify Indemnitee if Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct for indemnification to the fullest extent permitted by law.

(c) Determination of Entitlement to Indemnification. Indemnitee shall be entitled to select the manner in which the determination of whether or not Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct shall be decided, and such election will be made from among the following:

i. A majority of the Independent Directors even though less than a quorum;

ii. A committee of Independent Directors designated by a majority vote of Independent Directors, even though less than a quorum; or

iii. Independent Counsel, who shall make such determination in a written opinion.

If Indemnitee is an officer or a director of the Company at the time that Indemnitee is selecting the manner in which the determination of whether Indemnitee has met the applicable standard of conduct shall be decided, then Indemnitee shall not select Independent Counsel as the manner for the determination to be made unless (i) there are no Independent Directors, or (ii) a majority of the Independent Directors (even though less than a quorum) approve of the selection of Independent Counsel, which approval may not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned.

The party or parties selected in accordance with this Section 8(c) shall be referred to herein as the "***Reviewing Party***." Notwithstanding the foregoing, following any Change in Control subsequent to the date of this Agreement, the Reviewing Party shall be Independent Counsel.

(d) Decision Timing. As soon as practicable, and in no event later than thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of written notice of Indemnitee's choice of the Reviewing Party pursuant to Section 8(c) above, the Company and Indemnitee shall each submit to the Reviewing Party such information as they believe is appropriate for the Reviewing Party to consider. The Reviewing Party shall arrive at its decision within a reasonable period of time following the receipt of all such information from the Company and Indemnitee, but in no event later than thirty (30) days following the receipt of all such information, provided that the time by which the Reviewing Party must reach a decision may be extended by mutual agreement of the Company and Indemnitee. All Expenses associated with the process set forth in this Section 8(d), including but not limited to the Expenses of the Reviewing Party, shall be paid by the Company.

(e) Delaware Court of Chancery. Notwithstanding a final determination by any Reviewing Party that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification with respect to a specific Proceeding, Indemnitee shall have the right to apply to the Delaware Court of Chancery, for the purpose of enforcing Indemnitee's right to indemnification pursuant to this Agreement.

(f) Expenses. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any process, hearing or Proceeding under this Section 8 involving Indemnitee and against all Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any other Proceeding between the Company and Indemnitee involving the interpretation or enforcement of the rights of Indemnitee under this Agreement unless a court of competent jurisdiction finds that each of the material claims of Indemnitee in any such Proceeding was frivolous or made in bad faith.

(g) Determination of "Good Faith". For purposes of any determination of whether Indemnitee acted in "good faith" or acted in "bad faith," Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith or not acted in bad faith if, in taking or failing to take the action in question, Indemnitee relied on the records or books of account of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate, including financial statements, or on information, opinions, reports or statements provided to Indemnitee by the officers or other employees of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate, or on information or records given or reports made to the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected by the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate, or by any other person (including legal counsel, accountants and financial advisors) as to matters Indemnitee reasonably believes are within such other person's professional or expert competence and who has or have been selected with reasonable care by or on behalf of the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate. In connection with any determination as to whether Indemnitee is entitled to be indemnified hereunder, the Reviewing Party or court shall presume that Indemnitee has satisfied the applicable standard of conduct and is entitled to indemnification, and the burden of proof shall be on the Company to establish, by clear and convincing evidence, that Indemnitee is not so entitled. The provisions of this Section 8(g) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failures to act, of any other person serving the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate as an Indemnifiable Person shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification hereunder.

9. Exceptions. Any other provision herein to the contrary notwithstanding, Indemnitee's rights to indemnification and/or advancement are subject to the following exceptions.

(a) Claims Initiated by Indemnitee. The Company shall not be obligated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to indemnify or advance Expenses to Indemnitee with respect to Proceedings or claims initiated or brought voluntarily by Indemnitee and not by way of defense, except (i) with respect to Proceedings brought to establish or enforce a right to indemnification under this Agreement, any other statute or law, as permitted under Section 145, or otherwise, (ii) where the Board has consented to the initiation of such Proceeding, or (iii) with respect to Proceedings brought to discharge Indemnitee's fiduciary responsibilities, whether under ERISA or otherwise, but such indemnification or advancement of Expenses may be provided by the Company in specific cases if the Board finds it to be appropriate.

(b) Actions Based on Federal Statutes Regarding Profit Recovery and Return of Bonus Payments. The Company shall not be obligated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to indemnify Indemnitee on account of (i) any suit in which judgment is rendered against Indemnitee by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final adjudication not subject to further appeal for an accounting of profits made from the purchase or sale by Indemnitee of securities of the Company pursuant to the provisions of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act and amendments thereto or similar provisions of any federal, state or local statutory law, (ii) any reimbursement paid to the Company by the Indemnitee of any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by the Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company, as required in each case under the Exchange Act, including but not limited to any such reimbursements that arise from an accounting restatement of the Company pursuant to Section 304 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the "***Sarbanes-Oxley Act***"), or the payment to the Company of profits arising from the purchase and sale by Indemnitee of securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; or (iii) any reimbursement of the Company by Indemnitee of any compensation pursuant to any compensation recoupment or clawback policy adopted by the Board or the compensation committee of the Board, including but not limited to any such policy adopted to comply with stock exchange listing requirements implementing Section 10D of the Exchange Act.

(c) Unlawful Indemnification. The Company shall not be obligated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement to indemnify Indemnitee for Other Liabilities if such indemnification is prohibited by law as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final adjudication not subject to further appeal.

(d) Exception for Amounts Covered by Insurance and Other Sources. The Company shall not be obligated to advance or indemnify Indemnitee for Expenses or Other Liabilities of any type whatsoever, including, but not limited to judgments, fines, penalties, taxes (including excise taxes or penalties related to ERISA or other benefit plans) and amounts paid in settlement, to the extent such have been paid directly to Indemnitee (or paid directly to a third party on Indemnitee's behalf) by any directors and officers liability insurance or other type of insurance maintained by the Company; provided, however, that payment made to Indemnitee pursuant to an insurance policy purchased and maintained by Indemnitee at his or her own expense of any amounts otherwise indemnifiable or obligated to be made pursuant to this Agreement shall not reduce the Company's obligations to Indemnitee pursuant to this Agreement.

10. Non-exclusivity. The provisions for advancement of Expenses and indemnification of Other Liabilities set forth in this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights that Indemnitee may have under any provision of law, the Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws, the vote of the Company's stockholders or disinterested directors, other agreements, or otherwise, both as to acts or omissions in his or her official capacity and to acts or omissions in another capacity while serving the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate as an Indemnifiable Person.

11. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever, (i) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of the Agreement (including, without limitation, all portions of any paragraphs of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that are not themselves invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby, and (ii) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, all portions of any paragraphs of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that are not themselves invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision held invalid, illegal or unenforceable.

12. Entire Agreement; Supersession, Modification and Waiver. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior indemnification agreement between the Indemnitee and the Company, its Subsidiaries or its Affiliates, provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of Section 145, the Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws, any directors and officers liability insurance or other insurance policy providing coverage to Indemnitee maintained by the Company and applicable law, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder. If the Company and Indemnitee have previously entered into an indemnification agreement providing for the indemnification of Indemnitee by the Company, the entry into this Agreement by both parties hereto shall be deemed to amend and restate such prior agreement to read in its entirety as, and be superseded by, this Agreement. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the parties hereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provision hereof (whether or not similar) and except as expressly provided herein, no such waiver shall constitute a continuing waiver.

13. Successors and Assigns; Survival of Rights. The terms of this Agreement shall bind, and shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by the parties hereto and, as applicable, their respective successors (including any direct or indirect successor by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise to all or substantially all of the business and/or assets of the Company), assigns, spouses, heirs, executors, administrators and personal and legal representatives (collectively, "***Successors***"). Indemnitee's rights hereunder shall continue after Indemnitee has ceased serving the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate as an Indemnifiable Person and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee's Successors. In addition, the Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all, or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement and indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law.

14. Notice. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed duly given (i) if delivered by hand and a receipt is provided by the party to whom such communication is delivered, (ii) if mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, return receipt requested, on the signing by the recipient of an acknowledgement of receipt form accompanying delivery through the U.S. mail, (iii) by personal service by a process server, (iv) by delivery to the recipient's address by overnight delivery (*e.g.*, FedEx, UPS or DHL) or other commercial delivery service, or (v) if via electronic mail, upon confirmation of delivery when directed to the relevant electronic mail

address, if sent during normal business hours of the recipient, or if not sent during normal business hours of the recipient, then on the recipient's next business day. The address for notice to the Indemnitee shall be the Indemnitee's most recent address on file with the Company. Delivery of communications to the Company with respect to this Agreement shall be sent to the attention of the Company's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer.

15. No Presumptions. For purposes of this Agreement, the termination of any Proceeding, by judgment, order, settlement (whether with or without court approval) or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that Indemnitee did not meet any particular standard of conduct or have any particular belief or that a court has determined that indemnification is not permitted by applicable law or otherwise. In addition, neither the failure of the Company or a Reviewing Party to have made a determination as to whether Indemnitee has met any particular standard of conduct or had any particular belief, nor an actual determination by the Company or a Reviewing Party that Indemnitee has not met such standard of conduct or did not have such belief, prior to the commencement of Proceedings by Indemnitee to secure a judicial determination by exercising Indemnitee's rights under Section 8(e) of this Agreement shall be a defense to Indemnitee's claim or create a presumption that Indemnitee has failed to meet any particular standard of conduct or did not have any particular belief or is not entitled to indemnification under applicable law or otherwise. Additionally, any admission of liability by the Company in connection with any settlement by the Company with a regulatory agency shall not, of itself, create a presumption that Indemnitee did not meet any particular standard of conduct or have any particular belief or that a court has determined that indemnification is not permitted by applicable law or otherwise.

16. Subrogation and Contribution.

(a) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, in the event of payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all documents required and shall do all acts that may be necessary to secure such rights and to enable the Company effectively to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(b) To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by or on behalf of Indemnitee, whether for Expenses or Other Liabilities, in connection with any Proceeding relating to an Indemnifiable Event under this Agreement, in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances of such Proceeding in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee as a result of the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving cause to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transaction(s).

17. Specific Performance, Etc. The parties recognize that if any provision of this Agreement is violated by the Company, Indemnitee may be without an adequate remedy at law. Accordingly, in the event of any such violation, Indemnitee shall be entitled, if Indemnitee so elects, to institute Proceedings, either in law or at equity, to obtain damages, to enforce specific performance, to enjoin such violation, or to obtain any relief or any combination of the foregoing as Indemnitee may elect to pursue.

18. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement. Execution of a PDF copy shall have the same force and effect as execution of an original, and a copy of a signature will be admissible in any legal proceeding as if an original.

19. Headings. The headings of the sections and paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction or interpretation thereof.

20. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed exclusively by and construed according to the laws of the State of Delaware, as applied to contracts between Delaware residents entered into and to be performed entirely with Delaware.

21. Consent to Jurisdiction. The Company and Indemnitee each hereby irrevocably consent to the jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Delaware for all purposes in connection with any Proceeding which arises out of or relates to this Agreement.

[*Signature Page Follows*]

The parties hereto have entered into this Agreement effective as of the date first above written.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

By: _____

Its: _____

INDEMNITEE

_____

[INDEMNITEE'S NAME]

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

1. PURPOSE. The purpose of this Plan is to provide incentives to attract, retain and motivate eligible persons whose present and potential contributions are important to the success of the Company, and any Parents, Subsidiaries and Affiliates that exist now or in the future, by offering them an opportunity to participate in the Company's future performance through the grant of Awards. Capitalized terms not defined elsewhere in the text are defined in Section 28.

2. SHARES SUBJECT TO THE PLAN.

2.1. Number of Shares Available. Subject to Sections 2.4, 2.6 and 21 and any other applicable provisions hereof, the total number of Shares reserved and available for grant and issuance pursuant to this Plan as of the Effective Date, is 3,650,000 Shares, plus: (a) any reserved shares not issued or subject to outstanding awards granted under the Company's 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended (the "***2015 Plan***") on the Effective Date; (b) shares that are subject to stock options or other awards granted under the 2015 Plan that cease to be subject to such stock options or other awards by forfeiture or otherwise after the Effective Date; (c) shares issued under the 2015 Plan before or after the Effective Date pursuant to the exercise of stock options that are, after the Effective Date, forfeited; (d) shares issued under the 2015 Plan that are repurchased by the Company at the original issue price or are otherwise forfeited and (e) shares that are subject to stock options or other awards under the 2015 Plan that are used to pay the Exercise Price of a stock option or withheld to satisfy the withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items related to any award. After the Effective Date, no further awards can be granted under the 2015 Plan.

2.2. Lapsed, Returned Awards. Shares subject to Awards, and Shares issued under the Plan under any Award, will again be available for grant and issuance in connection with subsequent Awards under this Plan to the extent such Shares: (a) are subject to issuance upon exercise of an Option or SAR granted under this Plan but which cease to be subject to the Option or SAR for any reason other than exercise of the Option or SAR; (b) are subject to Awards granted under this Plan that are forfeited or are repurchased by the Company at the original issue price; (c) are subject to Awards granted under this Plan that otherwise terminate without such Shares being issued or (d) are surrendered pursuant to an Exchange Program. To the extent an Award under the Plan is paid out in cash rather than Shares, such cash payment will not result in reducing the number of Shares available for issuance under the Plan. Shares used to pay the Exercise Price of an Award or withheld to satisfy the withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items related to an Award will become available for future grant and issuance under the Plan. For the avoidance of doubt, Shares that otherwise become available for grant and issuance because of the provisions of this Section 2.2 will not include Shares subject to Awards that initially became available because of the substitution clause in Section 21.2 hereof.

2.3. Minimum Share Reserve. At all times the Company will reserve and keep available a sufficient number of Shares as will be required to satisfy the requirements of all outstanding Awards granted under this Plan.

2.4. Automatic Share Reserve Increase. The number of Shares available for grant and issuance under the Plan will be increased on January 1 for each of the first ten (10) calendar years during the term of the Plan by the *lesser of* (a) five percent (5%) of the sum of the total number of Shares of all classes of Common Stock the total number of Shares of Common Stock subject to Pre-Funded Warrants (if any), in each case outstanding on the immediately preceding December 31st or (b) such number of Shares determined by the Board or Committee (rounded down to the nearest whole share).

2.5. ISO Limitation. No more than 10,000,000 Shares will be issued pursuant to the exercise of ISOs granted under the Plan.

2.6. Adjustment of Shares. If the number or class of outstanding Shares is changed by a stock dividend, extraordinary dividend or distribution (whether in cash, shares or other property, other than a regular cash dividend), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, subdivision, combination, consolidation, reclassification, spin-off or similar change in the capital structure of the Company, without consideration, then (a) the number and class of Shares reserved for issuance and future grant under the Plan set forth in Section 2.1, including shares reserved under sub-clauses (a)-(e) of Section 2.1, (b) the Exercise Prices of and number and class of Shares subject to outstanding Options and SARs, (c) the number and class of Shares subject to other outstanding Awards and (d) the maximum number and class of Shares that may be issued as ISOs set forth in Section 2.5, will be proportionately adjusted, subject to any required action by the Board or the stockholders of the Company and in compliance with applicable securities laws; provided that fractions of a Share will not be issued.

If, by reason of an adjustment pursuant to this Section 2.6, a Participant's Award Agreement or other agreement related to any Award, or the Shares subject to such Award, covers additional or different shares of stock or securities, then such additional or different shares, and the Award Agreement or such other agreement in respect thereof, will be subject to all of the terms, conditions and restrictions that were applicable to the Award or the Shares subject to such Award prior to such adjustment.

3. ELIGIBILITY. ISOs may be granted only to Employees. All other Awards may be granted to Employees, Consultants, Directors and Non-Employee Directors; provided such Consultants and Non-Employee Directors render bona fide services not in connection with the offer and sale of securities in a capital-raising transaction.

4. ADMINISTRATION.

4.1. Committee Composition; Authority. This Plan will be administered by the Committee or by the Board acting as the Committee. Subject to the general purposes, terms and conditions of this Plan, and to the direction of the Board, the Committee will have full power to implement and carry out this Plan, except, however, the Board will establish the terms for the grant of an Award to Non-Employee Directors. The Committee will have the authority to:

(a) construe and interpret this Plan, any Award Agreement and any other agreement or document executed pursuant to this Plan;

(b) prescribe, amend, and rescind rules and regulations relating to this Plan or any Award;

(c) select persons to receive Awards;

(d) determine the form and terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award granted hereunder. Such terms and conditions include, but are not limited to, the Exercise Price, the time or times when Awards may vest and be exercised (which may be based on performance criteria) or settled, any vesting acceleration or waiver of forfeiture restrictions, the method to satisfy withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items or any other tax liability legally due and any restriction or limitation regarding any Award or the Shares relating thereto, based in each case on such factors as the Committee will determine;

(e) determine the number of Shares or other consideration subject to Awards;

(f) determine the Fair Market Value in good faith and interpret the applicable provisions of this Plan and the definition of Fair Market Value in connection with circumstances that impact the Fair Market Value, if necessary;

(g) determine whether Awards will be granted singly, in combination with, in tandem with, in replacement of, or as alternatives to, other Awards under this Plan or any other incentive or compensation plan of the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate;

(h) grant waivers of Plan or Award conditions;

(i) determine the vesting, exercisability, settlement and payment of Awards;

(j) correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in this Plan, any Award or any Award Agreement;

(k) determine whether an Award has been vested and/or earned;

(l) determine the terms and conditions of, and institute, any Exchange Program;

(m) reduce, waive or modify any criteria with respect to Performance Factors;

(n) adjust Performance Factors;

(o) adopt terms and conditions, rules and/or procedures (including the adoption of any subplan under this Plan) relating to the operation and administration of the Plan to accommodate requirements of local law and procedures outside of the United States or to qualify Awards for special tax treatment under laws of jurisdictions other than the United States;

(p) exercise discretion with respect to Performance Awards;

(q) make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of this Plan; and

(r) delegate any of the foregoing to a subcommittee or to one or more executive officers pursuant to a specific delegation as permitted by applicable law.

4.2. Committee Interpretation and Discretion. Any determination made by the Committee with respect to any Award will be made in its sole discretion at the time of grant of the Award or, unless in contravention of any express term of the Plan or Award, at any later time, and such determination will be final and binding on the Company and all persons having an interest in any Award under the Plan. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of the Plan or any Award Agreement will be submitted by the Participant or Company to the Committee for review. The resolution of such a dispute by the Committee will be final and binding on the Company and the Participant. The Committee may delegate to one or more executive officers the authority to review and resolve disputes with respect to Awards held by Participants who are not Insiders, and such resolution will be final and binding on the Company and the Participant.

4.3. Section 16 of the Exchange Act. Awards granted to Participants who are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act must be approved by two or more “non-employee directors” (as defined in the regulations promulgated under Section 16 of the Exchange Act).

4.4. Documentation. The Award Agreement for a given Award, the Plan and any other documents may be delivered to, and accepted by, a Participant or any other person in any manner (including electronic distribution or posting) that meets applicable legal requirements.

4.5. Foreign Award Recipients. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, to facilitate the administration of the Plan and compliance with the laws and practices in other countries in which the Company, its Subsidiaries or Affiliates operate or have Employees or other individuals eligible for Awards, the Committee, in its sole discretion, will have the power and authority to: (a) determine which Subsidiaries and Affiliates will be covered by the Plan; (b) determine which individuals outside the United States are eligible to participate in the Plan, which may include individuals who provide Services to the Company, Subsidiary or Affiliate under an agreement with a foreign nation or agency and/or who are employed or engaged by a third party agency but provide Services to the Company or a Subsidiary or Affiliate at the direction of the Company, Subsidiary or Affiliate, in each case, in accordance with applicable securities laws; (c) modify the terms and conditions of any Award granted to individuals outside the United States or foreign nationals to comply with applicable foreign laws, policies, customs and practices; (d) establish subplans and modify exercise procedures, vesting conditions, and other terms and procedures to the extent the Committee determines such actions to be necessary or advisable (and such subplans and/or modifications will be attached to this Plan and/or to Award Agreements as appendices, if necessary); and (e) take any action, before or after an Award is made, that the Committee determines to be necessary or advisable to obtain approval or facilitate compliance with any local governmental regulatory exemptions or approvals; *provided*, *however*, that no action taken under this Section 4.5 will increase the Share limitations contained in Section 2.1 hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Committee may not take any actions hereunder, and no Awards will be granted, that would violate the Exchange Act or any other applicable United States securities law, the Code, or any other applicable United States governing statute or law.

5. OPTIONS. An Option is the right but not the obligation to purchase a Share, subject to certain conditions, if applicable. The Committee may grant Options to eligible Employees, Consultants and Directors and will determine whether such Options will be Incentive Stock Options within the meaning of the Code ("***ISOs***") or Nonqualified Stock Options ("***NSOs***"), the number of Shares subject to the Option, the Exercise Price of the Option, the period during which the Option may vest and be exercised, and all other terms and conditions of the Option, subject to the following terms of this section.

5.1. Option Grant. Each Option granted under this Plan will be evidenced by an Award Agreement, which will identify the Option as an ISO or an NSO. An Option may be, but need not be, awarded upon satisfaction of such Performance Factors during any Performance Period as are set out in advance in the Participant's individual Award Agreement. If the Option is being earned upon the satisfaction of Performance Factors, then the Committee will: (a) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for each Option; and (b) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure the performance, if any. Performance Periods may overlap and Participants may participate simultaneously with respect to Options that are subject to different performance goals and other criteria.

5.2. Date of Grant. The date of grant of an Option will be the date on which the Committee makes the determination to grant such Option, or a specified future date. The Award Agreement will be delivered to the Participant within a reasonable time after the granting of the Option.

5.3. Exercise Period. Options may be vested and exercisable within the times or upon the conditions as set forth in the Award Agreement governing such Option; provided, however, that no Option will be exercisable after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date the Option is granted; and provided further that no ISO granted to a person who, at the time the ISO is granted, directly or by attribution owns more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or of any Parent or Subsidiary ("***Ten Percent Stockholder***") will be exercisable after the expiration of five (5) years from the date the ISO is granted. The Committee also may provide for Options to become exercisable at one time or from time to time, periodically or otherwise, in such number of Shares or percentage of Shares as the Committee determines.

5.4. Exercise Price. The Exercise Price of an Option will be determined by the Committee when the Option is granted; provided that: (a) the Exercise Price of an Option will be not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the date of grant (with the exception of Options issued in substitution of another company's awards pursuant to, and to the extent permitted by, Section 21.2) and (b) the Exercise Price of any ISO granted to a Ten Percent Stockholder will not be less than one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Fair Market Value of the Shares on the date of grant. Payment for the Shares purchased may be made in accordance with Section 11 and the Award Agreement and in accordance with any procedures established by the Company.

5.5. Method of Exercise. Any Option granted hereunder will be vested and exercisable according to the terms of the Plan and at such times and under such conditions as determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement. An Option may not be exercised for a fraction of a Share. An Option will be deemed exercised when the Company and/or an authorized third party administrator (the "***Third Party Administrator***") receives: (a) notice of exercise (in such form as the Committee may specify from time to time) from the person entitled to exercise the Option and/or via electronic execution through the authorized Third Party Administrator, and (b) full payment for the Shares with respect to which the Option is exercised (together with an amount sufficient to satisfy withholding obligations for any applicable Tax-Related Items). Full payment may consist of any consideration and method of payment authorized by the Committee and permitted by the Award Agreement and the Plan. Shares issued upon exercise of an Option will be issued in the name of the Participant. Until the Shares are issued (as evidenced by the appropriate entry on the books of the Company or of a duly authorized transfer agent of the Company), no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights as a stockholder will exist with respect to the Shares, notwithstanding the exercise of the Option. The Company will issue (or cause to be issued) such Shares promptly after the Option is exercised. No adjustment will be made for a dividend or other right for which the record date is prior to the date the Shares are issued, except as provided in Section 2.6. Exercising an Option in any manner will decrease the number of Shares thereafter available, both for purposes of the Plan and for sale under the Option, by the number of Shares as to which the Option is exercised.

5.6. Termination of Service. If the Participant's Service terminates for any reason except for Cause or the Participant's death or Disability, then the Participant may exercise such Participant's Options only to the extent that such Options would have been exercisable by the Participant on the date Participant's Service terminates, except as otherwise determined by the Committee or required by applicable law. Such Options must be exercised by the Participant no later than three (3) months after the date Participant's Service terminates (or such shorter or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee, with any exercise beyond three (3) months after the date Participant's employment terminates deemed to be the exercise of an NSO), but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options.

(a) Death. If the Participant's Service terminates because of the Participant's death (or the Participant dies within three (3) months after Participant's Service terminates other than for Cause or because of the Participant's Disability), then the Participant's Options may be exercised only to the extent that such Options would have been exercisable by the Participant on the date Participant's Service terminates. Such Options must be exercised by the Participant's legal representative, or authorized assignee, no later than twelve (12) months after the date Participant's Service terminates (or such shorter or longer time period-as may be determined by the Committee), but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options.

(b) Disability. If the Participant's Service terminates because of the Participant's Disability, then the Participant's Options may be exercised only to the extent that such Options would have been exercisable by the Participant on the date Participant's Service terminates. Such Options must be exercised by the Participant (or the Participant's legal representative or authorized assignee) no later

than twelve (12) months after the date Participant's Service terminates (or such shorter or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee with (a) any exercise beyond three (3) months after the date Participant's employment terminates when the termination of Service is for a Disability that is not a "permanent and total disability" as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, or (b) any exercise beyond twelve (12) months after the date Participant's employment terminates when the termination of Service is for a Disability that is a "permanent and total disability" as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, deemed to be exercise of an NSO), but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options.

(c) Cause. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, if the Participant's Service terminates for Cause, or if the Committee has reasonably determined in good faith that such cessation of Services has resulted in connection with an act or failure to act constituting Cause (or such Participant's Services could have been terminated for Cause (without regard to the lapsing of any required notice or cure periods in connection therewith) at the time such Participant terminated Service), then Participant's Options (whether or not vested) shall expire effective as of such Participant's date of termination of Service, or at such later time and on such conditions as are determined by the Committee, but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options. Unless otherwise provided in an employment agreement, Award Agreement, or other applicable agreement, Cause will have the meaning set forth in the Plan.

5.7. Limitations on Exercise. The Committee may specify a minimum number of Shares that may be purchased on any exercise of an Option, *provided* that such minimum number will not prevent any Participant from exercising the Option for the full number of Shares for which it is then exercisable.

5.8. Limitations on ISOs. With respect to Awards granted as ISOs, to the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value of the Shares with respect to which such ISOs are exercisable for the first time by the Participant during any calendar year (under all plans of the Company and any Parent or Subsidiary) exceeds one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000), such Options will be treated as NSOs. For purposes of this section, ISOs will be taken into account in the order in which they were granted. The Fair Market Value of the Shares will be determined as of the time the Option with respect to such Shares is granted. In the event that the Code or the regulations promulgated thereunder are amended after the Effective Date to provide for a different limit on the Fair Market Value of Shares permitted to be subject to ISOs, such different limit will be automatically incorporated herein and will apply to any Options granted after the effective date of such amendment.

5.9. Modification, Extension or Renewal. The Committee may modify, extend or renew outstanding Options and authorize the grant of new Options in substitution therefor, *provided* that any such action may not, without the written consent of a Participant, impair any of such Participant's rights under any Option previously granted, unless for the purpose of complying with applicable laws and regulations. Any outstanding ISO that is modified, extended, renewed or otherwise altered will be treated in accordance with Section 424(h) of the Code. Subject to Section 18, by written notice to affected Participants, the Committee may reduce the Exercise Price of outstanding Options without the consent of such Participants; *provided*, *however*, that the Exercise Price may not be reduced below the Fair Market Value on the date the action is taken to reduce the Exercise Price.

5.10. No Disqualification. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Plan, no term of this Plan relating to ISOs will be interpreted, amended or altered, nor will any discretion or authority granted under this Plan be exercised, so as to disqualify this Plan under Section 422 of the Code or, without the consent of the Participant affected, to disqualify any ISO under Section 422 of the Code.

6. RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS. A Restricted Stock Unit ("***RSU***") is an award to an eligible Employee, Consultant, or Director covering a number of Shares that may be settled in cash, or by issuance of those Shares (which may consist of Restricted Stock) or in cash. All RSUs will be made pursuant to an Award Agreement.

6.1. Terms of RSUs. The Committee will determine the terms of an RSU including, without limitation: (a) the number of Shares subject to the RSU; (b) the time or times during which the RSU may be settled; (c) the consideration to be distributed on settlement and (d) the effect of the Participant's termination of Service on each RSU; provided that no RSU will have a term longer than ten (10) years. An RSU may be awarded upon satisfaction of such performance goals based on Performance Factors during any Performance Period as are set out in advance in the Participant's Award Agreement. If the RSU is being earned upon satisfaction of Performance Factors, then the Committee will: (i) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for the RSU; (ii) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure the performance, if any; and (iii) determine the number of Shares deemed subject to the RSU. Performance Periods may overlap and Participants may participate simultaneously with respect to RSUs that are subject to different Performance Periods and different performance goals and other criteria.

6.2. Form and Timing of Settlement. Payment of earned RSUs will be made as soon as practicable after the date(s) determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may settle earned RSUs in cash, Shares, or a combination of both. The Committee may also permit a Participant to defer payment under a RSU to a date or dates after the RSU is earned provided that the terms of the RSU and any deferral satisfy the requirements of Section 409A of the Code to the extent applicable.

6.3. Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on such date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

7. RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS. A Restricted Stock Award is an offer by the Company to sell to an eligible Employee, Consultant, or Director Shares that are subject to restrictions ("***Restricted Stock***"). The Committee will determine to whom an offer will be made, the number of Shares the Participant may purchase, the Purchase Price, the restrictions under which the Shares will be subject and all other terms and conditions of the Restricted Stock Award, subject to the Plan.

7.1. Restricted Stock Purchase Agreement. All purchases under a Restricted Stock Award will be evidenced by an Award Agreement. Except as may otherwise be provided in an Award Agreement, a Participant accepts a Restricted Stock Award by signing and delivering to the Company an Award Agreement and/or via electronic acceptance through the Third-Party Administrator with full payment of the Purchase Price, within thirty (30) days from the date the Award Agreement was delivered to the Participant. If the Participant does not accept such Award within thirty (30) days, then the offer to purchase such Restricted Stock Award will terminate, unless the Committee determines otherwise.

7.2. Purchase Price. The Purchase Price for Shares issued pursuant to a Restricted Stock Award will be determined by the Committee and may be less than Fair Market Value on the date the Restricted Stock Award is granted. Payment of the Purchase Price must be made in accordance with Section 11, the Award Agreement and any procedures established by the Company.

7.3. Terms of Restricted Stock Awards. Restricted Stock Awards will be subject to such restrictions as the Committee may impose or are required by law. These restrictions may be based on completion of a specified period of Service or upon completion of Performance Factors, if any, during any Performance Period as set out in advance in the Participant's Award Agreement. Prior to the grant of a Restricted Stock Award, the Committee will: (a) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for the Restricted Stock Award; (b) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure performance goals, if any; and (c) determine the number of Shares that may be awarded to the Participant. Performance Periods may overlap and a Participant may participate simultaneously with respect to Restricted Stock Awards that are subject to different Performance Periods and having different performance goals and other criteria.

7.4. Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on such date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

8. STOCK BONUS AWARDS. A Stock Bonus Award is an award to an eligible Employee, Consultant, or Director of Shares for Services to be rendered or for past Services already rendered to the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate. All Stock Bonus Awards will be made pursuant to an Award Agreement. No payment from the Participant will be required for Shares awarded pursuant to a Stock Bonus Award.

8.1. Terms of Stock Bonus Awards. The Committee will determine the number of Shares to be awarded to the Participant under a Stock Bonus Award and any restrictions thereon. These restrictions may be based upon completion of a specified period of Service or upon satisfaction of performance goals based on Performance Factors during any Performance Period as set out in advance in the Participant's Stock Bonus Agreement. Prior to the grant of any Stock Bonus Award the Committee will: (a) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for the Stock Bonus Award; (b) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure performance goals; and (c) determine the number of Shares that may be awarded to the Participant. Performance Periods may overlap and a Participant may participate simultaneously with respect to Stock Bonus Awards that are subject to different Performance Periods and different performance goals and other criteria.

8.2. Form of Payment to Participant. Payment, if any, may be made in the form of cash, whole Shares, or a combination thereof, based on the Fair Market Value of the Shares earned under a Stock Bonus Award on the date of payment, as determined in the sole discretion of the Committee.

8.3. Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on such date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

9. STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS. A Stock Appreciation Right ("***SAR***") is an award to an eligible Employee, Consultant, or Director that may be settled in cash, or Shares (which may consist of Restricted Stock), having a value equal to (a) the difference between the Fair Market Value on the date of exercise less the Exercise Price multiplied by (b) the number of Shares with respect to which the SAR is being settled (subject to any maximum number of Shares that may be issuable as specified in an Award Agreement). All SARs will be made pursuant to an Award Agreement.

9.1. Terms of SARs. The Committee will determine the terms of each SAR including, without limitation: (a) the number of Shares subject to the SAR; (b) the Exercise Price and the time or times during which the SAR may be exercised and settled; (c) the consideration to be distributed on exercise and settlement of the SAR; and (d) the effect of the Participant's termination of Service on each SAR. The Exercise Price of the SAR will be determined by the Committee when the SAR is granted, and may not be less than Fair Market Value of the Shares on the date of grant (with the exception of SARs issued in substitution of another company's awards pursuant to, and to the extent permitted by, Section 21.2). A SAR may be awarded upon satisfaction of Performance Factors, if any, during any Performance Period as are set out in advance in the Participant's individual Award Agreement. If the SAR is being earned upon the satisfaction of Performance Factors, then the Committee will: (i) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period for each SAR; and (ii) select from among the Performance Factors to be used to measure the performance, if any. Performance Periods may overlap and Participants may participate simultaneously with respect to SARs that are subject to different Performance Factors and other criteria.

9.2. Exercise Period and Expiration Date. A SAR will be exercisable within the times or upon the occurrence of events determined by the Committee and set forth in the Award Agreement governing such SAR. The SAR Agreement will set forth the expiration date; provided that no SAR will be exercisable after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date the SAR is granted. The Committee may also provide for SARs to become exercisable at one time or from time to time, periodically or otherwise (including, without limitation, upon the attainment during a Performance Period of performance goals based on Performance Factors), in such number of Shares or percentage of the Shares subject to the SAR as the Committee determines. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on the date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the rules of Section 5.6 also will apply to SARs.

9.3. Form of Settlement. Upon exercise of a SAR, a Participant will be entitled to receive payment from the Company in an amount determined by multiplying (a) the difference between the Fair Market Value of a Share on the date of exercise less the Exercise Price; times (b) the number of Shares with respect to which the SAR is exercised. At the discretion of the Committee, the payment from the Company for the SAR exercise may be in cash, in Shares of equivalent value, or in some combination thereof. The portion of a SAR being settled may be paid currently or on a deferred basis with such interest, if any, as the Committee determines, provided that the terms of the SAR and any deferral satisfy the requirements of Section 409A of the Code to the extent applicable.

9.4. Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on the date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

10. PERFORMANCE AWARDS. A Performance Award is an award to an eligible Employee, Consultant, or Director of the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate that is based upon the attainment of performance goals, as established by the Committee, and other terms and conditions specified by the Committee, and may be settled in cash, or by issuance of those Shares (which may consist of, without limitation, Restricted Stock), other property, or any combination thereof, and may be cash-based. Grants of Performance Awards will be made pursuant to an Award Agreement.

10.1. Performance Awards will include Performance Shares, Performance Units, and cash-based Awards as set forth in Sections 10.1(a), 10.1(b), and 10.1(c) below.

(a) Performance Shares. The Committee may grant Awards of Performance Shares, designate the Participants to whom Performance Shares are to be awarded and determine the number of Performance Shares and the terms and conditions of each such Award. Performance Shares will consist of a unit valued by reference to a designated number of Shares, the value of which may be paid to the Participant by delivery of Shares or, if set forth in the instrument evidencing the Award, of such property as the Committee will determine, including, without limitation, cash, Shares, other property, or any combination thereof, upon the attainment of performance goals, as established by the Committee, and other terms and conditions specified by the Committee. The amount to be paid under an Award of Performance Shares may be adjusted on the basis of such further consideration as the Committee will determine in its sole discretion.

(b) Performance Units. The Committee may grant Awards of Performance Units, designate the Participants to whom Performance Units are to be awarded and determine the number of Performance Units and the terms and conditions of each such Award. Performance Units will consist of a unit valued by reference to a designated amount of property other than Shares, which value may be paid to the Participant by delivery of such property as the Committee will determine, including, without limitation, cash, Shares, other property, or any combination thereof, upon the attainment of performance goals, as established by the Committee, and other terms and conditions specified by the Committee.

(c) Cash-Settled Performance Awards. The Committee may also grant cash-settled Performance Awards to Participants under the terms of this Plan. Such awards will be based on the attainment of performance goals using the Performance Factors within this Plan that are established by the Committee for the relevant performance period.

10.2. Terms of Performance Awards. Performance Awards will be based on the attainment of performance goals using the Performance Factors within this Plan that are established by the Committee for the relevant Performance Period. The Committee will determine, and each Award Agreement will set forth, the terms of each Performance Award including, without limitation: (a) the amount of any cash bonus, (b) the number of Shares deemed subject to an award of Performance Shares; (c) the Performance Factors and Performance Period that will determine the time and extent to which each award of Performance Shares will be settled; (d) the consideration to be distributed on settlement, and (e) the effect of the Participant's termination of Service on each Performance Award. In establishing Performance Factors and the Performance Period the Committee will: (x) determine the nature, length and starting date of any Performance Period; (y) select from among the Performance Factors to be used; and (z) determine the number of Shares deemed subject to the award of Performance Shares. Prior to settlement the Committee will determine the extent to which Performance Awards have been earned. Performance Periods may overlap and Participants may participate simultaneously with respect to Performance Awards that are subject to different Performance Periods and different performance goals and other criteria.

10.3. Termination of Service. Except as may be set forth in the Participant's Award Agreement, vesting ceases on the date Participant's Service terminates (unless determined otherwise by the Committee).

11. PAYMENT FOR SHARE PURCHASES. Payment from a Participant for Shares purchased pursuant to this Plan may be made in cash or by cash equivalent or, where expressly approved for the Participant by the Committee and where permitted by law (and to the extent not otherwise set forth in the applicable Award Agreement):

(a) by cancellation of indebtedness of the Company to the Participant;

(b) by surrender of shares of the Company held by the Participant that have a Fair Market Value on the date of surrender equal to the aggregate Exercise Price of the Shares as to which said Award will be exercised or settled;

(c) by waiver of compensation due or accrued to the Participant for services rendered or to be rendered to the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary or Affiliate;

(d) by consideration received by the Company pursuant to a broker-assisted or other form of cashless exercise program implemented by the Company in connection with the Plan;

(e) by any combination of the foregoing; or

(f) by any other method of payment as is permitted by applicable law.

The Committee may limit the availability of any method of payment, to the extent the Committee determines, in its sole discretion, such limitation is necessary or advisable to comply with applicable law or facilitate the administration of the Plan. Unless determined otherwise by the Committee, all payments under any of the methods indicated above shall be made in United States dollars.

12. GRANTS TO NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS.

12.1. Grants and Eligibility. Awards pursuant to this Section 12 shall be granted only to Non-Employee Directors, who are eligible to receive any type of Award offered under this Plan except ISOs. Awards pursuant to this Section 12 may be automatically made pursuant to a policy adopted by the Board, or granted from time to time as determined in the discretion of the Board.

12.2. Calendar Year Limitation. A Non-Employee Director may not receive Awards under the Plan that, when combined with cash compensation received for service as a Non-Employee Director, exceed (x) $750,000 in value (as described below) in any calendar year, for continuing directors, or (y) $1,000,000 in value (as described below) in the initial calendar, for a new Non-Employee Director. The value of Awards for purposes of complying with this maximum will be determined as follows: (a) for Options and SARs, grant date fair value will be calculated using the Black-Scholes valuation methodology or the Company's regular valuation methodology for determining the grant date fair value of Options or SARs for reporting purposes, and (b) for all other Awards other than Options and SARs, grant date fair value will be determined by either (i) calculating the product of the Fair Market Value per Share on the date of grant and the aggregate number of Shares subject to the Award, or (ii) calculating the product using an average of the Fair Market Value over a number of trading days and the aggregate number of Shares subject to the Award as determined by the Committee. Awards granted, or cash compensation paid, to an individual while he or she was serving in the capacity as an Employee or while he or she was a Consultant but not a Non-Employee Director will not count for purposes of the limitations set forth in this Section 12.2.

12.3. Vesting, Exercisability and Settlement. Except as set forth in Section 21, Awards will vest, become exercisable and be settled as determined by the Board. With respect to Options and SARs, the exercise price granted to Non-Employee Directors will not be less than the Fair Market Value of the Shares at the time that such Option or SAR is granted.

12.4. Election to Receive Awards in Lieu of Cash. A Non-Employee Director may elect to receive his or her annual retainer payments and/or meeting fees from the Company in the form of cash or Awards or a combination thereof, if permitted, and as determined, by the Committee. Such Awards will be issued under the Plan. An election under this Section 12.4 will be filed with the Company on the form prescribed by the Company.

13. WITHHOLDING TAXES.

13.1. Withholding Generally. Whenever Shares are to be issued in satisfaction of Awards granted under this Plan or a tax withholding event occurs in relation to an Award, the Company may require the Participant to remit to the Company, or to the Third Party Administrator or to the Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, as applicable, employing or retaining the Participant, an amount sufficient to satisfy applicable U.S. federal, state, local and international income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items (the "***Tax-Related Items***") required to be withheld from the Participant prior to the delivery of Shares pursuant to exercise or settlement of any Award. Whenever payments in satisfaction of Awards granted under this Plan are to be made in cash, such payment will be net of an amount sufficient to satisfy applicable withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee or required by applicable laws, the Fair Market Value of the Shares will be determined as of the date that the Tax-Related Items are required to be withheld and such Shares will be valued based on the value of the actual trade or, if there is none, the Fair Market Value of the Shares as of the previous trading day.

13.2. Withholding Methods. The Committee, or its delegate(s), as permitted by applicable law, in its sole discretion and pursuant to such procedures as it may specify from time to time and to limitations of local law, may require or permit a Participant to satisfy such Tax Related Items legally due from the Participant, in whole or in part by (without limitation): (a) paying cash; (b) having the Company withhold otherwise deliverable cash or Shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the Tax-Related Items to be withheld; (c) delivering to the Company already-owned shares having a Fair Market Value equal to the Tax-Related Items to be withheld or (d) withholding from the proceeds of the sale of otherwise deliverable Shares acquired pursuant to an Award either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company. The Company may withhold or account for these Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates or other applicable withholding rates, including up to (but not in excess of) the maximum permissible statutory tax rate for the applicable tax jurisdiction, to the extent consistent with applicable laws.

14. TRANSFERABILITY. Unless determined otherwise by the Committee, an Award may not be sold, pledged, assigned, hypothecated, transferred, or disposed of in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution. If the Committee makes an Award transferable, including, without limitation, by instrument to an inter vivos or testamentary trust in which the Awards are to be passed to beneficiaries upon the death of the trustor (settlor) or by gift or by domestic relations order to a Permitted Transferee, such Award will contain such additional terms and conditions as the Committee deems appropriate. All Awards will be exercisable: (a) during the Participant's lifetime only by the Participant, or the Participant's guardian or legal representative; (b) after the Participant's death, by the legal representative of the Participant's heirs or legatees; and (c) in the case of all awards except ISOs, by a Permitted Transferee.

15. PRIVILEGES OF STOCK OWNERSHIP; RESTRICTIONS ON SHARES.

15.1. Voting and Dividends. No Participant will have any of the rights of a stockholder with respect to any Shares until the Shares are issued to the Participant, except for any Dividend Equivalent Rights permitted by an applicable Award Agreement. Any Dividend Equivalent Rights will be subject to the same vesting or performance conditions as the underlying Award. In addition, the Committee may provide that any Dividend Equivalent Rights permitted by an applicable Award Agreement will be deemed to have been reinvested in additional Shares or otherwise reinvested. After Shares are issued to the Participant, the Participant will be a stockholder and have all the rights of a stockholder with respect to such Shares, including the right to vote and receive all dividends or other distributions made or paid with respect to such Shares; provided, that if such Shares are Restricted Stock, then any new, additional or different securities, the Participant may become entitled to receive with respect to such Shares by virtue of a stock dividend, stock split or any other change in the corporate or capital structure of the Company will be subject to the same restrictions as the Restricted Stock; provided, further, that the Participant will have no right to such stock dividends, or stock distributions with respect to Unvested Shares, and any such dividends or stock distributions will be accrued and paid only at such time, if any, as such Unvested Shares become vested Shares. The Committee, in its discretion, may provide in the Award Agreement evidencing any Award that the Participant will be entitled to Dividend Equivalent Rights with respect to the payment of cash dividends on Shares underlying an Award during the period beginning on the date the Award is granted and ending, with respect to each Share subject to the Award, on the earlier of the date on which the Award is exercised or settled or the date on which it is forfeited provided, that no Dividend Equivalent Right will be paid with respect to the Unvested Shares, and such dividends or stock distributions will be accrued and paid only at such time, if any, as such Unvested Shares become vested Shares. Such Dividend Equivalent Rights, if any, will be credited to the Participant in the form of additional whole Shares as of the date of payment of such cash dividends on Shares.

15.2. Restrictions on Shares. At the discretion of the Committee, the Company may reserve to itself and/or its assignee(s) a right to repurchase (a "***Right of Repurchase***") a portion of any or all Unvested Shares held by a Participant following such Participant's termination of Service at any time within ninety (90) days (or such longer or shorter time determined by the Committee) after the later of the date Participant's Service terminates and the date the Participant purchases Shares under this Plan, for cash and/or cancellation of purchase money indebtedness, at the Participant's Purchase Price or Exercise Price, as the case may be.

16. CERTIFICATES. All Shares or other securities whether or not certificated, delivered under this Plan will be subject to such stock transfer orders, legends and other restrictions as the Committee may deem necessary or advisable, including restrictions under any applicable U.S. federal, state or foreign securities law, or any rules, regulations and other requirements of the SEC or any stock exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Shares may be listed or quoted and any non-U.S. exchange controls or securities law restrictions to which the Shares are subject.

17. ESCROW; PLEDGE OF SHARES. To enforce any restrictions on a Participant's Shares, the Committee may require the Participant to deposit all certificates representing Shares, together with stock powers or other instruments of transfer approved by the Committee, appropriately endorsed in blank, with the Company or an agent designated by the Company to hold in escrow until such restrictions have lapsed or terminated. The Committee may cause a legend or legends referencing such restrictions to be placed on the certificates. Any Participant who is permitted to execute a promissory note as partial or full consideration for the purchase of Shares under this Plan will be required to pledge and deposit with the Company all or part of the Shares so purchased as collateral to secure the payment of the Participant's obligation to the Company under the promissory note; provided, however, that the Committee may require or accept other or additional forms of collateral to secure the payment of such obligation and, in any event, the Company will have full recourse against the Participant under the promissory note notwithstanding any pledge of the Participant's Shares or other collateral. In connection with any pledge of the Shares, the Participant will be required to execute and deliver a written pledge agreement in such form as the Committee will from time to time approve. The Shares purchased with the promissory note may be released from the pledge on a pro rata basis as the promissory note is paid.

18. REPRICING; EXCHANGE AND BUYOUT OF AWARDS. Without prior stockholder approval, the Committee may (a) reprice Options or SARs (and where such repricing is a reduction in the Exercise Price of outstanding Options or SARs, the consent of the affected Participants is not required provided written notice is provided to them, notwithstanding any adverse tax consequences to them arising from the repricing), and (b) with the consent of the respective Participants (unless not required pursuant to Section 5.9), pay cash or issue new Awards in exchange for the surrender and cancellation of any, or all, outstanding Awards.

19. SECURITIES LAW AND OTHER REGULATORY COMPLIANCE. An Award will not be effective unless such Award is in compliance with all applicable U.S. and foreign federal and state securities and exchange control and other laws, rules and regulations of any governmental body, and with the requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system upon which the Shares may then be listed or quoted, as they are in effect on the date of grant of the Award and also on the date of exercise or other issuance. Notwithstanding any other provision in this Plan, the Company will have no obligation to issue or deliver certificates for Shares under this Plan prior to: (a) obtaining any approvals from governmental agencies that the Company determines are necessary or advisable; and/or (b) completion of any registration or other qualification of such Shares under any state, federal or foreign law or ruling of any governmental body that the Company determines to be necessary or advisable. The Company will be under no obligation to register the Shares with the SEC or to effect compliance with the registration, qualification or listing requirements of any foreign or state securities laws, exchange control laws, stock exchange or automated quotation system, and the Company will have no liability for any inability or failure to do so.

20. NO OBLIGATION TO EMPLOY. Nothing in this Plan or any Award granted under this Plan will confer or be deemed to confer on any Participant any right to continue in the employ of, or to continue any other relationship with, the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate or limit in any way the right of the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate to terminate Participant's employment or other relationship at any time.

21. CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS.

21.1. Assumption or Replacement of Awards by Successor. In the event of a Corporate Transaction, outstanding Awards will be subject to the agreement evidencing the Corporate Transaction, which need not treat all outstanding Awards in an identical manner. Such agreement, without Participant's consent, may provide for one or more of the following with respect to outstanding Awards as of the effective date of such Corporate Transaction: (a) such Awards may be continued by the Company (if the Company is the successor entity); (b) such Awards may be assumed or substituted by the successor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary of the successor corporation, for substantially equivalent

Awards (including, but not limited to, an award to acquire the same consideration paid to the stockholders of the Company pursuant to the Corporate Transaction), in each case after taking into account appropriate adjustments for the number and kind of shares and exercise prices pursuant to Section 424(a) of the Code and/or Section 409A of the Code, as applicable; (c) such Awards may be immediately vested (and exercisable, as applicable) and settled (as applicable), in whole or in part, followed by the cancellation of such Awards upon or immediately prior to the effectiveness of such transaction or (d) such Awards may be settled for their intrinsic value (whether or not vested or exercisable) in cash or cash equivalents or equity (including cash or equity subject to deferred vesting and delivery consistent with vesting restrictions applicable to such Awards or the underlying Shares) followed by the cancellation of such Awards and, for the avoidance of doubt, if as of the date of the occurrence of the Corporate Transaction, the Committee determines in good faith that no amount would have been attained upon the exercise of such Award or realization of the Participant's rights, then such Award may be terminated by the Company without payment, in each case without the Participant's consent. The successor corporation may also issue, as replacement of outstanding Shares of the Company held by the Participant, substantially similar shares or other property subject to repurchase restrictions no less favorable to the Participant. In the event such successor corporation refuses to assume, substitute or replace any Award in accordance with this Section 21, then notwithstanding any other provision in this Plan to the contrary, each such Award will become fully vested and, as applicable, exercisable and any rights of repurchase or forfeiture restrictions thereon will lapse, immediately prior to the consummation of the Corporate Transaction. Performance Awards not assumed pursuant to the foregoing shall be deemed earned and vested at 100% of target level, unless otherwise indicated pursuant to the terms and conditions of the applicable Award Agreement.

If an Award vests in lieu of assumption or substitution in connection with a Corporate Transaction as provided above, the Committee will notify the holder of such Award in writing or electronically that such Award will be exercisable for a period of time determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, and such Award will terminate upon the expiration of such period without consideration. Any determinations by the Committee need not treat all outstanding Awards in an identical manner, and will be final and binding on each applicable Participant. The Board shall have full power and authority to assign the Company's right to repurchase, right to re-acquire and/or forfeiture rights to such successor or acquiring corporation.

21.2. Assumption of Awards by the Company. The Company, from time to time, also may substitute or assume outstanding awards granted by another company, whether in connection with an acquisition of such other company or otherwise, by either; (a) granting an Award under this Plan in substitution of such other company's award; or (b) assuming such award as if it had been granted under this Plan if the terms of such assumed award could be applied to an Award granted under this Plan. Such substitution or assumption will be permissible if the holder of the substituted or assumed award would have been eligible to be granted an Award under this Plan if the other company had applied the rules of this Plan to such grant. In the event the Company assumes an award granted by another company, the terms and conditions of such award will remain unchanged (except that the Purchase Price or the Exercise Price, as the case may be, and the number and nature of Shares issuable upon exercise or settlement of any such Award will be adjusted appropriately pursuant to Section 424(a) of the Code). In the event the Company elects to grant a new Option in substitution rather than assuming an existing option, such new Option may be granted with a similarly adjusted Exercise Price. Substitute Awards will not reduce the number of Shares authorized for grant under the Plan or authorized for grant to a Participant in a calendar year.

21.3. Non-Employee Directors' Awards. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, in the event of a Corporate Transaction, the vesting of all Awards granted to Non-Employee Directors will accelerate and such Awards will become exercisable (as applicable) in full prior to the consummation of such event at such times and on such conditions as the Committee determines.

22. ADOPTION AND STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL. This Plan will be submitted for the approval of the Company's stockholders, consistent with applicable laws, within twelve (12) months before or after the date this Plan is adopted by the Board.

23. TERM OF PLAN/GOVERNING LAW. Unless earlier terminated as provided herein, this Plan will become effective on the Effective Date and will terminate ten (10) years from the date this Plan is adopted by the Board. After this Plan is terminated or expires, no Awards may be granted but Awards previously granted shall remain outstanding in accordance with their applicable terms and conditions and this Plan's terms and conditions. This Plan and all Awards granted hereunder will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware (excluding its conflict of laws rules).

24. AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION OF PLAN. The Board may at any time terminate or amend this Plan in any respect, including, without limitation, amendment of any form of Award Agreement or instrument to be executed pursuant to this Plan; provided, however, that the Board will not, without the approval of the stockholders of the Company, amend this Plan in any manner that requires such stockholder approval; provided further, that a Participant's Award will be governed by the version of this Plan then in effect at the time such Award was granted. No termination or amendment of the Plan or any outstanding Award may adversely affect any then outstanding Award without the consent of the Participant, unless such termination or amendment is necessary to comply with applicable law, regulation or rule.

25. NONEXCLUSIVITY OF THE PLAN. Neither the adoption of this Plan by the Board, the submission of this Plan to the stockholders of the Company for approval, nor any provision of this Plan will be construed as creating any limitations on the power of the Board to adopt such additional compensation arrangements as it may deem desirable, including, without limitation, the granting of stock awards and bonuses otherwise than under this Plan, and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases.

26. INSIDER TRADING POLICY. Each Participant who receives an Award will comply with any policy adopted by the Company from time to time covering transactions in the Company's securities by Employees, officers and/or Directors of the Company, as applicable, as well as with any insider trading or market abuse laws to which the Participant may be subject.

27. ALL AWARDS SUBJECT TO COMPANY CLAWBACK OR RECOUPMENT POLICY. All Awards, subject to applicable law, shall be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of Participant's employment or other service with the Company that is applicable to officers, Employees, Directors or other service providers of the Company, and in addition to any other remedies available under such policy and applicable law, may require the cancellation of outstanding Awards and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to Awards.

28. DEFINITIONS. As used in this Plan, and except as elsewhere defined herein, the following terms will have the following meanings:

28.1. "***Affiliate***" means any person or entity that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries controls, or is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company, including any general partner, managing member, officer or director of the Company, in each case as of the date on which, or at any time during the period for which, the determination of affiliation is being made. For purposes of this definition, the term "control" (including the correlative meanings of the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as used with respect to any person or entity, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management policies of such person or entity, whether through the ownership of voting securities or by contract or otherwise.

28.2. "***Award***" means any award under the Plan, including any Option, Restricted Stock, Stock Bonus, Stock Appreciation Right, Restricted Stock Unit or Performance Award.

28.3. "***Award Agreement***" means, with respect to each Award, the written or electronic agreement between the Company and the Participant setting forth the terms and conditions of the Award, and any country-specific appendix thereto for grants to non-U.S. Participants, which will be in substantially a form (that need not be the same for each Participant) that the Committee (or in the case of Award Agreements that are not used for Insiders, the Committee's delegate(s)) has from time to time approved, and will comply with and be subject to the terms and conditions of this Plan.

28.4. "***Board***" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

28.5. "***Cause***" means a determination by the Company (and in the case of Participant who is subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, the Committee) that the Participant has committed an act or acts constituting any of the following: (a) Participant's unauthorized misuse of the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary of the Company's trade secrets or proprietary information, (b) or material breach of any provision of any employment, non-disclosure, non-competition or non-solicitation agreement executed by Participant for the benefit of the Company that has caused, or could reasonably be expected to cause, material harm to the Company, (c) Participant's conviction of or plea of nolo contendere to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude, (d) Participant's committing an act of fraud against, or misappropriation of any funds or property of, the Company or a Parent or Subsidiary (e) gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with Participant's duties; or (f) material violation of any Company rule, regulation, procedure or policy, including but not limited to the Company's code of conduct or ethics, that has caused, or could reasonably be expected to cause, material harm to the Company.

The determination as to whether Cause for a Participant's termination exists will be made in good faith by the Company and will be final and binding on the Participant. This definition does not in any way limit the Company's or any Parent's or Subsidiary's ability to terminate a Participant's employment or services at any time as provided in Section 20 above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the foregoing definition of "Cause" may, in part or in whole, be modified or replaced in each individual employment agreement, Award Agreement, or other applicable agreement with any Participant provided that such document specifically supersedes this definition.

28.6. "***Code***" means the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations promulgated thereunder.

28.7. "***Committee***" means the Compensation Committee of the Board or those persons to whom administration of the Plan, or part of the Plan, has been delegated as permitted by law.

28.8. "***Common Stock***" means the common stock of the Company.

28.9. "***Company***" means BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or any successor corporation.

28.10. "***Consultant***" means any natural person, including an advisor or independent contractor, engaged by the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate to render services to such entity.

28.11. "***Corporate Transaction***" means the occurrence of any of the following events: (a) any "Person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the Company's then-outstanding voting securities; provided, however, that for purposes of this subclause (a) the acquisition of additional securities by any one Person who is considered to own fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power of the securities of the Company will not be considered a Corporate

Transaction; (b) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; (c) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or its parent) at least fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or its parent outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation; (d) any other transaction which qualifies as a "corporate transaction" under Section 424(a) of the Code wherein the stockholders of the Company give up all of their equity interest in the Company (except for the acquisition, sale or transfer of all or substantially all of the outstanding shares of the Company) or (e) a change in the effective control of the Company that occurs on the date that a majority of members of the Board is replaced during any twelve (12) month period by members of the Board whose appointment or election is not endorsed by a majority of the members of the Board prior to the date of the appointment or election. For purpose of this subclause (e), if any Person is considered to be in effective control of the Company, the acquisition of additional control of the Company by the same Person will not be considered a Corporate Transaction. For purposes of this definition, Persons will be considered to be acting as a group if they are owners of a corporation that enters into a merger, consolidation, purchase or acquisition of stock, or similar business transaction with the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent that any amount constituting deferred compensation (as defined in Section 409A of the Code) would become payable under this Plan by reason of a Corporate Transaction, such amount will become payable only if the event constituting a Corporate Transaction would also qualify as a change in ownership or effective control of the Company or a change in the ownership of a substantial portion of the assets of the Company, each as defined within the meaning of Code Section 409A, as it has been and may be amended from time to time, and any proposed or final Treasury Regulations and IRS guidance that has been promulgated or may be promulgated thereunder from time to time.

28.12. "***Director***" means a member of the Board.

28.13. "***Disability***" means in the case of incentive stock options, total and permanent disability as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code and in the case of other Awards, that the Participant is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months.

28.14. "***Dividend Equivalent Right***" means the right of a Participant, granted at the discretion of the Committee or as otherwise provided by the Plan, to receive a credit for the account of such Participant in an amount equal to the cash, stock or other property dividends in amounts equivalent to cash, stock or other property dividends for each Share represented by an Award held by such Participant.

28.15. "***Effective Date***" means the day immediately prior to the Company's IPO Registration Date, subject to approval of the Plan by the Company's stockholders.

28.16. "***Employee***" means any person, including officers and Directors, providing services as an employee to the Company or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate. Neither service as a Director nor payment of a director's fee by the Company will be sufficient to constitute "employment" by the Company.

28.17. "***Exchange Act***" means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

28.18. "***Exchange Program***" means a program pursuant to which (a) outstanding Awards are surrendered, cancelled or exchanged for cash, the same type of Award or a different Award (or combination thereof) or (b) the exercise price of an outstanding Award is increased or reduced, each as described in Section 18.

28.19. "***Exercise Price***" means, with respect to an Option, the price at which a holder may purchase the Shares issuable upon exercise of an Option and with respect to a SAR, the price at which the SAR is granted to the holder thereof.

28.20. "***Fair Market Value***" means, as of any date, the value of a share of Common Stock determined as follows:

(a) if such common stock is publicly traded and is then listed on a national securities exchange, its closing price on the date of determination on the principal national securities exchange on which the common stock is listed or admitted to trading as reported in *The Wall Street* Journal or such other source as the Committee deems reliable;

(b) if such common stock is publicly traded but is neither listed nor admitted to trading on a national securities exchange, the average of the closing bid and asked prices on the date of determination as reported in *The Wall Street Journal* or such other source as the Committee deems reliable;

(c) in the case of an Option or SAR grant made on the IPO Registration Date, the price per share at which Shares are initially offered for sale to the public by the Company's underwriters in the initial public offering of Shares as set forth in the Company's final prospectus included within the registration statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC under the Securities Act; or

(d) by the Board or the Committee in good faith.

28.21. "***Insider***" means an officer or Director of the Company or any other person whose transactions in Common Stock are subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

28.22. "***IPO Registration Date***" means the date on which the Company's registration statement on Form S-1 in connection with its initial public offering of common stock is declared effective by the SEC under the Securities Act.

28.23. "***IRS***" means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

28.24. "***Non-Employee Director***" means a Director who is not an Employee of the Company or any Affiliate, Parent or Subsidiary.

28.25. "***Option***" means an Award as defined in Section 5 and granted under the Plan.

28.26. "***Parent***" means any corporation (other than the Company) in an unbroken chain of corporations ending with the Company if each of such corporations other than the Company owns stock possessing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

28.27. "***Participant***" means a person who holds an Award under this Plan.

28.28. *"**Performance Award**"* means an Award as defined in Section 10 and granted under the Plan.

28.29. *"**Performance Factors**"* means any of the factors selected by the Committee and specified in an Award Agreement, from among the following objective or subjective measures, either individually, alternatively or in any combination applied to the Participant, the Company, any business unit or Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, either individually, alternatively, or in any combination, on a GAAP or non-GAAP basis, and measured, to the extent applicable on an absolute basis or relative to a pre-established target, to determine whether the performance goals established by the Committee with respect to applicable Awards have been satisfied:

(a) Profit Before Tax;

(b) Sales;

(c) Expenses;

(d) Billings;

(e) Revenue;

(f) Net revenue;

(g) Earnings (which may include earnings before interest and taxes (EBIT), earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA), and Adjusted EBITDA));

(h) Operating income;

(i) Operating margin;

(j) Operating profit;

(k) Controllable operating profit, or net operating profit;

(l) Net Profit;

(m) Gross margin;

(n) Operating expenses or operating expenses as a percentage of revenue;

(o) Net income;

(p) Earnings per share;

(q) Total stockholder return or relative stockholder return;

(r) Market share;

(s) Return on assets or net assets;

(t) The Company's stock price;

(u) Growth in stockholder value relative to a pre-determined index;

(v) Return on equity;

(w) Return on invested capital;

(x) Cash Flow (including free cash flow or operating cash flows) or cash flow margins;

(y) Balance of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities;

(z) Cash conversion cycle;

(aa) Economic value added;

(bb) Individual confidential business objectives;

(cc) Contract awards or backlog;

(dd) Overhead or other expense reduction;

(ee) Credit rating;

(ff) Completion of an identified special project;

(gg) Completion of a joint venture or other corporate transaction;

(hh) Strategic plan development and implementation;

(ii) Succession plan development and implementation;

(jj) Improvement in workforce diversity;

(kk) Employee satisfaction;

(ll) Employee retention;

(mm) Customer indicators and/or satisfaction;

(nn) New product invention or innovation;

(oo) Research and development expenses;

(pp) Attainment of research and development milestones;

(qq) Improvements in productivity;

(rr) Bookings;

(ss) Working-capital targets and changes in working capital;

(tt) Attainment of operating goals and employee metrics;

(uu) Net new annual contract value;

(vv) Net expansion or growth rate; and

(ww) Any other metric as determined by the Committee.

The Committee may provide for one or more equitable adjustments to the Performance Factors, including, but not limited to, to preserve the Committee's original intent regarding the Performance Factors at the time of the initial award grant, such as but not limited to, adjustments in recognition of unusual or non-recurring items such as acquisition related activities or changes in applicable accounting rules. It is within the sole discretion of the Committee to make or not make any such equitable adjustments.

28.30. "***Performance Period***" means one or more periods of time, which may be of varying and overlapping durations, as the Committee may select, over which the attainment of one or more Performance Factors will be measured for the purpose of determining a Participant's right to, and the payment of, a Performance Award.

28.31. "***Performance Share***" means an Award as defined in Section 10 and granted under the Plan.

28.32. "***Permitted Transferee***" means any child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law (including adoptive relationships) of the Employee, any person sharing the Employee's household (other than a tenant or employee), a trust in which these persons (or the Employee) have more than 50% of the beneficial interest, a foundation in which these persons (or the Employee) control the management of assets, and any other entity in which these persons (or the Employee) own more than 50% of the voting interests.

28.33. *"**Performance Unit**"* means an Award as defined in Section 10 and granted under the Plan.

28.34. "***Plan***" means this BioAge Labs, Inc. 2024 Equity Incentive Plan.

28.35. "***Pre-Funded Warrant***" means any warrant to acquire shares of Common Stock for a nominal exercise price.

28.36. "***Purchase Price***" means the price to be paid for Shares acquired under the Plan, other than Shares acquired upon exercise of an Option or SAR.

28.37. "***Restricted Stock Award***" means an Award as defined in Section 7 and granted under the Plan (or issued pursuant to the early exercise of an Option).

28.38. "***Restricted Stock Unit***" means an Award as defined in Section 6 and granted under the Plan.

28.39. "***SEC***" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

28.40. "***Securities Act***" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

28.41. "***Service***" means service as an Employee, Consultant, Director or Non-Employee Director, to the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, subject to such further limitations as may be set forth in the Plan or the applicable Award Agreement. An Employee will not be deemed to have ceased to provide Service in the case of (a) sick leave, (b) military leave, or (c) any other leave of absence approved by the Company; provided, that such leave is for a period of not more than 90 days unless reemployment upon the expiration of such leave is guaranteed by contract or statute. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, an Employee will not be deemed to have ceased to provide Service if a formal policy adopted from time to time by the Company and issued and promulgated to employees in writing provides otherwise. In the case of any Employee on an approved leave of absence or a reduction in hours worked (for illustrative purposes only, a change in schedule from that of full-time to part-time), the Committee may make such provisions respecting suspension or modification of vesting of the Award

while on leave from the employ of the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate or during such change in working hours as it may deem appropriate, except that in no event may an Award be exercised after the expiration of the term set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. In the event of military or other protected leave, if required by applicable laws, vesting will continue for the longest period that vesting continues under any other statutory or Company approved leave of absence and, upon a Participant's returning from military leave (under conditions that would entitle him or her to protection upon such return under the Uniform Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act), he or she will be given vesting credit with respect to Awards to the same extent as would have applied had the Participant continued to provide Service to the Company throughout the leave on the same terms as he or she was providing Service immediately prior to such leave. An Employee will have terminated employment as of the date he or she ceases to provide Service (regardless of whether the termination is in breach of local employment laws or is later found to be invalid) and employment will not be extended by any notice period or garden leave mandated by local law, *provided however*, a change in status from an Employee to a Consultant or a Non-Employee Director (or vice versa) will not terminate a Participant's Service provided that there is no lapse in time between such change in statuses, unless otherwise determined by the Committee, in its discretion or to the extent set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. The Committee will have sole discretion to determine whether a Participant has ceased to provide Service and the effective date on which the Participant ceased to provide Service.

28.42. "***Shares***" means shares of the common stock of the Company or any successor entity.

28.43. "***Stock Appreciation Right***" means an Award as defined in Section 9 and granted under the Plan.

28.44. "***Stock Bonus***" means an Award as defined in Section 8 and granted pursuant to Section 7 of the Plan.

28.45. "***Subsidiary***" means any corporation (other than the Company) in an unbroken chain of corporations beginning with the Company if each of the corporations other than the last corporation in the unbroken chain owns stock possessing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

28.46. "***Treasury Regulations***" means regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department.

28.47. "***Unvested Shares***" means Shares that have not yet vested or are subject to a right of repurchase in favor of the Company (or any successor thereto).

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL NOTICE OF STOCK OPTION GRANT

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") will have the same meanings in this Global Notice of Stock Option Grant and the electronic representation of this Global Notice of Stock Option Grant established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company (this "***Notice***").

Name:

Address:

You ("***Participant***") have been granted an option to purchase shares of common stock of the Company (the "***Option***") under the Plan subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice and the attached Global Stock Option Award Agreement (the "***Option Agreement***"), including any applicable country-specific provisions in the appendix attached hereto (the "***Appendix***"), which constitutes part of the Option Agreement.

Grant Number:

Date of Grant:

Vesting Commencement Date:

Exercise Price per Share:

Total Number of Shares:

Type of Option:	_____ Non-Qualified Stock Option
	_____ Incentive Stock Option
Expiration Date:	_____ __, 20__; This Option expires earlier if Participant's Service terminates earlier, as described in the Option Agreement.
Vesting Schedule:	Subject to the limitations set forth in this Notice, the Plan and the Option Agreement, the Option will vest in accordance with the following schedule: *[insert applicable vesting schedule, which may be time-based, performance-based or a combination of both]*

By accepting (whether in writing, electronically or otherwise) the Option, Participant acknowledges and agrees to the following:

1) Participant understands that Participant's Service is for an unspecified duration, can be terminated at any time (*i.e.*, is "at-will"), except where otherwise prohibited by applicable law, and that nothing in this Notice, the Option Agreement or the Plan changes the nature of that relationship. Participant acknowledges that the vesting of the Option pursuant to this Notice is subject to Participant's continuing Service as an Employee, Director or Consultant. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Participant agrees and acknowledges that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that Participant's Service status changes between full- and part-time and/or in the event Participant is on a leave of absence, in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of Awards or as determined by the Committee to the extent permitted by applicable law. Furthermore, the period during which Participant may exercise the Option after termination of Service, if any, will commence on the Termination Date (as defined in the Option Agreement).

2) This grant is made under and governed by the Plan, the Option Agreement and this Notice, and this Notice is subject to the terms and conditions of the Option Agreement and the Plan, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. Participant has read the Notice, the Option Agreement and the Plan.

3) Participant has read the Company's policy covering transactions in the Company's securities by Employees and/or Directors of the Company (the "***Insider Trading Policy***" and "***10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy***"), and agrees to comply with any such policy, as it may be amended from time to time, whenever Participant acquires or disposes of the Company's securities.

4) By accepting the Option, Participant consents to electronic delivery and participation as set forth in the Option Agreement.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL STOCK OPTION AWARD AGREEMENT

Unless otherwise defined in this Global Stock Option Award Agreement (this "***Option Agreement***"), any capitalized terms used herein will have the meaning ascribed to them in the BioAge Labs, Inc. 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***").

Participant has been granted an option to purchase Shares (the "***Option***") of BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Company***"), subject to the terms, restrictions and conditions of the Plan, the Global Notice of Stock Option Grant (the "***Notice***") and this Option Agreement, including any applicable country-specific provisions in the appendix attached hereto (the "***Appendix***"), which constitutes part of this Option Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms and condition of the Plan and the terms and conditions of the Notice or this Option Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan will prevail.

1. Vesting Rights. Subject to the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Option Agreement, this Option may be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Notice. Participant acknowledges that the vesting of the Option pursuant to this Notice and Agreement is subject to Participant's continuing Service as an Employee, Director or Consultant.

2. Grant of Option. Participant has been granted an Option for the number of Shares set forth in the Notice at the exercise price per Share in U.S. Dollars set forth in the Notice (the "***Exercise Price***"). If designated in the Notice as an Incentive Stock Option ("***ISO***"), this Option is intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code. However, if this Option is intended to be an ISO, to the extent that it exceeds the U.S. $100,000 rule of Code Section 422(d) it will be treated as a Nonqualified Stock Option ("***NSO***").

3. Termination Period.

(a) General Rule. If Participant's Service terminates for any reason except death or Disability, and other than for Cause, then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date three (3) months after Participant's Termination Date (as defined below) (or such shorter time period or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee, with any exercise beyond three (3) months after the date Participant's Service terminates deemed to be the exercise of an NSO). The Company determines when Participant's Service terminates for all purposes under this Option Agreement.

(b) Death; Disability. If Participant dies before Participant's Service terminates (or Participant dies within three (3) months of Participant's termination of Service other than for Cause or because of Participant's Disability), then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date twelve (12) months after the date of death (or such shorter time period or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee, subject to the expiration details in Section 7). If Participant's Service terminates because of Participant's Disability, then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date twelve (12) months after Participant's Termination Date (or such shorter time period or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee, subject to the expiration details in Section 7), with (i) any exercise beyond three (3) months after the date Participant's employment terminates when the termination of Service is for a Disability that is not a "permanent and total disability" as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, or (ii) any exercise beyond twelve (12) months after the date Participant's employment terminates when the termination of Service is for a Disability that is a "permanent and total disability" as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, deemed to be exercise of an NSO.

(c) Cause. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, if the Participant's Service terminates for Cause, or if the Committee has reasonably determined in good faith that such cessation of Services has resulted in connection with an act or failure to act constituting Cause (or the Participant's Services could have been terminated for Cause (without regard to the lapsing of any required notice or cure periods in connection therewith) at the time the Participant terminated Services), then Participant's Options (whether or not vested) shall expire effective as of such Participant's date of termination of Service, or at such later time and on such conditions as are determined by the Committee, but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options.

(d) No Notification of Exercise Periods. Participant is responsible for keeping track of these exercise periods following Participant's termination of Service for any reason. The Company will not provide further notice of such periods. In no event will this Option be exercised later than the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice.

(e) Termination. For purposes of this Option, Participant's Service will be considered terminated (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any) as of the date Participant is no longer providing Service to the Company, its Parent or one of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates (*i.e.*, Participant's period of Service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any) (the "***Termination Date***"). Unless otherwise provided in this Option Agreement or determined by the Committee, Participant's right to vest in the Option under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of the Termination Date and Participant's right to exercise the Option after termination of Service, if any, will be measured from the Termination Date.

In case of any dispute as to whether and when a termination of Service has occurred, the Committee will have sole discretion to determine whether such termination of Service has occurred and the effective date of such termination (including whether Participant may still be considered to be providing Services while on a leave of absence).

Unless otherwise provided by the Committee, this Option may be exercised following termination of Participant's Service only to the extent that such Option would have been exercisable by the Participant on the date Participant's Service terminates. If Participant does not exercise this Option within the termination period set forth in the Notice or the termination periods set forth above, the Option will terminate in its entirety. In no event, may any Option be exercised after the Expiration Date of the Option as set forth in the Notice.

4. Exercise of Option.

(a) Right to Exercise. This Option is exercisable during its term in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Notice and the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Option Agreement. In the event of Participant's death, Disability, termination for Cause or other cessation of Service, the exercisability of the Option is governed by the applicable provisions of the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement. This Option may not be exercised for a fraction of a Share.

(b) Method of Exercise. This Option is exercisable by delivery of an exercise notice in a form specified by the Company (the "***Exercise Notice***"), which will state the election to exercise the Option, the number of Shares in respect of which the Option is being exercised (the "***Exercised Shares***"), and such other representations and agreements as may be required by the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Plan. The Exercise Notice will be delivered in person, by mail, via electronic mail or facsimile or by other authorized method to the Secretary of the Company or other person designated by the Company. The Exercise Notice will be accompanied by payment of the aggregate Exercise Price as to all Exercised Shares together with any applicable Tax-Related Items (as defined below). This Option will be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the

Company of such fully executed Exercise Notice accompanied by such aggregate Exercise Price and payment of any applicable Tax-Related Items. No Shares will be issued pursuant to the exercise of this Option unless such issuance and exercise complies with all relevant provisions of law and the requirements of any stock exchange or quotation service upon which the Shares are then listed and any exchange control requirements. Assuming such compliance, for United States income tax purposes the Exercised Shares will be considered transferred to Participant on the date the Option is exercised with respect to such Exercised Shares.

(c) Exercise by Another. If another person wants to exercise this Option after it has been transferred to him or her in compliance with this Option Agreement, that person must prove to the Company's satisfaction that he or she is entitled to exercise this Option. That person must also complete the proper Exercise Notice form (as described above) and pay the Exercise Price (as described below) and any applicable Tax-Related Items (as described below).

5. Method of Payment. Payment of the aggregate Exercise Price will be by any of the following, or a combination thereof, at the election of Participant:

(a) Participant's personal check (representing readily available funds), wire transfer, or a cashier's check;

(b) if permitted by the Committee, certificates for shares of Company stock that Participant owns, along with any forms needed to effect a transfer of those shares to the Company; the value of the shares, determined as of the effective date of the Option exercise, will be applied to the Exercise Price. Instead of surrendering shares of Company stock, Participant may attest to the ownership of those shares on a form provided by the Company and have the same number of shares subtracted from the Option shares issued to Participant. However, Participant may not surrender, or attest to the ownership of, shares of Company stock in payment of the Exercise Price of Participant's Option if Participant's action would cause the Company to recognize compensation expense (or additional compensation expense) with respect to this Option for financial reporting purposes;

(c) cashless exercise through irrevocable directions to a securities broker approved by the Company to sell all or part of the Shares covered by this Option and to deliver to the Company from the sale proceeds an amount sufficient to pay the Exercise Price and any applicable Tax-Related Items. The balance of the sale proceeds, if any, will be delivered to Participant unless otherwise provided in this Option Agreement. The directions must be given by signing a special notice of exercise form provided by the Company; or

(d) other method authorized by the Company;

provided, however, that the Company may restrict the available methods of payment due to facilitate compliance with applicable law or administration of the Plan. In particular, if Participant is located outside the United States, Participant should review the applicable provisions of the Appendix for any such restrictions that may currently apply.

6. Non-Transferability of Option. This Option may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated, or otherwise disposed of other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution or by court order and may be exercised during the lifetime of Participant only by Participant or unless otherwise permitted by the Committee on a case-by-case basis. The terms of the Plan and this Option Agreement will be binding upon the executors, administrators, heirs, successors and assigns of Participant.

7. Term of Option. This Option will in any event expire on the expiration date set forth in the Notice, which date is ten (10) years after the Date of Grant (five (5) years after the Date of Grant if this option is designated as an ISO in the Notice of Stock Option Grant and Section 5.3 of the Plan applies).

8. Taxes.

(a) Responsibility for Taxes. Participant acknowledges that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, regardless of any action taken by the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate employing or retaining Participant (the "***Service Recipient***"), the ultimate liability for all applicable U.S., federal, state, local and international income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax related items ("***Tax-Related Items***") related to Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to Participant is and remains Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient, if any. Participant further acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of this Option, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or exercise of this Option, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends, and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of this Option to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if Participant is subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (or former Service Recipient, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction. *PARTICIPANT SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED IN EACH OF THE JURISDICTIONS, INCLUDING THE COUNTRY OR COUNTRIES IN WHICH PARTICIPANT RESIDES OR IS SUBJECT TO TAXATION BEFORE EXERCISING THE OPTION OR DISPOSING OF THE SHARES.*

(b) Withholding. Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, to the extent permitted by applicable law Participant agrees to make arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Service Recipient to fulfill all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, Participant authorizes the Company and/or the Service Recipient, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following, all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable:

(i) withholding from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient; or

(ii) withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired at exercise of this Option either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on Participant's behalf pursuant to this authorization and without further consent); or

(iii) withholding Shares to be issued upon exercise of the Option, provided the Company only withholds the number of Shares necessary to satisfy no more than the maximum statutory withholding amounts; or

(iv) Participant's payment of a cash amount (including by check representing readily available funds or a wire transfer); or

(v) any other arrangement approved by the Committee and permitted under applicable law;

provided, however, that if Participant is a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) will establish the method of withholding from alternatives (i)-(v) above, and the Committee will establish the method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event.

Depending on the withholding method, the Company may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates or other applicable withholding rates, including up to the maximum permissible statutory rate for Participant's tax jurisdiction(s) in which case Participant will have no entitlement to the equivalent amount in Shares and may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash in accordance with applicable law. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, then for tax purposes, Participant is deemed to have been issued the full number of Exercised Shares; notwithstanding that a number of the Shares are held back solely for the purpose of satisfying the withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items.

Finally, Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Service Recipient any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Service Recipient may be required to withhold or account for as a result of Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if Participant fails to comply with Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

(c) Notice of Disqualifying Disposition of ISO Shares. If Participant is subject to Tax-Related Items in the United States and sells or otherwise disposes of any of the Shares acquired pursuant to an ISO on or before the later of (i) two years after the grant date, or (ii) one year after the exercise date, Participant will immediately notify the Company in writing of such disposition. Participant agrees that he or she may be subject to income tax withholding by the Company on the compensation income recognized from such early disposition of ISO Shares by payment in cash or out any wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient.

9. Nature of Grant. By accepting the Option, Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(b) the grant of the Option is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of options or other equity awards, or benefits in lieu thereof, even if options or other equity awards have been granted in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future options or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(e) the Option and Participant's participation in the Plan will not create a right to employment or be interpreted as forming or amending an employment or service contract with the Company, the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, and will not interfere with the ability of the Company, the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, as applicable, to terminate Participant's employment or service relationship (if any);

(f) the Option and the Shares subject to the Option, and the income from and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Option and the Shares subject to the Option, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, but not limited to, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(h) unless otherwise agreed with the Company, the Option and the Shares subject to the Option, and the income from and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, the service Participant may provide as a director of a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate;

(i) the future value of the Shares underlying the Option is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty; if the underlying Shares do not increase in value, the Option will have no value; if Participant exercises the Option and acquires Shares, the value of such Shares may increase or decrease, even below the Exercise Price;

(j) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages will arise from forfeiture of the Option resulting from Participant's termination of Service (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any); and

(k) neither the Company, the Service Recipient nor any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate will be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Option or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the exercise of the Option or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon exercise.

10. No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan, or Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that he or she should consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

11. *Data Privacy. Participant hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of Participant's personal data as described in this Option Agreement and any other Option grant materials by and among, as applicable, the Service Recipient, the Company and any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan.*

Participant understands that the Company and the Service Recipient may hold certain personal information about Participant, including, but not limited to, Participant's name, home address, email address and telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number, passport number or other identification number (e.g., resident registration number), salary, nationality, job title, any shares of stock or directorships held in the Company, details of all Options or any other entitlement to shares of stock awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.

Participant understands that Data will be transferred to eShares, or other third party ("Online Administrator") and its affiliated companies or such other stock plan service provider as may be designated by the Company from time to time that is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Participant understands that the recipients of Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipients' country may have different data privacy laws and protections than Participant's country. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of Data by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Participant authorizes the Company, eShares, or such other stock plan service provider as may be designated by the Company from time to time, and any other possible recipients that

may assist the Company (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purpose of implementing, administering and managing his or her participation in the Plan. Participant understands that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may, at any time, view Data, request information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Further, Participant understands that he or she is providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If Participant does not consent, or if Participant later seeks to revoke his or her consent, his or her employment status or service with the Service Recipient will not be affected; the only consequence of refusing or withdrawing Participant's consent is that the Company would not be able to grant Options or other equity awards to Participant or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, Participant understands that refusing or withdrawing his or her consent may affect Participant's ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of Participant's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, Participant understands that he or she may contact his or her local human resources representative.

Finally, upon request of the Company or the Service Recipient, Participant agrees to provide an executed data privacy consent form (or any other agreements or consents) that the Company or the Service Recipient may deem necessary to obtain from Participant for the purpose of administering Participant's participation in the Plan in compliance with the data privacy laws in Participant's country, either now or in the future. Participant understands and agrees that Participant will not be able to participate in the Plan if Participant fails to provide any such consent or agreement requested by the Company and/or the Service Recipient.

12. Language. Participant acknowledges that he or she is sufficiently proficient in English to understand the terms and conditions of this Option Agreement. Furthermore, if Participant has received this Option Agreement, or any other document related to the Option and/or the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

13. Appendix. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Option Agreement, the Option will be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in any appendix to this Option Agreement for Participant's country. Moreover, if Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Appendix, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Appendix constitutes part of this Option Agreement.

14. Imposition of Other Requirements. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant's participation in the Plan, on the Option and on any Shares purchased upon exercise of the Option, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

15. Acknowledgement. The Company and Participant agree that the Option is granted under and governed by the Notice, this Option Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). Participant: (a) acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represents that Participant has carefully read and is familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accepts the Option subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice.

16. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Option Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No adverse modification of, or adverse amendment to, this Option Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Option Agreement, will be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Option Agreement (which writing and signing may be electronic). The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Option Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

17. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and Participant with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Shares may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. Participant understands that the Company is under no obligation to register or qualify the Shares with any state, federal or foreign securities commission or to seek approval or clearance from any governmental authority for the issuance or sale of the Shares. Further, Participant agrees that the Company will have unilateral authority to amend the Plan and this Option Agreement without Participant's consent to the extent necessary to comply with securities or other laws applicable to issuance of Shares. Finally, the Shares issued pursuant to this Option Agreement will be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

18. Severability. If one or more provisions of this Option Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, then such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent possible given the intent of the parties hereto. If such clause or provision cannot be so enforced, then (a) such provision will be excluded from this Option Agreement, (b) the balance of this Option Agreement will be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Option Agreement will be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

19. Governing Law and Venue. This Option Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto will be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to such state's conflict of laws rules.

Any and all disputes relating to, concerning or arising from this Option Agreement, or relating to, concerning or arising from the relationship between the parties evidenced by the Plan or this Option Agreement, will be brought and heard exclusively in courts of Contra Costa County, California, or the federal courts for the United States for the Northern District of California or the Superior Court of California, County of Contra Costa. Each of the parties hereby represents and agrees that such party is subject to the personal jurisdiction of said courts; hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of such courts in any legal or equitable proceedings related to, concerning or arising from such dispute, and waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which such party may now or hereafter have that the laying of the venue of any legal or equitable proceedings related to, concerning or arising from such dispute which is brought in such courts is improper or that such proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum.

20. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this Option Agreement will affect in any manner whatsoever any right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, to terminate Participant's Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

21. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By Participant's acceptance of the Notice (whether in writing or electronically), Participant and the Company agree that this Option is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement. Participant has reviewed the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing the Notice and Agreement, and fully understands all provisions of the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in the

residence address. By acceptance of this Option, Participant agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company and consents to the electronic delivery of the Notice, this Option Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the SEC, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the Option and current or future participation in the Plan. Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to the Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. Participant acknowledges that Participant may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if Participant contacts the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail to Stock Administration. Participant further acknowledges that Participant will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, Participant understands that Participant must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, Participant understands that Participant's consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if Participant has provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail to Stock Administration.

22. Insider Trading Restrictions/Market Abuse Laws. Participant acknowledges that, depending on Participant's country of residence, the broker's country, or the country in which the Shares are listed, Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws in applicable jurisdictions that may affect Participant's ability to directly or indirectly, accept, acquire, sell or attempt to sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, or rights to Shares (*e.g.,* Options), or rights linked to the value of Shares, during such times as Participant is considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company (as defined by the laws or regulations in the applicable jurisdiction). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders Participant placed before possessing the inside information. Furthermore, Participant may be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party, including fellow employees (other than on a "need to know" basis) and (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them to otherwise buy or sell securities. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under any applicable Company insider trading policy. Participant acknowledges that it is Participant's responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions and understands that Participant should consult his or her personal legal advisor on such matters. In addition, Participant acknowledges that he or she read the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy , and agrees to comply with such policies, as they may be amended from time to time, whenever Participant acquires or disposes of the Company's securities.

23. Foreign Asset/Account, Exchange Control and Tax Reporting. Participant may be subject to foreign asset/account, exchange control and/or tax reporting requirements as a result of the acquisition, holding and/or transfer of Shares or cash resulting from his or her participation in the Plan. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets, the balances therein, the value thereof and/or the transactions related thereto to the applicable authorities in Participant's country and/or repatriate funds received in connection with the Plan within certain time limits or according to specified procedures. Participant acknowledges that he or she is responsible for ensuring compliance with any applicable foreign asset/account, exchange control and tax reporting requirements and should consult his or her personal legal and tax advisors on such matters.

24. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. The Option will be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of Participant's employment or other Service that is applicable to Participant. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of Participant's Option (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to Participant's Option.

BY ACCEPTING THIS OPTION, PARTICIPANT AGREES TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

APPENDIX

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL STOCK OPTION AWARD AGREEMENT

COUNTRY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR EMPLOYEES OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Terms and Conditions

At such time as the Committee or Board issue an Option under the Plan to a Participant who resides and/or works outside of the United States, the Committee may adopt and include in this Appendix additional terms and conditions that govern such Option. This Appendix forms part of the Option Agreement. Any capitalized term used in this Appendix without definition will have the meaning ascribed to it in the Notice, the Option Agreement or the Plan, as applicable.

If Participant is a citizen or resident of a country, or is considered resident of a country, other than the one in which Participant is currently working, or Participant transfers employment and/or residency between countries after the Date of Grant, the Company will, in its sole discretion, determine to what extent the additional terms and conditions included herein will apply to Participant under these circumstances.

Notifications

This Appendix also includes information relating to exchange control, securities laws, foreign asset/account reporting and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to Participant's participation in the Plan. The information is based on the securities, exchange control, foreign asset/account reporting and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of [•]. Such laws are complex and change frequently. As a result, Participant should not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of Participant's participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time that Participant exercises the Option, sells Shares acquired under the Plan or takes any other action in connection with the Plan.

In addition, the information is general in nature and may not apply to Participant's particular situation, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant should seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in Participant's country may apply to Participant's situation.

Finally, if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country, or is considered resident of a country, other than the one in which Participant is currently working and/or residing, or Participant transfers employment and/or residency after the Date of Grant, the information contained herein may not apply to Participant in the same manner.

Country-Specific Terms

Not applicable.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL NOTICE OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") will have the same meanings in this Global Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award and the electronic representation of this Global Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company (this "***Notice***").

Name:

Address:

You ("***Participant***") have been granted an award of Restricted Stock Units ("***RSUs***") under the Plan subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice and the attached Global Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (the "***Agreement***"), including any applicable country-specific provisions in the appendix attached hereto (the "***Appendix***"), which constitutes part of the Agreement.

Grant Number:

Number of RSUs:

Date of Grant:

Vesting Commencement Date:

Expiration Date:	The earlier to occur of: (a) the date on which settlement of all RSUs granted hereunder occurs and (b) the tenth anniversary of the Date of Grant. This RSU expires earlier if Participant's Service terminates earlier, as described in the Agreement.
Vesting Schedule:	Subject to the limitations set forth in this Notice, the Plan and the Agreement, the RSUs will vest in accordance with the following schedule: *[insert applicable vesting schedule, which may be time-based, performance-based or a combination of both]*.

By accepting (whether in writing, electronically or otherwise) the RSUs, Participant acknowledges and agrees to the following:

1) Participant understands that Participant's Service is for an unspecified duration, can be terminated at any time (*i.e.*, is "at-will"), except where otherwise prohibited by applicable law, and that nothing in this Notice, the Agreement or the Plan changes the nature of that relationship. Participant acknowledges that the vesting of the RSUs pursuant to this Notice is subject to Participant's continuing Service as an Employee, Director or Consultant. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Participant agrees and acknowledges that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that Participant's Service status changes between full- and part-time and/or in the event Participant is on a leave of absence, in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of Awards or as determined by the Committee.

2) This grant is made under and governed by the Plan, the Agreement and this Notice, and this Notice is subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement and the Plan, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. Participant has read the Notice, the Agreement and the Plan.

3) Participant has read the Company's policy covering transactions in the Company's securities by Employees and/or Directors of the Company (the "***Insider Trading Policy***" and "***10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy***"), and agrees to comply with any such policy, as it may be amended from time to time, whenever Participant acquires or disposes of the Company's securities.

4) By accepting the RSUs, Participant consents to electronic delivery and participation as set forth in the Agreement.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

Unless otherwise defined in this Global Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "***Agreement***"), any capitalized terms used herein will have the same meaning ascribed to them in the BioAge Labs, Inc. 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***").

Participant has been granted Restricted Stock Units ("***RSUs***") subject to the terms, restrictions and conditions of the Plan, the Global Notice of Restricted Stock Unit Award (the "***Notice***") and this Agreement, including any applicable country-specific provisions in the appendix attached hereto (the "***Appendix***"), which constitutes part of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions of the Notice or this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan will prevail.

1. Settlement. The RSUs will be settled on or as soon as administratively practicable following each vest date under the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice (and in no event later than 2 1/2 months following the end of the year in which such vest date occurs). Settlement of RSUs will be in Shares. No fractional RSUs or rights for fractional Shares will be created pursuant to this Agreement.

2. No Stockholder Rights. Unless and until such time as Shares are issued in settlement of vested RSUs, Participant will have no ownership of the Shares allocated to the RSUs and will have no rights to dividends or to vote such Shares.

3. Dividend Equivalents. Dividends Equivalents, if any (whether in cash or Shares), will not be credited to Participant, except as permitted by the Committee.

4. Non-Transferability of RSUs. The RSUs and any interest therein will not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated, or otherwise disposed of in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution or court order or unless otherwise permitted by the Committee on a case-by-case basis.

5. Termination. If Participant's Service terminates for any reason, all unvested RSUs will be forfeited to the Company immediately, and all rights of Participant to such RSUs will automatically terminate without payment of any consideration to Participant. Participant's Service will be considered terminated (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any) as of the date Participant is no longer providing services and Participant's Service will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., Participant's Service would not include a period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any). Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event Participant's service status changes between full- and part-time and/or in the event Participant is on a leave of absence, in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of awards or as determined by the Committee. In case of any dispute as to whether and when a termination of Service has occurred, the Committee will have sole discretion to determine whether such termination of Service has occurred and the effective date of such termination (including whether Participant may still be considered to be providing Services while on a leave of absence).

6. Taxes.

(a) Responsibility for Taxes. Participant acknowledges that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, regardless of any action taken by the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate employing or retaining Participant (the "***Service Recipient***"), the ultimate liability for all U.S., federal, state, local and international income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items ("***Tax-Related Items***") related to Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to Participant is and remains Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient, if any. Participant further acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the RSUs, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or settlement of the RSUs and the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends, and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the RSUs to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if Participant is subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (or former Service Recipient, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction. *PARTICIPANT SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED IN EACH OF THE JURISDICTIONS, INCLUDING THE COUNTRY OR COUNTRIES IN WHICH PARTICIPANT RESIDES OR IS SUBJECT TO TAXATION.*

(b) Withholding. Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, to the extent permitted by applicable law, Participant agrees to make arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Service Recipient to fulfill all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, Participant authorizes the Company and/or the Service Recipient, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following, all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable:

(i) withholding from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate; or

(ii) withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the RSUs either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on Participant's behalf pursuant to this authorization and without further consent); or

(iii) withholding Shares to be issued upon settlement of the RSUs, provided the Company only withholds the number of Shares necessary to satisfy no more than the maximum statutory withholding amounts; or

(iv) Participant's payment of a cash amount (including by check representing readily available funds or a wire transfer); or

(v) any other arrangement approved by the Committee and permitted under applicable law;

provided, however, that if Participant is a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) will establish the method of withholding from alternatives (i) – (v) above, and the Committee will establish such method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event.

Depending on the withholding method, the Company may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates or other applicable withholding rates, including up to the maximum permissible statutory rate for Participant's tax jurisdiction(s) in which case Participant will have no entitlement to the equivalent amount in Shares and may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash in accordance with applicable law. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, then for tax purposes, Participant is deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the vested RSUs, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares are held back solely for the purpose of satisfying the withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items.

Finally, Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Service Recipient any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Service Recipient may be required to withhold or account for as a result of Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if Participant fails to comply with Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

7. Nature of Grant. By accepting the RSUs, Participant acknowledges, understands, and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(b) the grant of the RSUs is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of RSUs or other equity awards, or benefits in lieu thereof, even if RSUs or other equity awards have been granted in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future RSUs or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(e) the RSUs and Participant's participation in the Plan will not create a right to employment or be interpreted as forming or amending an employment or service contract with the Company, the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate and will not interfere with the ability of the Company, the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, as applicable, to terminate Participant's employment or service relationship (if any);

(f) the RSUs and the Shares subject to the RSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the RSUs and the Shares subject to the RSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, but not limited to, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(h) unless otherwise agreed with the Company, the RSUs and the Shares subject to the RSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, the service Participant may provide as a director of a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate;

(i) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages will arise from forfeiture of the RSUs resulting from Participant's termination of Service (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any); and

(k) neither the Company, the Service Recipient nor any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate will be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the RSUs or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the settlement of the RSUs or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon settlement.

8. No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan, or Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that he or she should consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

9. *Data Privacy*. *Participant hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of Participant's personal data as described in this Agreement and any other RSU grant materials by and among, as applicable, the Service Recipient, the Company and any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan.*

Participant understands that the Company and the Service Recipient may hold certain personal information about Participant, including, but not limited to, Participant's name, home address, email address and telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number, passport number or other identification number (e.g., resident registration number), salary, nationality, job title, any shares of stock or directorships held in the Company, details of all RSUs or any other entitlement to shares of stock awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.

Participant understands that Data will be transferred to eShares, or other third party ("Online Administrator") and its affiliated companies or such other stock plan service provider as may be designated by the Company from time to time that is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Participant understands that the recipients of Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipients' country may have different data privacy laws and protections than Participant's country. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of Data by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Participant authorizes the Company, eShares, or such other stock plan service provider as may be designated by the Company from time to time, and any other possible recipients that may assist the Company (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purpose of implementing, administering and managing his or her participation in the Plan. Participant understands that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may, at any time, view Data, request information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Further, Participant understands that he or she is providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If Participant does not consent, or if Participant later seeks to revoke his or her consent, his or her employment status or service with the Service Recipient will not be affected; the only consequence of refusing or

withdrawing Participant's consent is that the Company would not be able to grant RSUs or other equity awards to Participant or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, Participant understands that refusing or withdrawing his or her consent may affect Participant's ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of Participant's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, Participant understands that he or she may contact his or her local human resources representative.

Finally, upon request of the Company or the Service Recipient, Participant agrees to provide an executed data privacy consent form (or any other agreements or consents) that the Company or the Service Recipient may deem necessary to obtain from Participant for the purpose of administering Participant's participation in the Plan in compliance with the data privacy laws in Participant's country, either now or in the future. Participant understands and agrees that Participant will not be able to participate in the Plan if Participant fails to provide any such consent or agreement requested by the Company and/or the Service Recipient.

10. Language. Participant acknowledges that he or she is sufficiently proficient in English to understand the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Furthermore, if Participant has received this Agreement or any other document related to the RSU and/or the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

11. Appendix. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Agreement, the RSUs will be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in any appendix to this Agreement for Participant's country. Moreover, if Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Appendix, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Appendix constitutes part of this Agreement.

12. Imposition of Other Requirements. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant's participation in the Plan, on the RSUs and on any Shares acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

13. Acknowledgement. The Company and Participant agree that the RSUs are granted under and governed by the Notice, this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). Participant: (a) acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represents that Participant has carefully read and is familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accepts the RSUs subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice.

14. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No adverse modification of or adverse amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, will be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement (which writing and signing may be electronic). The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

15. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and Participant with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Shares may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. Participant understands that the Company is under no obligation to register or qualify the Shares with any state, federal or foreign securities commission or to seek approval or clearance from any governmental authority for the issuance or sale of the Shares. Further, Participant agrees that the Company will have unilateral authority to amend the Plan and this RSU Agreement without Participant's consent to the extent necessary to comply with securities or other laws applicable to issuance of Shares. Finally, the Shares issued pursuant to this RSU Agreement will be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

16. Severability. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, then such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent possible given the intent of the parties hereto. If such clause or provision cannot be so enforced, then (a) such provision will be excluded from this Agreement, (b) the balance of this Agreement will be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Agreement will be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

17. Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto will be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to such state's conflict of laws rules.

Any and all disputes relating to, concerning or arising from this Agreement, or relating to, concerning or arising from the relationship between the parties evidenced by the Plan or this Agreement, will be brought and heard exclusively in the courts of Contra Costa County, California, or the federal courts for the United States for the Northern District of California or the Superior Court of California, County of Contra Costa. Each of the parties hereby represents and agrees that such party is subject to the personal jurisdiction of said courts; hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of such courts in any legal or equitable proceedings related to, concerning or arising from such dispute, and waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which such party may now or hereafter have that the laying of the venue of any legal or equitable proceedings related to, concerning or arising from such dispute which is brought in such courts is improper or that such proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum.

18. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this Agreement will affect in any manner whatsoever any right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, to terminate Participant's Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

19. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By Participant's acceptance of the Notice (whether in writing or electronically), Participant and the Company agree that the RSUs are granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement. Participant has reviewed the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Notice and Agreement, and fully understands all provisions of the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in Participant's residence address. By acceptance of the RSUs, Participant agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company and consents to the electronic delivery of the Notice, this Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the SEC, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the RSUs and current or future participation in the Plan.

Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to the Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. Participant acknowledges that Participant may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if Participant contacts the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail to Stock Administration. Participant further acknowledges that Participant will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, Participant understands that Participant must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, Participant understands that Participant's consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if Participant has provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail to Stock Administration.

20. Insider Trading Restrictions/Market Abuse Laws. Participant acknowledges that, depending on Participant's country of residence, the broker's country, or the country in which the Shares are listed, Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws in applicable jurisdictions that may affect Participant's ability to directly or indirectly, accept, acquire, sell or attempt to sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, or rights to Shares (*e.g.*, RSUs), or rights linked to the value of Shares, during such times as Participant is considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company (as defined by the laws or regulations in the applicable jurisdiction). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders Participant placed before possessing the inside information. Furthermore, Participant may be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party, including fellow employees (other than on a "need to know" basis) and (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them to otherwise buy or sell securities. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under any applicable Company insider trading policy. Participant acknowledges that it is Participant's responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions and understands that Participant should consult his or her personal legal advisor on such matters. In addition, Participant acknowledges that he or she read the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, and agrees to comply with such policies, as they may be amended from time to time, whenever Participant acquires or disposes of the Company's securities.

21. Foreign Asset/Account, Exchange Control and Tax Reporting. Participant may be subject to foreign asset/account, exchange control and/or tax reporting requirements as a result of the acquisition, holding and/or transfer of Shares or cash resulting from his or her participation in the Plan. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets, the balances therein, the value thereof and/or the transactions related thereto to the applicable authorities in Participant's country and/or repatriate funds received in connection with the Plan within certain time limits or according to specified procedures. Participant acknowledges that he or she is responsible for ensuring compliance with any applicable foreign asset/account, exchange control and tax reporting requirements and should consult his or her personal legal and tax advisors on such matters.

22. Code Section 409A. For purposes of this Agreement, a termination of employment will be determined consistent with the rules relating to a "separation from service" as defined in Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder ("***Section 409A***"). Notwithstanding anything else provided herein, to the extent any payments provided under this RSU Agreement in connection with Participant's termination of employment constitute deferred compensation subject to Section 409A, and Participant is deemed at the time of such termination of employment to be a "specified employee" under Section 409A, then such payment will not be made or commence until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from Participant's separation from service from the Company or (ii) the

date of Participant's death following such a separation from service; provided, however, that such deferral will only be effected to the extent required to avoid adverse tax treatment to Participant including, without limitation, the additional tax for which Participant would otherwise be liable under Section 409A(a)(1)(B) in the absence of such a deferral. To the extent any payment under this RSU Agreement may be classified as a "short-term deferral" within the meaning of Section 409A, such payment will be deemed a short-term deferral, even if it may also qualify for an exemption from Section 409A under another provision of Section 409A. Payments pursuant to this section are intended to constitute separate payments for purposes of Section 1.409A-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations.

23. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. The RSUs will be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of Participant's employment or other Service that is applicable to Participant. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of Participant's RSUs (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to Participant's RSUs.

BY ACCEPTING THIS AWARD OF RSUS, PARTICIPANT AGREES TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

APPENDIX

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

COUNTRY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR EMPLOYEES OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Terms and Conditions

At such time as the Committee or Board issue an RSU under the Plan to a Participant who resides and/or works outside of the United States, the Committee may adopt and include in this Appendix additional terms and conditions that govern such RSU. This Appendix forms part of the Agreement. Any capitalized term used in this Appendix without definition will have the meaning ascribed to it in the Notice, the Agreement or the Plan, as applicable.

If Participant is a citizen or resident of a country, or is considered resident of a country, other than the one in which Participant is currently working, or Participant transfers employment and/or residency between countries after the Date of Grant, the Company will, in its sole discretion, determine to what extent the additional terms and conditions included herein will apply to Participant under these circumstances.

Notifications

This Appendix also includes information relating to exchange control, securities laws, foreign asset/account reporting and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to Participant's participation in the Plan. The information is based on the securities, exchange control, foreign asset/account reporting and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of [•]. Such laws are complex and change frequently. As a result, Participant should not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of Participant's participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time that Participant vests in the RSUs, sells Shares acquired under the Plan or takes any other action in connection with the Plan.

In addition, the information is general in nature and may not apply to Participant's particular situation, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant should seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in Participant's country may apply to Participant's situation.

Finally, if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country, or is considered resident of a country, other than the one in which Participant is currently working and/or residing, or Participant transfers employment and/or residency after the Date of Grant, the information contained herein may not apply to Participant in the same manner.

Country-Specific Terms

Not applicable.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL NOTICE OF PERFORMANCE STOCK OPTION GRANT

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") will have the same meanings in this Global Notice of Performance Stock Option Grant and the electronic representation of this Global Notice of Performance Stock Option Grant, and the performance and vesting terms set forth in Appendix A attached hereto (the "***Vesting Appendix***") established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company (the Global Notice of Performance Stock Option Grant and the Vesting Appendix are collectively referred to as the "***Notice***").

Name:

Address:

You ("***Participant***") have been granted a performance-based option to purchase shares of common stock of the Company (the "***Option***") under the Plan subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice and the attached Global Performance Stock Option Award Agreement, including any applicable country-specific provisions in the appendix attached hereto (the "***Appendix***"), which constitutes part of the Option Agreement (the Global Performance Stock Option Award Agreement and the Appendix are collectively referred to as the "***Agreement***").

Grant Number:

Date of Grant:

Vesting Commencement Date:

Exercise Price per Share:

Maximum Number of Shares:

Type of Option:	_____ Non-Qualified Stock Option
	_____ Incentive Stock Option
Expiration Date:	_____ __, 20__; This Option expires earlier if Participant's Service terminates earlier, as described in the Option Agreement.
Vesting Schedule:	Subject to the limitations set forth in this Notice, the Plan and the Option Agreement, the Option will vest as set forth on the Vesting Appendix.

By accepting (whether in writing, electronically or otherwise) the Option, Participant acknowledges and agrees to the following:

1) Participant understands that Participant's Service is for an unspecified duration, can be terminated at any time (*i.e.*, is "at-will"), except where otherwise prohibited by applicable law, and that nothing in this Notice, the Option Agreement or the Plan changes the nature of that relationship. Participant acknowledges that the vesting of the Option pursuant to this Notice is earned only by both achievement of the performance metrics set forth in the Vesting Appendix and Participant's continuing Service as an Employee, Director or Consultant. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Participant agrees and acknowledges that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that Participant's Service status changes between full- and part-time and/or in the event Participant is on a leave of absence, in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of Awards or as determined by the Committee to the extent permitted by applicable law. Furthermore, the period during which Participant may exercise the Option after termination of Service, if any, will commence on the Termination Date (as defined in the Option Agreement).

2) This grant is made under and governed by the Plan, the Option Agreement and this Notice, and this Notice is subject to the terms and conditions of the Option Agreement and the Plan, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. Participant has read the Notice, the Option Agreement and the Plan.

3) Participant has read the Company's policy covering transactions in the Company's securities by Employees and/or Directors of the Company (the "***Insider Trading Policy***" and "***10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy***"), and agrees to comply with any such policy, as it may be amended from time to time, whenever Participant acquires or disposes of the Company's securities.

4) By accepting the Option, Participant consents to electronic delivery and participation as set forth in the Option Agreement.

VESTING APPENDIX

[Company to insert applicable performance metrics and vesting schedule.]

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL PERFORMANCE STOCK OPTION AWARD AGREEMENT

Unless otherwise defined in this Global Performance Stock Option Award Agreement (this "***Option Agreement***"), any capitalized terms used herein will have the meaning ascribed to them in the BioAge Labs, Inc. 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***").

Participant has been granted a performance-based option to purchase Shares (the "***Option***") of BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Company***"), subject to the terms, restrictions and conditions of the Plan, the Global Notice of Performance Stock Option Grant and this Option Agreement, including the Vesting Appendix attached thereto (the "***Notice***") any applicable country-specific provisions in the appendix attached hereto (the "***Appendix***"), which constitutes part of this Option Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms and condition of the Plan and the terms and conditions of the Notice or this Option Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan will prevail.

1. Vesting Rights. Subject to the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Option Agreement, this Option may be exercised, in whole or in part, in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Notice. Participant acknowledges that the vesting of the Option pursuant to this Notice and Agreement is subject to Participant's continuing Service as an Employee, Director or Consultant.

2. Grant of Option. Participant has been granted an Option for the number of Shares set forth in the Notice at the exercise price per Share in U.S. Dollars set forth in the Notice (the "***Exercise Price***"). If designated in the Notice as an Incentive Stock Option ("***ISO***"), this Option is intended to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code. However, if this Option is intended to be an ISO, to the extent that it exceeds the U.S. $100,000 rule of Code Section 422(d) it will be treated as a Nonqualified Stock Option ("***NSO***").

3. Termination Period.

(a) General Rule. If Participant's Service terminates for any reason except death or Disability, and other than for Cause, then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date three (3) months after Participant's Termination Date (as defined below) (or such shorter time period or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee, with any exercise beyond three (3) months after the date Participant's Service terminates deemed to be the exercise of an NSO). The Company determines when Participant's Service terminates for all purposes under this Option Agreement.

(b) Death; Disability. If Participant dies before Participant's Service terminates (or Participant dies within three (3) months of Participant's termination of Service other than for Cause or because of Participant's Disability), then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date twelve (12) months after the date of death (or such shorter time period or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee, subject to the expiration details in Section 7). If Participant's Service terminates because of Participant's Disability, then this Option will expire at the close of business at Company headquarters on the date twelve (12) months after Participant's Termination Date (or such shorter time period or longer time period as may be determined by the Committee, subject to the expiration details in Section 7), with (i) any exercise beyond three (3) months after the date Participant's employment terminates when the termination of Service is for a Disability that is not a "permanent and total disability" as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, or (ii) any exercise beyond twelve (12) months after the date Participant's employment terminates when the termination of Service is for a Disability that is a "permanent and total disability" as defined in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code, deemed to be exercise of an NSO.

(c) Cause. Unless otherwise determined by the Committee, if the Participant's Service terminates for Cause, or if the Committee has reasonably determined in good faith that such cessation of Services has resulted in connection with an act or failure to act constituting Cause (or the Participant's Services could have been terminated for Cause (without regard to the lapsing of any required notice or cure periods in connection therewith) at the time the Participant terminated Services), then Participant's Options (whether or not vested) shall expire effective as of such Participant's date of termination of Service, or at such later time and on such conditions as are determined by the Committee, but in any event no later than the expiration date of the Options.

(d) No Notification of Exercise Periods. Participant is responsible for keeping track of these exercise periods following Participant's termination of Service for any reason. The Company will not provide further notice of such periods. In no event will this Option be exercised later than the Expiration Date set forth in the Notice.

(e) Termination. For purposes of this Option, Participant's Service will be considered terminated (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any) as of the date Participant is no longer providing Service to the Company, its Parent or one of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates (*i.e.*, Participant's period of Service would not include any contractual notice period or any period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any) (the "***Termination Date***"). Unless otherwise provided in this Option Agreement or determined by the Committee, Participant's right to vest in the Option under the Plan, if any, will terminate as of the Termination Date and Participant's right to exercise the Option after termination of Service, if any, will be measured from the Termination Date.

In case of any dispute as to whether and when a termination of Service has occurred, the Committee will have sole discretion to determine whether such termination of Service has occurred and the effective date of such termination (including whether Participant may still be considered to be providing Services while on a leave of absence).

Unless otherwise provided by the Committee, this Option may be exercised following termination of Participant's Service only to the extent that such Option would have been exercisable by the Participant on the date Participant's Service terminates. If Participant does not exercise this Option within the termination period set forth in the Notice or the termination periods set forth above, the Option will terminate in its entirety. In no event, may any Option be exercised after the Expiration Date of the Option as set forth in the Notice.

4. Exercise of Option.

(a) Right to Exercise. This Option is exercisable during its term in accordance with the Vesting Schedule set forth in the Notice and the applicable provisions of the Plan and this Option Agreement. In the event of Participant's death, Disability, termination for Cause or other cessation of Service, the exercisability of the Option is governed by the applicable provisions of the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement. This Option may not be exercised for a fraction of a Share.

(b) Method of Exercise. This Option is exercisable by delivery of an exercise notice in a form specified by the Company (the "***Exercise Notice***"), which will state the election to exercise the Option, the number of Shares in respect of which the Option is being exercised (the "***Exercised Shares***"), and such other representations and agreements as may be required by the Company pursuant to the provisions of the Plan. The Exercise Notice will be delivered in person, by mail, via electronic mail or facsimile or by other authorized

method to the Secretary of the Company or other person designated by the Company. The Exercise Notice will be accompanied by payment of the aggregate Exercise Price as to all Exercised Shares together with any applicable Tax-Related Items (as defined below). This Option will be deemed to be exercised upon receipt by the Company of such fully executed Exercise Notice accompanied by such aggregate Exercise Price and payment of any applicable Tax-Related Items. No Shares will be issued pursuant to the exercise of this Option unless such issuance and exercise complies with all relevant provisions of law and the requirements of any stock exchange or quotation service upon which the Shares are then listed and any exchange control requirements. Assuming such compliance, for United States income tax purposes the Exercised Shares will be considered transferred to Participant on the date the Option is exercised with respect to such Exercised Shares.

(c) Exercise by Another. If another person wants to exercise this Option after it has been transferred to him or her in compliance with this Option Agreement, that person must prove to the Company's satisfaction that he or she is entitled to exercise this Option. That person must also complete the proper Exercise Notice form (as described above) and pay the Exercise Price (as described below) and any applicable Tax-Related Items (as described below).

5. Method of Payment. Payment of the aggregate Exercise Price will be by any of the following, or a combination thereof, at the election of Participant:

(a) Participant's personal check (representing readily available funds), wire transfer, or a cashier's check;

(b) if permitted by the Committee, certificates for shares of Company stock that Participant owns, along with any forms needed to effect a transfer of those shares to the Company; the value of the shares, determined as of the effective date of the Option exercise, will be applied to the Exercise Price. Instead of surrendering shares of Company stock, Participant may attest to the ownership of those shares on a form provided by the Company and have the same number of shares subtracted from the Option shares issued to Participant. However, Participant may not surrender, or attest to the ownership of, shares of Company stock in payment of the Exercise Price of Participant's Option if Participant's action would cause the Company to recognize compensation expense (or additional compensation expense) with respect to this Option for financial reporting purposes;

(c) cashless exercise through irrevocable directions to a securities broker approved by the Company to sell all or part of the Shares covered by this Option and to deliver to the Company from the sale proceeds an amount sufficient to pay the Exercise Price and any applicable Tax-Related Items. The balance of the sale proceeds, if any, will be delivered to Participant unless otherwise provided in this Option Agreement. The directions must be given by signing a special notice of exercise form provided by the Company; or

(d) other method authorized by the Company;

provided, however, that the Company may restrict the available methods of payment due to facilitate compliance with applicable law or administration of the Plan. In particular, if Participant is located outside the United States, Participant should review the applicable provisions of the Appendix for any such restrictions that may currently apply.

6. Non-Transferability of Option. This Option may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated, or otherwise disposed of other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution or by court order and may be exercised during the lifetime of Participant only by Participant or unless otherwise permitted by the Committee on a case-by-case basis. The terms of the Plan and this Option Agreement will be binding upon the executors, administrators, heirs, successors and assigns of Participant.

7. Term of Option. This Option will in any event expire on the expiration date set forth in the Notice, which date is ten (10) years after the Date of Grant (five (5) years after the Date of Grant if this option is designated as an ISO in the Notice of Stock Option Grant and Section 5.3 of the Plan applies).

8. Taxes.

(a) Responsibility for Taxes. Participant acknowledges that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, regardless of any action taken by the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate employing or retaining Participant (the "***Service Recipient***"), the ultimate liability for all applicable U.S., federal, state, local and international income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax related items ("***Tax-Related Items***") related to Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to Participant is and remains Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient, if any. Participant further acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of this Option, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or exercise of this Option, the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such exercise and the receipt of any dividends, and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of this Option to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if Participant is subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (or former Service Recipient, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction. *PARTICIPANT SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED IN EACH OF THE JURISDICTIONS, INCLUDING THE COUNTRY OR COUNTRIES IN WHICH PARTICIPANT RESIDES OR IS SUBJECT TO TAXATION BEFORE EXERCISING THE OPTION OR DISPOSING OF THE SHARES.*

(b) Withholding. Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, to the extent permitted by applicable law Participant agrees to make arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Service Recipient to fulfill all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, Participant authorizes the Company and/or the Service Recipient, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following, all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable:

(i) withholding from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient; or

(ii) withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired at exercise of this Option either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on Participant's behalf pursuant to this authorization and without further consent); or

(iii) withholding Shares to be issued upon exercise of the Option, provided the Company only withholds the number of Shares necessary to satisfy no more than the maximum statutory withholding amounts; or

(iv) Participant's payment of a cash amount (including by check representing readily available funds or a wire transfer); or

(v) any other arrangement approved by the Committee and permitted under applicable law;

provided, however, that if Participant is a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) will establish the method of withholding from alternatives (i)-(v) above, and the Committee will establish the method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event.

Depending on the withholding method, the Company may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates or other applicable withholding rates, including up to the maximum permissible statutory rate for Participant's tax jurisdiction(s) in which case Participant will have no entitlement to the equivalent amount in Shares and may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash in accordance with applicable law. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, then for tax purposes, Participant is deemed to have been issued the full number of Exercised Shares; notwithstanding that a number of the Shares are held back solely for the purpose of satisfying the withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items.

Finally, Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Service Recipient any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Service Recipient may be required to withhold or account for as a result of Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if Participant fails to comply with Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

(c) Notice of Disqualifying Disposition of ISO Shares. If Participant is subject to Tax-Related Items in the United States and sells or otherwise disposes of any of the Shares acquired pursuant to an ISO on or before the later of (i) two years after the grant date, or (ii) one year after the exercise date, Participant will immediately notify the Company in writing of such disposition. Participant agrees that he or she may be subject to income tax withholding by the Company on the compensation income recognized from such early disposition of ISO Shares by payment in cash or out any wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient.

9. Nature of Grant. By accepting the Option, Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(b) the grant of the Option is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of options or other equity awards, or benefits in lieu thereof, even if options or other equity awards have been granted in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future options or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(e) the Option and Participant's participation in the Plan will not create a right to employment or be interpreted as forming or amending an employment or service contract with the Company, the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, and will not interfere with the ability of the Company, the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, as applicable, to terminate Participant's employment or service relationship (if any);

(f) the Option and the Shares subject to the Option, and the income from and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the Option and the Shares subject to the Option, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, but not limited to, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(h) unless otherwise agreed with the Company, the Option and the Shares subject to the Option, and the income from and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, the service Participant may provide as a director of a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate;

(i) the future value of the Shares underlying the Option is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty; if the underlying Shares do not increase in value, the Option will have no value; if Participant exercises the Option and acquires Shares, the value of such Shares may increase or decrease, even below the Exercise Price;

(j) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages will arise from forfeiture of the Option resulting from Participant's termination of Service (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any); and

(k) neither the Company, the Service Recipient nor any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate will be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the Option or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the exercise of the Option or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon exercise.

10. No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan, or Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that he or she should consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

11. *Data Privacy. Participant hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of Participant's personal data as described in this Option Agreement and any other Option grant materials by and among, as applicable, the Service Recipient, the Company and any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan.*

Participant understands that the Company and the Service Recipient may hold certain personal information about Participant, including, but not limited to, Participant's name, home address, email address and telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number, passport number or other identification number (e.g., resident registration number), salary, nationality, job title, any shares of stock or directorships held in the Company, details of all Options or any other entitlement to shares of stock awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.

Participant understands that Data will be transferred to eShares, or other third party ("Online Administrator") and its affiliated companies or such other stock plan service provider as may be designated by the Company from time to time that is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Participant understands that the recipients of Data may be located in the United

States or elsewhere, and that the recipients' country may have different data privacy laws and protections than Participant's country. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of Data by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Participant authorizes the Company, eShares, or such other stock plan service provider as may be designated by the Company from time to time, and any other possible recipients that may assist the Company (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purpose of implementing, administering and managing his or her participation in the Plan. Participant understands that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may, at any time, view Data, request information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Further, Participant understands that he or she is providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If Participant does not consent, or if Participant later seeks to revoke his or her consent, his or her employment status or service with the Service Recipient will not be affected; the only consequence of refusing or withdrawing Participant's consent is that the Company would not be able to grant Options or other equity awards to Participant or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, Participant understands that refusing or withdrawing his or her consent may affect Participant's ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of Participant's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, Participant understands that he or she may contact his or her local human resources representative.

Finally, upon request of the Company or the Service Recipient, Participant agrees to provide an executed data privacy consent form (or any other agreements or consents) that the Company or the Service Recipient may deem necessary to obtain from Participant for the purpose of administering Participant's participation in the Plan in compliance with the data privacy laws in Participant's country, either now or in the future. Participant understands and agrees that Participant will not be able to participate in the Plan if Participant fails to provide any such consent or agreement requested by the Company and/or the Service Recipient.

12. Language. Participant acknowledges that he or she is sufficiently proficient in English to understand the terms and conditions of this Option Agreement. Furthermore, if Participant has received this Option Agreement, or any other document related to the Option and/or the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

13. Appendix. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Option Agreement, the Option will be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in any appendix to this Option Agreement for Participant's country. Moreover, if Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Appendix, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Appendix constitutes part of this Option Agreement.

14. Imposition of Other Requirements. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant's participation in the Plan, on the Option and on any Shares purchased upon exercise of the Option, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

15. Acknowledgement. The Company and Participant agree that the Option is granted under and governed by the Notice, this Option Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). Participant: (a) acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represents that Participant has carefully read and is familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accepts the Option subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice.

16. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Option Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No adverse modification of, or adverse amendment to, this Option Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Option Agreement, will be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Option Agreement (which writing and signing may be electronic). The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Option Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

17. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and Participant with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Shares may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. Participant understands that the Company is under no obligation to register or qualify the Shares with any state, federal or foreign securities commission or to seek approval or clearance from any governmental authority for the issuance or sale of the Shares. Further, Participant agrees that the Company will have unilateral authority to amend the Plan and this Option Agreement without Participant's consent to the extent necessary to comply with securities or other laws applicable to issuance of Shares. Finally, the Shares issued pursuant to this Option Agreement will be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

18. Severability. If one or more provisions of this Option Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, then such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent possible given the intent of the parties hereto. If such clause or provision cannot be so enforced, then (a) such provision will be excluded from this Option Agreement, (b) the balance of this Option Agreement will be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Option Agreement will be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

19. Governing Law and Venue. This Option Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto will be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to such state's conflict of laws rules.

Any and all disputes relating to, concerning or arising from this Option Agreement, or relating to, concerning or arising from the relationship between the parties evidenced by the Plan or this Option Agreement, will be brought and heard exclusively in courts of Contra Costa County, California, or the federal courts for the United States for the Northern District of California or the Superior Court of California, County of Contra Costa. Each of the parties hereby represents and agrees that such party is subject to the personal jurisdiction of said courts; hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of such courts in any legal or equitable proceedings related to, concerning or arising from such dispute, and waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which such party may now or hereafter have that the laying of the venue of any legal or equitable proceedings related to, concerning or arising from such dispute which is brought in such courts is improper or that such proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum.

20. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this Option Agreement will affect in any manner whatsoever any right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, to terminate Participant's Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

21. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By Participant's acceptance of the Notice (whether in writing or electronically), Participant and the Company agree that this Option is granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement. Participant has reviewed the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing the Notice and Agreement, and fully understands all provisions of the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice and this Option Agreement. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in the residence address. By acceptance of this Option, Participant agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company and consents to the electronic delivery of the Notice, this Option Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the SEC, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the Option and current or future participation in the Plan. Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to the Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. Participant acknowledges that Participant may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if Participant contacts the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail to Stock Administration. Participant further acknowledges that Participant will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, Participant understands that Participant must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, Participant understands that Participant's consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if Participant has provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail to Stock Administration.

22. Insider Trading Restrictions/Market Abuse Laws. Participant acknowledges that, depending on Participant's country of residence, the broker's country, or the country in which the Shares are listed, Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws in applicable jurisdictions that may affect Participant's ability to directly or indirectly, accept, acquire, sell or attempt to sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, or rights to Shares (*e.g.,* Options), or rights linked to the value of Shares, during such times as Participant is considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company (as defined by the laws or regulations in the applicable jurisdiction). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders Participant placed before possessing the inside information. Furthermore, Participant may be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party, including fellow employees (other than on a "need to know" basis) and (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them to otherwise buy or sell securities. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under any applicable Company insider trading policy. Participant acknowledges that it is Participant's responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions and understands that Participant should consult his or her personal legal advisor on such matters. In addition, Participant acknowledges that he or she read the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, and agrees to comply with such policies, as they may be amended from time to time, whenever Participant acquires or disposes of the Company's securities.

23. Foreign Asset/Account, Exchange Control and Tax Reporting. Participant may be subject to foreign asset/account, exchange control and/or tax reporting requirements as a result of the acquisition, holding and/or transfer of Shares or cash resulting from his or her participation in the Plan. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets, the balances therein, the value thereof and/or the transactions related thereto to the applicable authorities in Participant's country and/or repatriate funds received in connection with the Plan within certain time limits or according to specified procedures. Participant acknowledges that he or she is responsible for ensuring compliance with any applicable foreign asset/account, exchange control and tax reporting requirements and should consult his or her personal legal and tax advisors on such matters.

24. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. The Option will be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of Participant's employment or other Service that is applicable to Participant. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of Participant's Option (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to Participant's Option.

BY ACCEPTING THIS OPTION, PARTICIPANT AGREES TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

APPENDIX

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL STOCK OPTION AWARD AGREEMENT

COUNTRY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR EMPLOYEES OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Terms and Conditions

At such time as the Committee or Board issue an Option under the Plan to a Participant who resides and/or works outside of the United States, the Committee may adopt and include in this Appendix additional terms and conditions that govern such Option. This Appendix forms part of the Option Agreement. Any capitalized term used in this Appendix without definition will have the meaning ascribed to it in the Notice, the Option Agreement or the Plan, as applicable.

If Participant is a citizen or resident of a country, or is considered resident of a country, other than the one in which Participant is currently working, or Participant transfers employment and/or residency between countries after the Date of Grant, the Company will, in its sole discretion, determine to what extent the additional terms and conditions included herein will apply to Participant under these circumstances.

Notifications

This Appendix also includes information relating to exchange control, securities laws, foreign asset/account reporting and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to Participant's participation in the Plan. The information is based on the securities, exchange control, foreign asset/account reporting and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of [•]. Such laws are complex and change frequently. As a result, Participant should not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of Participant's participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time that Participant exercises the Option, sells Shares acquired under the Plan or takes any other action in connection with the Plan.

In addition, the information is general in nature and may not apply to Participant's particular situation, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant should seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in Participant's country may apply to Participant's situation.

Finally, if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country, or is considered resident of a country, other than the one in which Participant is currently working and/or residing, or Participant transfers employment and/or residency after the Date of Grant, the information contained herein may not apply to Participant in the same manner.

Country-Specific Terms

Not applicable.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL NOTICE OF PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AWARD

Unless otherwise defined herein, the terms defined in the BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Company***") 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***") will have the same meanings in this Global Notice of Performance Stock Unit Award and the electronic representation of this Global Notice of Performance Stock Unit Award and the performance and vesting terms set forth in Appendix A attached hereto (the "***Vesting Appendix***") established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company (the Global Notice Performance Stock Unit Award and the Vesting Appendix are collectively referred to as the "***Notice***").

Name:

Address:

You ("***Participant***") have been granted an award of Performance Stock Units ("***PSUs***") under the Plan subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, this Notice and the attached Global Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement, including any applicable country-specific provisions in the appendix attached hereto (the "***Appendix***"), which constitutes part of the Agreement (the Global Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement and the Appendix are collectively referred to as the "***Agreement***").

Grant Number:

Number of PSUs:

Date of Grant:

Vesting Commencement Date:

Expiration Date:	The earlier to occur of: (a) the date on which settlement of all PSUs granted hereunder occurs and (b) the tenth anniversary of the Date of Grant. This PSU expires earlier if Participant's Service terminates earlier, as described in the Agreement.
Vesting Schedule:	Subject to the limitations set forth in this Notice, the Plan and the Agreement, the PSUs will vest as set forth on the Vesting Appendix.

By accepting (whether in writing, electronically or otherwise) the PSUs, Participant acknowledges and agrees to the following:

1) Participant understands that Participant's Service is for an unspecified duration, can be terminated at any time (*i.e.*, is "at-will"), except where otherwise prohibited by applicable law, and that nothing in this Notice, the Agreement or the Plan changes the nature of that relationship. Participant acknowledges that the vesting of the PSUs pursuant to this Notice is earned only by both achievement of the performance metrics set forth in the Vesting Appendix and Participant's continuing Service as an Employee, Director or Consultant. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Participant agrees and acknowledges that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event that Participant's Service status changes between full- and part-time and/or in the event Participant is on a leave of absence, in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of Awards or as determined by the Committee.

2) This grant is made under and governed by the Plan, the Agreement and this Notice, and this Notice is subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement and the Plan, both of which are incorporated herein by reference. Participant has read the Notice, the Agreement and the Plan.

3) Participant has read the Company's policy covering transactions in the Company's securities by Employees and/or Directors of the Company (the "***Insider Trading Policy***" and "***10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy***"), and agrees to comply with any such policy, as it may be amended from time to time, whenever Participant acquires or disposes of the Company's securities.

4) By accepting the PSUs, Participant consents to electronic delivery and participation as set forth in the Agreement.

VESTING APPENDIX

[Company to insert applicable performance metrics and vesting schedule.]

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

Unless otherwise defined in this Global Performance Stock Unit Award Agreement (this "***Agreement***"), any capitalized terms used herein will have the same meaning ascribed to them in the BioAge Labs, Inc. 2024 Equity Incentive Plan (the "***Plan***").

Participant has been granted Performance Stock Units ("***PSUs***") subject to the terms, restrictions and conditions of the Plan, the Global Notice of Performance Stock Unit Award and this Agreement, including the Vesting Appendix attached thereto (the "***Notice***") any applicable country-specific provisions in the appendix attached hereto (the "***Appendix***"), which constitutes part of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Plan and the terms and conditions of the Notice or this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the Plan will prevail.

1. Settlement. The PSUs will be settled on or as soon as administratively practicable following each vest date under the vesting schedule set forth in the Notice (and in no event later than 2 1/2 months following the end of the year in which such vest date occurs). Settlement of PSUs will be in Shares. No fractional PSUs or rights for fractional Shares will be created pursuant to this Agreement.

2. No Stockholder Rights. Unless and until such time as Shares are issued in settlement of vested PSUs, Participant will have no ownership of the Shares allocated to the PSUs and will have no rights to dividends or to vote such Shares.

3. Dividend Equivalents. Dividends Equivalents, if any (whether in cash or Shares), will not be credited to Participant, except as permitted by the Committee.

4. Non-Transferability of PSUs. The PSUs and any interest therein will not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated, or otherwise disposed of in any manner other than by will or by the laws of descent or distribution or court order or unless otherwise permitted by the Committee on a case-by-case basis.

5. Termination. If Participant's Service terminates for any reason, all unvested PSUs will be forfeited to the Company immediately, and all rights of Participant to such PSUs will automatically terminate without payment of any consideration to Participant. Participant's Service will be considered terminated (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any) as of the date Participant is no longer providing services and Participant's Service will not be extended by any notice period (e.g., Participant's Service would not include a period of "garden leave" or similar period mandated under employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any). Participant acknowledges and agrees that the Vesting Schedule may change prospectively in the event Participant's service status changes between full- and part-time and/or in the event Participant is on a leave of absence, in accordance with Company policies relating to work schedules and vesting of awards or as determined by the Committee. In case of any dispute as to whether and when a termination of Service has occurred, the Committee will have sole discretion to determine whether such termination of Service has occurred and the effective date of such termination (including whether Participant may still be considered to be providing Services while on a leave of absence).

6. Taxes.

(a) Responsibility for Taxes. Participant acknowledges that, to the extent permitted by applicable law, regardless of any action taken by the Company or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate employing or retaining Participant (the "***Service Recipient***"), the ultimate liability for all U.S., federal, state, local and international income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items ("***Tax-Related Items***") related to Participant's participation in the Plan and legally applicable to Participant is and remains Participant's responsibility and may exceed the amount actually withheld by the Company or the Service Recipient, if any. Participant further acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (i) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the PSUs, including, but not limited to, the grant, vesting or settlement of the PSUs and the subsequent sale of Shares acquired pursuant to such settlement and the receipt of any dividends, and (ii) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the grant or any aspect of the PSUs to reduce or eliminate Participant's liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if Participant is subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, Participant acknowledges that the Company and/or the Service Recipient (or former Service Recipient, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction. *PARTICIPANT SHOULD CONSULT A TAX ADVISER APPROPRIATELY QUALIFIED IN EACH OF THE JURISDICTIONS, INCLUDING THE COUNTRY OR COUNTRIES IN WHICH PARTICIPANT RESIDES OR IS SUBJECT TO TAXATION.*

(b) Withholding. Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, to the extent permitted by applicable law, Participant agrees to make arrangements satisfactory to the Company and/or the Service Recipient to fulfill all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, Participant authorizes the Company and/or the Service Recipient, or their respective agents, at their discretion, to satisfy any withholding obligations for Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following all under such rules as may be established by the Committee and in compliance with the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, if applicable:

(i) withholding from Participant's wages or other cash compensation paid to Participant by the Company and/or the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate; or

(ii) withholding from proceeds of the sale of Shares acquired upon settlement of the PSUs either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on Participant's behalf pursuant to this authorization and without further consent); or

(iii) withholding Shares to be issued upon settlement of the PSUs, provided the Company only withholds the number of Shares necessary to satisfy no more than the maximum statutory withholding amounts; or

(iv) Participant's payment of a cash amount (including by check representing readily available funds or a wire transfer); or

(v) any other arrangement approved by the Committee and permitted under applicable law;

provided, however, that if Participant is a Section 16 officer of the Company under the Exchange Act, then the Committee (as constituted in accordance with Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) will establish the method of withholding from alternatives (i) – (v) above, and the Committee will establish such method prior to the Tax-Related Items withholding event.

Depending on the withholding method, the Company may withhold or account for Tax-Related Items by considering applicable statutory withholding rates or other applicable withholding rates, including up to the maximum permissible statutory rate for Participant's tax jurisdiction(s) in which case Participant will have no entitlement to the equivalent amount in Shares and may receive a refund of any over-withheld amount in cash in accordance with applicable law. If the obligation for Tax-Related Items is satisfied by withholding in Shares, then for tax purposes, Participant is deemed to have been issued the full number of Shares subject to the vested PSUs, notwithstanding that a number of the Shares are held back solely for the purpose of satisfying the withholding obligation for Tax-Related Items.

Finally, Participant agrees to pay to the Company or the Service Recipient any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company or the Service Recipient may be required to withhold or account for as a result of Participant's participation in the Plan that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to issue or deliver the Shares or the proceeds of the sale of Shares, if Participant fails to comply with Participant's obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.

7. Nature of Grant. By accepting the PSUs, Participant acknowledges, understands, and agrees that:

(a) the Plan is established voluntarily by the Company, it is discretionary in nature and it may be modified, amended, suspended or terminated by the Company at any time, to the extent permitted by the Plan;

(b) the grant of the PSUs is exceptional, voluntary and occasional and does not create any contractual or other right to receive future grants of PSUs or other equity awards, or benefits in lieu of thereof, even if PSUs or other equity awards have been granted in the past;

(c) all decisions with respect to future PSUs or other grants, if any, will be at the sole discretion of the Company;

(d) Participant is voluntarily participating in the Plan;

(e) the PSUs and Participant's participation in the Plan will not create a right to employment or be interpreted as forming or amending an employment or service contract with the Company, the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate and will not interfere with the ability of the Company, the Service Recipient or any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, as applicable, to terminate Participant's employment or service relationship (if any);

(f) the PSUs and the Shares subject to the PSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not intended to replace any pension rights or compensation;

(g) the PSUs and the Shares subject to the PSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not part of normal or expected compensation for any purpose, including, but not limited to, calculating any severance, resignation, termination, redundancy, dismissal, end-of-service payments, bonuses, long-service awards, pension or retirement or welfare benefits or similar payments;

(h) unless otherwise agreed with the Company, the PSUs and the Shares subject to the PSUs, and the income from and value of same, are not granted as consideration for, or in connection with, the service Participant may provide as a director of a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate;

(i) the future value of the underlying Shares is unknown, indeterminable and cannot be predicted with certainty;

(j) no claim or entitlement to compensation or damages will arise from forfeiture of the PSUs resulting from Participant's termination of Service (regardless of the reason for such termination and whether or not later found to be invalid or in breach of employment laws in the jurisdiction where Participant is employed or the terms of Participant's employment agreement, if any); and

(k) neither the Company, the Service Recipient nor any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate will be liable for any foreign exchange rate fluctuation between Participant's local currency and the United States Dollar that may affect the value of the PSUs or of any amounts due to Participant pursuant to the settlement of the PSUs or the subsequent sale of any Shares acquired upon settlement.

8. No Advice Regarding Grant. The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding Participant's participation in the Plan, or Participant's acquisition or sale of the underlying Shares. Participant acknowledges, understands and agrees that he or she should consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Plan.

9. *Data Privacy*. *Participant hereby explicitly and unambiguously consents to the collection, use and transfer, in electronic or other form, of Participant's personal data as described in this Agreement and any other PSU grant materials by and among, as applicable, the Service Recipient, the Company and any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing Participant's participation in the Plan.*

Participant understands that the Company and the Service Recipient may hold certain personal information about Participant, including, but not limited to, Participant's name, home address, email address and telephone number, date of birth, social insurance number, passport number or other identification number (e.g., resident registration number), salary, nationality, job title, any shares of stock or directorships held in the Company, details of all PSUs or any other entitlement to shares of stock awarded, canceled, exercised, vested, unvested or outstanding in Participant's favor ("Data"), for the exclusive purpose of implementing, administering and managing the Plan.

Participant understands that Data will be transferred to eShares, or other third party ("Online Administrator") and its affiliated companies or such other stock plan service provider as may be designated by the Company from time to time that is assisting the Company with the implementation, administration and management of the Plan. Participant understands that the recipients of Data may be located in the United States or elsewhere, and that the recipients' country may have different data privacy laws and protections than Participant's country. Participant understands that if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may request a list with the names and addresses of any potential recipients of Data by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Participant authorizes the Company, eShares, or such other stock plan service provider as may be designated by the Company from time to time, and any other possible recipients that may assist the Company (presently or in the future) with implementing, administering and managing the Plan to receive, possess, use, retain and transfer Data, in electronic or other form, for the sole purpose of implementing, administering and managing his or her participation in the Plan. Participant understands that Data will be held only as long as is necessary to implement, administer and manage Participant's participation in the Plan. Participant understands if he or she resides outside the United States, he or she may, at any time, view Data, request information about the storage and processing of Data, require any necessary amendments to Data or refuse or withdraw the consents herein, in any case without cost, by contacting his or her local human resources representative. Further, Participant understands that he or she is providing the consents herein on a purely voluntary basis. If Participant does not consent, or if Participant later seeks to revoke his or her consent, his or her employment status or service with the Service Recipient will not be affected; the only consequence of refusing or

withdrawing Participant's consent is that the Company would not be able to grant PSUs or other equity awards to Participant or administer or maintain such awards. Therefore, Participant understands that refusing or withdrawing his or her consent may affect Participant's ability to participate in the Plan. For more information on the consequences of Participant's refusal to consent or withdrawal of consent, Participant understands that he or she may contact his or her local human resources representative.

Finally, upon request of the Company or the Service Recipient, Participant agrees to provide an executed data privacy consent form (or any other agreements or consents) that the Company or the Service Recipient may deem necessary to obtain from Participant for the purpose of administering Participant's participation in the Plan in compliance with the data privacy laws in Participant's country, either now or in the future. Participant understands and agrees that Participant will not be able to participate in the Plan if Participant fails to provide any such consent or agreement requested by the Company and/or the Service Recipient.

10. Language. Participant acknowledges that he or she is sufficiently proficient in English to understand the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Furthermore, if Participant has received this Agreement or any other document related to the PSU and/or the Plan translated into a language other than English and if the meaning of the translated version is different than the English version, the English version will control.

11. Appendix. Notwithstanding any provisions in this Agreement, the PSUs will be subject to any special terms and conditions set forth in any appendix to this Agreement for Participant's country. Moreover, if Participant relocates to one of the countries included in the Appendix, the special terms and conditions for such country will apply to Participant, to the extent the Company determines that the application of such terms and conditions is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons. The Appendix constitutes part of this Agreement.

12. Imposition of Other Requirements. The Company reserves the right to impose other requirements on Participant's participation in the Plan, on the PSUs and on any Shares acquired under the Plan, to the extent the Company determines it is necessary or advisable for legal or administrative reasons, and to require Participant to sign any additional agreements or undertakings that may be necessary to accomplish the foregoing.

13. Acknowledgement. The Company and Participant agree that the PSUs are granted under and governed by the Notice, this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan (incorporated herein by reference). Participant: (a) acknowledges receipt of a copy of the Plan and the Plan prospectus, (b) represents that Participant has carefully read and is familiar with their provisions, and (c) hereby accepts the PSUs subject to all of the terms and conditions set forth herein and those set forth in the Plan and the Notice.

14. Entire Agreement; Enforcement of Rights. This Agreement, the Plan and the Notice constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the parties relating to the subject matter herein and supersede all prior discussions between them. Any prior agreements, commitments or negotiations concerning the purchase of the Shares hereunder are superseded. No adverse modification of or adverse amendment to this Agreement, nor any waiver of any rights under this Agreement, will be effective unless in writing and signed by the parties to this Agreement (which writing and signing may be electronic). The failure by either party to enforce any rights under this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver of any rights of such party.

15. Compliance with Laws and Regulations. The issuance of Shares will be subject to and conditioned upon compliance by the Company and Participant with all applicable state, federal and foreign laws and regulations and with all applicable requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system on which the Company's Shares may be listed or quoted at the time of such issuance or transfer. Participant understands that the Company is under no obligation to register or qualify the Shares with any state, federal or foreign securities commission or to seek approval or clearance from any governmental authority for the issuance or sale of the Shares. Further, Participant agrees that the Company will have unilateral authority to amend the Plan and this PSU Agreement without Participant's consent to the extent necessary to comply with securities or other laws applicable to issuance of Shares. Finally, the Shares issued pursuant to this PSU Agreement will be endorsed with appropriate legends, if any, determined by the Company.

16. Severability. If one or more provisions of this Agreement are held to be unenforceable under applicable law, then such provision will be enforced to the maximum extent possible given the intent of the parties hereto. If such clause or provision cannot be so enforced, then (a) such provision will be excluded from this Agreement, (b) the balance of this Agreement will be interpreted as if such provision were so excluded and (c) the balance of this Agreement will be enforceable in accordance with its terms.

17. Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all acts and transactions pursuant hereto and the rights and obligations of the parties hereto will be governed, construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to such state's conflict of laws rules.

Any and all disputes relating to, concerning or arising from this Agreement, or relating to, concerning or arising from the relationship between the parties evidenced by the Plan or this Agreement, will be brought and heard exclusively in the courts of Contra Costa County, California, or the federal courts for the United States for the Northern District of California or the Superior Court of California, County of Contra Costa. Each of the parties hereby represents and agrees that such party is subject to the personal jurisdiction of said courts; hereby irrevocably consents to the jurisdiction of such courts in any legal or equitable proceedings related to, concerning or arising from such dispute, and waives, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any objection which such party may now or hereafter have that the laying of the venue of any legal or equitable proceedings related to, concerning or arising from such dispute which is brought in such courts is improper or that such proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum.

18. No Rights as Employee, Director or Consultant. Nothing in this Agreement will affect in any manner whatsoever any right or power of the Company, or a Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate, to terminate Participant's Service, for any reason, with or without Cause.

19. Consent to Electronic Delivery of All Plan Documents and Disclosures. By Participant's acceptance of the Notice (whether in writing or electronically), Participant and the Company agree that the PSUs are granted under and governed by the terms and conditions of the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement. Participant has reviewed the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement in their entirety, has had an opportunity to obtain the advice of counsel prior to executing this Notice and Agreement, and fully understands all provisions of the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement. Participant hereby agrees to accept as binding, conclusive and final all decisions or interpretations of the Committee upon any questions relating to the Plan, the Notice and this Agreement. Participant further agrees to notify the Company upon any change in Participant's residence address. By acceptance of the PSUs, Participant agrees to participate in the Plan through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company and consents to the electronic delivery of the Notice, this Agreement, the Plan, account statements, Plan prospectuses required by the SEC, U.S. financial reports of the Company, and all other documents that the Company is required to deliver to its security holders (including, without limitation, annual reports and proxy statements) or other communications or information related to the PSUs and current or future participation in the Plan.

Electronic delivery may include the delivery of a link to the Company intranet or the internet site of a third party involved in administering the Plan, the delivery of the document via e-mail or such other delivery determined at the Company's discretion. Participant acknowledges that Participant may receive from the Company a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically at no cost if Participant contacts the Company by telephone, through a postal service or electronic mail to Stock Administration. Participant further acknowledges that Participant will be provided with a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails; similarly, Participant understands that Participant must provide on request to the Company or any designated third party a paper copy of any documents delivered electronically if electronic delivery fails. Also, Participant understands that Participant's consent may be revoked or changed, including any change in the electronic mail address to which documents are delivered (if Participant has provided an electronic mail address), at any time by notifying the Company of such revised or revoked consent by telephone, postal service or electronic mail to Stock Administration.

20. Insider Trading Restrictions/Market Abuse Laws. Participant acknowledges that, depending on Participant's country of residence, the broker's country, or the country in which the Shares are listed, Participant may be subject to insider trading restrictions and/or market abuse laws in applicable jurisdictions that may affect Participant's ability to directly or indirectly, accept, acquire, sell or attempt to sell or otherwise dispose of Shares, or rights to Shares (*e.g.*, PSUs), or rights linked to the value of Shares, during such times as Participant is considered to have "inside information" regarding the Company (as defined by the laws or regulations in the applicable jurisdiction). Local insider trading laws and regulations may prohibit the cancellation or amendment of orders Participant placed before possessing the inside information. Furthermore, Participant may be prohibited from (i) disclosing the inside information to any third party, including fellow employees (other than on a "need to know" basis) and (ii) "tipping" third parties or causing them to otherwise buy or sell securities. Any restrictions under these laws or regulations are separate from and in addition to any restrictions that may be imposed under any applicable Company insider trading policy. Participant acknowledges that it is Participant's responsibility to comply with any applicable restrictions and understands that Participant should consult his or her personal legal advisor on such matters. In addition, Participant acknowledges that he or she read the Company's Insider Trading Policy and 10b5-1 Trading Plan Policy, and agrees to comply with such policies, as they may be amended from time to time, whenever Participant acquires or disposes of the Company's securities.

21. Foreign Asset/Account, Exchange Control and Tax Reporting. Participant may be subject to foreign asset/account, exchange control and/or tax reporting requirements as a result of the acquisition, holding and/or transfer of Shares or cash resulting from his or her participation in the Plan. Participant may be required to report such accounts, assets, the balances therein, the value thereof and/or the transactions related thereto to the applicable authorities in Participant's country and/or repatriate funds received in connection with the Plan within certain time limits or according to specified procedures. Participant acknowledges that he or she is responsible for ensuring compliance with any applicable foreign asset/account, exchange control and tax reporting requirements and should consult his or her personal legal and tax advisors on such matters.

22. Code Section 409A. For purposes of this Agreement, a termination of employment will be determined consistent with the rules relating to a "separation from service" as defined in Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder ("***Section 409A***"). Notwithstanding anything else provided herein, to the extent any payments provided under this PSU Agreement in connection with Participant's termination of employment constitute deferred compensation subject to Section 409A, and Participant is deemed at the time of such termination of employment to be a "specified employee" under Section 409A, then such payment will not be made or commence until the earlier of (i) the expiration of the six-month period measured from Participant's separation from service from the Company or (ii) the date of Participant's death following such a separation from service; provided, however, that such deferral

will only be effected to the extent required to avoid adverse tax treatment to Participant including, without limitation, the additional tax for which Participant would otherwise be liable under Section 409A(a)(1)(B) in the absence of such a deferral. To the extent any payment under this PSU Agreement may be classified as a "short-term deferral" within the meaning of Section 409A, such payment will be deemed a short-term deferral, even if it may also qualify for an exemption from Section 409A under another provision of Section 409A. Payments pursuant to this section are intended to constitute separate payments for purposes of Section 1.409A-2(b)(2) of the Treasury Regulations.

23. Award Subject to Company Clawback or Recoupment. The PSUs will be subject to clawback or recoupment pursuant to any compensation clawback or recoupment policy adopted by the Board or required by law during the term of Participant's employment or other Service that is applicable to Participant. In addition to any other remedies available under such policy, applicable law may require the cancellation of Participant's PSUs (whether vested or unvested) and the recoupment of any gains realized with respect to Participant's PSUs.

BY ACCEPTING THIS AWARD OF PSUS, PARTICIPANT AGREES TO ALL OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS DESCRIBED ABOVE AND IN THE PLAN.

APPENDIX

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN
GLOBAL PERFORMANCE STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT

COUNTRY SPECIFIC PROVISIONS FOR EMPLOYEES OUTSIDE THE U.S.

Terms and Conditions

At such time as the Committee or Board issue a PSU under the Plan to a Participant who resides and/or works outside of the United States, the Committee may adopt and include in this Appendix additional terms and conditions that govern such PSU. This Appendix forms part of the Agreement. Any capitalized term used in this Appendix without definition will have the meaning ascribed to it in the Notice, the Agreement or the Plan, as applicable.

If Participant is a citizen or resident of a country, or is considered resident of a country, other than the one in which Participant is currently working, or Participant transfers employment and/or residency between countries after the Date of Grant, the Company will, in its sole discretion, determine to what extent the additional terms and conditions included herein will apply to Participant under these circumstances.

Notifications

This Appendix also includes information relating to exchange control, securities laws, foreign asset/account reporting and other issues of which Participant should be aware with respect to Participant's participation in the Plan. The information is based on the securities, exchange control, foreign asset/account reporting and other laws in effect in the respective countries as of [•]. Such laws are complex and change frequently. As a result, Participant should not rely on the information herein as the only source of information relating to the consequences of Participant's participation in the Plan because the information may be out of date at the time that Participant vests in the PSUs, sells Shares acquired under the Plan or takes any other action in connection with the Plan.

In addition, the information is general in nature and may not apply to Participant's particular situation, and the Company is not in a position to assure Participant of any particular result. Accordingly, Participant should seek appropriate professional advice as to how the relevant laws in Participant's country may apply to Participant's situation.

Finally, if Participant is a citizen or resident of a country, or is considered resident of a country, other than the one in which Participant is currently working and/or residing, or Participant transfers employment and/or residency after the Date of Grant, the information contained herein may not apply to Participant in the same manner.

Country-Specific Terms

Not applicable.

BIOAGE LABS, INC.
2024 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

1. PURPOSE. BioAge Labs, Inc. (the "***Company***") adopted this Plan effective as of the Effective Date. The purpose of this Plan is to provide eligible employees of the Company and the Participating Corporations with a means of acquiring an equity interest in the Company, to enhance such employees' sense of participation in the affairs of the Company. Capitalized terms not defined elsewhere in the text are defined in Section 28.

2. ESTABLISHMENT OF PLAN. The Company proposes to grant rights to purchase shares of Common Stock to eligible employees of the Company and its Participating Corporations pursuant to this Plan. The Company intends this Plan to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code (including any amendments to or replacements of such Section), and this Plan shall be so construed, although the Company makes no undertaking or representation to maintain such qualification. Any term not expressly defined in this Plan but defined for purposes of Section 423 of the Code shall have the same definition herein. In addition, with regard to offers of options to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Plan to employees working for a Subsidiary or an Affiliate outside the United States, this Plan authorizes the grant of options under a Non-Section 423 Component that is not intended to meet Section 423 requirements, provided, to the extent necessary under Section 423 of the Code, the other terms and conditions of the Plan are met.

Subject to Section 14, a total of three hundred thirty thousand (330,000) shares of Common Stock is reserved for issuance under this Plan. In addition, on each January 1st for the ten (10) calendar years immediately after the first Offering Date, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance under the Plan shall be increased automatically by the number of shares equal to one percent (1%) of the sum of the total number of outstanding shares of all classes of the Company's common stock, *plus* the total number of shares of the Company's common stock subject to Pre-Funded Warrants (if any), in each case outstanding on the immediately preceding December 31st (rounded down to the nearest whole share); provided, that the Board or the Committee may in its sole discretion reduce the amount of the increase in any particular calendar year. Subject to Section 14, no more than three million three hundred thousand (3,300,000) shares of Common Stock may be issued over the term of this Plan. The number of shares initially reserved for issuance under this Plan and the maximum number of shares that may be issued under this Plan shall be subject to adjustments effected in accordance with Section 14. Any or all such shares may be granted under the Section 423 Component.

3. ADMINISTRATION. The Plan will be administered by the Committee. Subject to the provisions of this Plan and the limitations of Section 423 of the Code or any successor provision in the Code, all questions of interpretation or application of this Plan shall be determined by the Committee and its decisions shall be final and binding upon all eligible employees and Participants. The Committee will have full and exclusive discretionary authority to construe, interpret and apply the terms of the Plan, to determine eligibility, to designate the Participating Corporations, to determine whether Participating Corporations shall participate in the Section 423 Component or Non-Section 423 Component and to decide upon any and all claims filed under the Plan. Every finding, decision and determination made by the Committee will, to the full extent permitted by law, be final and binding upon all parties. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this Plan, the Committee may adopt rules, sub-plans, and/or procedures relating to the operation and administration of the Plan designed to comply with local laws, regulations or customs or to achieve tax, securities law or other objectives for eligible employees outside of the United States; provided, however, that no such sub-plan will increase the number of shares reserved for issuance under the Plan pursuant to Section 2. The Committee will have the authority to determine the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock (which determination shall be final, binding and conclusive for all purposes) in accordance with Section 8 below and to interpret Section 8 of the Plan in connection with circumstances that impact the Fair Market Value. Members of the Committee shall receive no compensation for their services in connection with the administration of this Plan, other than standard fees as established from time to time by the Board for services rendered by Board members serving on Board committees. All expenses incurred in connection with the administration of this Plan shall be paid by the Company. For purposes of this Plan, the Committee may designate separate offerings under the Plan (the terms of which need not be identical) in which eligible employees of one or more Participating Corporations will participate, and the provisions of the Plan will separately apply to each such separate offering even if the dates of the applicable Offering Periods of each such offering are identical. To the extent permitted by Section 423 of the Code, the terms of each separate offering under the Plan need not be identical, provided that the rights and privileges established with respect to a particular offering are applied in an identical manner to all employees of every Participating Corporation whose employees are granted options under that particular offering. The Committee may establish rules to govern the terms of the Plan and the offering that will apply to Participants who transfer employment between the Company and Participating Corporations or between Participating Corporations, in accordance with requirements under Section 423 of the Code to the extent applicable.

4. ELIGIBILITY.

(a) Any employee of the Company or the Participating Corporations is eligible to participate in an Offering Period under this Plan, except that one or more of the following categories of employees *may be* excluded from coverage under the Plan if determined by the Committee (other than where such exclusion is prohibited by applicable law):

(i) employees who do not meet eligibility requirements that the Committee may choose to impose (within the limits permitted by the Code);

(ii) employees who are not employed by the Company or a Participating Corporation prior to the beginning of such Offering Period or prior to such other time period as specified by the Committee;

(iii) employees who have been employed less than two (2) years;

(iv) employees who are customarily employed for twenty (20) or less hours per week;

(v) employees who are customarily employed for five (5) months or less in a calendar year;

(vi) (a) employees who are "highly compensated employees" of the Company or any Participating Corporation (within the meaning of Section 414(q) of the Code), or (b) any employees who are "highly compensated employees" with compensation above a specified level, who is an officer and/or is subject to the disclosure requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act;

(vii) employees who are citizens or residents of a foreign jurisdiction (without regard to whether they are also a citizen of the United States or a resident alien (within the meaning of Section 7701(b)(1)(A) of the Code)) if either (i) such employee's participation is prohibited under the laws of the jurisdiction governing such employee, or (ii) compliance with the laws of the foreign jurisdiction would violate the requirements of Section 423 of the Code; and

(viii) individuals who provide services to the Company or any of its Participating Corporations as independent contractors who are reclassified as common law employees for any reason except for federal income and employment tax purposes.

The foregoing notwithstanding, an individual shall not be eligible if his or her participation in the Plan is prohibited by the law of any country that has jurisdiction over him or her, if complying with the laws of the applicable country would cause the Plan to violate Section 423 of the Code, or if he or she is subject to a collective bargaining agreement that does not provide for participation in the Plan.

(b) No employee who, together with any other person whose stock would be attributed to such employee pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code, owns stock or holds options to purchase stock possessing five percent (5%) or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or its Parent or Subsidiary or who, as a result of being granted an option under this Plan with respect to such Offering Period, would own stock or hold options to purchase stock possessing five percent (5%) or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or its Parent or Subsidiaryshall be granted an option to purchase Common Stock under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the rules of Section 424(d) of the Code shall apply in determining share ownership and the extent to which shares held under outstanding equity awards are to be treated as owned by the employee.

5. OFFERING DATES.

While the Plan is in effect, the Committee shall determine the duration and commencement date of each Offering Period, provided that an Offering Period shall in no event be longer than twenty-seven (27) months, except as otherwise provided by an applicable subplan. Offering Periods may be consecutive or overlapping. Each Offering Period may consist of one or more Purchase Periods during which Contributions made by Participants are accumulated under this Plan; provided that a Purchase Period shall in no event end later than the close of the Offering Period in which it begins. The Committee may at any time establish a different duration for an Offering Period or Purchase Period to be effective after the next scheduled Purchase Date, up to a maximum duration of twenty-seven (27) months. The Committee shall also have the power to change these terms as provided in Section 25 below.

6. PARTICIPATION IN THIS PLAN.

(a) **Enrollment in Offering Period.** An eligible employee determined in accordance with Section 4 may elect to become a Participant in an Offering Period by submitting an enrollment agreement in a form determined by the Committee, or electronic representation thereof, to the Company and/or via an authorized third party administrator's (the "***Third Party Administrator***") standard process, prior to the commencement of the Offering Period to which such agreement relates in accordance with such rules as the Committee may determine. .

(b) **Continued Enrollment in Offering Periods**. Once an employee becomes a Participant in an Offering Period, then such Participant will automatically participate in each subsequent Offering Period commencing immediately following the last day of the prior Offering Period at the same contribution level unless the Participant (i) withdraws or is deemed to withdraw from this Plan; (ii) terminates further participation in an Offering Period as set forth in Section 11 below; or (iii) otherwise notifies the Company of a change in the Participant's contribution level by filing an additional enrollment agreement or electronic representation thereof with the Company and/or the Third Party Administrator prior to the next Offering Period. A Participant who is automatically enrolled in a subsequent Offering Period pursuant to this Section 6(c) is not required to file any additional enrollment agreement in order to continue participation in this Plan; and (y) will be deemed to have accepted the terms and conditions of the Plan, any sub-plan, and the enrollment agreement in effect at the time each subsequent Offering Period begins, subject to Participant's right to withdraw from the Plan in accordance with the withdrawal procedures in effect at the time.

7. GRANT OF OPTION ON ENROLLMENT. Becoming a Participant with respect to an Offering Period will constitute the grant (as of the Offering Date) by the Company to such Participant of an option to purchase on the applicable Purchase Date up to that number of shares of Common Stock that could be purchased using Participant's accumulated Contributions for the Purchase Period, based on the per share Purchase Price as set forth in Section 8 on the Purchase Date; provided, however, that the number of shares of Common Stock subject to any option granted pursuant to this Plan shall not exceed the lesser of (x) the maximum number of shares set by the Committee pursuant to Section 10(b) below with respect to the applicable Purchase Date, or (y) the maximum number of shares which may be purchased pursuant to Section 10(a) below with respect to the applicable Purchase Date.

8. PURCHASE PRICE. The Purchase Price per share at which a share of Common Stock will be sold in any Offering Period shall be eighty-five percent (85%) of the *lesser of*:

(a) The Fair Market Value on the Offering Date; or

(b) The Fair Market Value on the Purchase Date.

9. PAYMENT OF PURCHASE PRICE; CONTRIBUTION CHANGES; SHARE ISSUANCES.

(a) The Purchase Price shall be accumulated by regular payroll deductions made during each Offering Period, unless the Committee determines that contributions may be made in another form (including but not limited to with respect to categories of Participants outside the United States that Contributions may be made in another form due to local legal requirements). The Contributions are made as a percentage of the Participant's Compensation in one percent (1%) increments not less than one percent (1%), nor greater than fifteen percent (15%) or such lower limit set by the Committee. "***Compensation***" shall mean base salary or regular hourly wages; however, the Committee shall have discretion to adopt a definition of Compensation from time to time of all cash compensation reported on the employee's Form W-2 or corresponding local country tax return, including without limitation base salary or regular hourly wages, bonuses, incentive compensation, commissions, overtime, shift premiums, pay during leaves of absence, and draws against commissions (or in foreign jurisdictions, equivalent cash compensation). For purposes of determining a Participant's Compensation, any election by such Participant to reduce his or her regular cash remuneration under Sections 125 or 401(k) of the Code (or in foreign jurisdictions, equivalent deductions) shall be treated as if the Participant did not make such election. Contributions shall commence (on the first payday following the last Purchase Date (or the first payday following the commencement of the Offering Period, as applicable) and shall continue to the end of the applicable Offering Period unless sooner altered or terminated as provided in this Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the terms of any sub-plan may permit matching shares without the payment of any purchase price.

(b) Subject to Section 25 below and the rules of the Committee, a Participant may decrease the rate of Contributions during an Offering Period by filing with the Company and/or the Third Party Administrator a new authorization for Contributions, with the new rate to become effective as soon as practicable after the Company's receipt of the authorization and continuing for the remainder of the Offering Period unless changed as described below. A decrease in the rate of Contributions may be made once during an Offering Period, or more or less frequently under rules determined by the Committee. An increase in the rate of payroll deductions may not be made with respect to an on-going Offering Period unless otherwise determined by the Committee. A Participant may increase or decrease the rate of Contributions for any subsequent Offering Period by filing with the Company and/or the Third Party Administrator a new authorization for Contributions prior to the beginning of such Offering Period, or such other time period as specified by the Committee.

(c) Subject to Section 25 below and the rules of the Committee, a Participant may reduce his or her Contribution percentage to zero during an Offering Period by filing with the Company and/or the Third Party Administrator a request for cessation of Contributions. Such reduction shall be effective as soon as practicable after the Company's receipt of the request and no further Contributions will be made for the duration of the Offering Period. Contributions credited to the Participant's account prior to the effective date of the request shall be used to purchase shares of Common Stock in accordance with Subsection 9(e) below. A reduction of the Contribution percentage to zero shall be treated as such Participant's withdrawal from such Offering Period and the Plan, effective as of the day after the next Purchase Date following the filing date of such request with the Company and/or the Third Party Administrator.

(d) All Contributions made for a Participant are credited to his or her book account under this Plan and are deposited with the general funds of the Company, except to the extent local legal restrictions outside the United States require segregation of such Contributions. No interest accrues on the Contributions, except to the extent required due to local legal requirements. All Contributions received or held by the Company may be used by the Company for any corporate purpose, and the Company shall not be obligated to segregate such Contributions, except to the extent necessary to comply with local legal requirements outside the United States.

(e) On each Purchase Date, so long as this Plan remains in effect and provided that the Participant has not submitted a signed and completed withdrawal form before that date which notifies the Company and/or the Third Party Administrator that the Participant wishes to withdraw from that Offering Period under this Plan and have all Contributions accumulated in the account maintained on behalf of the Participant as of that date returned to the Participant, the Company shall apply the funds then in the Participant's account to the purchase of whole shares of Common Stock reserved under the option granted to such Participant with respect to the Offering Period to the extent that such option is exercisable on the Purchase Date. The Purchase Price per share shall be as specified in Section 8 of this Plan. Any fractional share, as calculated under this Subsection 9(e), shall be rounded down to the next lower whole share, unless the Committee determines with respect to all Participants that any fractional share shall be credited as a fractional share. Any amount remaining in a Participant's account on a Purchase Date which is less than the amount necessary to purchase a full share of the Common Stock shall be carried forward without interest (except to the extent necessary to comply with local legal requirements outside the United States) into the next Purchase Period or Offering Period, as the case may be; unless otherwise required to be refunded or returned to the Participant pursuant to this Section 9, Section 10(d), Section 11(b), Section 12, Section 13, Section 25, or as otherwise provided by this Plan; however, the Committee may determine that such amounts should be refunded without interest. In the event that this Plan has been oversubscribed, all funds not used to purchase shares on the Purchase Date shall be returned to the Participant, without interest (except to the extent required due to local legal requirements outside the United States). No Common Stock shall be purchased on a Purchase Date on behalf of any employee whose participation in this Plan has terminated prior to such Purchase Date, except to the extent required due to local legal requirements outside the United States.

(f) As promptly as practicable after the Purchase Date, the Company shall issue shares for the Participant's benefit representing the shares purchased upon exercise of his or her option.

(g) Unless determined otherwise by the Committee, the shares issued pursuant to Section 9(f) above shall be deposited into an account established in the Participant's name at the ESPP Broker. A Participant shall be free to undertake a disposition (as that term is defined in Section 424(c) of the Code) of the shares in his or her ESPP Broker account at any time, whether by sale, exchange, gift, or other transfer of legal title, but in the absence of such a disposition of the shares, the shares must remain in the Participant's ESPP Broker account until the holding period set forth in Section 423(a) of the Code has been satisfied. With respect to shares for which the Section 423(a) holding period has been satisfied, the Participant may move those shares to another brokerage account of Participant's choosing. Notwithstanding the above, a Participant who is not subject to income taxation under the Code may move his or her shares to another brokerage account of his or her choosing at any time, without regard to the satisfaction of the Section 423(a) holding period.

(h) During a Participant's lifetime, his or her option to purchase shares hereunder is exercisable only by him or her. The Participant will have no interest or voting right in shares covered by his or her option until such option has been exercised.

(i) To the extent required by applicable federal, state, local or foreign law, a Participant shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Company and, if applicable, the Participating Corporation employing the Participant for the satisfaction of any withholding tax obligations that arise in connection with the Plan. The Company or any Participating Corporation, as applicable, may withhold, by any method permissible under the applicable law, the amount necessary for the Company or Participating Corporation, as applicable, to meet applicable withholding obligations, including up to (but not in excess of) the maximum permissible statutory rate for the applicable tax jurisdiction and including any withholding required to make available to the Company or Participating Corporation, as applicable, any tax deductions or benefits attributable to the sale or early disposition of shares of Common Stock by a Participant. The Company shall not be required to issue any shares of Common Stock under the Plan until such obligations are satisfied.

10. LIMITATIONS ON SHARES TO BE PURCHASED.

(a) No Participant will be entitled to purchase stock under any Offering Period at a rate which, when aggregated with such Participant's rights to purchase stock under all other employee stock purchase plans of a Participating Company intended to meet the requirements of Section 423 of the Code that are also outstanding in the same calendar year(s) (whether under other Offering Periods or other employee stock purchase plans of the Company, its Parent, and its Subsidiaries), exceeds $25,000 in Fair Market Value, determined as of the Offering Date (or such other limit as may be imposed by the Code) for each calendar year in which such Offering Period is in effect (the "***Maximum Share Amount***"). The Company may automatically suspend the payroll deductions of any Participant as necessary to enforce such limit, provided that when the Company automatically resumes such payroll deductions, the Company must apply the rate in effect immediately prior to such suspension.

(b) The Committee may, in its sole discretion, set a lower maximum number of shares that may be purchased by any Participant during any Offering Period than that determined under Section 10(a) above, which will then be the Maximum Share Amount for subsequent Offering Periods; provided, however, that in no event will a Participant be permitted, during one Purchase Period to purchase more than Two Thousand Five Hundred (2,500) shares or such greater or lesser number as the Committee may determine, irrespective of the Maximum Share Amount set forth in (a) and (b) hereof. If a new Maximum Share Amount is set, then all Participants will be notified of such Maximum Share Amount prior to the commencement of the next Offering Period for which such Maximum Share Amount is to be effective. The Maximum Share Amount will continue to apply with respect to all succeeding Offering Periods unless revised by the Committee as set forth above.

(c) If the number of shares to be purchased on a Purchase Date by all Participants exceeds the number of shares then available for issuance under this Plan, then the Company will make a pro rata allocation of the remaining shares in as uniform a manner as shall be reasonably practicable and as the Committee shall determine to be equitable. In such event, the Company will give notice of such reduction of the number of shares to be purchased under a Participant's option to each Participant affected.

(d) Any Contributions accumulated in a Participant's account which are not used to purchase stock due to the limitations in this Section 10, and not covered by Section 9(e), shall be returned to the Participant as soon as practicable after the end of the applicable Purchase Period, without interest (except to the extent required due to local legal requirements outside the United States).

11. WITHDRAWAL.

(a) Each Participant may withdraw from an Offering Period under this Plan pursuant to a method specified for such purpose by the Company. Such withdrawal may be elected at any time prior to the end of an Offering Period, or such other time period as specified by the Committee. The Committee may set forth a deadline of when a withdrawal must occur to be effective prior to a given Purchase Date in accordance with policies it may approve from time to time.

(b) Upon withdrawal from this Plan, the accumulated Contributions shall be returned to the withdrawn Participant, without interest (except to the extent required due to local legal requirements outside the United States), and his or her interest in this Plan shall terminate. In the event a Participant voluntarily elects to withdraw from this Plan, he or she may not resume his or her participation in this Plan during the same Offering Period, but he or she may participate in any Offering Period under this Plan which commences on a date subsequent to such withdrawal by filing a new authorization for Contributions in the same manner as set forth in Section 6 above for initial participation in this Plan.

(c) To the extent applicable, if the Fair Market Value on the first day of the current Offering Period in which a Participant is enrolled is higher than the Fair Market Value on the last day of any applicable Purchase Period, (1) after completion of the purchase on the Purchase Date of such Purchase Period as set forth in Subsection (2) below, the Company will automatically withdraw the Participant from the current Offering Period and the Participant will be automatically enrolled in the subsequent Offering Period and (2) any funds accumulated in a Participant's account prior to the first day of such subsequent Offering Period will be applied to the purchase of shares on the Purchase Date preceding the first day of such subsequent Offering Period.

12. TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT. Termination of a Participant's employment for any reason, including (but not limited to) retirement, death, disability, or the failure of a Participant to remain an eligible employee of the Company or of a Participating Corporation, or Participant's employer no longer being a Participating Corporation, immediately terminates his or her participation in this Plan (except as required due to local legal requirements outside the United States). In such event, accumulated Contributions credited to the Participant's

account will be returned to him or her or, in the case of his or her death, to his or her legal representative, without interest (except to the extent required due to local legal requirements outside the United States). For purposes of this Section 12, an employee will not be deemed to have terminated employment or failed to remain in the continuous employ of the Company or of a Participating Corporation in the case of sick leave, military leave, or any other leave of absence approved by the Company; provided that such leave is for a period of not more than ninety (90) days or reemployment upon the expiration of such leave is guaranteed by contract or statute. The Company will have sole discretion to determine whether a Participant has terminated employment and the effective date on which the Participant terminated employment, regardless of any notice period or garden leave required under local law.

13. RETURN OF CONTRIBUTIONS. In the event a Participant's interest in this Plan is terminated by withdrawal, termination of employment or otherwise, or in the event this Plan is terminated by the Board, the Company shall deliver to the Participant all accumulated Contributions credited to such Participant's account. No interest shall accrue on the Contributions of a Participant in this Plan (except to the extent required due to local legal requirements outside the United States).

14. CAPITAL CHANGES. If the number or class of outstanding shares is changed by a stock dividend, recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, subdivision, combination, reclassification or similar change in the capital structure of the Company, without consideration, then the Committee shall adjust the number and class of Common Stock that may be delivered under the Plan, the Purchase Price per share and the number of shares of Common Stock covered by each option under the Plan which has not yet been exercised, and the numerical limits of Sections 2 and 10 shall be proportionately adjusted, subject to any required action by the Board or the stockholders of the Company and in compliance with the applicable securities laws; provided that fractions of a share will not be issued.

15. NONASSIGNABILITY. Neither Contributions credited to a Participant's account nor any rights with regard to the exercise of an option or to receive shares under this Plan may be assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of in any way (other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or as provided in Section 22 below) by the Participant. Any such attempt at assignment, transfer, pledge or other disposition shall be void and without effect.

16. USE OF PARTICIPANT FUNDS AND REPORTS. The Company may use all Contributions received or held by it under the Plan for any corporate purpose, and the Company will not be required to segregate Participant Contributions (except to the extent required due to local legal requirements outside the United States). Until shares are issued, Participants will only have the rights of an unsecured creditor unless otherwise required under local law. Each Participant shall receive, or have access to, promptly after the end of each Purchase Period a report of his or her account setting forth the total Contributions accumulated, the number of shares purchased, the per share price thereof and the remaining cash balance, if any, carried forward to the next Purchase Period or Offering Period (or refunded without interest, if so determined by the Committee), as the case may be.

17. NOTICE OF DISPOSITION. If a Participant is subject to tax in the United States, such Participant shall notify the Company in writing if the Participant disposes of any of the shares purchased in any Offering Period pursuant to this Plan if such disposition occurs within the Notice Period. The Company may, at any time during the Notice Period, place a legend or legends on any certificate representing shares acquired pursuant to this Plan requesting the Company's transfer agent to notify the Company of any transfer of the shares. The obligation of the Participant to provide such notice shall continue notwithstanding the placement of any such legend on the certificates.

18. NO RIGHTS TO CONTINUED EMPLOYMENT. Neither this Plan nor the grant of any option hereunder shall confer any right on any employee to remain in the employ of the Company or any Participating Corporation, or restrict the right of the Company or any Participating Corporation to terminate such employee's employment.

19. EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES. All eligible employees granted an option under the Section 423 Component of this Plan shall have equal rights and privileges with respect to this Plan or within any separate offering under the Plan so that this Plan qualifies as an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423 or any successor provision of the Code and the related regulations. Any provision of this Plan which is inconsistent with Section 423 or any successor provision of the Code, without further act or amendment by the Company, the Committee or the Board, shall be reformed to comply with the requirements of Section 423 (unless such provision applies exclusively to options granted under the Plan that are not intended to comply with the Code Section 423 requirements). This Section 19 shall take precedence over all other provisions in this Plan.

20. NOTICES. All notices or other communications by a Participant to the Company under or in connection with this Plan shall be deemed to have been duly given when received in the form specified by the Company at the location, or by the person, designated by the Company for the receipt thereof.

21. TERM; STOCKHOLDER APPROVAL. This Plan will become effective on the Effective Date. This Plan shall be approved by the stockholders of the Company, in any manner permitted by applicable corporate law, within twelve (12) months before or after the date this Plan is adopted by the Board. No purchase of shares that are subject to such stockholder approval before becoming available under this Plan shall occur prior to stockholder approval of such shares and the Board or Committee may delay any Purchase Date and postpone the commencement of any Offering Period subsequent to such Purchase Date as deemed necessary or desirable to obtain such approval (provided that if a Purchase Date would occur more than twenty-four (24) months after commencement of the Offering Period to which it relates, then such Purchase Date shall not occur and instead such Offering Period shall terminate without the purchase of such shares and Participants in such Offering Period shall be refunded their Contributions without interest, unless the payment of interest is required under local laws). This Plan shall continue until the earlier to occur of (a) termination of this Plan by the Board (which termination may be effected by the Board at any time pursuant to Section 25 below), or (b) issuance of all of the shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance under this Plan, or (c) the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date.

22. DESIGNATION OF BENEFICIARY.

(a) If authorized by the Committee for all Participants, a Participant may file a written or electronic designation of a beneficiary who is to receive any cash from the Participant's account under this Plan in the event of such Participant's death prior to a Purchase Date. Such form shall be valid only if it was filed with the Company and/or the Third Party Administrator at the prescribed location before the Participant's death.

(b) If authorized by the Company, such designation of beneficiary may be changed by the Participant at any time by written notice filed with the Company and/or the Third Party Administrator at the prescribed location before the Participant's death. In the event of the death of a Participant and in the absence of a beneficiary validly designated under this Plan who is living at the time of such Participant's death, the Company shall deliver such cash to the executor or administrator of the estate of the Participant or to the legal heirs of the Participant.

23. CONDITIONS UPON ISSUANCE OF SHARES; LIMITATION ON SALE OF SHARES. Shares shall not be issued with respect to an option unless the exercise of such option and the issuance and delivery of such shares pursuant thereto shall comply with all applicable provisions of law, domestic or foreign, including, without limitation, the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, the Exchange Act, the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, and the requirements of any stock exchange or automated quotation system upon which the shares may then be listed, exchange control restrictions and/or securities law restrictions or other applicable laws outside the United States, and shall be further subject to the approval of counsel for the Company with respect to such compliance. Shares may be held in trust or subject to further restrictions as permitted by any subplan.

24. APPLICABLE LAW. The Plan shall be governed by the substantive laws (excluding the conflict of laws rules) of the State of Delaware.

25. AMENDMENT OR TERMINATION. The Committee, in its sole discretion, may amend, suspend, or terminate the Plan, or any part thereof, at any time and for any reason. Unless otherwise required by applicable law, if the Plan is terminated, the Committee, in its discretion, may elect to terminate all outstanding Offering Periods either immediately or upon completion of the purchase of shares of Common Stock on the next Purchase Date (which may be sooner than originally scheduled, if determined by the Committee in its discretion), or may elect to permit Offering Periods to expire in accordance with their terms (and subject to any adjustment pursuant to Section 14). If an Offering Period is terminated prior to its previously-scheduled expiration, all amounts then credited to Participants' accounts for such Offering Period, which have not been used to purchase shares of Common Stock, shall be returned to those Participants (without interest thereon, except as otherwise required under local laws) as soon as administratively practicable. Further, the Committee will be entitled to change the Purchase Periods and Offering Periods, limit the frequency and/or number of changes in the amount contributed during a Purchase Period or an Offering Period, establish the exchange ratio applicable to amounts contributed in a currency other than U.S. dollars, permit payroll withholding in excess of the amount designated by a Participant in order to adjust for delays or mistakes in the administration of the Plan, establish reasonable waiting and adjustment periods and/or accounting and crediting procedures to ensure that amounts applied toward the purchase

of Common Stock for each Participant properly correspond with amounts contributed from the Participant's base salary and other eligible compensation, and establish such other limitations or procedures as the Committee determines in its sole discretion advisable which are consistent with the Plan. Such actions will not require stockholder approval or the consent of any Participants. However, no amendment shall be made without approval of the stockholders of the Company (obtained in accordance with Section 21 above) within twelve (12) months of the adoption of such amendment (or earlier if required by Section 21) if such amendment would: (a) increase the number of shares that may be issued under this Plan; or (b) change the designation of the employees (or class of employees) eligible for participation in this Plan. In addition, in the event the Board or Committee determines that the ongoing operation of the Plan may result in unfavorable financial accounting consequences, the Board or Committee may, in its discretion and, to the extent necessary or desirable, modify, amend or terminate the Plan to reduce or eliminate such accounting consequences including, but not limited to: (i) amending the definition of compensation, including with respect to an Offering Period underway at the time; (ii) altering the Purchase Price for any Offering Period including an Offering Period underway at the time of the change in Purchase Price; (iii) shortening any Offering Period by setting a Purchase Date, including an Offering Period underway at the time of the Committee's action; (iv) reducing the maximum percentage of Compensation a participant may elect to set aside as Contributions; and (v) reducing the maximum number of shares a Participant may purchase during any Offering Period. Such modifications or amendments will not require approval of the stockholders of the Company or the consent of any Participants.

26. CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS. In the event of a Corporate Transaction, each outstanding right to purchase Common Stock for the Offering Period then in effect will be assumed or an equivalent option substituted by the successor corporation or a parent or a subsidiary of the successor corporation. In the event that the successor corporation refuses to assume or substitute for the purchase right, the Offering Period with respect to which such purchase right relates will be shortened by setting a new Purchase Date and will end on the new Purchase Date. The new Purchase Date shall occur on or prior to the consummation of the Corporate Transaction, as determined by the Board or Committee, and the Plan shall terminate on the consummation of the Corporate Transaction.

27. CODE SECTION 409A; TAX QUALIFICATION.

(a) Options granted under the Plan generally are exempt from the application of Section 409A of the Code. However, options granted to U.S. taxpayers which are not intended to meet the Code Section 423 requirements are intended to be exempt from the application of Section 409A of the Code under the short-term deferral exception and any ambiguities shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with such intent. Subject to Subsection (b), options granted to U.S. taxpayers outside of the Code Section 423 requirements shall be subject to such terms and conditions that will permit such options to satisfy the requirements of the short-term deferral exception available under Section 409A of the Code, including the requirement that the shares of Common Stock subject to an option be delivered within the short-term deferral period. Subject to Subsection (b), in the case of a Participant who would otherwise be subject to Section 409A of the Code, to the extent the Committee determines that an option or the exercise, payment, settlement or deferral thereof is subject to Section 409A of the Code, the option shall be granted, exercised, paid, settled or deferred in a manner that will

comply with Section 409A of the Code, including Treasury regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder, including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued after the Effective Date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall have no liability to a Participant or any other party if the option that is intended to be exempt from or compliant with Section 409A of the Code is not so exempt or compliant or for any action taken by the Committee with respect thereto.

(b) Although the Company may endeavor to (i) qualify an option for favorable tax treatment under the laws of the United States or jurisdictions outside of the United States or (ii) avoid adverse tax treatment (e.g., under Section 409A of the Code), the Company makes no representation to that effect and expressly disavows any covenant to maintain favorable or avoid unfavorable tax treatment, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, including Subsection (a). The Company shall be unconstrained in its corporate activities without regard to the potential negative tax impact on Participants under the Plan.

28. DEFINITIONS.

(a) "***Affiliate***" means any entity, other than a Subsidiary or Parent, (i) that, directly or indirectly, is controlled by, controls or is under common control with, the Company and (ii) in which the Company has a significant equity interest, in either case as determined by the Committee, whether now or hereafter existing.

(b) "***Board***" shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.

(c) "***Code***" shall mean the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(d) "***Committee***" shall mean the Compensation Committee of the Board that consists exclusively of one or more members of the Board appointed by the Board.

(e) "***Common Stock***" shall mean the common stock of the Company.

(f) "***Company***" shall mean BioAge Labs, Inc.

(g) "***Contributions***" means payroll deductions taken from a Participant's Compensation and used to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Plan and, to the extent payroll deductions are not permitted by applicable laws (as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion) contributions by other means, provided, however, that allowing such other contributions does not jeopardize the qualification of the Plan as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Plan.

(h) "***Corporate Transaction***" means the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total voting power represented by the Company's then outstanding voting securities; or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; or (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting

securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or its parent) at least fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or its parent outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation.

(i) "***Effective Date***" shall mean the date on which the Registration Statement covering the initial public offering of the shares of Common Stock is declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

(j) "***ESPP Broker***" means a stock brokerage or other entity designated by the Company to establish accounts for stock purchased under the Plan by Participants.

(k) "***Exchange Act***" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(l) "***Fair Market Value***" shall mean, as of any date, the value of a share of Common Stock determined as follows:

(1) if such Common Stock is publicly traded and is then listed on a national securities exchange, its closing price on the date of determination on the principal national securities exchange on which the Common Stock is listed or admitted to trading as reported in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as the Board or the Committee deems reliable;

(2) (b) if such Common Stock is publicly traded but is neither listed nor admitted to trading on a national securities exchange, the average of the closing bid and asked prices on the date of determination as reported in The Wall Street Journal or such other source as the Committee deems reliable;

(3) if none of the foregoing is applicable, by the Board or the Committee in good faith.

(m) "***Non-Section 423 Component***" means the part of the Plan which is not intended to meet the requirements set forth in Section 423 of the Code.

(n) "***Notice Period***" shall mean within two (2) years from the Offering Date or within one (1) year from the Purchase Date on which such shares were purchased.

(o) "***Offering Date***" shall mean the first Trading Day of each Offering Period.

(p) "***Offering Period***" shall mean a period with respect to which the right to purchase Common Stock may be granted under the Plan, as determined by the Committee pursuant to Section 5(a).

(q) "***Parent***" shall have the same meaning as "parent corporation" in Sections 424(e) and 424(f) of the Code.

(r) "***Participant***" shall mean an eligible employee who meets the eligibility requirements set forth in Section 4 and who elects to participate in this Plan pursuant to Section 6(a).

(s) "***Participating Corporation***" shall mean any Parent, Subsidiary or Affiliate that the Committee designates from time to time as eligible to participate in this Plan. For purposes of the Section 423 Component, only the Parent and Subsidiaries may be Participating Corporations, provided, however, that at any given time a Parent or Subsidiary that is a Participating Corporation under the Section 423 Component shall not be a Participating Corporation under the Non-Section 423 Component. The Committee may provide that any Participating Corporation shall only be eligible to participate in the Non-Section 423 Component.

(t) "***Plan***" shall mean this BioAge Labs, Inc. 2024 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, as may be amended from time to time.

(u) "***Pre-Funded Warrant***" means any warrant to acquire shares of common stock for a nominal exercise price.

(v) "***Purchase Date***" shall mean the last Trading Day of each Purchase Period.

(w) "***Purchase Period***" shall mean a period during which Contributions may be made toward the purchase of Common Stock under the Plan, as determined by the Committee pursuant to Section 5(b).

(x) "***Purchase Price***" shall mean the price at which Participants may purchase shares of Common Stock under the Plan, as determined pursuant to Section 8.

(y) "***Registration Statement***" means the registration statement on Form S-1 filed with the SEC under the Securities Act pursuant to which shares of Common Stock are initially offered for sale to the public.

(z) "***Section 423 Component***" means the part of the Plan, which excludes the Non-Section 423 Component, pursuant to which options to purchase shares of Common Stock under the Plan that satisfy the requirements for "employee stock purchase plans" set forth in Section 423 of the Code may be granted to eligible employees.

(aa) "***Subsidiary***" shall have the same meaning as "subsidiary corporation" in Sections 424(e) and 424(f) of the Code.

(bb) "***Trading Day***" means a day on which the principal national stock exchange upon which the Common Stock is listed is open for trading.

BIOAGE LABS (THE "COMPANY")
2024 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

ENROLLMENT / CHANGE FORM

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning given to them in the ESPP.

SECTION 1: **ACTIONS**

CHECK DESIRED ACTION:	**AND COMPLETE SECTIONS**:
☐ Enroll in the ESPP	2 + 3 + 4 + 9
☐ Elect / Change Contribution Percentage	2 + 4 + 9
☐ Discontinue/Withdraw from ESPP	2 + 5 + 9

SECTION 2: **PERSONAL DATA**

Name: _____

Home Address: _____

_____

Employee ID: _____

SECTION 3: **ENROLL**

☐ I hereby elect to participate in the Company's 2024 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "***ESPP***"), effective at the beginning of the next Offering Period. I elect to purchase shares of Common Stock of the Company pursuant to the terms and conditions of the ESPP and this Enrollment/Change Form. I understand that the shares purchased on my behalf will be issued in street name and deposited directly into my brokerage account at the Company's captive broker (the "***ESPP Broker***"). I hereby agree to take all steps, and sign all forms, required to establish an account with the ESPP Broker for this purpose. I understand and agree that I will be required to utilize the ESPP Broker with respect to the shares purchased under this ESPP until the end of the time period described in Section 9(g) of the ESPP.

My participation will continue as long as I remain eligible, unless I withdraw from the ESPP by filing a new Enrollment/Change Form with the Company or any third party designated by the Company. I understand that I must notify the Company of any disposition of shares purchased under the ESPP.

SECTION 4: **ELECT/CHANGE CONTRIBUTION PERCENTAGE**

I hereby authorize the Company to withhold from each of my paychecks such amount as is necessary to equal at the end of the applicable Purchase Period ___% of my compensation (base salary) paid during such Purchase Period, as long as I continue to participate in the ESPP. My contributions, plus any accumulated contributions thus far during the current Purchase Period if this is a change, will be applied to the purchase of shares of Common Stock pursuant to the ESPP. **The percentage must be a whole number (from 1%, up to a maximum of 15%, with respect to enrollment or an increase in contribution percentage; and from 0%, up to a maximum of 14%, for a decrease in contribution percentage).**

If this is a change to my current enrollment, this represents an ☐-increase ☐-decrease to my contribution percentage.

Note: You may not increase your contributions at any time within an ongoing Offering Period. An increase in your contribution percentage can only take effect with the next Offering Period. You may decrease your contribution percentage to a percentage other than 0% only once within an Offering Period to be effective during that Offering Period. If you decrease your percentage to 0%, any previously accumulated contributions will be used to purchase shares on the next Purchase Date pursuant to Section 9 of the ESPP, and you will then be withdrawn from the ESPP. A change will become effective as soon as reasonably practicable after the form is received by the Company.

SECTION 5: **WITHDRAW FROM ESPP / DISCONTINUE CONTRIBUTIONS**	DO NOT CHECK THE BOX BELOW IF YOU WISH TO CONTINUE TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ESPP ☐ I hereby elect to withdraw from the ESPP and stop my contributions to, and participation in, the ESPP, effective as soon as reasonably practicable after this form is received by the Company. Accumulated contributions will be returned to me without interest, pursuant to Section 11 of the ESPP. **Note:**No future contributions will be made if you elect to withdraw from the ESPP. You may enroll in subsequent Offering Periods.
SECTION 6: **COMPLIANCE WITH LAW**	Unless there is an available exemption from any registration, qualification or other legal requirement applicable to the shares of Common Stock the Company shall not be required to deliver any shares under the ESPP prior to the completion of any registration or qualification of the shares under any applicable law, or prior to obtaining any approval or other clearance from any local, state, federal or foreign governmental agency, which registration, qualification or approval the Company shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable. I agree that the Company shall have unilateral authority to amend the ESPP and this Agreement without my consent to the extent necessary to comply with securities or other laws applicable to the issuance of shares.
SECTION 7: **NO ADVICE REGARDING GRANT; RESPONSIBILITY FOR TAXES**	The Company is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Company making any recommendations regarding my participation in the ESPP or my acquisition or sale of shares of Common Stock. I understand that I should consult with my own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding my participation in the ESPP before taking any action related to the ESPP. I acknowledge that, regardless of any action taken by the Company (or the employer), the ultimate liability for all income tax, social insurance, payroll tax, fringe benefits tax, payment on account or other tax-related items related to my participation in the ESPP and legally applicable to me ("***Tax-Related Items***") is and remains my responsibility. I further acknowledge that the Company (or the employer) (1) make no representations or undertakings regarding the treatment of any Tax-Related Items in connection with any aspect of the ESPP and (2) do not commit to and are under no obligation to structure the terms of the ESPP to reduce or eliminate my liability for Tax-Related Items or achieve any particular tax result. Further, if I am subject to Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction, I acknowledge that the Company and/or the Employer (or former employer, as applicable) may be required to withhold or account for Tax-Related Items in more than one jurisdiction. Prior to any relevant taxable or tax withholding event, as applicable, I agree to make adequate arrangements satisfactory to the Company (or the employer), to satisfy all Tax-Related Items. In this regard, I authorize the Company and/or the Employer to satisfy their withholding obligations with regard to all Tax-Related Items by one or a combination of the following: (a) withholding from my wages or other cash compensation payable to me by the Company (or the employer), (b) withholding from proceeds of the sale of shares of Common Stock purchased under the ESPP, either through a voluntary sale or through a mandatory sale arranged by the Company (on my behalf pursuant to this authorization without further consent), and (c) withholding in shares to be issued upon purchase under the ESPP. In addition, I agree to pay to the Company (or the employer) any amount of Tax-Related Items that the Company (or the employer) may be required to withhold or account for as a result of my participation in the ESPP that cannot be satisfied by the means previously described. The Company may refuse to purchase or deliver the shares or the proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock, if I fail to comply with my obligations in connection with the Tax-Related Items.
SECTION 8: **ELECTRONIC DELIVERY AND ACCEPTANCE**	The Company may, in its sole discretion, decide to deliver any documents related to current or future participation in the ESPP by electronic means. I hereby consent to receive such documents by electronic delivery and agree to participate in the ESPP through an on-line or electronic system established and maintained by the Company or a third party designated by the Company.
SECTION 9: **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**	I acknowledge that I have received a copy of the ESPP and the ESPP Prospectus (which summarizes the major features of the ESPP). I have read the ESPP and the ESPP Prospectus

AND SIGNATURE and my signature below indicates that I hereby agree to be bound by the terms of the ESPP.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Exhibit 10.5

EXECUTIVE SEVERANCE AND CHANGE IN CONTROL PLAN

This Severance and Change in Control Plan (this "**Plan**") is adopted by the Board of Directors (the "**Board**") of BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**") effective as of the "Effective Date. Each executive that is provided benefits under this Plan ("**Executive**") shall be eligible to receive payments from this Plan only if he or she has signed the Participation Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit A to this Plan (a "**Participation Agreement**"). References to this Plan shall include any individual's Participation Agreement, as applicable.

1. Severance Benefits.

Any other provision of this Plan notwithstanding, Executive's receipt of any payments or benefits under this Section 1 is subject to Executive's delivery to the Company of a general release (in a form prescribed by the Company) of all known and unknown claims that he or she may then have against the Company or persons affiliated with the Company (the "**Release**"), and satisfaction of all conditions to make the Release effective, within sixty (60) days following Executive's Qualifying Termination (such sixty (60) day period, the "**Release Period**"). In no event will any payment or benefits under this Plan be paid or provided until the Release becomes effective and irrevocable.

Payment of the severance and/or bonus payment, if any, payable pursuant to Section 1(a)(i) and Section 1(b)(i) and Section 1(b)(ii), as applicable, shall be made in a single lump sum payment, within fifteen (15) days following expiration of the Release Period, and in any event not later than March 15th of the year following such Qualifying Termination.

(a) Other than During a Change in Control Period. If the Executive is subject to a Qualifying Termination other than during a Change in Control Period, the Executive shall be entitled to the following:

(i) Severance Payments. The Company shall pay the Executive the number of months of Executive's Base Salary as indicated with respect to Executive's Tier as set forth in the *Severance (Other than During a Change in Control Period)* chart below. To the extent the foregoing amount is payable under Section 1(b), it will not be paid under this Section 1(a).

Severance (Other than During a Change in Control Period)

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Months of Base Salary	12	9	5

(ii) Health Care Benefit. If the Executive elects to continue his or her health insurance coverage under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act ("**COBRA**") following the termination of his or her employment, then the Company shall pay the Executive's monthly premium under COBRA until the earliest of (A) the period indicated with respect to Executive's Tier as set forth in the *COBRA Continuation Period (Other than During a Change in Control Period)* chart below, (B) the date when the Executive receives similar coverage with a new employer or (C) the expiration of the Executive's continuation coverage under COBRA.

COBRA Continuation Period (Other than During a Change in Control Period)

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Months of COBRA	12	9	5

(b) During a Change in Control Period. If the Executive is subject to a Qualifying Termination during a Change in Control Period, the Executive shall be entitled to the following:

(i) Severance Payments. The Company shall pay the Executive the number of months of Executive's Base Salary indicated with respect to Executive's Tier as set forth in the *Severance (During a Change in Control Period)* chart below. To the extent the foregoing amount is payable under Section 1(a), it will not be paid under this Section 1(b).

Severance (During a Change in Control Period)

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Months of Base Salary	18	12	7

(ii) Bonus Payments. The Company shall pay the Executive the multiple or fraction of the Target Bonus indicated with respect to Executive's Tier as set forth in the *Bonus Amount (During a Change in Control Period) chart below*.

Bonus Amount (During a Change in Control Period)

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Multiple or fraction of Target Bonus	1.5X	1X	7/12X

(iii) Health Care Benefit. If the Executive elects to continue his or her health insurance coverage under COBRA following the termination of his or her employment, then the Company shall pay the Executive's monthly premium under COBRA until the earliest of (A) the period indicated with respect to Executive's Tier as set forth in the *COBRA Continuation Period (During a Change in Control Period)* chart below, (B) the date when the Executive receives similar coverage with a new employer or (C) the expiration of the Executive's continuation coverage under COBRA.

COBRA Continuation Period (During a Change in Control Period)

	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3
Months of COBRA	18	12	7

(iv) Equity.

Each of Executive's then-outstanding unvested Equity Awards, other than Performance Awards (as defined below), shall accelerate and become vested and exercisable or settled with respect to 100% of the unvested shares subject thereto. With respect to Equity Awards that would otherwise vest only upon satisfaction of performance criteria ("**Performance Awards**"), the vesting will accelerate as set forth in the terms of the applicable Performance Award agreement. Subject to Section 1(d), the accelerated vesting described above shall be effective as of the Qualifying Termination; provided, that, if the Qualified

Termination during a Change in Control Period occurs prior to the Change in Control, then any unvested portion of the terminated Executive's Equity Awards will remain outstanding for three (3) months following the Qualifying Termination (provided that in no event will the terminated Executive's Equity Awards remain outstanding beyond the expiration of the Equity Award's maximum term). In the event that the proposed Change in Control is terminated without having been completed, any unvested portion of the terminated Executive's Equity Awards automatically will be forfeited.

(c) Special Cash Payments in Lieu of COBRA Premiums. Notwithstanding Section 1(a)(ii) or Section 1(b)(iii) above, if the Executive is eligible for, and the Company determines, in its sole discretion, that it cannot pay the COBRA premiums without a substantial risk of violating applicable law (including Section 2716 of the Public Health Service Act), the Company instead shall pay to the Executive a fully taxable cash payment equal to the applicable COBRA premiums (including premiums for the Executive and the Executive's eligible dependents who have elected and remain enrolled in such COBRA coverage), subject to applicable tax withholdings (such amount, the "**Special Cash Payment**"), for the remainder of the period the Executive remains eligible for the benefit under Section 1(a)(ii) or Section 1(b)(iii) above. The Executive may, but is not obligated to, use such Special Cash Payments toward the cost of COBRA premiums. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the number of months included in the Special Cash Payment to be paid, in any case, shall be reduced by the number of months of COBRA premiums previously paid by the Company.

(d) Accrued Compensation and Benefits. In connection with any termination of employment prior to, upon or following a Change in Control (whether or not a Qualifying Termination), the Company shall pay Executive's earned but unpaid base salary and other vested but unpaid cash entitlements for the period through and including the termination of employment, including unused earned vacation pay and unreimbursed documented business expenses incurred by Executive through and including the date of termination (collectively "**Accrued Compensation and Expenses**"), as required by law and the applicable Company plan or policy. In addition, Executive shall be entitled to any other vested benefits earned by Executive for the period through and including the termination date of Executive's employment under any other employee benefit plans and arrangements maintained by the Company, in accordance with the terms of such plans and arrangements, except as modified herein (collectively "**Accrued Benefits**"). Any Accrued Compensation and Expenses to which the Executive is entitled shall be paid to the Executive in cash as soon as administratively practicable after the termination, and, in any event, no later than two and one-half (2-1/2) months after the end of the taxable year of the Executive in which the termination occurs. Any Accrued Benefits to which the Executive is entitled shall be paid to the Executive as provided in the relevant plans and arrangement.

2. Covenants.

(a) Restrictive Covenants. The receipt of any severance pay or other benefits pursuant to this Plan will be subject to Executive's continued compliance with any written agreements between the Company and Executive relating to confidentiality, non-competition, non-solicitation and non-interference, to the extent permitted by applicable law, including but not limited to Executive's Company Employee Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement (the "**Confidentiality Agreement**").

(b) Cooperation and Non-Disparagement. The Executive agrees that, during the twelve (12) month period following Executive's Separation, Executive shall cooperate with the Company in every reasonable respect and shall use Executive's best efforts to assist the Company with the transition of Executive's duties to his or her successor. The Executive further agrees that following Executive's Separation, Executive shall not in any way or by any means disparage the Company, the members of the Board or the Company's officers and employees.

This Section 2 shall in no manner limit obligations of the Executive under any other agreement between the Company and the Executive, including the Confidentiality Agreement (which shall remain in full effect pursuant to its terms following Executive's termination); provided, that, to the extent the terms of this Section 2 directly conflict with the terms of any such agreement, the agreement containing the most Company-favorable terms that are enforceable shall govern.

3. Definitions.

(a) "**Base Salary**" means the Executive's base salary at the rate in effect at the time Executive's Qualifying Termination (or at the rate in effect immediately prior to a reduction in the base salary that gave rise to Good Reason).

(b) "**Cause**" means Executive's termination due to any of the following: (i) Executive willfully engages in conduct that is in bad faith, dishonest, or a breach of trust and materially injurious to the Company, including but not limited to, misappropriation of trade secrets, fraud or embezzlement; (ii) Executive commits, is convicted of, or enters a plea of nolo contendere to a felony or crime of moral turpitude; (iii) Executive commits a material breach of any written agreement between Executive and the Company or a material breach of a Company policy, in either case, that causes harm to the Company, which breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice describing in detail such breach to Executive from the Company; (iv) Executive willfully refuses to implement or follow a directive by Executive's supervisor, directly related to Executive's duties, which breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice describing in detail such breach to Executive from the Company; or (v) Executive engages in material misfeasance or malfeasance demonstrated by a continued pattern of material failure to perform the essential job duties associated with Executive's position, which breach is not cured within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice describing in detail such breach to Executive from the Company.

(c) "**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(d) "**Change in Control**" means the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) any "person" (as such term is used in Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) becomes the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the Company's then outstanding voting securities; or (ii) the consummation of the sale or disposition by the Company of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; or (iii) the consummation of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other corporation, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior thereto continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving entity or its parent) at least fifty percent (50%) of the total voting power represented by the voting securities of the Company or such surviving entity or its parent outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation, provided that the transaction or series of transactions pursuant to subsections (i), (ii) or (iii) also qualifies as a "change in control event" under U.S. Treasury Regulation 1.409A-3(i)(5).

(e) "**Change in Control Period**" means the period commencing three (3) months prior to a Change in Control (only if after a Potential Change in Control) and ending twelve (12) months following a Change in Control.

(f) "**Disability**" has the meaning set forth in Section 22(e)(3) of the Code.

(g) "**Effective Date**" means the date on which the Registration Statement covering the initial public offering of the shares of common stock of the Company is declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

(h) "**Equity Awards**" means all options to purchase shares of Company common stock as well as any and all other stock-based awards granted to the Executive, including but not limited to stock bonus awards, restricted stock, restricted stock units or stock appreciation rights.

(i) "**Exchange Act**" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

(j) "**Good Reason**" means any of the following actions by the Company without Executive's written consent: (i) a material reduction by the Company in the base salary of Executive; provided that a reduction generally applicable to executive officers of the Company and in generally the same proportion as for the Executive not exceeding ten percent (10%) shall not constitute a material reduction) (ii) a material reduction in Executive's duties or responsibilities that is inconsistent with Executive's position, (iii) a change in the geographic location at which Executive must perform services that results in an increase in the one-way commute of Executive by more than twenty (20) miles; or (iv) a material change to Executive's current remote work arrangement or (v) a successor of the Company as set forth in Section 6(a) hereof does not assume this Plan.

Executive will not resign for Good Reason without first providing the Company with written notice of the acts or omissions constituting the grounds for "Good Reason" within sixty (60) days of the initial existence of the grounds for "Good Reason" and a reasonable cure period of not less than thirty (30) days following the date of such notice, and Executive's resignation of employment must occur no later than thirty (30) days following the end of such thirty (30) day cure period.

(k) "**Potential Change in Control**" means the date of execution of a definitive agreement providing for a Change in Control if such transaction is consummated.

(l) "**Qualifying Termination**" means a termination of employment resulting from (i) a termination by the Company of the Executive's employment for any reason other than Cause, death or Disability, or (ii) a voluntary resignation by the Executive of his or her employment for Good Reason. Termination due to Executive's death or Executive's Disability will in no event constitute a Qualifying Termination.

(m) "**Target Bonus**" means the Executive's annual target bonus at the rate then in effect at the time Executive's Qualifying Termination.

(n) "**Tier 1**" includes the Company's Chief Executive Officer.

(o) "**Tier 2**" includes the Company's employees above Senior Vice President (other than the Chief Executive Officer).

(p) "**Tier 3**" includes the Company's Senior Vice Presidents.

4. Term of Plan.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in no event shall any amendment, modification, suspension or termination adversely affect the rights of any Executive who is then receiving or entitled to receive payments or benefits under the Plan, without the prior written consent of such Executive. Following a Change in Control, this Plan shall terminate when any benefits under this Plan are no longer capable of being earned as a result of any Executive's Qualifying Termination.

5. Termination of Participation.

An Executive's participation in the Plan (and the related Participation Agreement) shall terminate upon the earlier of (i) the date the Executive's employment with the Company terminates for a reason other than a Qualifying Termination or (ii) the date the Company has met all of its obligations under this Plan following a Qualifying Termination of the Executive's employment (the "**Expiration Date**"); provided, that, if there occurs a Potential Change in Control on or before the Expiration Date, then Executive's participation (and the related Participation Agreement) shall remain in effect until any benefits under this Plan are no longer capable of being paid as a result of a Qualifying Termination, as described below

6. Successors.

(a) Company's Successors. The Company shall require any successor (whether direct or indirect and whether by purchase, merger, consolidation, liquidation or otherwise) to all or substantially all of the Company's business and/or assets, by an agreement in substance and form satisfactory to the Executive, to assume this Plan and to agree expressly to perform this Plan in the same manner and to the same extent as the Company would be required to perform it in the absence of a succession. For all purposes under this Plan, the term "Company" shall include any successor to the Company's business and/or assets or which becomes bound by this Plan by operation of law.

(b) Executive's Successors. This Plan and all rights of an Executive hereunder shall inure to the benefit of, and be enforceable by, such Executive's personal or legal representatives, executors, administrators, successors, heirs, distributees, devisees and legatees.

7. Golden Parachute Taxes.

(a) Best After-Tax Result. In the event that any payment or benefit received or to be received by Executive pursuant to this Plan or otherwise ("**Payments**") would (i) constitute a "parachute payment" within the meaning of Section 280G of the Code and (ii) but for this subsection (a), be subject to the excise tax imposed by Section 4999 of the Code, any successor provisions, or any comparable federal, state, local or foreign excise tax ("**Excise Tax**"), then, subject to the provisions of Section 7(b) hereof, such Payments shall be either (A) provided in full pursuant to the terms of this Plan or any other applicable agreement, or (B) provided as to such lesser extent which would result in no portion of such Payments being subject to the Excise Tax ("**Reduced Amount**"), whichever of the foregoing amounts, taking into account the applicable federal, state, local and foreign income, employment and other taxes and the Excise Tax (including, without limitation, any interest or penalties on such taxes), results in the receipt by Executive, on an after-tax basis, of the greatest amount of payments and benefits provided for hereunder or otherwise, notwithstanding that all or some portion of such Payments may be subject to the Excise Tax. Unless the Company and Executive otherwise agree in writing, any determination required under this Section shall be made by independent tax counsel designated by the Company and reasonably acceptable to Executive ("**Independent Tax Counsel**"), whose determination shall be conclusive and binding upon Executive and the Company for all purposes. For purposes of making the calculations required under this Section 7(a), Independent Tax Counsel may make reasonable assumptions and approximations concerning applicable taxes and may rely on reasonable, good faith interpretations concerning the application of Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code; provided that Independent Tax Counsel shall assume that Executive pays all taxes at the highest marginal rate. The Company and Executive shall furnish to Independent Tax Counsel such information and documents as Independent Tax Counsel may reasonably request in order to make a

determination under this Section. The Company shall bear all costs that Independent Tax Counsel may reasonably incur in connection with any calculations contemplated by this Section. In the event that Section 7(a)(ii)(B) above applies, then based on the information provided to Executive and the Company by Independent Tax Counsel, Executive may, in Executive's sole discretion and within 30 days of the date on which Executive is provided with the information prepared by Independent Tax Counsel, determine which and how much of the Payments (including the accelerated vesting of equity compensation awards) to be otherwise received by Executive shall be eliminated or reduced (as long as after such determination the value (as calculated by Independent Tax Counsel in accordance with the provisions of Sections 280G and 4999 of the Code) of the amounts payable or distributable to Executive equals the Reduced Amount). If the Internal Revenue Service (the "**IRS**") determines that any Payment is subject to the Excise Tax, then Section 7(b) hereof shall apply, and the enforcement of Section 7(b) shall be the exclusive remedy to the Company.

(b) Adjustments. If, notwithstanding any reduction described in Section 7(a) hereof (or in the absence of any such reduction), the IRS determines that Executive is liable for the Excise Tax as a result of the receipt of one or more Payments, then Executive shall be obligated to surrender or pay back to the Company, within 120 days after a final IRS determination, an amount of such payments or benefits equal to the "**Repayment Amount**." The Repayment Amount with respect to such Payments shall be the smallest such amount, if any, as shall be required to be surrendered or paid to the Company so that Executive's net proceeds with respect to such Payments (after taking into account the payment of the Excise Tax imposed on such Payments) shall be maximized. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Repayment Amount with respect to such Payments shall be zero if a Repayment Amount of more than zero would not eliminate the Excise Tax imposed on such Payments or if a Repayment Amount of more than zero would not maximize the net amount received by Executive from the Payments. If the Excise Tax is not eliminated pursuant to this Section 7(b), Executive shall pay the Excise Tax.

8. Miscellaneous Provisions.

(a) Section 409A. For purposes of Section 409A of the Code, if the Company determines that Executive is a "*specified employee*" under Code Section 409A(a)(2)(B)(i) at the time of a separation from service, then (i) the severance benefits under Section 1, to the extent subject to Code Section 409A, will commence during the seventh month after the Executive's separation from service and (ii) will be paid in a lump sum on the earliest practicable date permitted by Section 409A(a)(2) of the Code. Any termination of Executive's employment is intended to constitute a separation from service and will be determined consistent with the rules relating to a "*separation from service*" as such term is defined in Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1. It is intended that each installment of the payments provided hereunder constitute separate "payments" for purposes of Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-2(b)(2)(i). It is further intended that payments hereunder satisfy, to the greatest extent possible, the exemption from the application of Section 409A of the Code (and any state law of similar effect) provided under Treasury Regulation Section 1.409A-1(b)(4) (as a "**short-term deferral**"). To the extent that any provision of this Plan is ambiguous as to its compliance with Section 409A of the Code, the provision will be read in such a manner so that all payments hereunder comply with Section 409A of the Code. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, to the extent any expense reimbursement or the provision of any in-kind benefit under this Plan is determined to be subject to Section 409A of the Code, the amount of any such expenses eligible for reimbursement, or the provision of any in-kind benefit, in one calendar year shall not affect the expenses eligible for reimbursement in any other taxable year (except for any lifetime or other aggregate limitation applicable to medical expenses), in no event shall any expenses be reimbursed after the last day of the calendar year following the calendar year in which Executive incurred such expenses, and in no event shall any right to reimbursement or the provision of any in-kind benefit be subject to liquidation or exchange for another benefit.

(b) Other Severance Arrangements. Except as otherwise specified herein, this Plan represents the entire agreement between Executive and the Company with respect to any and all severance arrangements, vesting acceleration arrangements and post-termination stock option exercise period arrangements, and supersedes and replaces any and all prior verbal or written discussions, negotiations and/or agreements between the Executive and the Company relating to the subject matter hereof, including but not limited to, any and all prior agreements governing any Equity Award, severance and salary continuation arrangements, programs and plans which were previously offered by the Company to the Executive, and change in control and severance arrangements pursuant to an employment agreement or offer letter, and Executive hereby waives Executive's rights to any and all such other severance or acceleration payments or benefits, as applicable.

(c) Dispute Resolution. To ensure rapid and economical resolution of any and all disputes that might arise in connection with this Plan, Executive and the Company agree that any and all disputes, claims, and causes of action, in law or equity, arising from or relating to this Plan or its enforcement, performance, breach, or interpretation, will be resolved solely and exclusively by final, binding, and confidential arbitration, by a single arbitrator, in Contra Costa, California, and conducted by the American Arbitration Association under its then-existing employment rules and procedures. Nothing in this section, however, is intended to prevent either party from obtaining injunctive relief in court to prevent irreparable harm pending the conclusion of any such arbitration. Each party to an arbitration or litigation hereunder shall be responsible for the payment of its own attorneys' fees.

(d) Notice. Notices and all other communications contemplated by this Plan shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given when personally delivered or when mailed by U.S. registered or certified mail, return receipt requested and postage prepaid or deposited with Federal Express Corporation, with shipping charges prepaid. In the case of the Executive, mailed notices shall be addressed to him or her at the home address which he or she most recently communicated to the Company in writing. In the case of the Company, mailed notices shall be addressed to its corporate headquarters, and all notices shall be directed to the attention of its Secretary.

(e) Administration and Interpretation. This Plan will be administered by the Board, or a committee designated by the Board. Subject to the general purposes, terms and conditions of this Plan, and to the direction of the Board, or the committee, the Board will have full power to implement and carry out this Plan, including but not limited to the ability to (i) construe and interpret this Plan, any Participation Agreement and any other agreement or document executed pursuant to this Plan, (ii) prescribe, amend and rescind rules and regulations relating to this Plan or any Participation Agreement, (iii) select persons to receive and execute Participation Agreements, (iv) make all other determinations necessary or advisable for the administration of this Plan; and (v) delegate any of the foregoing to a subcommittee consisting of one or more executive officers pursuant to a specific delegation as permitted by applicable law. Any determination made by the Board with respect to this Plan or any Participation Agreement shall be made in its sole discretion, and such determination shall be final and binding on the Company and all persons having an interest in any Participation Agreement under this Plan. Any dispute regarding the interpretation of this Plan or any Participation Agreement shall be submitted by the Executive or Company to the Board, or committee, for review. The resolution of such a dispute by the Board, or committee, shall be final and binding on the Company and the Executive. The Board, or committee, shall review and resolve disputes with respect to this Plan or Participation Agreements with Executives, and such resolution shall be final and binding and conclusive.

(f) Amendment; Waiver. This Plan may not be amended or waived except by a writing signed by Executive and by a duly authorized representative of the Company other than Executive. No provision of this Plan shall be modified, waived, superseded or discharged unless the modification, waiver or discharge is agreed to in writing and signed by the Executive and by an authorized officer of the Company (other than the Executive) and, to the extent it supersedes this Plan, that this Plan is referred to by date. No waiver by either party of any breach of, or of compliance with, any condition or provision of this Plan by the other party shall be considered a waiver of any other condition or provision or of the same condition or provision at another time.

(g) Withholding Taxes. All payments made under this Plan shall be subject to reduction to reflect taxes or other charges required to be withheld by law.

(h) Severability. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision or provisions of this Plan shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision hereof, which shall remain in full force and effect.

(i) No Retention Rights. Nothing in this Plan shall confer upon the Executive any right to continue in service for any period of specific duration or interfere with or otherwise restrict in any way the rights of the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or of the Executive, which rights are hereby expressly reserved by each, to terminate his or her service at any time and for any reason, with or without Cause.

(j) Choice of Law. The validity, interpretation, construction and performance of this Plan shall be governed by the laws of the State of California (other than their choice-of-law provisions).

****

PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT TO THE
EXECUTIVE SEVERANCE AND CHANGE IN CONTROL PLAN

This Participation Agreement by and between [_____] (the "**Executive**") incorporates by reference and is governed by the Executive Severance and Change in Control Plan (the "**CIC Plan**") and BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**Company**"). The Executive hereby consents to the terms and conditions of the CIC Plan.

Except as otherwise specified herein, this Participation Agreement and the CIC Plan represent the entire agreement between Executive and the Company with respect to any and all severance arrangements, vesting acceleration arrangements and post-termination stock option exercise period arrangements, and supersedes and replaces any and all prior verbal or written discussions, negotiations and/or agreements between the Executive and the Company relating to the subject matter hereof, including but not limited to, any and all prior agreements governing any Equity Award, severance and salary continuation arrangements, programs and plans which were previously offered by the Company to the Executive, and change in control and severance arrangements pursuant to an employment agreement or offer letter, and Executive hereby waives Executive's rights to any and all such other severance or acceleration payments or benefits, as applicable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has executed this Participation Agreement to the **Executive Severance and Change in Control Plan**, in the case of the Company by its duly authorized officer, as of the date noted below.

BioAge Labs, Inc.

Executive:

Date:

By:
Title:
Date:

Exhibit 10.10

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

September 17, 2024

Kristen Fortney
c/o BioAge Labs, Inc.

RE: Continued Employment with BioAge Labs, Inc.

Dear Kristen:

This employment letter sets forth the terms confirms your continued employment as Chief Executive Officer of BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware Corporation (the "**Company**" or "**BioAge**"). You will continue to report to the Board of Directors of the Company (the "**Board**") and will remain a member of the Board. This employment letter amends and restates any prior employment letter entered into between you and BioAge, including the Executive Severance and Change in Control Agreement dated on or about January 1, 2023 (the "**Prior Agreement**"). This letter is effective as of the date on which the Registration Statement covering the initial public offering of the shares of common stock of the Company is declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**IPO Effective Date**").

1. Compensation.

a. **Salary**. In this position and effective as of the IPO Effective Date, the Company will pay you an annual base salary of $560,000 per year, payable in accordance with the Company's standard payroll schedule. Your pay will be periodically reviewed as a part of the Company's regular reviews of compensation.

b. **Bonus**. You will be eligible to receive a cash incentive annual bonus of up to 55% of your base salary, based upon the achievement of both Company and personal goals, for fiscal year 2025. Any annual bonus earned will be paid no later than March 15th of the year following the year in which such bonus was earned. Please note that bonus programs, payouts and criterion are subject to change or adjustment as the business needs at the Company may require.

c. **Equity Awards**. You currently hold Company equity grants. You will be eligible for future discretionary equity grants at the sole discretion of the Company.

2. Employee Benefits. You will be entitled to participate in employee benefit plans currently and hereafter maintained by the Company of general applicability to other employees of the Company subject to the eligibility requirements of each such benefit plan. The Company, in its sole discretion, may amend, suspend or terminate its employee benefits at any time, with or without notice. In addition, you will be entitled to vacation in accordance with the Company's vacation policy, as in effect from time to time. We also acknowledge that you are a participant in, or will become a participant in, the Company's Executive Severance and Change in Control Plan (the "**Executive Severance & Change in Control Plan**").

3. Confidentiality Agreement. By signing this letter agreement, you reaffirm the terms and conditions of the confidential information and invention assignment agreement by and between you and the Company.

4. No Conflicting Obligations. You understand and agree that by signing this letter agreement, you represent to the Company that your performance will not breach any other agreement to which you are a

party and that you have not, and will not during the term of your employment with the Company, enter into any oral or written agreement in conflict with any of the provisions of this letter or the Company's policies. You are not to bring with you to the Company, or use or disclose to any person associated with the Company, any confidential or proprietary information belonging to any former employer or other person or entity with respect to which you owe an obligation of confidentiality under any agreement or otherwise. The Company does not need and will not use such information and we will assist you in any way possible to preserve and protect the confidentiality of proprietary information belonging to third parties. Also, we expect you to abide by any obligations to refrain from soliciting any person employed by or otherwise associated with any former employer and suggest that you refrain from having any contact with such persons until such time as any non-solicitation obligation expires.

5. **Outside Activities**. While you render services to the Company, you agree that you will not engage in any other employment, consulting or other business activity without the written consent of the Company. In addition, while you render services to the Company, you will not assist any person or entity in competing with the Company, in preparing to compete with the Company or in hiring any employees or consultants of the Company.

6. **General Obligations**. As an employee, you will be expected to adhere to the Company's standards of professionalism, loyalty, integrity, honesty, reliability and respect for all. You will also be expected to comply with the Company's policies and procedures. The Company is an equal opportunity employer.

7. **At-Will Employment**. Employment with the Company is for no specific period of time. Your employment with the Company will be on an "at will" basis, meaning that either you or the Company may terminate your employment at any time for any reason or no reason. The Company also reserves the right to modify or amend the terms of your employment at any time for any reason. Any contrary representations which may have been made to you are superseded by this letter agreement. Although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may change from time to time, the "at will" nature of your employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and the Company's Board of Directors.

8. **Withholdings**. All forms of compensation paid to you as an employee of the Company shall be less all applicable withholdings.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

This letter agreement and the Executive Severance & Change in Control Plan supersede and replace any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral, written or implied, between you and the Company regarding the matters described in this letter, including, without limitation, the Prior Agreement. This letter will be governed by the laws of California, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions.

Very truly yours,

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

/s/ Dov Goldstein

By: Dov Goldstein
Title: Chief Financial Officer

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

Kristen Fortney

/s/ Kristen Fortney
Signature

September 17, 2024
Date

Exhibit 10.11

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

September 17, 2024

Eric Morgen
c/o BioAge Labs, Inc.

RE: Continued Employment with BioAge Labs, Inc.

Dear Eric:

This employment letter sets forth the terms confirms your continued employment as Chief Operating Officer of BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware Corporation (the "**Company**" or "**BioAge**"). You will continue to report to the Chief Executive Officer. This employment letter amends and restates the employment letter entered into between you and BioAge, dated on or about November 28, 2017 and the Executive Severance and Change in Control Agreement, dated on or about January 1, 2023 (the "**Prior Agreements**"). This letter is effective as of the date on which the Registration Statement covering the initial public offering of the shares of common stock of the Company is declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**IPO Effective Date**").

1. Compensation.

a. **Salary**. In this position and effective as of the IPO Effective Date, the Company will pay you an annual base salary of $485,000.00 per year, payable in accordance with the Company's standard payroll schedule. Your pay will be periodically reviewed as a part of the Company's regular reviews of compensation.

b. **Bonus**. You will be eligible to receive a cash incentive annual bonus of up to 40% of your base salary, based upon the achievement of both Company and personal goals, for fiscal year 2025. Any annual bonus earned will be paid no later than March 15th of the year following the year in which such bonus was earned. Please note that bonus programs, payouts and criterion are subject to change or adjustment as the business needs at the Company may require.

c. **Equity Awards**. You currently hold Company equity grants. You will be eligible for future discretionary equity grants at the sole discretion of the Company.

2. Employee Benefits. You will be entitled to participate in employee benefit plans currently and hereafter maintained by the Company of general applicability to other employees of the Company subject to the eligibility requirements of each such benefit plan. The Company, in its sole discretion, may amend, suspend or terminate its employee benefits at any time, with or without notice. In addition, you will be entitled to vacation in accordance with the Company's vacation policy, as in effect from time to time. We also acknowledge that you are a participant in, or will become a participant in, the Company's Executive Severance and Change in Control Plan (the "**Executive Severance & Change in Control Plan**").

3. Confidentiality Agreement. By signing this letter agreement, you reaffirm the terms and conditions of the confidential information and invention assignment agreement by and between you and the Company.

4. **No Conflicting Obligations**. You understand and agree that by signing this letter agreement, you represent to the Company that your performance will not breach any other agreement to which you are a party and that you have not, and will not during the term of your employment with the Company, enter into any oral or written agreement in conflict with any of the provisions of this letter or the Company's policies. You are not to bring with you to the Company, or use or disclose to any person associated with the Company, any confidential or proprietary information belonging to any former employer or other person or entity with respect to which you owe an obligation of confidentiality under any agreement or otherwise. The Company does not need and will not use such information and we will assist you in any way possible to preserve and protect the confidentiality of proprietary information belonging to third parties. Also, we expect you to abide by any obligations to refrain from soliciting any person employed by or otherwise associated with any former employer and suggest that you refrain from having any contact with such persons until such time as any non-solicitation obligation expires.

5. **Outside Activities**. While you render services to the Company, you agree that you will not engage in any other employment, consulting or other business activity without the written consent of the Company. In addition, while you render services to the Company, you will not assist any person or entity in competing with the Company, in preparing to compete with the Company or in hiring any employees or consultants of the Company.

6. **General Obligations**. As an employee, you will be expected to adhere to the Company's standards of professionalism, loyalty, integrity, honesty, reliability and respect for all. You will also be expected to comply with the Company's policies and procedures. The Company is an equal opportunity employer.

7. **At-Will Employment**. Employment with the Company is for no specific period of time. Your employment with the Company will be on an "at will" basis, meaning that either you or the Company may terminate your employment at any time for any reason or no reason. The Company also reserves the right to modify or amend the terms of your employment at any time for any reason. Any contrary representations which may have been made to you are superseded by this letter agreement. Although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may change from time to time, the "at will" nature of your employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and the Company's Chief Executive Officer.

8. **Withholdings**. All forms of compensation paid to you as an employee of the Company shall be less all applicable withholdings.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

This letter agreement and the Executive Severance & Change in Control Plan supersede and replace any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral, written or implied, between you and the Company regarding the matters described in this letter, including, without limitation, the Prior Agreements. This letter will be governed by the laws of California, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions.

Very truly yours,

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

/s/ Kristen Fortney
By: Kristen Fortney
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

Eric Morgen

/s/ Eric Morgen
Signature

September 17, 2024
Date

Exhibit 10.12

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

September 17, 2024

Paul Rubin
c/o BioAge Labs, Inc.

RE: Continued Employment with BioAge Labs, Inc.

Dear Paul:

This employment letter sets forth the terms confirms your continued employment as Chief Medical Officer of BioAge Labs, Inc., a Delaware Corporation (the "**Company**" or "**BioAge**"). You will continue to report to the Chief Executive Officer. This employment letter amends and restates the employment letter entered into between you and BioAge, dated on or about April 29, 2020 and the Executive Severance and Change in Control Agreement dated on or about January 1, 2023 (the "**Prior Agreements**"). This letter is effective as of the date on which the Registration Statement covering the initial public offering of the shares of common stock of the Company is declared effective by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "**IPO Effective Date**").

1. Compensation.

a. **Salary**. In this position and effective as of the IPO Effective Date, the Company will pay you an annual base salary of $505,000.00 per year, payable in accordance with the Company's standard payroll schedule. Your pay will be periodically reviewed as a part of the Company's regular reviews of compensation.

b. **Bonus**. You will be eligible to receive a cash incentive annual bonus of up to 40% of your base salary, based upon the achievement of both Company and personal goals, for fiscal year 2025. Any annual bonus earned will be paid no later than March 15th of the year following the year in which such bonus was earned. Please note that bonus programs, payouts and criterion are subject to change or adjustment as the business needs at the Company may require.

c. **Equity Awards**. You currently hold Company equity grants. You will be eligible for future discretionary equity grants at the sole discretion of the Company.

2. Employee Benefits. You will be entitled to participate in employee benefit plans currently and hereafter maintained by the Company of general applicability to other employees of the Company subject to the eligibility requirements of each such benefit plan. The Company, in its sole discretion, may amend, suspend or terminate its employee benefits at any time, with or without notice. In addition, you will be entitled to vacation in accordance with the Company's vacation policy, as in effect from time to time. We also acknowledge that you are a participant in, or will become a participant in, the Company's Executive Severance and Change in Control Plan (the "**Executive Severance & Change in Control Plan**").

3. Confidentiality Agreement. By signing this letter agreement, you reaffirm the terms and conditions of the confidential information and invention assignment agreement by and between you and the Company.

4. **No Conflicting Obligations**. You understand and agree that by signing this letter agreement, you represent to the Company that your performance will not breach any other agreement to which you are a party and that you have not, and will not during the term of your employment with the Company, enter into any oral or written agreement in conflict with any of the provisions of this letter or the Company's policies. You are not to bring with you to the Company, or use or disclose to any person associated with the Company, any confidential or proprietary information belonging to any former employer or other person or entity with respect to which you owe an obligation of confidentiality under any agreement or otherwise. The Company does not need and will not use such information and we will assist you in any way possible to preserve and protect the confidentiality of proprietary information belonging to third parties. Also, we expect you to abide by any obligations to refrain from soliciting any person employed by or otherwise associated with any former employer and suggest that you refrain from having any contact with such persons until such time as any non-solicitation obligation expires.

5. **Outside Activities**. While you render services to the Company, you agree that you will not engage in any other employment, consulting or other business activity without the written consent of the Company. In addition, while you render services to the Company, you will not assist any person or entity in competing with the Company, in preparing to compete with the Company or in hiring any employees or consultants of the Company.

6. **General Obligations**. As an employee, you will be expected to adhere to the Company's standards of professionalism, loyalty, integrity, honesty, reliability and respect for all. You will also be expected to comply with the Company's policies and procedures. The Company is an equal opportunity employer.

7. **At-Will Employment**. Employment with the Company is for no specific period of time. Your employment with the Company will be on an "at will" basis, meaning that either you or the Company may terminate your employment at any time for any reason or no reason. The Company also reserves the right to modify or amend the terms of your employment at any time for any reason. Any contrary representations which may have been made to you are superseded by this letter agreement. Although your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, as well as the Company's personnel policies and procedures, may change from time to time, the "at will" nature of your employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and the Company's Chief Executive Officer.

8. **Withholdings**. All forms of compensation paid to you as an employee of the Company shall be less all applicable withholdings.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

This letter agreement and the Executive Severance & Change in Control Plan supersede and replace any prior understandings or agreements, whether oral, written or implied, between you and the Company regarding the matters described in this letter, including, without limitation, the Prior Agreements. This letter will be governed by the laws of California, without regard to its conflict of laws provisions.

Very truly yours,

BIOAGE LABS, INC.

/s/ Kristen Fortney

By: Kristen Fortney
Title: Chief Executive Officer and President

ACCEPTED AND AGREED:

Paul Rubin

/s/ Paul Rubin
Signature

September 17, 2024
Date

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the use of our report dated May 31, 2024, except for the effects of the reverse stock split discussed in Note 12E, as to which the date is September 18, 2024, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of BioAge Labs, Inc., included herein, and to the reference to our firm under the heading “Experts” in the prospectus.

/s/ KPMG LLP

San Francisco, California
September 18, 2024

Exhibit 107

Calculation of Filing Fee Table

Form S-1

BioAge Labs, Inc.

Table 1 — Newly Registered Securities

	Security Type	Security Class Title	Fee Calculation Rule	Amount Registered	Proposed Maximum Offering Price Per Share	Maximum Aggregate Offering Price[1][2]	Fee Rate	Amount of Registration Fee[3]
Fees to be Paid	Equity	Common Stock, par value $0.00001 per share	457[a]	8,625,000[2]	$19.00[1]	163,875,000	$0.00014760	24,188
	Total Offering Amounts					163,875,000	—	24,188
	Total Fee Offsets					—	—	14,760
	Net Fee Due					—	—	9,428

(1) Estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the amount of the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(a) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act.

(2) Includes the aggregate offering price of 1,125,000 additional shares that the underwriters have the option to purchase.

(3) The Registrant previously paid $14,760 in connection with the previous filing of this registration statement.